ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASTROLOGICAL REMEDIES

Editor
Arun Kumar Bansal

Compilation
Yashkaran Sharma

Foreword

In Hindu religion lot of emphasis has been given on remedial measures. Remedial measures is perhaps the hallmark of Hinduism. The supernatural and mysterios knowledge of Lord Krishna, Dattatreya, Maharishi Vashishtha, Maharishi Vedvyas, Adigurushankaracharya and other rishis, saints, sages, yogis etc is a blessing to the suffering humanity.Thousands of learned authors of modern times have also written a lot on remedial measures. Although all of them have written with innovative approach but the basis of their thought process is the result of research work done by classical authors only. The other source of their knowledge is their personal experiences and the continous feedback of users of these remedial measures. So these remedial measures are really effective and highly beneficial.

But unfortunately the knowledge about all remedial measures was never available in one volume before, therefore, to cater this need of the readers for the first time we are writing in detail about various remedial measures.

Here in thisbook of ours for your pleasure we are pleased to inform you that we are going to acquaint you with all the remedial measures and spiritual products. These spiritual products are also known as **astrological Products or remedial Products.**

These products are not very easily available in the market but organizations like Future Point Pvt. Ltd. is catering to these requirements as it has been quite up to the mark in removing the co webs from the minds of the people in general by providing adequate information, expertise and genuine spiritual products.

'Encyclopedia of Astrological Remedies' is a consolidated effort to combine the various types of remedial measures available in vedic Astrology, vedas, mythology, mantra shastra, Lal Kitab, gemology, science of yantras and other reliable sources of our cultural heritage which include the uses of gems, rudraksha, yantras, rosaries, crystals, rudraksha kavach, parad, rings, conch, pyramids, coins, lockets, fengshui, remedial bags, colors, talismans, fasting and meditation with mantras.

-Author

About the Author

Mr. Yashkaran Sharma is an ardent lover of Astrology and other occult sciences. He has made serious studies in the area of Remedial Astrology and Tantra, and probed deep down the intricacies of these esoteric subjects. He gathered secret and cryptic information and knowledge of Astrology given and revealed by some great astrologers, yogis, saints and masters. He traveled far and wide in the pursuit of knowledge and accomplishments. He has been associated with these subjects and shashtras from the very outset of his youth and indulged in serious researches of remedial side of astrology after doing his post graduations in English literature from Shimla. Tradition is blended remarkably with modernity and scientific outlook in his personality. He comes from a respectable Brahmin family of Himachal Pradesh famous for its knowledge and integrity. He has put all his ideas and illustrations in a very cogent manner in this book which would certainly become a matter of pleasure for the lovers of occult and Astrology. The present book may prone to be a milestone in the area of Remedial Astrology. Book lovers would find it as a unique compendium of anything which alleviates, placates, and cures.

Arun Kumar Bansal
Chairman, Future Point
President, AI FAS

Dedication

"With the blessings of Goddess Saraswati the root of all knowledge I am presenting this humble book with the sole motive of reviving spiritualism.

First of all I am thankful to Mr. Arun Kumar Bansal author of various astrological software's, Chairman of Future Point & President of AIFAS who filled me with unusual gusto to write this book. Many thanks to Mrs. Abha Bansal, Director of Future Point for her advice to write it.

I pay my regards to my revered mother in whose lap I started my first education. I bow with respect to my venerable father and Guru Mr. M.R. Sharma by whose grace and blessings i obtained the knowledge of astrology. I bow with respect to my Gurus (Teachers) who taught me religion, spirituality and astrology and who have been showering their love on me.

Finally I pray to all those rishis, saints, yogis and sages of ancient India the glory of whose knowledge is inexplicable, who belong to ages and who have contributed a lot for the welfare of mankind and for the joyful living of people of all societies and all ages.

I would like to sincerely appreciate the hard work done by learned authors who have dedicated their lives in spreading the knowledge of remedial measures of astrology and many other ancient sciences for the society.

The present book is like an encyclopedia of astrological remedies.

I dedicate this book to all the lovers of astrology and occult sciences.

I am grateful to all those who have given me support and encouragement. I would not have been able to write this book but for the inspiration given by Mr. Arun Bansal and Mrs. Abha Bansal of "All India Federation of Astrologer's Societies" May God give them long life and prosperity.

MAY GOD BE WITH YOU ALL

Yashkaran Sharma

Index

Chapter- I

Concept of Remedial Measures

This has been a topic of debate from time immemorial whether remedies work or not. Those people who advocated the importance of remedies understood the conept of faith healing thoroughly. Faith healing has received a special mention in every religion.

1. Can remedies change the destiny- Destiny is a very big force so it is difficult to change the destiny but not impossible. Destiny can be changed by the native or by the writer of destiny i.e. God, or by an incarnation of God or by some body who is as capable as God or has some special blessings of God or has some special powers in him attained by continuous asceticism, Bhaktiyoga, Dhyanayoga, Hathayoga, Mantrayoga, Kundaliniyoga, Bramhacharya, Pranayama, proper Srividyopasana or by the blessings of prophet or Avtars and Siddha Gurus. A Siddha Guru or Yogi gives Deeksha to his disciple to make him successful in his Sadhana process. Success to a disciple can come easily if he fortunately becomes the disciple of a competent Guru. The Sadhanas of previous life also become instrumental in making him successfuland then his own destiny also helps him. So, destiny plays most important role in every sphere of life weather it is spiritual or materialistic. But it should not be forgotten that man is free to make efforts and to perform auspicious or inauspicious Karma (deeds). If one shall follow one's conscience with strenuous mental discipline to follow the path of truth he shall definitely succeed in expiating his bad Karmas. Eventually he shall be collecting lot of good Karmas for him. The Sanskaras of one's previous births make him a believer to have faith in God. One's faith in God encourages one to perform prayer. Prayer helps one to control the thought process. All bad or evil thoughts get destroyed with the power of prayer. When thought process gets purified thinking power develops. Enhanced thinking power refines one's thoughts. Refined thoughts help you follow the practice of Bramhacharya (To stay away from sexuality) and with the power of Bramhcharya destiny can be changed, that is why people from all walks of life believe in observing **Bramhacharya Vrata** (Fast). All great Seers, Rishies, Yogies, Saints, Sages, Prophets advocated the importance of it. M.K Gandhi has also given special commentaries on it. With the power of it one can change other's destiny also. He can be competent enough to change the character of the age in which he lives. How successful he will be in achieving the desired results shall depend on the fact that how much Bramhacharya or asceticism he has practiced with how much mental discipline. So, here his efforts are getting the importance and effort is Karma. Therefore we can say that Karma is as important as important is destiny. We can conclude that performing remedy is also Karma. According to Buddhism by chanting Nam Myoho Renge Kyo destiny can be changed but the fundamental fact is that spirituality is above all religions and spirituality can help one to change his/ her destiny. Sexuality and greed are greatest obstacles in one's spiritual progress. Everybody has the potential to enrich himself spiritually, therefore, path of spiritualism must be revived and encouraged to bring peace and harmony.

2. How remedies work-When a patient visits a doctor to cure his disease at that time first of all doctor diagnoses the disease and after finding out the nature of problem he recommends the medicine. But if the disease has taken the chronic form he can also say that medical science can not help this patient now. Similarly, if a man is having the death fear according to his horoscope in that situation the remedies of astrological science like recommendation of Mahamrityunjaya Yagya can prevent the sudden death or accident etc, but, if the age of that person according to his destiny is not more, this

remedy won't help him and in that situation only God can protect him for example Savitri brought back her Satyawan from the clutches of death. Rightly has somebody affirmed-

औषधि मणि मंत्राणां ग्रहनक्षत्र तारिका ।
भाग्यकाले भवेत्सिद्धिः अभाग्यम् निष्फलम् भवेत् ॥

Medicines, mantras and gems help to mitigate the problems and diseases caused by malefic planets and stars (Nakshatras). If the time is favourable these remedies help. If the time is absolutely unfavourable these remedies prove useless.

3. Main remedies- There are several methods which are used to change the destiny, to solve a specific problem, to cure a disease, to strengthen a weak planet, to enhance goodness and to get desired results in spiritual and materialistic sphere. These methods are known as remedial measures. For getting bigger results bigger efforts shall be applied. **These remedies are recommended by Bramaha, Lord Krishna, Maharishi Parashara, Maharishi Jaimini, Dattatreya, Maharishi Vashishtha, Maharishi Vedavyasa, Lord Shiva, Hanuman, Devarishi Narada, Devaguru** Brihaspati, **Daityaguru Shukracharya and other able Seers, Rishis, Yogies, Saints and Sages etc.**

MAIN REMEDIES OF PLANETS

GEM



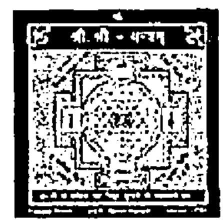
RUDRAKSHA



MANTRA



YANTRA



YAGYA



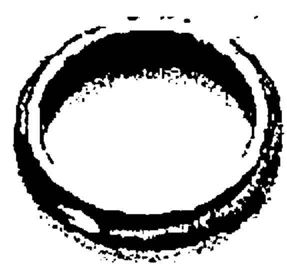
FAST



CHARITY



WEARING METAL



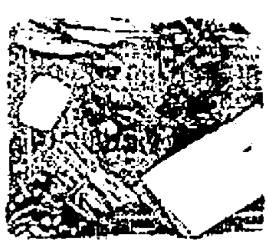
JAL VISARJAN



ARGHYA



AUSHADHI SNAAN



DEV DARSHANA



4. Selection procedure- An eminent astrologer should be able to recommend correct remedy at correct time which should be done in a correct Muhoorat. An expert in Electional Astrology can give correct **Muhoorat.** Selection of remedies is primarily based on two things-

1) Need of the user- A person may have some specific wish, a specific problem or disease and he would definitely be happy if he gets some remedy which can help him and provide some relief.

2) Astrological need- If an astrologer finds some problem in the planets and periods from the horoscope in that situation he would forewarn the native and would also recommend some effective remedies.

The selection of remedies is finally done with the consent of native by applying the fundamental principles of remedial measures. **These principles help an astrologer to select the right Gem, Rudraksha, Yantra, Mantra, Stotra, Fast, Rosary, Miscellaneous mysterious articles like Talismans, Locket, Fengshui, Pyramid, Coin, Conch, Ring, Metal, Colour, Herb, Gangajal etc.**

So, all these remedies can be recommended independently but in case the problem is very serious in that situation native can be recommended to perform Yagya or he can use all these remedies together. If a person is incapable of doing some specific remedy he is advised to go for another remedy which appears feasible to him. **Lal Kitab remedies** are very easy, affordable and cheap. One other effective remedy can be to worship family God or Ishta Devta or favourite deity or one can worship that God or Goddess which can satiate the malefic impact of a specific planet. **For example to overcome the malefic impact of Sun- Goddess Matangi, Lord Vishnu or Lord Sun should be worshipped, for Venus- Goddess Kamla, Tripursundari or Laxmi, for Moon- Goddess Bhuvaneswari or Lord Shiva, for Mars- Goddess Baglamukhi, Durga, Lord Hanuman, Kartikeya or Lord Narsingha, for Rahu-Goddess Chhinnamasta or Saraswati, for Jupiter- Goddess Tara, for Saturn Goddess Kali, Lord Shiva, Bhairava orLord Krishna, for Mercury- Goddess Tripursundari, Tripurbhairavi or Lord Vishnu and for Ketu Goddess Dhumavati should be worshipped.** These Gods or Goddesses can be worshipped by performing different types of Puja, by reciting their Mantras, by performing yagya or by chanting their names or stotras.

Maharishi Parasara is considered the father of Vedic Astrology. Since Parasara is also a Rishi his contribution is the authentic view on remedial measures. He has taught that based on the effect of the planets Sri Vishnu has appeared as different Avatar's to protect and sustain this creation. Parasara has also given the name of the Deities of the planets. These are the deities represented by the planets and have a different usage.

Sri Vishnu Avatar & Deities of Planets

Planet	Sri Vishnu Avatar	Deities	Jaimini Views on Deities
Sun	Sri Rama	Agni (Fire)	Shiva
Moon	Sri Krishna	Jala (Water)	Gauri
Mars	Sri Narasimha	Skanda (Kartikeya)	Skand
Mercury	Sri Buddha	Vishnu	Vishnu
Jupiter	Sri Vamana	Indra	Sambasiva
Venus	Sri Parasurama	Shachi Devi	Lakshmi
Satum	Sri Koorma	Brahma	Narayana
Rahu	Sri Varaha		Durga
Ketu	Sri Matsya		Ganpati
Lagna	Sri Kalkin		

Remedies for Adverse Dasa

Maharishi Parasara has also given detailed remedial measures for all kinds of problems. The table below gives his views on the basis of the Dasa - Antardasa.

Worship for dasa effects

Dasa Planet	Worship	Donate
If Lord of 2nd or 7th houses or placed in these houses	Mritunjaya Mantra	
Sun	Surya (Sun God), Aditya Hridaya Mantra	
Moon	Durga	Cow, Female buffalo, Rice, Ghee & Curd at the Yagna
Mars	Vedic Mantra	Bull, Yagna
Mercury	Vishnu Sahasranama	Grains
Jupiter	Ista Devata, Shiva Sahasranama	Gold, Food
Venus	Jagadamba or Lakshmi	White Cow, Female buffalo
Saturn	Mritunjaya Mantra	Sesamum oil lamp in the evenings to overcome drowsiness and weaknesses
Rahu	Durga	Goat, Buffalo
Ketu		Goat

PLANETS AND THEIR PRESIDING DEITIES ACCORDING TO LAL KITAB:

Planets	Deity	Colour	Articles for Donation
Sun	Vishnu	Wheatish	Wheat, copper
Moon	Shiva	Milky	Pearl, rice, milk, white, silver
Mars	Hanuman	Red	Saunf (aniseed), Coral, Sugar, Pulse of Masoor
Mercury	Durga	Green	Pulse of green lentil **(moong)**
Jupiter	Bramha	Yellow	Pulse of gram, saffron, turmeric, Gold
Venus	Laxmi	Like Curd	Sorghum (Jwar), Pearl
Saturn	Bhairava	Black	**Iron**, Black Gem, horse bean (Urad), mustard oil
Rahu	Saraswati	**Blue**	Barley, coin, Blue sapphire and mustard
Ketu	**Ganesh**	Black & White	Black saffron blanket, banana, seeds of sesamum plant (TIL)

5. The sign occupied by planet shall determine that which type of remedy shall prove effective-

If a planet is occupying fiery sign Yagya and fast shall prove beneficial.

If a planet occupies earthy sign Gem, Yantra, Metal **wearing** and Dev Darshana should be encouraged.

If it is in Airy sign the remedies like Mantrajapa, Katha and worship shall help.

If it is a watery sign then Charity, Jal Visarjan and Aushadhisnan etc shall be effective.

If Yogakaraka planets in a horoscope are powerful remedies like wearing of Gem, Yantra and chanting of Mantra should be done.

If Maraka planet is powerful in that case articles should be donated and thrown in water (Jal Visarjan),

Otherwise these planets should be converted into Karaka planet by chanting of Mantra and Deva Darshana.

- If Yogakaraka planets are powerful and Maraka planets are weak no remedy is needed.

6. How different remedies work- Objective of Astrology is to give accurate predictions about future but its utility lies in the correct and effective solutions to our problems. Astrology is highly **beneficial** because with the help of this knowledge we come to know about our future and forth coming good or bad events.

Rightly has some body affirmed, "To be forewarned is to be forearmed." When we know it in **advance** that something negative is likely to happen to us we prepare ourselves to face that or avert that by equipping ourselves with necessary tools and weapons for our protection.

Astrological knowledge equips us with the knowledge about various remedial measures, which is necessary to protect us from the miseries of life. These remedial measures are meant to propitiate **the** planets and for **getting** better results with **peaceful life.** An eminent astrologer should be able to give the solution to all sorts of problems and complications in one's life.

It is only in Hindu Astrology that we have been provided with many methods and procedures that can alleviate our grief, pain and miseries by the grace of God. In no other stream of fortune telling, this unique system of adopting remedial measures to mitigate our sorrow is dealt with in such a detail.

In the Hindu God- Trinity, Lord Shiva has been assigned a special place as he has been termed as 'Ashutosh' (one who is pleased very easily). **In** the famous Hindu sacred epic- **Ramcharita** Manas, it has been mentioned about lord Shiva that- भावी मेटि सकहिं firptt (Only Lord Shiva is capable of changing the course of Destiny). There are many ways to appease lord Shiva like doing **Maharudrabhisheka,** offering poojas and archanas. Lord Shiva **bestows** his boon and blessings very easily to those who **wear** 'Rudraksha'.

Similarly it is said that **"कलौचण्डी विनायकौ"** which means that in **Kaliyuga** Lord Ganapati and Goddess Chandi give instant and very effective **results. Therefore** lots of people recite Durgasaptashatichandi when they are under the influence of malefic planets. Goddess Chandi (Durga) frees one from poverty, sorrow, distress, disease and fear. Goddess Chandi is worshipped in every Hindu family specially during Navratras. Lord Ganpati is very popular among devotees because he **overcomes** obstacles and bestows Riddhi, Siddhi and Buddhi. When a person faces trouble equivalent to death or the fear of death, accident or disease **Mahamrityunjaya Yagya** is recommended.

Hindu Astrology is matchless because it contains a vast treatise of remedies for controlling and propitiating the ill effects of planets in a very effective and scientific manner, which is not found in any other stream of knowledge-

Remedies are available as per the requirements and need of all types of human beings as well as for the community, nation and the globe. Full-blown options are available to suit everybody's need and interest.

As in the medical science a disease is first of all diagnosed and then cured by proper medications. So, is also done in case of astrological remedial measures. However, remedy adopted, as per the astrology and occult sciences, is primarily based on **faith healing.** Faith healing has got a special mention in the Christianity also.

A human- being suffers from many types of ailments, sorrow, grief, hazards and so on. They go for getting out of this undesired situation by adopting various methods as suggested by astrologers and fortune-tellers. Their concerns are mainly in the fields of - health, wealth, education, career, well-being and welfare, marriage and romance, children, and averting ailments, etc.

Hindu Astrology is mainly based on nine planets including two shadow planets Rahu and Ketu. (Moon's Nodes) and twelve Zodiacs. It has been established that all these planets transiting various signs (Zodiacs) affect all the activities of the world at micro and macro levels. Some planets have been termed as 'Shubha' (auspicious) and some others as 'Ashubha' (inauspicious). These inauspicious or malefic planets in various permutation and combinations create problems for human- beings as per the respective dasha and transits. However, planets, which cause problems, can be propitiated by adopting certain remedial measures for the concerned planets.

There are many examples and references in Ancient Indian Texts and Scriptures showing the efficacy of various remedial measures like doing Homa, Japa, chanting Stotra and recitation of Mantra, observing special fast etc. to get the desired boon or results. The great Indian King Dasharatha had attained the boon of progeny by only performing requisite **Putreyasthi Yagya,** in the able direction of the greatest of sage's Vasistha.

Sage Markandeya averted great fury of death by chanting **Mahamrityunjaya Mantra.** King of Nepal remained in the royalty because of the possession of real **Ekmukhi Rudraksha,** inspite of bad yoga in the natal chart.

The infallibility of these remedies has been matchless and recorded at many places. So, with the advent of information technology and scientific gadgets like computer and Microchips, a better research and advancement have been quite conspicuous in this lesser explored area of providing relief to the suffering humanity in general.

In our universe everything whether it is land, air, water, fire, insects, worms, moths, animal or stone, crystal and metal or else colors, fragrance, shape, size, movement or our earth and planets or stars all of them have some POWER or ENERGY which can do miracle.

Miracle is not supernatural or unnatural it is something extra, additional and different but very natural but also beyond nature and different from that. Miracle is as natural as a stone and is as real as us, our breath and as powerful as is Sun.

Miracle of stones is the use of powers for bringing the change of choice and this is the best example of naturality of miracle because nothing can be more suitable than a rock in a serial wise beginning. This whole discussion was focused to convince that every object in this universe is having some positive or negative energy.

Now we can realize that stones have some hidden power, radiations and energies in them. Different stones are having different types of energies in them, which can bring changes in us. So our treasure of stones or Gems can help us a lot.

Similarly **Rudrakshas** also have electromagnetic properties, which influence human physiology.

Rudraksha Kavach is considered as a more powerful remedial tool because it is made to enhance

the positive qualities and to eradicate the negativities that are there in the life of a person.

Yantras have mystical powers in them and therefore they protect us like a shield.

Mantras create vibrations inside us and thus enhance our personality and intellect.

After that different **Rosaries** are there which are used for reciting different mantras for achieving a specific objective. Seers also say that a rosary of **108** beads gives accomplishment of all Siddhis. For a specific purpose or problem a specific Gem, Rudraksha, Mantra, Yantra or Talisman etc. in the form of Ring, Locket, crystal or Coin is there. So benefits are multiple.

The **Crystals** protect you from negative vibrations. It is a powerful medium of light and energy, which works as sonic protection against negativity. It works as transformer and amplifier of various energies into biological energies that rebalance and reenergize our biological system on the cellular, emotional, mental and spiritual levels.

By worshipping **Parad Shivlinga** one gets blessings of Lord Shiva quickly because impact of worship of Parad Shivlinga is one thousand crore times more than the worship of any other Shivlinga.

It is believed that **Rings** cause mystical impact on us because when the stone of ring touches the skin of our finger the positive energies emitted by it causes positive impact on brain because the nerves of our fingers have direct connection with our brain.

By placing appropriate **Pyramid Energy System,** the energy force field of the land and building will be transformed into Positive (strong and healthy) and the person's bioenergy will now be supplemented instead of being depleted. So, he will feel less fatigue and tension and will have surplus energy to meet the demands and pressures of daily work/life. People in positive energy force field get better sleep, live healthier life, are more satisfied, meditate better, have greater immunity against stress, fatigue, infection and disease.

Coins can be considered as talismans to bring good luck.

Lockets of Yantras, Rudrakshas or Gems are meant to be worn in the neck. According to Yogies the positive vibrations of lockets activate Throat Chakra and Heart Chakra. When we wear a locket in our neck it works as a shield for guarding us from black magic, evil spirits, ghosts and also from the malefic influence of planets.

Fengshui means wind and water. From ancient times two things that is wind and water have been considered two major powers. Wind distributes the energy and water accumulates it. The same energy is responsible for the health, progress and good luck of man. Fengshui products are supposed to improve the flow of positive energy in environment around us.

Colour therapy aims to balance and enhance our body's Energy Chakras and also to help stimulate our body's own healing process. Colour therapy uses colour to rebalance the Chakras (on energy centres) that have become depleted of energy.

Lal Kitab has announced unique remedial measures to solve chronic and critical human problems in day to day life. These remedies are cheap and within the reach of common man.

No form of asceticism is superior to **fasting.** By doing fasting mind becomes introversive, sight turns clean and body remains light. It is the most effective technique of curing all diseases. Fasting has unlimited power in it because psychological strength works behind it. Fasting can be done by the powerful people not by the weak. Fasting is the best solution to get rid of sexuality and lust.

Different **Yagyas** are performed to achieve different objectives. For example Mahamrityunjaya Yagya is observed to prevent sudden death, accidents and diseases; Sridurgasaptashatichandi yagya for different objectives like eradication of poverty, sorrow and enemies; Putreyshti Yagya for acquiring desired progeny; Bagalamukhi Yagya to win over enemies and so on.

Arghya (water) is offered to gods to attain desired boon. It is an essential part of all Puja ceremonies. God loves it and that is why it is appreciated highly in Srimadbhagvadgita too.

Similarly **Charity** is a very Important part of Puja other two parts are Japa (recitation of mantra) and Tapa (asceticism).

Pranayama (performing breathing exercises) is considered best Tapa for improving health, eradication of sins and awakening of Kundalini and realisation of god.

Devdarshana (pilgrimage) is considered very auspicious in all religions all over the world. Different people have faith in different temples, therefore, in order to receive the blessings of god or goddess for the fulfilment of their wishes they believe to visit these temples.

Aushadhisnan with Ayurvrdic herbs has got a special mention in Ayurveda. It improves health.

Jal Visarjan is to flow flowers, lamps or idols of gods or goddesses, in water to receive special blessings.

7. Duration of remedies- Duration of majority of remedies is 40 days. All types of Pujas, Yagyas and Mantrajapa etc start giving results after 40 to 43 days. That is why there is a tradition of carrying these ceremonies continously for 43 days. If the problem is serious these ceremonies should be performed regularly after a suitable and convenient interval of time again. Stones, Rudrakshas and all other valuable talismans start giving their auspicious results after 43 days. During these 43 days the specific Mantra and Puja associated with this specific talisman should be performed regularly.

8. Remedies for specific planet- There are remedies which give power to weak planets like using of Gems and Rudrakshas. Power to a weak planet can also be given by reciting the specific Mantra of that planet. The same can be done by reciting the Mantra and Stotra of the presiding deity of that planet. For getting favourable results one can also worship the Yantra of a specific planet, god or goddess. When we want to get rid of the malefic influence of several planets, we can perform Yagya, fasts and charity. Donating the specific articles of a planet shall also help one to get rid of the malefic influence of malefic planet. By performing these remedies in correct Muhoorat one can reduce the malefic results of these planets. Similarly same types of remedies can be tried to enhance the goodness of a benefic planet to get more auspicious results. For example if destiny lord in one's horoscope is weak it can be strenghtened by wearing its Gem, Rudraksha and by chanting the mantra or stotra of this planet or else that of its deity. This planet can be given power by donating the articles of this planet.

9. Remedies for specific period- When a person is under the malefic influence of malefic period of malefic planet like major/ sub period of badly afflicted Rahu, Saturn or Mars or is under the influence of Dhaiya or Sadhesati of Saturn a specific remedy depending upon the suitability is recommended to reduce the malefic impact. Similarly if a person is going through the major/ sub periods of benefic planet which is very auspicious for the native in that situation to increase the goodness of that planet specific remedy like Yagya, Mantra, Stotra, Gem, Rudraksha Kavach or Fast etc can be recommended.

10. Remedies for specific problem- Different people can have different types of problems in their personnel, professional, educational or any other sphere of life. To rectify these problems different remedies can be recommended.

11. Remedy to fulfill a specific wish- A person might visit an astrologer to ask for some effective remedy to help him in the fulfilment of his wish; for the fulfilment of his specific wish a specific remedy can be recommended. For example if a person has the aspiration to acquire recognition in the field of art and creativity he can be encouraged to worship goddess Saraswati. He can also wear 4 faced, 2 faced, 6 faced Rudrakshas and a Diamond specially if Venus is his ascendant lord, 5th house lord or destiny lord in his horoscope.

Chapter- II

Remedies through Gems

Gems have wonderful power to mitigate the evil effects of planet and to cure various diseases. A Gem is nothing but a medicine in disguise. Human body is led with cosmic radiation. When this radiation becomes unbalanced in the body. We get upset and our health suffers. In order to bring a balance in cosmic radiation, gems are used because they harness the invisible emittance of the rays from planets and the cosmos. The entire process may be termed as the effect of the cosmic radiation depicted by the planetary position. The position of a planet in the horoscope indicates the strength and weakness of the planet, its efficiency, as also reflected as potency or the deficiency in an individual.

We select stones / gems to increase efficiency, or for removal of deficiency. But here the most important point to be stressed is that when a planet functions as a malefic in the horoscope, it's stone should not be worn because it will further strengthen the planet and will add more power to do more evils/will affect the native in a negative way.

Our ancient Sages have classified 84 types of Gems. Out of these, 9 are Ratna, i.e. gems and 75 are upratna (Semi-precious stones). The names of these stones are-

1. Ruby	2. Diamond	3. Emerald	4. Sapphire
5. Yellow Sapphire	6. Cat's Eye	7. Zircon	8. Pearl
9. Coral	10. Spinel	11. Turquoise	12. Romani
13. Peridot	14. Opal	15. Tourmaline	16. Spinel Ruby
17. Golden Topaz	18. Amethyst	19. Gold Stone	20. Crystal
21. Moon Stone	22. Garnet	23. Salter	24. Marble
25. Fire Stone	26. Vermillion	27. Neeli	28. Smoky Quartz
29. Aquamarine	30. Jade	31. Blood Stone	32. Seagreen
33. Durvenajaf	34. Onyx	35. Alemani	36. Jajemani
37. Savore	38. Tursava	39. Pinkper	40. Abari
41. Lapis lazuli	42. Nature	43. Tiger Stone	44. White Jade
45. Laas	46. Marvar	47. Kidney Stone	48. Touch Stone
49. Darchana	50. Agate	51. Halan	52. Mossagate Tree water
53. Mubenajaf	54. Amber	55. Filter	56. Sangbasari
57. Teether	58. Spider	59. Soapstone	60. Gudari
61. Kansla	62. Sifri	63. Hadid	64. Havas
65. Singli	66. Pillar Stone	67. Agate	68. Gauri
69. Siya	70. Simaak	71. Black Marble	72. Panghan
73. Amaliya	74. Dur	75. Tiliyar	76. Khara
77. Paae Jahar	78. Gypsum	79. Serpentine	80. Cornelian Rhodonte
81. Golden fly	82. Hajrate ud	83. Antimony	84. Philosopher's

The details of Main Gems are given below: -

Planet	Gem	Substitute Stones
Sun	Ruby	Garnet, Spinel (Suryamani)
Moon	Pearl	Moon Stone
Mars	Coral	White Coral
Mercury	Emerald	Peridot, Green Tourmaline
Jupiter	Yellow sapphire	Topaz, Citrine
Venus	Diamond	Zircon, Opal, Crystal
Saturn	Blue sapphire	Neeli(sodalite), Amethyst, Lapis Lazuli, Turquoise, Aquamarine
Rahu	Gomed	Agate, Brown Zircon, Brown tourmaline
Ketu	Cat's Eye	Tiger's Eye, Alexandrite, Amber

Should the gem touch your skin- Wearing of a gem in a ring is considered more beneficial than in a locket. In locket the weight of a gem should be double than that of it in a ring. It is believed that rings cause mystical impact on us because when the stone of ring touches the skin of our finger the positive energies emitted by it causes positive impact on brain because the nerves of our fingers have direct connection with our brain. Astrological rings used in accordance with your astrological signs or under expert astrological guidance yield beneficial results.

Gem should be worn till how much time- All the gems yield beneficial results only for three years. Therefore, it is essential to change it after three years or else remove it for some time and wear it again after few years or else donate it to somebody. If the desired result has been attained or dasha has changed in that situation also it should be removed. Diamond is an exception to it. Diamond is for ever therefore there is no need to change it.

Which gem should not be worn with which one- Ruby, Pearl, Coral and Yellow Sapphire should not be worn with Blue Sapphire and Hessonite. Diamond, Emerald and Cat's Eye can be worn with any stone. Although the impact should be judged initially if you plan to wear Ruby, Pearl or Yellow Sapphire with Diamond.

Gem omen- If a stone is lost, or stolen it indicates that malefic impact of the planet is destroyed. If a stone gets crack it indicates that your planet is very powerful so it shall be essential to propitiate the planet by various remedies. If the colour of a stone fades away that indicates that planet got appeased.

Ascendant-wise selection of gems

Name	Life stone for Lagna (Asc.)	Karaka(Effective) for (Ascendant)	Lucky stone for (Asc.)	Inauspicious for (Ascendant)
Ruby	Leo	Aries	Sagittarius	Gem, Vir, Cap, Aqu
Pearl	Cancer	Aries	Scorpio	Tau, Leo, Cap, Aqu
Coral	Aries, Scorpio	Cancer	Leo, Pisces	Tau, Gem, Vir, Lib, Cap, Aqu
Emerald	Gemini, Virgo	Taurus, Aquarius	Capri, Libra	Can, Sco, Sagi, Aqua, Pis
Yellow Sapphire	Sagittarius, Pisces	Leo, Scorpio	Aries, Cancer	Tau, Vir, Lib, Cap, Aqua
Diamond	Taurus, Libra	Capricorn, Gemini	Aqu, Virgo	Leo, Sco, Sagi, Pis
Blue Sapphire	Capricorn, Aquarius	Gemini, Virgo	Taurus, Libra	Can, Sco, Sagi, Pis
Cat's Eye	——	Virgo, Scorpio	——	——
Hessonite	——	Taurus, Pisces	——	——

	Ruby	Pearl	Coral	Emerald	Yellow Sapp.	Diamond	Blue Sapp.
Aries	Effective	Auspicious	Life Stone	Inauspicious	Lucky Stone	Inauspicious	Neutral
Taurus	Neutral	Inauspicious	Inauspicious	Auspicious	Inauspicious	Life Stone	Very Lucky
Gemini	Neutral	Inauspicious	Inauspicious	Life Stone	Inauspicious	Auspicious	Lucky Stone
Cancer	Neutral	Life Stone	Effective	Inauspicious	Lucky Stone	Neutral	Inauspicious
Leo	Life Stone	Inauspicious	Lucky Stone	Inauspicious	Auspicious	Neutral	Inauspicious
Virgo	Inauspicious	Neutral	Inauspicious	Life Stone	Inauspicious	Lucky Stone	Auspicious
Libra	Neutral	Auspicious	Inauspicious	Lucky Stone	Inauspicious	Life Stone	Effective
Scorpio	Auspicious	Lucky Stone	Life Stone	Inauspicious	Auspicious	Inauspicious	Neutral
Sagittarius	Lucky Stone	Inauspicious	Auspicious	Inauspicious	Life Stone	Inauspicious	Inauspicious
Capricorn	Inauspicious	Inauspicious	Neutral	Lucky Stone	Inauspicious	Auspicious	Life Stone
Aquarius	Inauspicious	Inauspicious	Neutral	Neutral	Inauspicious	Lucky Stone	Life Stone
Pisces	Inauspicious	Auspicious	Lucky Stone	Inauspicious	Life Stone	Inauspicious	Inauspicious

Gems and their Mantras

Name	Colour	Weight in carats	Finger	Day	Metal	Mantra
Ruby	Rose	5 to 8	Ring	Sunday	Gold	Om Hraang Hreeng Hraung Sah Suryaye Namah
Pearl	White	3 to 9	Little	Monday	Silver	Om Shraang Shreeng Shraung Sah Chandramase Namah
Coral	Red	4 to 12	Ring	Tuesday	Silver, Gold Copper	Om Kraang Kreeng Kraung Sah Bhoumaye Namah
Emerald	Green	3 to 7	Little	Wednesday	Gold	Om Braang Breeng Braung Sah Buddhaye Namah
Yellow Sapphire	Yellow	4 to 8	Index	Thursday	Gold	Om Graang Greeng Graung Sah Guruvey Namah
Diamond	White	1/4 to 1¼	Middle or Ring	Friday	White Gold Platinum	Om Draang Dreeng Draung Sah Shukraay Namah
Blue Sapphire	Blue	4 to 7	Middle	Saturday	5 Metals (Panchdhatu)	Om Praang, Preeng, Praung Sah Shaneshcharaay Namah
Cat's eye	Grey	3 to 7	Middle or Ring	Saturday	Gold or Silver	Om Sraang Sreeng Sraung Sah Ketue Namah
Hessonite	Brown	6 to 13	Middle	Saturday	8 Metals (Ashtadhatu)	Om Bhraang Bhreeng, Bhraung Sah Rahve Namah

The planets give results according to their placement or lordship in horoscope so the impact of the stone would be determined after an analysis of horoscope.

"Suitable Gems" provide us happiness, prosperity, good fortune, wealth, pride, family peace, prosperity, mental peace etc. and everything which we need for development in our life is given us by them in mass quantity.

Precautions to be taken while wearing Gems -

1) It should touch your skin.
2) It should be an original quality stone.
3) It should be used with correct metal and worn in the correct finger, on the correct day.
4) Check the originality of stone by checking its refractive index from the stone-testing laboratory.
5) The ring fitted with the gem must first be washed with raw milk.
6) After that it should be bathed in the smoke of incense and then worn on the correct day.
7) After purifying the Gem with clean water, raw milk and the Holy Ganges chant the Mantras prescribed for the stone 108 times and then wear it in the finger mentioned after receiving the blessings of your family deity.
8) Men should wear stone in right hand and women should wear it in their left hand.

Stones at a Glance

Gems of Sun	Benefit
Ruby	Glory, success, government favour
Garnet	For getting recognition and success
Gems of Moon	
Pearl	Mental peace, health
Moon stone	Mood swings, mental peace, for curing insomnia
Gems of Mars	
Coral	To win over enemies, power
White Coral	Controlling temper, mental peace, disease
Gems of Mercury	
Emerald	Intelligence, creativity, wisdom, speech
Peridot	Marriage, attraction, love life, sound sleep
Green tourmaline	Intelligence, success in competitive exams.
Gems of Jupiter	
Yellow Supphire	Knowledge, success, glory
Topaz	For education, Mental health
Gems of Venus	
Diamond	Love life, pleasure
Zircon	Beauty, love, attraction, health, libido
Opal	Attraction, intuition, 6th sense, good for astrologers.
Gems of Saturn	
Blue Supphire	Rajyoga, overcoming obstacles
Turquoise	Attraction, protection, married life
Aquamarine	Married life, mental peace, purity
Neeli (Sodalite)	Rectifies problems like bad dreams, alcoholism, instability & insecurity
Lapis Lazulli	Love life, stability, intuition, favour of Goddess.
Gems of Rahu	
Gomed (Hessonite)	For success in politics, appetite, health, wealth
Agate	
Gems of Ketu	
Cat's eys	Speculations, Restore losses in business
Tiger's eye	Stomach disorder, courage, confidence

Gems of Sun

RUBY

Ruby is generally used to overcome the evil impact of the bad placement of planet Sun in your horoscope. For getting the auspicious favour of Sun this stone is worn. How ever, it should be worn under expert astrological guidance. As because Sun is the soul of **'Kalpurusha'** (human form given to time), and natural significator of success, recognition, position in government, status, glory and health etc. Therefore beneficial **results** can be acquired in above mentioned areas by taming the power of Sun by wearing Ruby when Sun enters into Aries in transit. It can be used for the development of self confidence and good health. **It** cures peptic ulcer, feVer, rheumatism etc. It's continuous use should be avoided as it may cause temper problem, boils, itch and sleeplessness. **It** is a precious stone. Rubies are of two types - Burmese Ruby and Indian Ruby. **In** Hindi we call it **MANIKYA** OR **MANIK.** Ruby is very auspicious for winning government favour. The weight should be 5 to 8 carats.

GARNET:

This is used as a substitute of Ruby for gaining the favour of planet Sun. It is auspicious for getting recognition and success. It protects the wearer from the malefic impact of Sun. Its weight should be around 6 carats.

How to wear : The gem/ substitute gem of Sun should be worn on any Sunday in a Golden ring or armlet. Wash it with clean water or holy Ganges. Chant the below mentioned Mantra **108** times and then wear it in your ring finger after receiving the blessings of your family deity.

Mantra :

ॐ ह्रां ह्रीं ह्रौं सः सूर्याय नमः ।

Om Hraang Hreeng Hraung Sah Suryay Namah.

Gems of Moon

PEARL

This stone is used to get auspicious favour of the planet Moon. Moon is the mind ot KALPURUSHA (Kalpurusha is bodily form given to time force). It is used to remove evil effects of Moon. **It** strengthens the mental force and induces good **sleep. In** Hindi we call it **MOTI.** It is generally very auspicious for those who suffer from the problems of mood swings but it should be worn under expert astrological guidance. **It** gives good memory, cures disorder, **heart** trouble and eye **diseases,** TB, constipation and hysteria etc. Pearl is good for ladies, as it increases their beauty and facial luster. It increases sexual strength and makes conjugal life happy. Its weight can be 3-9 carats.

MOONSTONE

It is considered a very auspicious stone for those who suffer from the problems of mood swings. It is good for your mental **health.** it strengthens your mental **powers.** Helps to control bad temper. Effective in curing the problem of insomonia. Its weight should **be** around 8 carats.

How to wear : Gem of Moon should be worn in fourth finger of right hand on Monday in **Silver** ring. **One can** wear it in a locket or **armlet. Make sure that** the bottom **of** the stone touches **your** skin. Sprinkle clean water or holy Ganges and milk on it.

Mantra :

ॐ श्रां श्रीं श्रौं सः चन्द्रमसे नमः।

Om Shraang Shreeng Shraung Sah **Chandramase** Namah.

Gems of Mars

CORAL

Coral is used to overcome evil impacts of the planet Mars. Mars is considered power of KALPURUSHA. So, by wearing Coral you shall be able to become a powerful, ambitious and influential person. It also brings physical stamina and energy. Helps you in controlling your temper, ensures material happiness and recovery from diseases caused by Mars like fever, cough, bilious complaints, smallpox, chickenpox, headache, loss of vitality, piles, boils and measles etc. In several cases astrologers recommend it for removing the problems of married life also. Coral shouldn't be worn if it doesn't suit you astrologically. Wrong use of coral can cause injuries, accidents and arguments etc. Therefore don't wear it without the recommendation of your astrologer. Its weight should be 4 to 12 carats.

WHITE CORAL

This stone is used to get the auspicious favour of planet Mars. It is generally recommended when the wearer needs to get the favour of Venus and Moon simultaneously for acquiring mental peace and controlling temper. It helps to cure diabetes. Its weight should be 5 to 8 carats.

How to wear : Coral should be worn on any Tuesday in a ring made of Gold, Silver or Copper in the ring finger of your right hand.

Mantra :

ॐ क्रां क्रीं क्रौं सः भौमाय नमः।
Om Kraang Kreeng Kraung Sah Bhoumaye Namah

Gems of Mercury

EMERALD

It is used to obtain the auspicious favour of Mercury. Mercury is considered the VAANI (speech) of KAALPURUSHA. By wearing Emerald the evil impacts of Mercury are removed, intellect and communication skills also improve, psychic and intuitive powers develop. Emerald removes and cures fickle mindedness, loss of memory, stammering, harsh speech, fear from spirits and ghosts but reduces passipns and carnal desires. It should be worn in fourth finger. Its weight should be 3 to 7 carats

PERIDOT

It is used for getting the favour of Mercury. Peridot not only increases "the attraction and love but also helps to control bad temper. It doesn't let you become victim of any disappointment or negative feeling. As because it relaxes your nervous system therefore it brings sound sleep. It is auspicious for attracting wealth. It is also considered auspicious for those who are hunting for getting their suitable match for marriage. Its weight should be around 7 carats.

GREEN TOURMALINE:

This is used by persons seeking success in competitive examinations. It is used as substitute of Emerald for increasing your intelligence, creativity and success in business. Its should weight around 8 carats.

How to wear : The gem of Mercury should be worn in fourth finger (little ginger) of right hand in Gold on Wednesday.

Mantra :

ॐ ब्रां ब्रीं ब्रौं सः बुधाय नमः।

Om Braang Breeng Braung Sah Buddhay Namah.

Gems of Jupiter

YELLOW SAPPHIRE:

Yellow Sapphire is yellow in colour. It is worn to obtain the auspicious favour of most benefic planet Jupiter which is known as knowledge of KAALPURUSHA, therefore, by wearing it one's inclination towards education develops. It causes spiritual enrichment. It is the favourite stone of educationists, lawyers, directors, statesmen and politicians. It can be recommended to students. It promotes universal love and brotherhood. It is very helpful for pregnancy and child birth. It nullifies Kujadosha, promotes marriage and controls a malefic Mars in preventing Jaundice and other liver related troubles. It is excellent for business stability and financial matters and is one of most wonderful gifts of nature. It increases the power of penetrating vision. It also increases the wealth, prosperity, life security, protects from poverty and removes misfortunes. It cures diarrhea, gastric ulcer, jaundice, heart problems, impotency arthritis etc. It is harmless stone. It can be recommended to girls for early marriage, to get a suitable husband and for problem free married life. Its weight should be 4 to 8 carats.

TOPAZ

It is used as a substitute of Yellow sapphire for getting the auspicious favour of Jupiter. It is good for students. It should be worn in your index finger in Gold on Thursday and its weight should be around 8 carats. This is generally used by people who face problems in expressing themselves. This is auspicious for writers and speakers. It gives power to your conscious brain. It is good for digestive power, skin diseases, energy, mental alertness, maintains juvenility and brings love in your life. This is auspicious for travelling also. Its weight should be 6 to 8 carats.

How to wear : Power of Jupiter can be tamed by wearing gem of Jupiter in a Golden ring, locket or armlet on Thursday in index finger (1 st finger) of right hand.

Mantra : •

ॐ ग्रां ग्रीं ग्रौं सः गुरवे नमः।

Om Grang Greeng Graung Sah Gurave Namah.

Gems of Venus

DIAMOND

This Gem is used to remove the negative impact of planet Venus and to gain the favour of it. Venus is the joy of Kaalpurusha therefore by wearing Diamond you shall enjoy, pleasure, happiness, beauty, love and conjugal bliss in your life. It is generally worn by people who are engaged in doing something creative. It promotes inclination towards music.

It is recommended to the people associated with film industry, tourism industry, hotel industry, IT industry, fashion industry, export import, media, advertising, anchoring, any entertainment channel, cosmetics, jewellery, club, bear bar, disco etc. It is good for beauticians, for people associated with creative or glamorous professions. But it should be worn under expert astrological guidance. It creates goodness for the native, removes evil and fearful thoughts, improve financial conditions and blesses the native with comforts and peace of mind. It cures diabetes, diseases of urine and genital organ. It is also recommended to the girls or boys who are not getting their

suitable match for marriage. Weight can be 1/4th to 1/2 carats

WHITE ZIRCON

This semiprecious stone is used as a substitute of Diamond. It is used for getting protection, beauty, love, peace, libido and health. It is also used for protection from theft etc. Zircon is available in different colours.

White Zircon (Venus): Purifies your thought process. Its weight should be 8 to 12 carats.

Yellow Zircon (Jupiter): Rejuvenates you and brings love in your life

Orange Zircon (Sun): Increases your beauty and personnel charm and protects your house from theft, robbery etc.

Red Zircon (Mars): Attracts wealth and takes away body pain.

Brown Zircon (Rahu): Attracts wealth

Green Zircons (Mercury): These are also good for attracting wealth.

OPAL

This is substitute stone of diamond. The main two substitute stones of diamond are opal and zirkon. Zircon is hot in nature and opal is cold. Zircon enhances our passion because of its hot nature & opal proves beneficial for our happiness, prosperity, love, sweetness and our mutual relations. When a man reaches the age of 45 at that time it shall be more auspicious to wear opal instead of zircons. Opal works like a diamond but his sexual powers remain normal only.

It is considered auspicious for the rectification of the problems in relations between husband and wife. In addition to that it also enhances the mental level. When a person feels mentally low, tried and depressed in that case it fills him with energy and enthusiasm. Therefore in a way it proves beneficial for happiness and mental health.

Method of use : This is semiprecious stone of white color from the surface of which the seven colors emit. It appears as if the sparks of fire are coming from it. It can be worn in ring or locket of silver. Sprinkle raw milk and Gangajal on it and recite below mentioned mantra for it.

"Om Draang Dreeng Draung Sah Shukraay Namah"

When Venus occupies watery sign Opal can be recommended. In this way by wearing opal you can make your life more happy, prosperous and sweet. It should be gifted to your lover or beloved to enhance mutual attraction and love. It can be worn in bracelet or bangle also.

Gems of Saturn

BLUE SAPPHIRE

Blue sapphire is used to enhance destiny. It helps to remove the malefic influence of planet Saturn which is known as the sorrow of Kaalpurusha. Therefore if in some body's horoscope Saturn is badly placed he would be continuously facing obstacles and misfortunes. It brings wealth, name and fame, good stamina, longevity and security in life, can improve fertility in barren women. Best suited for lovers for joy, love and happiness. Cures fainting fits, virility, mental disorder, deafness and baldness. If in one's horoscope Satum is 'Karaka' in that case wearing Blue sapphire can bring Rajyoga and good luck. Its weight should be 4 to 7 carats.

How to wear : Power of Saturn can be tamed in this gem by wearing it in the middle finger (second finger) of right hand when Saturn transits into its exalted sign Libra or the Navansha of it. Bit it should be worn under expert astrological guidance and should be tested before wearing.

For testing put it under your pillow or tie in your right arm for three days and observe the impact. If some negative indication in the form of a bad dream, some ill omen or else if something negative happens, avoid it. Otherwise wear it in Silver or Panch Dhatu (Five metals).

TURQUOISE (PHIROZA)

It is considered to be a lucky stone which brings the favour of Saturn, It increases power of attraction in one's personality. It improves your love life. It has the power of protection. It makes you bold, healthy, wealthy, friendly, affectionate and fortunate. It is popular because of its beautiful colours and powerful qualities. It removes physical weakness and protects from dangers. It is used as a protection shield by people who have to visit areas which are politically sensitive.

It is also used for attracting wealth. It is considered very auspicious for improving love relation and marital bliss. By wearing it you can make new friends, enjoy life and enhance beauty. It is good for eyesight. Like all other blue stones it also brings good luck.

How to wear : It can be worn on any Saturday in the middle finger or in little finger in a ring of Silver or Gold or in the neck. Weight should be 5 to 7 carats. Sprinkle the water of Holy Ganges on it before wearing.

AQUAMARINE

It is considered very auspicious stone for improving marital relations and for getting benefited from overseas connections. It's good for mental health, peace, courage and purity. It is available in yellow, blue and green colours. Aquamarine is a very holy stone. It brings peace, pleasure and happiness. It is worn to attain the combined impact of Satum and Venus. Its weight should be around 8 to 11 carats.

NEELI (SODALITE)

This is used as a substitute of Blue sapphire and helps a lot in rectifying the problems like bad dreams, alcoholism, theft, tension, fear, insomnia, dangers, headache etc. It brings good health, peace, love, courage, happiness to its wearer and makes one optimistic. It is auspicious for people who travel a lot. It is believed that it is very auspicious for awakening sixth sense. It develops mental abilities and makes you focussed for achieving your goals in life. It is effective for enhancing memory. It is the stone of true love and pure emotional love. It is used to attract females and for solving litigation matters. It is effective for curing skin problems and for eliminating sorrow.

How to wear : Wear it in silver on Saturday in middle finger. Weight should be around 6 to 8 carats.

LAPIS LAZULLY

This is a precious stone which is used as a substitute of Blue Sapphire. It brings good health, pleasure, love, devotion, intuition, protection and courage. It is used to obtain the blessings of Goddess. Lapis Lazully is used as a TAL1SMAAN. It improves mental condition. It is very auspicious gem for physical, emotional and spiritual upliftment. It is effective for improving eye sight, cures fever and blood diseases. It makes you civilized, eliminates tensions.

It strengthens love relations, gives capacities to read future, enhances intuition, awakens 6th sense and increases memory. One must use it if one has natural inclination towards occult sciences.

How to wear : It should be 8 to 13 carats in weight, wear it on any Saturday in your middle finger in the ring of Silver.

Following Mantra should be recited for wearing any of the above mentioned gems of Saturn.

Mantra :

ॐ प्रां प्रीं प्रौं सः शनैश्चराय नमः।
Om Praang Preeng Praung Sah Shaneshcharay Namah.

Gems of Rahu

GOMED (Hessonite)

It is worn for giving strength to Rahu. It cures diseases caused by Rahu and Saturn and increases appetite, vitality, confers good health, wealth, happiness and gives all round prosperity. It sometimes gives political success and opens opportunities in political arena. The weight should be 6 to 11 carats.

Agate (Hakik)

It is worn for giving strength to Rahu. It cures diseases caused by Rahu and Saturn and increases appetite, vitality, confers good health, wealth, happiness and gives all round prosperity. It sometimes gives political success and opens opportunities in political arena. The weight should be 8 to 11 carats.

How to wear : Gem of Rahu should be worn in silver on Saturday in second finger of right hand.

Mantra :

ॐ भ्रां भ्रीं भ्रौ सः राहवे नमः।
Om Bhraang Bhreeng Bhraung Sah Rahve Namah.

Gems of Ketu

CAT'S EYE

It is useful for eradicating evil influences of Ketu and diseases caused by Mars. It cures paralysis and prevents unexpected mishaps in life and attracts wealth by secret means, like horse racing, gambling, stock exchange market and speculation. Actually Cat's Eye is one variety of Chrysoberyl stone. It protects wealth therefore it is kept in treasures with money. It not only prevents financial destruction but also restores the wealth lost earlier. It has the powers to make up for the losses.

As this stone has the power to attract wealth therefore it is used as a TALISMAAN (ताबीज़) by gamblers. It protects mental health, increases the power of intuition and brings good luck when worn in silver. It is auspicious for speculation, cures eye diseases too. Natives of Siria used to believe that this stone can provide invisibility. Weight should be 3 to 7 carats.

TIGER'S EYE

This auspicious stone is effective for stomach disorder. It enhances power of intuition. It is auspicious for wealth, protection, courage, energy, self confidence and fortune. Its weight should be around 8 carats.

How to wear : Gem of Ketu should be worn in Gold or Silver in 2nd or 3rd finger of right hand on Saturday.

Mantra :

ॐ श्रां श्रीं श्रौं सः केतवे नमः।
Om Shrang Shreeng Shraung Sah Ketve Namah.

Amber Stone :

This is semiprecious stone. It generally comes in yellow, brown and honey color. The images of parts of earth, leaves arid insects are visible on this gem. This stone is auspicious for physical and mental health. It is used to control excitement. Sometimes a man becomes the victim of some big accident when in a fit of excitement he gets tempted to do something wrong. In this type of situation his blood pressure increases or decreases. Amber stone is auspicious for the regulation of blood pressure and mood swings as a result of which we work sincerely and successfully. By wearing this gem there does not remain uncertainly in mind. The mental pressure and tension with which we suffer because of ups arid downs of life get controlled as it balances our mind continuously. It is very effective in activating the hidden talent of our body because it fills the wearer with lot of positive energy and he becomes stronger and active.

Method of use : It is substitute stone of Jupiter therefore it can be worn in the index finger on Thursday after sprinkling Gangajal and raw milk on it.

Recite following mantra for It : Om Graang Greeng Graung Sah Gurave Namah.

It can be worn in gold or silver in a ring or locket. Dip it in rose water and drink that water. Its impact shall get multiplied. If possible put three four amber stones in water at night and drink that water in the morning. You shall get rid of several diseases and grow more healthy, attractive, energetic and mentally more balanced. You shall be able to take interest in all tasks. This is life stone for people of Taurus Rashl and would work as lucky stone for the people of Leo sign.

Kidney stone (Jade):

This is a gem of dark green color the upper layer of which looks like kidney. This gem is of Hepatitis type. It is known as kidney stone as it is beneficial for getting relief from kidney related troubles. In addition to that it is also used for curing stomach and heart related troubles. It can prove highly beneficial for those who are suffering from kidney related troubles or the people who have been advised to change their kidneys or are on dialysis can also use it. It looks like an ordinary stone but its results are miraculous.

Method of use : It is semiprecious gem of Mercury and can be worn in ring or locket. It should be worn on Wednesday by sprinkling gangajal and raw milk on it. It should be worn in gold or silver. Recite below mentioned mantra for it -

"Om Braang Breeng Braung sah Budhay Namah".

Put four to five kidney stones in half glass of water at night and drink early morning in empty stomach and fill with fresh water again and follow this process continuously. The impact of the gem shall start curing you slowly.

This gem is auspicious for love attraction, protection from accident and increase in wealth. It also equips the wearer with the capability of right use of wealth.

Chapter-III

Rudraksha

Rudraksha is a Sanskrit word. If we split this word into two we get these two words Rudra and Aksha. Rudra means Lord Shiva and Aksha means Aansu(tears) of Lord Shiva. According to Hindu Mythology tears of Shiva fell on earth in the form of Rudraksha tree. The Rudraksha tree belongs to Elaecarpaceae family and is as huge as the Banyan tree which has seed covered with pulp and outer skin. After drying the skin turns black and grooves appear on the surface running from apex to the bottom, there by demarcating clear areas called 'Mukha or faces'. The Rudraksha are classified on the basis of number of faces, which can range from one to twenty one.

Sometimes Rudraksha are found in twins which are considered to be symbols of Lord Shiva and Parvati (Goddess). They are known as Gauri Shankar Rudraakshas. In the same way if three Rudrakshas are together they are considered the symbol of Shiva, Shakti and Ganesha or Bramha, Vishnu, Mahesh. But these types of Rudrakshas are very rarely available. Scriptures like Rudraksha Jabalopanished, Shiva Purana, Devi Purana and Padma Purana extol the value of Rudraksha seeds.

In general all Gods are fond of Rudrakshas but it is believed that it is most favourite of Lord Shiva. Modern scientific research came out with positive results about Rudraksha. It is found that it stores electromagnetic properties, which influences human physiology.

Each type of Rudraksha has its own influence and property. Rudraksha is worn to get beneficial results and is helpful in curing diseases like epilepsy, hypertension, blood pressure, stress, whooping cough, wounds. Wearing of Rudraksha not only pleases Lord Shiva but also brings blessings of Lord Vishnu, Durga, Ganesh and of Navgrahas (nine planets) it reduces the ageing process and gives peace and harmony in life.

In Hindi, Bengali, Sanskrit, Bhojpuri, Gujrati and Panjabi it is known by the name Rudraksha. In Tamil, Kannad and Telgu it is known as 'Rudraksha Koti' in English as Utrasum Bead and in Latin language it is known as ElaeocarpusGanitrub Roxb. Rudrakshas can be found in India, Nepal, Tibbet, Indonesia, Sumatra, China, Jawa, Malaysia, Medagaskar, Pacific Ireland etc. It is produced in Nepal in abundance. One faced Rudraksha is the property of Royal family. So, it should be deposited in national treasure. If somebody would dare to sell it he shall be punished.

According to Hindu Mythology Rudraksha of Nepal is best in the world. Goddess of wealth always stays in the house where Rudraksha is worshipped. Rudraksha frees you from all the sins committed knowingly or unknowingly. Rudraksha fulfils your aspirations. It prevents sudden death. It frees you from worries, satiates the wrath of Gods, eliminates diseases and causes auspicious. It brings peace to home and causes mental peace. It is auspicious for business, wealth and prosperity. Controls temper and blood pressure. Wear Rudraksha for reputation, glory, name and fame.

It enhances your will power and memory. It is highly beneficial for high blood pressure, stomach disorder and obstruction from spirits. Rudraksha can be worn by anybody irrespective of age, sex and Rashi (Moon Sign). It frees you from problems arid brings gain of progeny. Rudraksha never causes any negative impact; it is beneficial in every condition. Pregnant woman feels secure, protected, and gets rid of any type of fear after wearing it. Rudraksha causes union in the family and enhances mutual love, affection and respect. It enhances attraction of personality. Rudraksha is the favourite ornament of Lord Shiva. One faced Rudraksha has all above-mentioned qualities.

RUDRAKSHA

Rudraksha	Mantra	Number	Deity	Significance
1 Faced	Om Yem Ham Shroum Ye	100 Mala	Shiva	All the sins get eradicated.
2 Faced	Om Hreeng Kshoung Veeng Om	100 Mala	Ardhanarishawara	Pleasure, Prosperity
3 Faced	Om Rem Hum Hrim Hum	3 Mala	Agni	Protection from Inauspicious
4 Faced	Om Vam Kam Tham Ham	4 Mala	Bramha	Attractiveness, dynamism, Sweetness of voice
5 Faced	Om Hram Aam Kshamyom Sah	5 Mala	Kaalagni	Eradication of obstacles
6 Faced	Om Hreeng Shreeng Kleeng Aing	6 Mala	Kaartikeya	Prosperity, glory, favour of Goddess Parvati
7 Faced	Om Hang Kreeng Hreeng Soung	7 Mala	Ananga	Secret treasure, glory
8 Faced	Om Hraang Greeng Lung Shreeng	8 Mala	Ganesha	Eradication of disease
9 Faced	Om Hrim Vyam Rum Lam	18 Mala	Bhairawa	Prosperity, Reputation
10 Faced	Om Shreeng Hreeng Kleeng Greeng	10 Mala	Vishnu	Eradicates influence of wicked souls
11 Faced	Om Hrim Hum Namah	11 Mala	Shiva	Prosperity, glory
12 Faced	Om Hrim Shrim Ghrini Shrim	12 Mala	Aditya	Eradication of poverty, disease, thief, fire
13 Faced	Om Rum Mum Yum Om	13 Mala	Indra	All wishes are fulfilled
14 Faced	Om Ye Apa Om	100 Mala	Hanumaan	Obstacles from Ghosts get eliminated
15 Faced	Om Hreng Sang Hreeng Aing Om	15 Mala	Pashupatinaath	Elimination of skin disease, increases wealth
16 Faced	Om Vaang Kraang Taang Hraang Aing Shreeng	16 Mala	Kaalvijay	Protects from seasonal disasters, theft, robbery, riots
17 Faced	Om Hraang Krang Kshoung Swaha	17 Mala	Vishwakarma	Sudden gain of wealth and Property
18 Faced	Om Hreeng Shreeng Kleeng Soung Aing Hreeng	18 Mala	Prithvi	Elimination of child and foetal diseases, face glows
19 Faced	Om Hang Sang Aing Hreeng Shreeng	19 Mala	Narayan	Business development, Financial consolidation
20 Faced	Om Gyang Gying Lang Ang Aing Shreeng	20 Mala	Bramha	Concentration of mind, Spiritual upliftment, Eyesight improves
21 Faced	Om Hreeng Hreeng Hreeng Shreeng Shreeng Shreeng Aing	21 Mala	Kuber	Elimination of health problems, Financial gains, Equipment of all sorts of comforts

RUDRAKSHA

Name	Benefits
One Faced	Health, General happiness, immense power, wealth, confidence and spiritual enhancement.
Two Faced	Marital happiness, Mental peace, prosperity, pleasure, contentment.
Three Faced	Victory over enemies, eliminates blood related diseases.
Four Faced	Education, knowledge, intelligence, concentration, sexual powers.
Five Faced	Education, knowledge, spiritual enrichment, power, wealth.
Six Faced	Happy Love life, sexual power, attraction.
Seven Faced	Removes **malefic** effects of Saturn.
Eight Faced	Eliminates diseases and malefic effects of Rahu.
Nine Faced	Improves your destiny and malefic impact of Ketu.
Ten Faced	Upgrades career, brings security, stability and success.
Eleven Faced	Gains, increase in income, property, glory.
Twelve Faced	Foreign travel, attainment of powerful position, pleasure.
Thirteen Faced	Attractiveness, fulfills desires.
Fourteen Faced	Spiritual enrichment, helpful in many diseases, power, authority, glory.
Fifteen Faced	Destiny, knowledge, power, prosperity, pleasure.
Ganesh Rudraksha	Eliminates obstacles, brings success, gives knowledge, **intelligence.**
Gauri Shankar Rudraksha	Improves Marital relationship, brings joy and happiness, enhances attraction.

RUDRAKSHA

These Rudrakshas are highly effective for eliminating diseases as mentioned in the Table.

S.No.	Name	Effect
1.	One Faced	Right eye, head, ear, bowel and bones
2.	Two Faced	Left eye, kidney intestines
3.	Three Faced	Blood related diseases, hypertension, hypotension, disturbed menstrual cycle, weakness, depression, kidney problems
4.	Four Faced	Schizophrenia
5.	Five Faced	Diseases pertaining to lung, heart and blood
6.	Six Faced	Hysteria, mental illness, epilepsy, all women related problems
7.	Seven Faced	Impotency, cold, chronic disease, scarcity, worry etc.
8.	Eight Faced	Cures all diseases, doesn't let any disease come to you
9.	Nine Faced	Mental fatigue, lack of energy
10.	Ten Faced	Overcomes fear, respiratory diseases
11.	Eleven Faced	Protects from accidents
12.	Twelve Faced	Cures diseases of eye, head, bowel and bones
13.	Thirteen Faced	Physical weakness, women related problems, mental illness
14.	Fourteen Faced	Helpful in many diseases
15.	Fifteen Faced	Cures all diseases

Rudrakshas at a Glance

Name	Benefit
1 Faced	Good for rulers, administrators, kings, immense power, wealth and **confidence**
2 Faced	Marital happiness, mental peace, contentment
3 Faced	Victory over enemies
4 Faced	Education, concentration, creativity
5 Faced	Knowledge, **spiritual** enrichment, health
6 Faced	Love life, sexual power, **attractiveness**
7 Faced	Removes malefic effects of **Saturn**
8 Faced	Eliminates diseases, **obstacles** and malefic effects of Rahu.
9 Faced	Removes malefic effects of Ketu
10 Faced	Success, up-gradation of career
11 Faced	Gains, increase in income, property
12 Faced	Foreign travel, power, position, pleasure
13 Faced	Attraction, pleasure, love, beauty
14 Faced	Power, authority, glory, name and fame
15 Faced	Power, prosperity, knowledge
Ganesh	**Eliminates obstacles,** best for Success, prosperity and Intelligence
Gauri Shankar	Married life, pleasure, happiness, attraction.
Gauri Ganesh	For progeny

CHOICE OF RUDRAKSHA

The Rudraksha represents the yoga (union) of **Shiva/Rudra** (Sun) and **Gouri/Durga** (Moon) which results in the creation of all beings. Thus, the ideal prescription **should** be on the basis of Janma **Tithi,** like Ek-Mukhi for Pratipada (Birth in 1st **Tithi),** or five faced Rudraksha for **Panchami** (Birth in Fifth Tithi). However for birth in **Poornima and Amavasya** fifteen faced Rudraksha **is** not used and instead **five** faced **can** be used.

ONE FACED RUDRAKSHA (Deity, Param Shiva):

एकवक्त्रः शिवः साक्षाद्ब्रह्महत्यां व्यपोहति ॥

It represents Lord Shiva and its possessor is blessed with all Siddhis and divine powers of Lord Shiva. All sins get destroyed.

The ruling planet of one faced Rudraksha is Sun. It controls the malefic effects of Sun and cures diseases of the right eye, head, ear, bowel and bones. Psychologically the confidence, charisma, leadership qualities and prosperity of the person increases as the wearer starts getting the favor of Sun. It brings you immense power, wealth, luxuries, fame, massive confidence boost and spiritual enrichment.

This is the best among all other Rudraksha seeds. This gives all the worldly pleasures and helps one to attain perfection in the life. This is the symbol of Lord Rudra. It bestows prosperity on the devotees.

It promises wealth, fortune, a good life and final emancipation like that of Raja Janak (Father of Sita). Excellent for doctors, kings etc. It has the power to eradicate your sins. Wearer of it would not face financial troubles. Wearer should recite the following Mantra 108 times daily.

Mantra :

ॐ ह्रीं नमः।
Om Hreeng Namah
Or
ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivay.
Or
ॐ यें हं श्रौं ये।
Om Yeng Hang Shroung Ye

TWO FACED RUDRAKSHA (Deity : Ardhanareeshwar):

Two faced Rudraksha represents goddess Parvati and lord Shiva, means it is Ardhnarishwara. It eradicates sins and diseases and blesses the wearer with salvation and wealth. The ruling planet of two Mukhi Rudraksha is Moon. It effectively protects you from the malefic effects of Moon and diseases of the left eye, kidney and intestines etc.

Emotionally, it generates an urge within to strengthen the harmony in relationship. This bead helps in developing cordial relationship. Its influence can greatly help in controlling negative traits like anger, frustration and lack of concentration.

The wearer of this Rudraksha gets all his aspirations fulfilled and he also attains peace of mind. This helps in meditation and attainment of spiritual heights. The wearer should recite the following Mantra 108 times daily.

Mantra: TWO FACED

ॐ नमः।
Om Namah
Or
ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivay.
Or
ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्षौं व्रीं।
Om Shreeng Hreeng Kshoung Vreeng

THREE FACED RUDRAKSHA (Deity : Agni)

It represents Agnideva and eradicates the sin of assassination of woman. The ruling planet is Mars which in its malefic effects causes diseases of blood, blood pressure, weakness, disturbed menstrual cycle, kidney problems etc. Depression, negative and guilty feelings, inferiority complexes can be lessened by wearing this Rudraksha. The Three Faced Rudraksha is worn to boost up self confidence and to counter depression. It also provides physical strength and cures several diseases. It also wards of ill luck, tensions, sins and bestows health, wealth and knowledge too.

It is very effective for the cure of jaundice. Its wearer always remains healthy and wealthy. It removes dangers from fire, fevers and cleanses the sins. Can be used during pregnancy.

Mantra :

THREEFACED

ॐ क्लीं नमः।
Om Kleeng Namah
Or
ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivay.
Or
ॐ रें हूं ह्रीं हूं।
Om Reng Hung Hreeng Hung.

FOUR FACED RUDRAKSHA (Deity : Brahma) :

चतुर्वक्त्रः स्वयं ब्रह्मा नरहत्यां व्यपोहति ॥

It confers creativity and long life. The ruling planet is Mercury representing Goddess Saraswati and Brahma. It is the symbol of four Vedas. This Rudraksha nullifies the malefic effects of mercury and pleases Goddess Saraswati. It governs logical and structural thinking.

This bead helps to achieve healthy mind and body. It helps to increase mental power, intelligence, knowledge and concentration. It can also increase sexual power and attractiveness. It is used for making oneself more sought after by the Opposite sex. The person should recite the following Mantra 108 times daily.

Mantra :

3b ॐ ह्रीं नमः।
Or Om Hreeng Namah

OUR FACED

Or Or
ॐ ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Or Om Namah Shivay.
Or Or
35b ॐ वं कं थं हं।
Or Om Vang Kang Thang hang

FIVE FACED RUDRAKSHA (Deity :Sadashiva):

मच्यते सर्वपापैस्तु पचवक्त्रस्य धारणात् ॥

This confesses health **and** peace and frees you from sins. The ruling planet is **Jupiter. It** helps to attain success in **all** walks of life and to gain knowledge, wealth, power and fame. **It** is used **in** the treatment of several diseases. **It is** also most sought after bead which can actually **help** you to achieve happiness arid eternal bliss. It represents Kalagni Rudra and is very effective in the elimination of your adversaries. It destroys diseases pertaining to **lungs,** heart and blood. Wearer of it should recite the following Mantra 108 times daily.

Mantra:

FIVEFACED

ॐ ह्रीं नमः।
Om Hreeng Namah
Or
ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivaay.

SIX FACED RUDRAKSHA **(Deity :** Kartikeya):

It represents Kartikeya and **is** also known as Shatrunjaya Rudraksha because it destroys your enemies. **It** confers executive and managerial abilities, competence and success in all walks of life. It is excellent for all sciences, technical education, surgery and cures hysteria, fainting fits and blood related diseases or diseases of the private parts.

Its ruling planet is Venus which governs, genital organs, **throat,** valour, sexual pleasure, love music etc. This **bead** enriches the career path and helps to achieve immense professional and academic success. **It** helps you to fulfill your dreams **and** wishes to lead a luxurious life. It is auspicious for marital happiness and enhancement of sexual powers.

Men should wear this Rudraksha in right and women in the left hand. This confers the knowledge of **highest kind** and helps women in diseases like hysteria and **mental** illness. Those interested in Tantras also **benefit from** it. **It** helps students and businessmen. **It** is **beneficial** in **the** cure of epilepsy and all women related problems. Wearer should chant one of the **following** Mantra **108** times daily.

Mantra:

ॐ ह्रीं हूं नमः।
Om Hreeng Hroong Namah
Or

SIXFACED

ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivay.
Or
ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं सौं।
Om Hreeng Shreeng Kleeng Soung

SEVEN FACED RUDRAKSHA **(Deity :** Saptarishi and Mahalaxmi):

सप्तवक्त्रे TO*n*TT ह्यनंगो TO? TOW:, तद्धारणन्मुच्यते हि स्वर्णस्तेयादि पातकैः II

It is considered the symbol of **Kamdeva, Anant,** Saptarishi, Mahalaxmi and Saturn and 7 Nagas (7 famous snakes in Hindu mythology). It confers plenty of money. People keep this Rudraksha in their cash box. It is used to eradicate poverty. The ruling planet is Saturn, the all powerful Shani Bhagwan. It eradicates the malefic effects and diseases like **impotency,** cold, obstructions, hopelessness, delay, chronic diseases, scarcity and worry etc. caused by Saturn. It helps one to get rid of ego problem.

The Seven Faced bead helps in building finances and amassing wealth. It helps to attain prosperity and peace of mind. It is considered very auspicious because it helps to ward off fatal diseases, death and achieve longevity. The wearer should recite the following Mantra 550 times daily.

Mantra :

SEVEN FACED

ॐ हूं नमः।
Om Hroong Namah
Or
ॐ ह्रां क्रीं ह्रीं सौं।
Om Hraang Kreeng hreeng Soung

EIGHT FACED RUDRAKSHA **(Deity :** Ganesha):

अष्टवक्त्रो महासेनः साक्षाद्देवो विनायकः, अन्नकूट तूलकूट स्वर्णकूटं तथैव च।
दुष्टान्वस्त्रियं वाथ संस्पृशश्च गुरूस्त्रियम्, एवमादीन पापानि हंति सर्वाणि धारणात् ॥
fag-nww प्रणश्यंति याति चाते परम् पदम्, भवंस्वेते गुणा सर्वे ह्यष्टवक्त्रस्य धारणात ।

It represents lord Ganesha and removes all obstacles and confers success in all undertakings (Riddhi and Siddhi). It is also the symbol of Lord **Bhairawa** and prevents sudden **death.** The ruling planet is Rahu hence it is helpful in removing its malefic influence. The malefic influence of Rahu is considered like that of Shani. This Rudraksha bead increases the strength of character and mind and helps in achieving happiness, fame good health and heightened confidence. The wearer of this **Rudraksha gets** protected by eight goddesses.

By wearing it all the pleasures increase and all the difficulties **diminish.** This is especially **used** in worship and rituals. Wearers of this get long life and they become truthful Such a person is wise **and** Knowledgeable and remains free from diseases. Such persons will have special ability **and** talent in studies. They shall remain away **from** sins of any kind. The person should recite the following Mantra **108** times daily.

Mantra :

ॐ हूं नमः।
Om Hroong Namah
Or
ॐ ह्रां ग्रीं लूं श्रीं।
Om Hraang Greeng Loong Shreeng
Or
ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivay

EIGHTFACED

NINE FACED RUDRAKSHA (Delty : Shaktl) :

TO*reft forca धारयेद्वामबाहुके, ffirofegt प्रदः प्रोक्ते मम् तुल्यबलोभवेत् ।

The narne of this Rudraksha is Bhairawa. **It** represents Navdurga, Lord Yama, Navgraha (nine planets), Navnatha (Pashupati, Muktinath, Kedamath, Badrinath, **Jagannath, Somnath,** Vaidyanath, Parasnath & **Dwarkanath)** and Navadhabhakti (Nine types of salvation). Wearer of this Rudraksha gets qualities like bravery, patience, courage, power, tolerance, dedication etc. **It** is generally worn during Navratras **(Nine** nights for worshipping Goddess Durga) and confers **energy/power** that lead to wealth, social success **etc.**

This Rudraksha saves you from **malefic** influence of Ketu. The malefic influence causes mental fatigue, lack of energy, failures **etc.** This Rudraksha helps in getting wealth, property, assets and to lead a luxurious life with **fulfilled dreams** and ambitions. **It** makes you more energetic and more action oriented. Those who wear **it** also obtain grace of Bhairawa. The wearer would **be** free from **the fear** of death. The possessor is blessed with all kinds of fame, respect, spiritual success & progress. The wearer should recite the following Mantra 108 times daily.

Mantra:

ॐ ह्रीं हूं नमः।
Om Hreeng Hroong Namah
Or
ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivay
Or
ॐ ह्रीं व्यं रं लं।
Om Hreeng Vyang Reng Lang

NINE FACED

TEN FACED RUDRAKSHA **(Deity : Vlshnu)** :

दशवक्त्रस्तु देवेशः साक्षाद्देवो जनार्दना, ग्रहश्चत पिशाचाश्च बेताला ब्रह्मराक्षसाः। पन्नगाश्चोपशाम्यंति दशवक्त्रस्य धारणात ॥

The deity **is** Das-Avtar Vishnu where each of ten faces represents one **of the** Vishnu Avtar. **It is** believed that the power of all ten incarnations of lord Vishnu are there in this Rudraksha. When energised the user and his family are protected and nourished for generations. All evil **effects** of **planets/lagna** are **removed.**

All wishes are fulfilled by wearing it. The wearer **gets** a sense of security. The ten faced Rudraksha is very powerful which can overcome **fears** and develops a sound **mind. It** can help a person to enjoy the **benefits** Of life, attain happiness and success. **It also** safeguards you **from** the evil influences **around** you and gives a secure and protective feeling. The wearer of this Rudraksha remains **free from** all evil effects of inauspicious **planets** and evil spirits. This Rudraksha cures all types of respiratory diseases. This is very helpful in chromic cough and asthma. **Its wearer gets** protected from weapons. The wearer should recite the following Mantra 108 times **everyday.**

Mantra :

ॐ ह्रीं हूं नमः।
Om Hreeng Hroong Namah
Or
ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivaay
ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ग्रीं।
Om Shreeng Hreeng Kleeng Greeng

TENFACED

ELEVEN FACED RUDRAKSHA **(Deity :** Ekadash Rudra):

वक्त्रैकादश रुद्राक्षा रुद्रैकादशकं स्मृतम्, शिखायां धारयेद्यो व तस्य पुण्यफल श्रृणु ।
अश्वमेघ सहस्त्रस्य वाजपयशतस्य च, गवां शतसहस्त्रस्य सम्यग्दत्तस्य यत्फलम् ॥
तत्फल लभत शीघ्रं वक्त्रेकादशधारणात् ॥

The deity are the eleven Rudras or Sri Hanuman (Rudra Avatar). It confers wisdom, power, public speaking abilities and success in battles besides protection from accidents and all evils. It brings victory.

This is the symbol of **Indra,** the lord of Gods. It has combined powers of 11 Gods stored infrt. This should be kept in a safe **place** of worship, or with the jewellery box or in safe box. This **enhances wealth** and prosperity and grants long life to the spouse of the wearer. This helps in getting a desired offspring and also the love and affection from the desired person. Wearer of this Rudraksha should recite the following Mantra **108** times everyday.

Mantra :

ELEVEN FACED

ॐ ह्रीं हूं नमः।
Om Hreeng Hung Namah
Or
ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivay

TWELVE FACED **RUDRAKSHA** (Deity - Aditya):

द्वादशास्यस्य रुद्राक्षास्यैव कर्णेतु धारणातु, आदि त्यास्तोषिता नित्यं द्वादशास्ये व्यवस्थिताः ।
गोमेधे चाश्वमेधे च यत्फलतदवाप्नुयात्, श्रृंगिणा शास्त्रिणां यव व्याघ्रादिनां भं नहि ।
न च व्याधिभयंतस्य TO चाधि प्रकीर्तितः, न चaTM<*(4 तस्यन व्याधि प्रवर्तते।

खरांश्चश्च श्रृगालांश्च हत्वा बहुविधानपि, मुच्यते नात्र सन्देहो वक्त्रद्वादश धारणात् ।

The deity are the Dwadash Adityas (Twelve sun signs) represented by Surya the Sun **God.** It confers political **power,** ministership, headship of institution and favour from governments besides intelligence, wealth and a good healthy life. It protects from diseases. It is also the symbol of Mahavishnu. Protects from wild animals, thieves and diseases.

All twelve Adityas are said to be having their abodes in the twelve faces of this Rudraksha bead. The wearer obtains the virtues of donating many cows. Sun God is always kind to the wearer of this Rudraksha. Such a person always enjoys wealth, prosperity and worldly pleasures.

It helps to **realize** dreams and achieve goals. It should be worn by people who wish to attain influential and powerful positions. It is an extremely **blessed** bead and provides protection against many evils and perils. The bead is said to increase your charisma and charm. Wearer should chant the following Mantra **108** times everyday.

Mantra :

TWELVE FACED

ॐ क्रौं श्रौं रौं नमः।
Om Kroung Shroung Roung Namah
Or
ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivaay

THIRTEEN FACED RUDRAKSHA (Deity - **Indra**) :

वक्त्रत्रयोदशो वत्स रुद्राक्षो यदि लभ्यते, कार्तिकेय समोज्ञेयः सर्वकामार्थ सिद्धिदः ।
रसो रसायन चैव तस्य सर्व प्रसिद्धयति, तस्यैव सर्वभोग्यानि नात्र कार्या विचारणा ।
मातरं पितरं चैव भ्रातरं वा निहंतियः, मुच्यते सर्व पापेभ्यो धारणातस्य षण्मुख ।

Effects are similar to that of six faced. **It** represents Lord **Indra** the Lord of **Gods.** Wearer is able to enjoy all the earthly pleasures and comforts. This Rudraksha is **also** rare and difficult to get, but has immense power. **It** helps in **attaining Moksha** (Salvation), it is often used to increase attractiveness and has hypnotic influences on those **who** are smitten with your charm. **It** also helps to attain a sound mind and body and enjoy the various luxuries of life. It fulfills all the desires of the wearer and brings good luck to him. Such a person remains away from sinful deeds and thoughts'. All his worldly wishes are fulfilled. Only lucky persons are able to get it. All your wishes can be fulfilled by mere possessing it. The possessor is blessed with complete manhood and his physical weakness is cured by drinking the milk in which this has been boiled.

It confers wealth, artistic talents and rulership/headship of organizations. Perhaps the greatest gift for long term power and position.

It is also considered the symbol of **Kamdeva** (Lord of desires). The wearer should chant the following Mantra 432 times before wearing it.

Mantra :

THIRTEEN FACED

ॐ ह्रीं नमः।
Om Hreeng Namah
Or
ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivaay

FOURTEEN FACED **RUDRAKSHA (Deity** - JYOTIRLINGA):

चतुर्दशास्यो रुद्राक्षो यालभ्यते पुत्रक, धारयेत्स तत मुर्ध्नि तस्य fire ftra*u<[।

The deities are the Jyotirlinga of Lord Shiva. This is considered the most favorite Rudraksha of Lord Shiva. **If** you get it fortunately it is very powerful and brings the complete favour of Lord Shiva. You get all the 'Siddhis' by wearing it. It symbolises Shiva and also Lord Hanuman. It is helpful in **many** diseases. It enhances all the pleasures of life and if worn on the **arms,** or on the top of the head, such a wearer is honoured even by God. **It** overcomes the **malefic** impact of Saturn and Mars.

It helps combat the obstacles in life and emerge victorious in most difficult situations. **It** can help you achieve positions of power and authority and develop a strong sixth sense. But it demands utmost care and attention. **It** can actually help you to achieve more than you could have ever conceived for yourself. **A very** powerful bead, but very few good quality beads are available. The wearer should recite the following Mantra **108** times everyday.

Mantra :

FOURTEEN FACED

ॐ नमः।
Om Namah
Or
ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivaay

FIFTEEN FACED RUDRAKSHA (Deity - Pashupatinath):

It represents lord Pashupatinath. It destroys all sorts of sins. It brings financial and spiritual success. It is considered auspicious for pleasure, prosperity, reputation and mental peace. It shouldbe worn by pregnant women to avoid **miscarriage.** It causes smooth and painfree delivery. It should be kept at Pooja altar. Following Mantra should be chanted regularly.

Mantra : **FIFTEEN FACED**

ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivay

GANESHA RUDRAKSHA :

It symbolizes Ganesha the Gpd of intelligence and knowledge. He is also the Lord of obstacles. Wearing of this Rudraksha takes away all the hurdles and obstacles from the life of a person, giving all round success and happiness for students. It is a boon for their success in competitive examinations. Although 21 types are listed, the Shastras give Mantra for only 14 types from Ek-Mukhi (one face) onwards. On the other hand, fifteen to twenty-one faced Rudraksha are kept at Pooja alter. Mantra to be recited with this Rudraksha is mentioned below-

Mantra: **GANESHA RUDRAKSHA**

ॐ गं गणपतये नमः।
Om Gang Ganpataye Namah

GAURI SHANKAR RUDRAKSHA :

An extremely influential Rudraksha. It is made of two beads joined together. It represents Lord Shiva and Goddess Parvati. It helps to improve marital relationship and brings joy and harmony. Possession of this Rudraksha enhances attraction and attention from the opposite sex. It is considered very sacred. Chant the below mentioned Mantra 108 times everyday.

ॐ ऐं ह्रीं क्लीं खौं स्वाहा।
Om Aing Hreeng Kleeng Khoung Swaha.

GAURI GANESH RUDRAKSHA :

It represents goddess Parvati and lord Ganesha. This should be worn by a woman who aspires to get able children. By wearing this Rudraksha one gets progeny comfort and affection and sympathy towards children gets enhanced. Chant the below mentioned Mantra 108 times everyday.

ॐ ह्रीं ग्रीं ह्रीं।
"Om Hreeng Greeng Hreeng"

GAURI GANESH (Garbh Gauri)

Rudraksha Kavach

Rudraksha Kavach also known as rudraksha pendants, rudraksha lockets or rudraksha bracelets are very popular and they are made with the combined use of various rudrakshas or with the combined use of rudrakshas and gems.

Rudraksha Kavach is considered as a more powerful remedial tool because it is made to enhance the positive qualities and to eradicate the negativities that are there in the life of a person.

Rudraksha Kavach in itself is a complete remedial measure to eradicate the problems that are there in the life of. a person. Because of its effectiveness it is becoming a very popular remedial measure especially in **modern** context. **It** proves beneficial to everybody and it is easy to use it.

"Kavach" means shield. Therefore, it is believed that **'Rudraksha Kavach'** works as a shield to protect you from adversities, difficulties, problems, obstacles, hindrances, set backs and diseases because of its protective powers.

It brings good luck, fortune and prosperity. It not only amputates the ill effects of planets but also harmonizes the relationship of the individuals with those around them.

These are designed as per specific purpose and are energized by reciting the Vedic/Shabar Mantra of the particular Goddess or God along with the **"Homa"** done.

BENEFITS OF RUDRAKSHA KAVACH

	Name		*Benefit*
1.	Wisdom Pendant	-	For intelligence
2.	Glory Pendant	-	For glory, success and health
3.	Balance Wheel	-	For the blessings of Saturn
4.	Kaalsarp Kavach	-	For overcoming obstacles, set backs a hindrances
5.	Health Pendant	-	Bestows health
6.	Cupid Pendant	-	For improving love life
7.	Badha Mukti Rudraksha Kavach	-	For overcoming obstacles
8.	Kaalsarp Dosh Nivaran Rudraksha Kavach	-	For overcoming the evil impact of Kals< Dosha in horoscope
9.	Parivarik Rudraksha Kavach	-	For peace and happiness in family life
10.	Sampooma Vaibhav Prapti Rudraksha Kavach	-	For wealth
11.	Santan Prapti Kavach	-	For getting desired offspring
12.	Saubhagya Dayak Kavach	-	For good luck
13.	Shani Dosh Nivaran Kavach	-	For blessings of Saturn
14.	Swasthya Vardhak Kavach	-	For health
15.	Vidya Pradayak Kavach	-	For education
16.	VyaparVriddhi Rudraksha Kavach	-	For business
17.	Cupid Pendant (Double Power)		Love life, attraction, beauty and pleasure.

1. Wisdom Pendant - For intelligence
(Emerald + Four Faced Rudraksha)



This 'Rudraksha Kavach' is known as Wisdom Pendant. It is made with the combined use of Four Faced Rudraksha and Emerald. Emerald is the gem of planet Mercury which represents intelligence. Mercury is also the ruling planet of Four Faced Rudraksha. The presiding deity of Four Faced Rudraksha is Brahma (God Of Creation) and Goddess Saraswati.(Goddess of intelligence, knowledge, speech and creation).

Therefore the combined use of these two makes this a very powerful wisdom enhancing pendant. It helps to increase mental power, intelligence, knowledge, concentration and communication skills. It cures mental diseases. It should be worn on Wednesday after energizing it.

Following Mantra should be recited -

ॐ ऐं महासरस्वत्यै नमः।
"Om Aing Mahasaraswatyai Namah"

2. Glory Pendant- For glory, success and health
(Ruby, Pearl, Red Coral + One Faced Cashewnut Rudraksha)



This Rudraksha Kavach (Shield) enhances wealth, glory and prosperity. One faced cashewnut Rudraksha (Kaju Dana) and Ruby have the powers to increase your glory, status and reputation. Red Coral and Pearl prove beneficial to bring improvement in increasing your wealth and property. So, this glory pendant can bring glory, status, reputation, weal **ॐ शं शनैश्चराय नमः।**
"Om Shang Shanescharay Namah"
It should be wor... ...ng Mantra -

3b' सौभाग्यलक्ष्म्यै TO:l
"Om Saubhagayalaxmyai Namah"

3. Balance Wheel - For The Blessing Of Satum
(Sodalite + Seven Faced Rudraksha)



Sodalite (Neeli) is the semi precious gem of Saturn. Saturn also rules Seven Faced Rudraksha. Presiding deity of this Rudraksha are Mahalaxmi (Goddess of Wealth) and Saptarshi (Group of Seven stars). This Rudraksha is also considered a symbol of Cupid God and Seven faces of this Rudraksha are also considered to be seven snakes (powerful Nagas in Hindu Mythology)

This pendant (Balance Wheel) is used to appease all-powerful Saturn God with the blessings of which life becomes balanced. One doesn't become victim of any type of insecurity and instability. This Balance Wheel is also used to protect one from the malefic influence of Saturn's bad placement, Saturn's Major period, Sadhesati and Dhaiya of Saturn. Wear this pendant on any Saturday after energising it. Following Mantra should be recited for it –

ॐ सौभाग्यलक्ष्म्यै नमः।
"Om Saubhagayalaxmyai Namah"

4. Kaalsarp Kavach - For overcoming obstacles, set backs **and** hindrances resulting from Kalsarp Yoga in one's Horoscope.



(Eight Faced Rudraksha + Cat's Eye + **Gomed** + Neeli)

By **wearing** this **Kavach** in the form of pendant one gets rid of from obstacles, hindrances and unnecessary struggle and life becomes easier and **peaceful.**

Wear it on any Wednesday or Saturday after energising it. It shall prove extremely beneficial because eight-faced Rudraksha in it is having tremendous powers to overcome obstacles as the presiding deity of it is Lord Ganesha (Lord of Obstacles)

Following Mantra should be recited -

ॐ नमः शिवाय।

"Om Namah Shivay"

5. Health Pendant - Bestows Health.

(Five Faced Rudraksha + Pearl, Topaz and Red Coral)



Five Faced Rudraksha and all above mentioned gems which are considered auspicious for one's health work together to **make** this health pendant more powerful to protect one from health problems by enhancing the immunity of the. person. By wearing this pendant you shall gain good health and joy. It can be worn on Mondays.

Following Mantra Should be recited

"ॐ त्र्यम्बकम् यजामहे सुगन्धिम्पुष्टिवर्धनम्, उर्वारुकमिव बन्धनान्मृत्योर्मुक्षीय माऽमृतात्॥"

"Om Trayambakam Yajamahe Sugandhim-pushtivardhanam Urwarukmirbandhanaan Mrityormuksheey Maamritaat"

6. Cupid Pendant - For improving love life

(Sodalite, **Zircon+6** Faced Rudraksha)



This pendant **is** made with the combined use of gem of planet of love, gem of planet of Saturn which brings stability in love relation. Saturn's Semiprecious gem Sodalite (Neeli) and Venus's semiprecious gem Zircon is used with Six Faced Rudraksha of Venus to make this pendant.

This pendant is auspicious for love relation, compatibility and attraction between husband -wife and lover - beloved. This should be worn on any Friday after energising it.

Following Mantra should be recited -

ॐ क्लीं कामदेवाय नमः।

" Om Kleeng Kaam Devaay Namah"

7. Badha Mukti Rudraksha Kavach

Introduction: This Kavach is prepared by the combination of Thirteen Faced Rudraksha, Five Faced Rudraksha and Ganesh Rudraksha. The **13** Faced Rudraksha is symbol of Vishweshwara and eliminates all hurdles in progress. The 5 Faced Rudraksha represents Maharudra and shields the wearer from bad tuck, curses and heat. Ganesh Rudraksha is like the deity Lord Ganesha and is capable of removing

all barriers in the path of progress. No wonder, wearing of this Rudraksha removes all hurdles instantly in life and work.



How to wear it : Wash the Kavach by Gangajal and honey on Tuesday morning. Put Sandal or Roli on it, worship it with Dhoop - Peep, and fix the Kavach in a chain of gold or silver or with a red thread. Wear the Kavach and recite the following Mantra:

ॐ नमः शिवाय।

Om Namah Shivay

8. Kalsarp Dosh Nivaran Rudraksha Kavach



Introduction: This Rudraksha Kavach is very useful for solving the problems of people suffering **from** Kaal Sarp Dosha in their horoscopes. It is prepared by the combination of Eight Faced Rudraksha, One Faced Rudraksha (Cashew nut shaped) and **Five** Faced **Rudraksha.** The Eight Faced Rudraksha symbolizes all Siddhis and removes misfortunes caused by Ketu. One Faced Rudraksha indicates Lord Shankar. The Five Faced Rudraksha signifies Lord Hanuman and removes bad luck caused by Kaal Sarp Dosha.

How to wear it: Wash the Kavach by Gangajal and milk on Saturday evening. Put sandal on it, worship it with Dhoop - Deep, and fix the Kavach iri a chain of gold or silver or in a black thread. Recite the following Mantra for this Kavach:

ॐ नमः शिवाय।

Om Namah Shivay

9. Parivarik Rudraksha Kavach



Introduction: This Rudraksha **Kavach** blesses **the** wearer with permanent bliss, peace and happiness in family **life**. It isprepared by the combination of **Gauri–Shankar** Rudraksha, One Faced Rudraksha (Cashewnut Shape) and Ganesh Rudraksha. Gauri Shankar Rudraksha symbolizes Ardhanareshwara and gives joys and peace in family life. One Faced Rudraksha removes poverty. As Lord Ganesh removes all obstacles in life, Ganesh Rudraksha eliminates all hurdles in family joys.

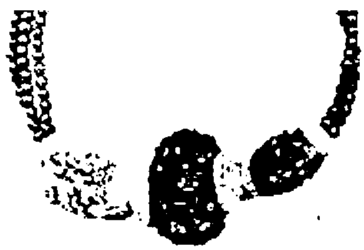
How to wear it: Wash the Kavach with Gangajal, on Friday morning. Put Roli on it and worship with Dhoop - Deep, and fix the Kavach in a chain of gold or silver or in a yellow thread. Wear the Kavach by reciting following Mantra:

ॐ शिव शक्तिभ्यां नमः।

Om Shiv Shaktibhyam Namah

10. Sampoorn Vaibhav Prapti Rudraksha Kavach

Introduction: this Rudraksha Kavach gives the wearer wealth, luxuries and grandeur in **life**. it is made with the combination of Two Faced, Three Faced and Eleven Faced Rudrakshas. The Two Faced



Rudraksha is a combined symbol of Lord Shiva and Shakti. It gives wealth and comforts. The Three Faced Rudraksha indicates Three Gods. It destroys bad luck and gives prosperity. The Eleven Faced Rudraksha signifies Eleven Rudras and renders a rich, opulent life.

How to wear it : Wash the Kavach by Gangajal and honey on Monday morning. Put sandal (chandan), Roli on it, worship it with Dhoop - Deep, and attach the Kavach with a chain of gold, silver or with a red thread. Wear the Kavach by reciting following Mantra:

ॐ श्री महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।

Om Shreem Mahalakshmyai Namah

11. Santan Prapti Rudraksha Kavach



Introduction: This Rudraksha Kavach for getting **children** is prepared **with** the combination of 12 Faced Rudraksha, one faced Rudraksha (Cashewnut shape) and Ganesha Rudraksha. The 12 Faced Rudraksha symbolizes 12 Adityas. As it is significator of all souls of **solar** system, it is helpful in birth of a child. The one faced Rudraksha gives desired offspring. The Ganesha Rudraksha removes all the hurdles. Wearing of this Kavach blesses one with a child quickly.

How to wear it: Wash the Kavach with Gangajal, milk and turmeric on Thursday morning. Put sandal on it and worship with Dhoop - Deep, and attach the Kavach with a chain of gold, silver **or** with a yellow thread. Wear the Kavach by reciting the following **Mantra**:

ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय।

Om Namo Bhagwate Vasudevay

12. Saubhagya Dayak Rudraksha Kavach



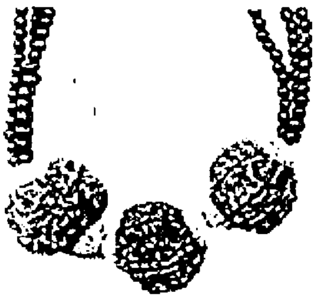
Introduction: This Kavach brings good luck to the wearer. It is prepared with the combination of One Faced Rudraksha(Globular), Two Faced Rudraksha **and** Five Faced Rudraksha. One Faced Rudraksha **is** a symbol of Lord Shiva. It destroys misfortunes and gives good luck. The Two Faced Rudraksha represents Lord Shiva and Shakti. Five Faced Rudraksha indicates 5 elements **i.e.**, earth, water, fire, air and sky **and** gives peace. The combined influence of these three Rudrakshas gives prosperity and bliss.

How to wear it: Wash the Kavach with Gangajal on Monday morning. Put sandal on it and worship with Dhoop - Deep, and fix the Kavach in a chain of gold, silver or in a red thread. Wear the Kavach by reciting following Mantra:

ॐ ह्रीं नमः शिवाय।

Om Hreem Namah Shivay

13. Shani Dosh Nivaran Rudraksha Kavach



Introduction: This Kavach has been made with the combination of 7 faced, 9 faced and 11 faced Rudrakshas. The **7-faced** Rudraksha is **a** symbol of Lord Anant. The 9-faced Rudraksha represents Mahabhairava and **11** faced Rudraksha stands for **11** Rudras. All these Rudrakshas are very powerful and effective in destroying and eradicating misfortunes and miseries caused by Saturn. A person who wears this Kavach will remain unaffected **from** undesirable influences of Saturn

How to wear it : Wash the Kavach with Gangajal on Saturday evening. Put sandal on it and worship with Dhoop - Deep, **and fix** the Kavach in a chain of gold, silver or in a black thread. Wear the Kavach by reciting the following Mantra:

ॐ हनुमते नमः।
Om Hanumate Namah

14. Swasthya Vardhak Rudraksha Kavach



Introduction :This Rudraksha Kavach blesses the wearer with good physical and mental health. **It** is prepared with **the** combination of One Faced Rudraksha (Globular), Two Faced Rudraksha and Eight Faced Rudraksha. One Faced Rudraksha symbolizes **Mahamrityunjaya.** Two Faced Rudraksha indicates Nature and Man. The Eight Faced Rudraksha signifies eight **Siddhies.** All these Rudrakshas bless the wearer with good health and vitality.

How to wear it : Wash the Kavach with Gangajal and raw milk on Monday morning. Put sandal on it and worship with Dhoop - Deep, and fix the Kavach in a chain of gold, silver or with an almond colour thread. Wear the Kavach by reciting following **Mantra:**

ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivay

15. Vidya Pradayak Rudraksha Kavach

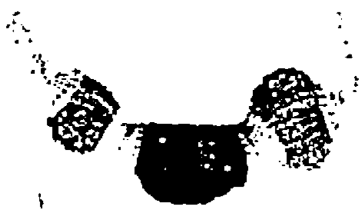


Introduction: This Rudraksha Kavach blesses the wearer with good education and learning. **It** is prepared with the combination of Four Faced, Six Faced and Ten Faced Rudrakshas. The Four Faced Rudrakshas signify 4Vedas which were created from the faces of Lord Brahma. Six Faced Rudraksha symbolizes Shadanan and removes all hurdles that come in the path of learning. The Ten Faced Rudraksha stands for Lord Vishnu and blesses the wearer with profound knowledge.

How to wear it: Wash the Kavach with Gangajal and raw milk on Friday morning. Put Roli on it and worship with Dhoop - Deep, and fix **the** Kavach in a chain of gold, silver or in a yellow thread. **Wear** the Kavach by reciting the following Mantra:

ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivay

16. Vyapar Vriddhi Rudraksha Kavach

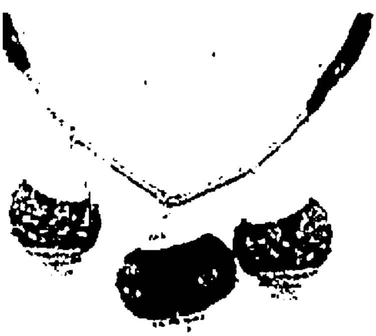


Introduction: This Rudraksha Kavach is ideal for rapid growth and advancement of trade. It is prepared with the combination of one faced Rudraksha (Cashewnut Shape), Fourteen Faced Rudraksha and Ganesh Rudraksha. One Faced Rudraksha is equivalent to Lord Shiva. It opens the doors for Goddess of wealth, **Laxmiji. The** 14 Faced Rudraksha **is** a symbol of totality; therefore its use accelerates the completion of jobs and wishes. Ganesh Rudraksha is a symbol of gains and good luck. This Rudraksha Kavach is ideal for speedy success in **business.**

How to wear it.: Wash the Kavach by Gangajal and **Ghee(butter)** on Wednesday morning. Put sandal(chandan) or Roli on it and worship with Dhoop - Deep and **fix** the Kavach in a chain of gold, silver or in a yellow thread and wear the Kavach by reciting following Mantra **108** times:

ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं ईश्वराय लक्ष्म्यै नमः।
Om Hreem Shreem Ishvaray Lakshmye Namah

17. Cupid pendant : (Double Power)



Introduction : For improving love life, Attraction, Beauty and pleasure.

This is made with the combined use of **13** Faced Rudraksha and two 6 faced Rudrakshas. **13 Faced** Rudraksha should be kept in **the** middle of two Six Faced Rudrakshas. Deity of 13 Faced Rudraksha is Lord **Indra,** the Lord of Gods.

Effects of **13** Faced Rudraksha is similar to that of 6 faced. The wearer is able to enjoy all the worldly pleasures and comforts. This Rudraksha increases attractiveness and hypnotic influences on those who are smitten with your charm. **It** also helps to attain sound mind and body. **It** fulfils all the desires of the wearer and brings good **luck** to him and helps him enjoy the various luxuries of life. Only lucky **persons are** able **to** get it. All worldly desires and wishes can be fulfilled by mere possessing it. This is considered the symbol of **Kamdeva** (Cupid Lord of desires). When this **13** faced Rudraksha is surrounded by Two Six faced Rudrakshas double power Cupid pendant is formed which can remove all sexual diseases. Six faced Rudraksha governs genital organs, throat, valour, sexual pleasure, love, music etc. **It** helps you fulfill all your dreams to enjoy love and to lead a very successful life. It is recommended for every couple.

How to **wear :** Wear it on any Friday after energizing it with following mantra:

ॐ क्लीं कामदेवाय नमः।
"Om Kleeng Kamdevay Namah"

How To **Energize** : Wash these pendants with clean water and wipe with a clean piece of cloth. Sprinkle Holy water of Ganga on it. Lit a lamp and offer incense. Recite one rosary of Shiva **Panchakshari(Om** Namah Shivay) and after that recite one mala of the **Mantra** recommended for each pendent.

Chapter-IV

Yantras

Different authors have given different definitions of the word Yantra. Our objective is not to define Yantra simply; rather we shall make an effort to help the readers understand that what is a Yantra, what is its significance and what type of powers it has and how one can get benefited with the use of Yantras.

Literally 'Yantra' means an instrument. Sanskrit word 'Yantra' means 'apparatus'. It is like microcosmic picture of macrocosm. The Yantra is a geometric design which provides you a focusing point for concentration and meditation. The Yantras are considered highly efficient because they help you do better in contemplation, concentration and meditation and the possibilities of your making mistakes or going astray while meditating also decrease with the smart use of Yantras..

As Mantras are recited to attain realization of God similarly visualisation or imagination of Yantra is also helpful to attain union with God.

Yantras in most advanced phases are used to achieve total silence in mind where mental chatter stops completely. This is achieved by tactics of concentration. You shall have to meditate on one single object like Yantra. This Yantra shall be used till the time your mind achieves aspired silence. After achieving this silence you shall be training yourself to keep your mind empty without the help of Yantra.

Slowly-slowly you shall be becoming more progressive in your efforts of realization of God in your life. Different Yantras are for different Gods therefore, by tuning yourself in a specific Yantra you shall be tapping a specific creative energy center or God in universe.

Yantras can be defined as visual Mantras. They have been used since the Vedic age to remove the malefic effects of certain evil forces and to strengthen the positive powers. Yantras are able to create vibrations and other mystic effects of a Mantra by sight.

These Yantras representing Gods are based on specific geometrical designs and mathematical equations.

Yantra a 'Talisman" is a window into the absolute. In sacred books lots of songs have been sung about the glory of mystic power of Yantras. As oil is essential to oil lamps similarly Yantras are always essential to the worship of Gods.

By having a Yantra, worshipping it everyday one can fulfill one's aspirations and attain desired goals. Keep it at a sacred place in your house and worship it regularly. Yantra is beneficial for you in every field of your life, to attain success in your profession, to acquire wealth, peace, good luck, getting rid of tensions, to win in court cases, to ward off diseases, to progress in meditation.

For energizing Yantra the assistance of learned and expert person in energizing Yantras is taken. The process of energizing Yantra (Pranapratishtha) is done by reciting the Mantras of the presiding deity of Yantra and after that Homas should be preformed by decorating the place of sacred fire and Ahutis should be given.

Use of energized Yantras is popular because they are highly beneficial for us in thousand ways. If the user of Yantras is having enough faith, trust and respect for Yantras, he shall get benefited from the countless benefits of Yantras in several ways like to get rid of poverty, enemies, anger, bad time, bad effects of planets, diseases and many more.

Yantras energized during the nights of Mahashivaratri, **Holi** and **Diwali** are most effective and powerful. The purpose of a Yantra is to focus spiritual and mental energies, to improve health, wealth, childbearing or the invoking of any God or Goddess.

These Yantras prepared by knowledgeable persons under proper guidance are generally drawn on metals such as Gold, Silver, Copper, Bhojapatras and sometimes on paper also.

HOW TO ENERGISE YANTRA :

The Yantra which one has to install should first be soaked in **milk** for one hour. Then dip the Yantra in **Panchamrita** (this is a mixture of milk, **curd**, honey, sugar powder and little bit of butter/Ghee).

Take out after a minute and wash it 4-5 times with holy water or fresh water. Now bath it in the smoke of incense and camphor. Place **white/red/yellow** cloth in the place where it is to be installed. Colour of cloth should be decided according to the nature of Yantra. Offer flowers and rosaries again according to the nature of presiding deity of Yantra. Also use camphor, Chandana(sandal) etc. to be offered on the Yantra. Now install the Yantra. Recite Mantra which is specified for each deity on rosary related to that Yantra for at least 108 times. This recitation shall be done everyday to get best **results.**

Name	Benefit
1. Sriyantra	- Education, intelligence, creativity, wealth, beauty, spiritual enrichment
2. Mahalaxmi Yantra	- For wealth
3. Kamla Yantra	- For lot of wealth
4. Kanakdhara Yantra	- For Gold and wealth
5. Gayatri Yantra	- Forenergy
6. Durga Beesa Yantra	- To ward off miscellaneous problems
7, Navdurga Yantra	- For power, victory, success
8. Saraswati Yantra	- Education, intelligence, creativity
9. Kali Yantra	- To get victory
10. Tara Yantra	- For eloquence and wealth
11* Bhuvaneswari Yantra	- To get power
12. Chhinnamasta Yantra	- For overcoming the evil impact of Rahu
13. Bagalamukhi Yantra	- For victory over enemies
14. Tripurbhairavi Yantra	- For self control and victory
15. Dhoomavati Yantra	- To overcome sadness, sorrow, tragedy, disease, poverty
16. Matangi Yantra	- Married life, musical expertise
17. Gita Yantra	- For success
18. Panchanguli Yantra	- Best for astrologers for getting predictive powers
19. Ganesh Yantra	- For prosperity
20. Swastik Ganesh Yantra	- For Good Luck
21. Hanumaan Yantra	- For power, dominance, prosperity.
22. Vahan Durghatana Nashak Yantra	- For protection from road accidents/mishaps
23. Aakarsan Yantra	- For attraction
24. Vashikaran Yantra ,	- To attract your beloved
25. Love enhancement Yantra (Prem Vriddhi Yantra)	- For increasing love and affection between husband wife or lover/beloved.
26. Sukh Samriddhi Yantra	- For family happiness
27. Santan Gopal Yantra	- For desired offspring

28. Shubh Labh Yantra	For gains
29. Vyapar Vridhi Yantra	For success in business
30. Kuber Yantra	For wealth
31. Mahamrityunjay Yantra	To get rid of diseases, fear of death and grave dangers
32. Mahasudarshan Yantra	Protection from enemies
33. Ram Raksha Yantra	Protection from enemies
34. Kaalsarp Yantra	To ward off obstacles, difficulties in life.
35. Matsya Yantra	For clearing vastu faults
36. Vastu Yantra	Yantra to remove Vaastu ill effects form place of work/residence.
37. Surya Yantra	For good health
38. Chandra Yantra	For gain of knowledge
39. Mangal Yantra	For quick results
40. Buddha Yantra	For intelligence
41. Brihaspati Yantra	For power and authority
42. Shukra Yantra	For happy married life
43. Shani Yantra	To avoid conflicts or losses
44. Rahu Yantra	To get benefit from foreign land
45. Ketu Yantra	For success
46. Navgrah Yantra	For prosperity
47. Sampooma Sri Yantra	For wealth, prosperity, health, beauty, success
48. Sampooma Vyapaar Vridhi Yantra	Very effective for getting success in business
49. Sampooma Vidya Dayak Yantra	Education, intelligence, creativity, speech
50. Sampooma Badhamukti Yantra	To overcome all sorts of obstacles and troubles
51. Sampoorna Rognashaka Yantra	To overcome all diseases
52. Sampoorna Kaalsarp Yantra	To overcome Kaalsarp dosha, Vastu faults . and Pitri Dosha
53. Sampooma Vastu Dosh Nivaran	To overcome all complicated Vastu faults
54. Sampooma Navgraha Yantra	Tp overcome the evil impact of all planets
55. Sampooma Mahalaxmi Yantra	For getting wealth, prosperity
56. Sampooma Karya Siddhi Yantra	To get success in accomplishing all sorts of tasks.



1. SRI YANTRA:

(For education, intelligence, creativity, wealth, beauty, spiritual enrichment)

It is most powerful Yantra. It is also known as king of all the Yantras.

It is the abode of all the Gods and Goddesses. it is very efficient tool for contemplation, concentration and meditation. All the Yantras are based on specific mathematical equations. It is interesting to point out that mathematical equations on which this mystical and most beautiful Sri Yantra is based is still under research of modern mathematicians.

Sriyantra is used in the context of meditation and worship as visual aid to concentration of the mind leading to realization of abstract principle which is the inner meaning of the visible representation. Sriyantra is considered the dwelling place of Goddess Tripursundari" and the structure of this Yantra is enigmatically described in the "Saundarya-Lahiri" composed by Adiguru Shankaracharya. Mahalaxmi is considered the best form of Goddess and Tripursundari is the best form of Goddess Mahalaxmi.

A Sri Yantra is the sound vibration of the cosmic Om seen as a visual diagram. It is said that when monks have chanted OM this pattern manifests astrally and on the physical plane. The most celebrated Yantra in India is the Sri Yantra. It is a symbol of the entire cosmos that serves to remind the practitioner of the non difference between subject and object. This Yantra is also called Srichakra. It is often used when planet Sun is badly afflicted in an individual's horoscope as the Sun represents the physical body and the eternal soul. The word Sri Yantra is composed of two words "Sri" meaning wealth and "Yantra" meaning instrument, therefore, we can call it - The Instrument for wealth".

Sriyantra is definitely the answer to alt the problems and negativity in our life. Sriyantra brings spiritual as well as materialistic growth in our life. The Sriyantra is believed to be the visual representation of the Mantra OM. Indeed Dr. Hans Jenny claims to have produced an exact replica of the Sri Yantra in 1967 when the OM Mantra was sung into a "tonoscope', a device used to visually represent sounds on a video screen. Just as to how the ancients were able to produce such a perfect visual representation of the sacred Mantra OM remains a mystery.

The best known and geometrically the most complex Yantra is the "Sri-Yantra". This complex geometry is the key to its effect and has interesting mathematical implications. The energetic effect of Sriyantra is seventy times greater then that of a pyramid construction.

The Yantra pick up particular cosmic ray wave emitted by the planets and other universal objects and transforms them into constructive vibrations. These are then transmitted tothesurroundings where the Sriyantra is placed thus destroying all destructive forces within the vicinity.

The presiding deity of Sriyantra is Sri Lalitamahatripursundari. "Lalita" means 'one who plays'. All creation, manifestation and dissolution is considered to be a play of Goddess. Tripura means the three worlds and Sundari means beauty. She is the transcendental beauty of the three worlds. So, Sriyantra is worshipped to get the blessings of Goddess who shall give you beauty, wealth, knowledge, spiritual growth, pleasure and also emancipation. Therefore, Sriyantra in itself is a blessing for education, intelligence and creativity. According to Hindu Mythology Sriyantra was possessed by Lord Bramha and Highly praised by Lord Vishnu.

Sriyantra is connected with "Vastu-Shastra". All constructions based on Vastu must have Sriyantra.

The Sri Yantra can correct defects of the North (direction of health, wealth & success) & north east (energetically the most important & most valuable area of the house). When placed in the north east, it effectively improves the spatial energies of the whole house. Defects of spatial energy in the north and northeast are the most serious ones in your home, so the Sri Yantra is the most important and powerful corrective tool in Vastu Yantra technology.

It is a very powerful and auspicious Yantra for attainment of worldly comforts and fulfilment of all wishes. One can get rid of his/her problems and change life for the better with the continuous use of it. By worshipping Sriyantra one can remove obstacles, stress, anxiety and depression. It blesses the worshipper with fame, power, authority, financial gain, professional success, peace and harmony. The Yantra is inscribed in Gold, Silver, Copper or one can use crystal material. Sriyantra also known as the Yantra of cosmos, is a highly eye-catching and of the most dynamic of all Yantras.

A brief description of Sri Yantra Chakras

Mahabindu - The center, also known as the Parachakra.

Bindu - The point inside the central triangle and the center of the Chakra. It is known as Sarva Anandamayi Chakra, which means a Chakra of total bliss. it is the seed of the entire Universe, and it is beyond time and space.

Tricon - The Central triangle contains the Bindu. It is known as Sarva Shidhi Prada Chakra. The Tricon is presumed to be the primordial prakriti with three states of consciousness. Waking state, Dream state and the state of deep slumber.

Ashtar - It is a group of eight triangles outside the Tricon. It is known as Sarva Rog Har Chakra - a chakra that destroys all diseases.

Antardashar - It is a group of ten inner triangles. It is known as the Sarva Rakshakar Chakra - a chakra that provides all kinds of protection.

Bahirdashar - It is a group of ten outer triangles. It is known as Sarva Artha Sadhak Chakra - a chakra that helps to achieve all kinds of realization.

Chaturdashar - It is a group of fourteen triangles. It is known as Sarva Saubhagyadayak Chakra - a chakra that brings all good fortune.

Ashtadal - It is a ring of eight lotus petals. It is known as Sarva Sankshoban Chakra.

Shodashdal - It is ring of sixteen lotus petals. It is known as Sarva Ashapuraka Chakra, the chakra for the fulfillment of all hopes, of materializing ail kinds of expectations.

Bhupur - The square form with **four** gates. It is known as **Traiyelok** Mohan Chakra, the chakra that attracts the three Lokas (planes): Physical, astral and celestial. Eight Siddhis (powers) are present in this chakra, **viz-Anima** (atomicity), **Laghima** (lightness), **Mahima** (might), **Ishitava** (power over others), Vashitva (attraction of others), Prapti (attainment), **prakamya** (ability to assume a desired form) and Bhukti (enjoyment of power).

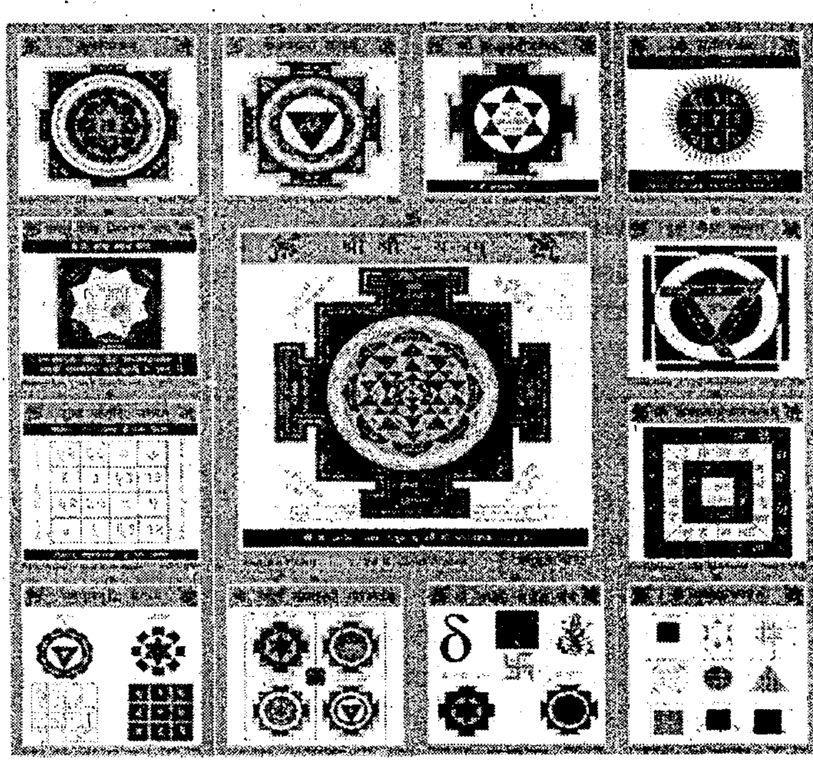
महाषोडशदानानि कृत्वा यल्लभते फलम्। तत्फलं 'शीघ्रमाप्रोति कृत्वा 'श्रीचक्र' दर्शनम्।।
सार्धात्रि कोटितीर्थेषु स्रात्वा यत्फलमश्नुते। लभते तत्फलं सकृत कृत्वा 'श्रीयंत्र दर्शनम्'।।

The following Mantra should be recited for Sriyantra.

षोडशाक्षरी मंत्र : ह्रीं क ए ई ल ह्रीं ह स क ह ल ह्रीं स क ल ह्रीं
महाषोडशी मंत्र : श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ऐं सौः ॐ ह्रीं क ए ई ल ह्रीं ह स क ह ल ह्रीं स क ल ह्रीं सौः ऐं क्लीं ह्रीं श्रीं।।

It is believed that goddess Laxmi never leaves that house where Sriyantra is worshipped with **Srisooktam**, Laxmi Sooktam, Saudaryalahiri, **Lalitasahastranaam** and is kept at place of worship with Parad Shivlinga, Ekaksheey Nariyal, Shwetark Ganpati, **14** faced Rudraksha, Rosary of Lotus beads and Dakshinavarti Shankh.

SAMPOORNA SRI YANTRA

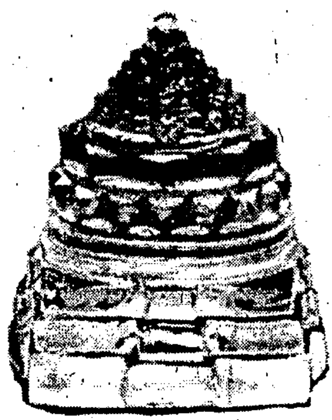


SAMPOORNA SRI YANTRA : For wealth, prosperity, health, beauty, success.

This Yantra consists of 13 yantras. All the yantras in it are etched in a special esoteric pattern and configuration help a person achieve what he/she desires. This Yantra is very useful for attaining health, wealth, property and success in life. It wards off all the hurdles, tensions, worries and agonies of the native who worship it and he/she attains fame, energy, power, wealth, property and success in occupation. It makes his/her business flourish. Yantra should be installed in East or North-East portion of the house, or in your meditation or Pooja room.

Energising : On Friday morning, after having bath, wash the Yantra with Holy water of the Ganges and wipe it with clean piece of cloth. Install it with all your faith at your worshipping place on a pedestal. Light a lamp and kindle some incense sticks. Offer Yellow and Red flowers and then repeat reverentially the following Mantra on a rosary of Lotus beads (Kamal Gatta).

CRYSTAL SRIYANTRA



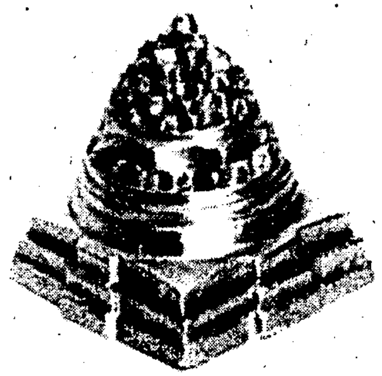
CRYSTAL SRIYANTRA:

It is believed that one can worship Srividya on the Sriyantra made of crystal throughout his life. To attain maximum financial success and perfection in every sphere of life Srividya and Sriyantra are most beneficial and effective. Srividya itself is renowned as **Srilalitamahatripursundri,** Rajarajeshvari, Bala, Panchdashi and Shodashi. Before worship of Srividya it is necessary to understand Sriyantra. So many devotees got Wealth after their continous recitation of **Srisooktam** with utmost devotion before this Sriyantra. Sriyantra is regarded as the supreme yantra.

It is highly eye catching and one of the most dynamic of all yantras. The crystal Sriyantra is regarded as being highly effective because not only it is made of pure, natural crystal stone but it is also a pyramidal three dimensional representation of the cosmos. These three factors make the crystal Sriyantra very effective in balancing the positive and negative cosmic fays present in the universe. Recite following Mantra for it:

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये TOt? श्रीं ft श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै TO:l
Om Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Kamaley Kamlalaye Praseed Praseed Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Om Mahalaxmyai Namah

PARAD SRIYANTRA



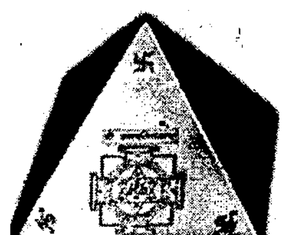
PARAD SRIYANTRA:

This Sriyantra made of mercury is used for increase in wealth, gain of money, success in lottery or gambling etc. This eliminates poverty and renders success to user. It also reduces bad influences of Saturn, Rahu and Ketu. Parad Sriyantra can be considered most powerful and most beneficial tool for attaining all worldly pleasures and fulfilling all wishes through inner cosmic power and mental strength. Parad Sriyantra is the source of supreme energy and energy is nothing but another form of element in the shape of waves and rays. You can worship Sriyantra for acquiring beauty, knowledge and wealth. The following Mantra can be recited for this **Yantra** :

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद प्रसीद श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः

Om Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng **Kamley Kamlalaye** Praseed Praseed Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Om Mahalaxmyai Namah.

PYRAMID SRIYANTRA



PYRAMID SRIYANTRA :

In Vastu shastra pyramids and Sriyantra have been considered very important. Because of the connection of Sriyantra with Vastu. Sriyantra is based on Vastu. Modern scientific research has revealed that buildings and cities in ancient India were constructed by considering the Sriyantra as a basis for these types of constructions. Sriyantra gives complete formula for construing any building free of Vastu faults. This Sriyantra is embossed along other three Yantras on a pyramid. This Yantra is beneficial particularly for persons attached to the field of knowledge and learning.

The best way to use it to keep it on working table in front of user. it increases concentration and mental energies. It is useful for the appeasement of Mercury, Rahu and Ketu and brings wealth.

ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।

Om Hreeng Shreeng Kleeng Mahalaxmyai Namah

SUMERU PYRAMID SRIYANTRA

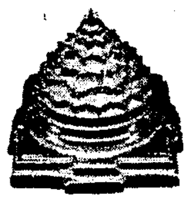
SUMERU PYRAMID SRIYANTRA :

This Yantra works a Vastu correction **tool.** It is used for increase in wealth, gain of money, getting loan, success in lottery or gambling etc. This eliminates poverty and renders success to uses. It can be established in automobile shop, factory, office, house etc. Following Mantra should be chanted for this Yantra.

ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।

Om Hreeng Shreeng Kleeng Mahalaxmyai Namah

SRIYANTRA IN 8 METALS



SRIYANTRA IN 8 METALS :

Sriyantra is regarded as an identical form of Goddess Laxmi. This Sriyantra has been prepared in Ashtadhatu (8 metals). This Sriyantra is comprised of 8 metals which represent **Ashta** Laxmi (8 forms of Laxmi). Those persons who are desirous of having wealth should establish this Sriyantra at their home.

Sriyantra formulated in the Pyramids and in the Indian temples assuredly channelise the bio energy continuously. It corrects the aura of an individual, cleans a place from unwanted energy interference, wards off evil, corrects Vastu defects, increases happiness and contentment and helps one reach one's goal in life.

This Sriyantra energized with cosmic power in the place of worship helps to protect the home. Also brings the benefits of visits to several holy temples. The vibration of ancient temples is now here at your home at the Puja (worship) room. Our body is not only a bio-chemical entity. It is a product of bio-chemical and electro magnetic energy fields, wrapped by protective and life sustaining bio-energy exchanges with the cosmos. The proper flow of energy is ensured by Sriyantra. The pacified system of Sriyantra calls for no restrictive practices or rituals. Its very presence itself is beneficial.

Method of **use :**

It can be established on Friday in the morning at worship place of home by bathing it by **Panchamrita** or raw milk on a red cloth. Recite following mentra 108 times daily.

ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।

Om Hreeng Shreeng Kleeng Mahalaxmyai Namah

CRYSTAL SRIYANTRA

CRYSTAL SRIYANTRA : It is believed that **one** can worship **Srividya** on the Sriyantra made of crystal throughout his life. To attain maximum financial success and perfection in every sphere of life Srividya and Sriyantra are most beneficial and effective. Srividya itself is renowned as **Srilalitamahatripursundri,** Rajarajeshvari, Bala, Panchdashi and **Shodashi.** Before worship of Srividya it is necessary to understand Sriyantra. So many devotees got wealth after their continous recitation of **Srisooktam** with utmost devotion before this Sriyantra. Sriyantra is regarded as the Supreme Yantra.

It is highly eye catching and one of the most dynamic of all Yantras. The crystal Sriyantra is regarded as being highly effective because not only it is made of **pure,** natural crystal stone but it is also a pyramidal three dimensional representation of the cosmos. These three factors make the crystal Sriyantra very effective in **balancing** the positive and negative cosmic rays present in the **universe.Recite** following Mantra for it:

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।

Om Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng **Kamaley Kamlalaye** Praseed Praseed Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Om Mahalaxmyai Namah

SANGITARA SRIYANTRA

SANGITARA SRIYANTRA :

This Yantra is extremely beneficial for attaining **beauty'** knowledge and wealth. It is also considered suspicious to get rid of evil impact of a badly **afflicted** Venus in one's Chart. All Pyramids work as Vastu correction tools. Following Mantra should be chanted for it.

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।

Om shreeng Hreeng Kleeng Mahalaxmyai Namah

SRI YANTRA'S COIN

SRI YANTRA'S COIN

Introduction: This coin is used to gain wealth and to have gain in lottery and speculation etc. People desirous of enormous wealth and prosperity should recite Shree Sooktam and Mahalaxmi Mantra daily by keeping this Shree Yantra coin before them. After recitation of Mantra offer Panchameva to the Goddess. Chant Lakshmi Stotra composed by Adi Guru Shankaracharya. This will bring wealth.

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।
Om Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Kamaley Kamlalaye Praseed Praseed Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Om Mahalaxmyai Namah

Use:

This is kept in a treasury for development of trade and business.

Goddess Lakshmi gets propitiated if this coin is worshipped under the tree of word apple (Bel).

LOCKET OF SRIYANTRA IN SILVER

LOCKET OF SRIYANTRA IN SILVER

This Yantra is used for increase in wealth, gain of money, getting loan, success in lottery or gambling etc. This eliminates poverty and renders success to user.

The person desirous of infinite luxuries and wealth should recite Lakshmi Sooktam daily before Shree Yantra. Offer five nuts (Panchmeva) to Goddess. The miracle will take place soon. When all the efforts for gain of wealth fail, recite stotra composed by Adi Shankara Charya before Shree Yantra. Unlimited wealth may be gained by use of Shree Yantra. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।
"Om Hring Shreeng Kling Mahalakshmyai Namah"

MAHALAXMI YANTRA



2. MAHALAXMI YANTRA : For Wealth

Mahalaxmi Yantra is the quickest method of getting wealth. This Yantra is capable of making a king out of a beggar. Next to "Sriyantra" the auspicious Yantra for wealth is Mahalaxmi Yantra. Devi Mahalaxmi is seated on blossomed lotus flower. This Yantra is considered a blessing for general health, wealth, prosperity, success in life. Laxmi is considered the best form of Goddess. She is even called **Padma** (Lotus) as a result. The lotus is a symbol of entire universe in creation and Sri Laxmi is the glowing lustrous heart of it. Scriptures unanimously declare her to be the kindest goddess of all. Because of the infinite kindness of Laxmi Sri Aurbindo made the perceptive remark that it is best to worship the mother as Laxmi.

Kali, the black mother, makes life too hectic and exciting for her devotees, unless you are a hardy soul with a natural bent for such things, Durga, the White mother is of such a terrifying dignity and superiority that it intimidates and sometimes even disheartens the worshipper. Only Laxmi, the Red Mother is the right blend of love and power for the average devotees.

We loose the blessings of Laxmi when we let our power and glory go to our head and act in an arrogant and foolish manner. In the Mahabharata she is made to say, "I dwell in truth, giving gifts, austerities, vows, strength and virtue.

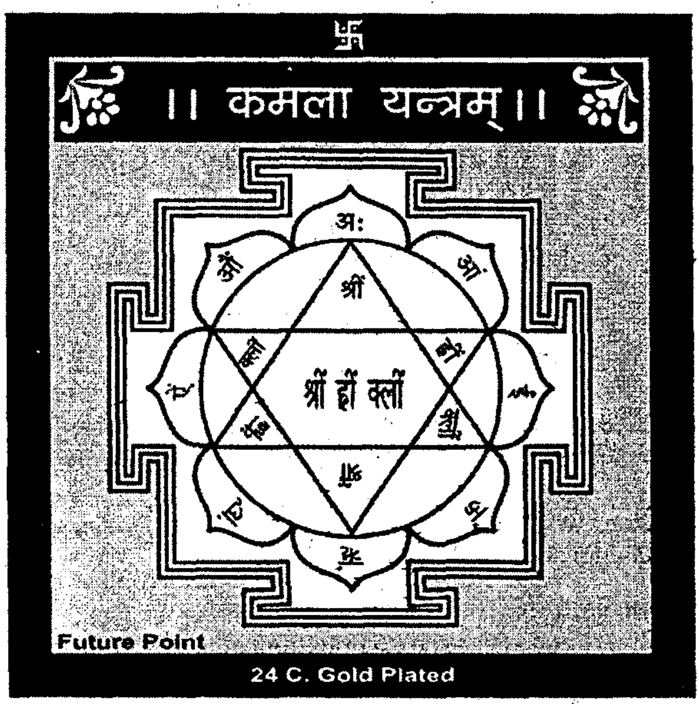
On the eve of Dipawali, keep this Yantra in front of you. Worship with lamp and incense and recite Shree Sooktam and Kanakdhara Stotra sixteen times and worship Goddess Laxmi. The following Mantra should be recited for Mahalaxmi Yantra.

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद प्रसीद श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।
"Om Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng **Kamaley Kamlalaye** Praseed Praseed **Shreeng** Hreeng Shreeng Om Mahalaxmyai Namah."

3. **KAMLA YANTRA : For lot of Wealth**

The presiding deity of this Yantra is Goddess Kamla. Kamla Devi means one who is sitting on a Kamla (Lotus). She is the Goddess of prosperity, purity, chastity and generosity. She eradicates, poverty debts, tension and disease. For bringing improvement in one's business this Yantra can really prove beneficial because Mantra of Kamla is considered more powerful and effective than Mahalaxmi and Kanakdhara Mantra specially in bringing money, nourishment, support, abundance of wealth and bliss. This can be worshipped for giving power to planet Venus. Following Mantra should be recited for this Yantra.

KAMLA YANTRA



ॐ ऐं ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं ह्सौः जगत्प्रसूत्यै नमः।
Om Aing Hreeng Shreeng Kleeng Hasauh Jagatprasutyai Namah.

4. KANAKDHARA YANTRA : For Gold and Wealth

One day Adi Guru Shankaracharya sought some food from a house, all he got were sad tears and sighs of the lady of the house. On enquiry the **Guru** was appalled to hear that there was nothing to eat in that house except for a dry gooseberry, which the lady readily offered to him because she wanted not to turn away a Sanyasi empty handed from her door.

Touched by her selflessness Shankar propitiated Goddess Kanakdhara (Laxmi) and opened the doors

to fortune for improvised family. So, many avenues of earring opened up suddenly that it seemed that a river of Gold had been diverted to the house.

Goddess Kanakdhara is worshipped through this Yantra. The problems like debt, failures in business etc. get rectified with the use of this Yantra. Kanakdhara Siddhi one of the **most**{popular Ashta Siddhies known to ancient Indians is associated with this Yantra only so by worshipping it one acquires unlimited wealth.

KANAKDHARA YANTRA



This Yantra has **power** to attract weaithfrom more than one resource. This Yantra should be worshipped on Deepawali. Following Mantra should be recited.

ॐ वं श्रीं वं ऐं ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं कनकधारायै नमः।

Om Vang Shreeng Vang Aing Hreeng Shreeng Kleeng Kanakdharayai Namah

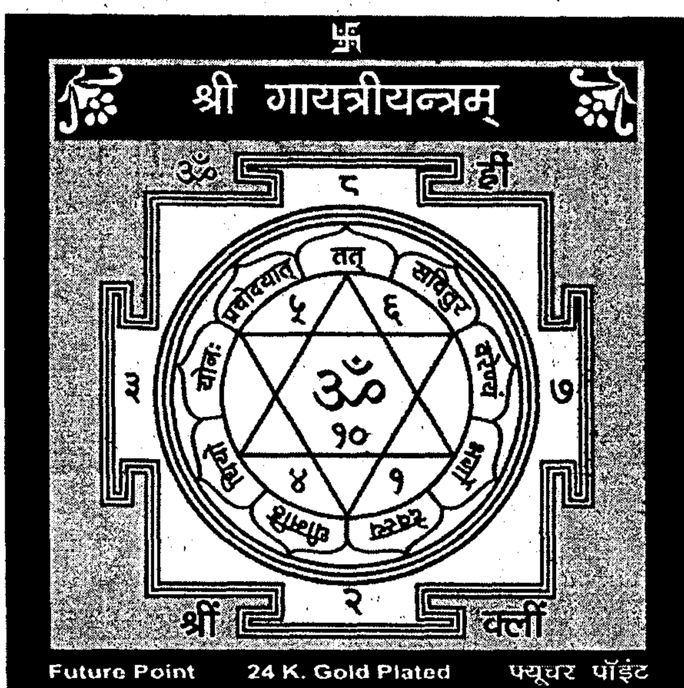
5. **GAYATRI YANTRA :For gaining energy**

Gayatri Yantra is regarded as a great source of energy, that eradicates bad luck and generates good fortune. Gayatri is considered the mother of Vedas. By worshipping **this** Yantra the sins and the inauspicious results of bad deeds of many births are eliminated and divine knowledge is **generated.** Gayatri proclaims the fundamental doctrine of yedas that a man can get realization of God in **his** life through his own efforts without the intervention of any prophet or avtar (incarnation).

By the use of this Yantra, one cannot be affected by ghosts and spirits. **If** Sun is badly afflicted in one's horoscope, the use of this Yantra is highly recommended because "Sun" is worshipped through the Mantra of Gayatri. It blesses the user with strong determination, power, success and spiritual growth.

Gayatri Yantra should be worshipped regularly. As Sun destroys darkness similarly Gayatri Yantra eradicates **ignorance.** Goddess Gayatri through her Yantra brings the blessings of Sun, eradicates the sins of past life, sharpens intelligence, enlightens you and enables you to possess divine qualities. **It** leads a person to the right path, blesses him with peace, happiness and contentment. Following **Mantra should** be recited regularly.

GAYATRI YANTRA



ॐ भूर्भुवः स्वः तत्सवितुर्वरेण्यम् भर्गो देवस्य धीमहि धियो यो नः प्रचोदयात्।

Om Bhoor Bhuwah **Swah Tatsavitur Varenyam** Bhargodevasya **Dheemahi Dhiyoyonah** Prachodayaat

6. DURGA BEESA **YANTRA :** To ward off miscellaneous problems

This Yantra is regarded as symbol of power. This can be used for getting luck in business. This has protective powers and can be used **for** the purpose of **meditation.** Mahakali Yantra also has protective powers but Durga Beesa Yantra (Beesa Yantra) is unique in that', it is proactive and dissipates trouble and negativity before they begin **to** act upon you. This Yantra can be used to avoid many troubles such as fear of thief, fire, quarrels and violence **etc.** Worship of this Yantra as per Adhyaya 4 **sloka** 17 of Durgasaptashatichandi removes poverty.

It has been told "**Jaake** Ghar Ho Beesa Vaako Kya Kara Jagdeesha", **means** the one who possesses Beesa Yantra; even the God (Jagdeesha) cannot harm him. People call it Laxmi Beesa Yantra also because it has powers to attract wealth **and** good **luck** for **business.** Recitation of **Hanumaan** Chalisa **100** times before Beesa Yantra can free the native from disease. Recitation of Shabar Mantra in front of this **Yantra** energises it.



Worship of Beesa Yantra daily **can** stop bad dreams. **It** is considered a powerful Yantra for fulfilment **of** wishes. **It** removes difficulties and destroys enemies. This Yantra is very popular and **effective.** Following Mantra should be recited.

ॐ ऐं ह्रीं क्लीं चामुण्डायै विच्चै।
Om Aing Hreeng Kleeng Chamurtdayai Vichai

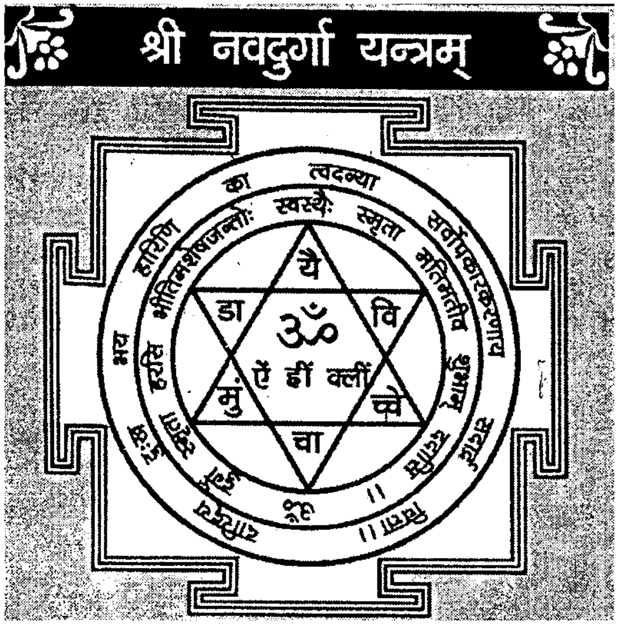
7. NAVDURGA YANTRA : For power, victory, success

All the nine powers of Supreme divinity Goddess Durga are worshipped through this Yantra. One who believes in universal mother-hood must **worship** Goddess Durga through this Yantra. This is used for all purposes like destruction of enemies, elimination of difficulties, sorrow, poverty etc. and also for the fulfillment of wishes. If you are under the influence of a malefic planet or some enemy is troubling you or you are in a very difficult situation, use this Yantra.

If you are under any stress **or in** deep sorrow because of some difficulty or problem in spiritual, psychological or materialistic sphere the use of this Yantra can bring you out from the trouble. This Yantra is generally worshipped during Navratras or Ashtami Tithi. Following Mantra shall be recited for it.

ॐ ऐं ह्रीं क्लीं चामुण्डायै विच्चै।
Om Aing Hreeng Kleeng **Chamundayai** Vichai

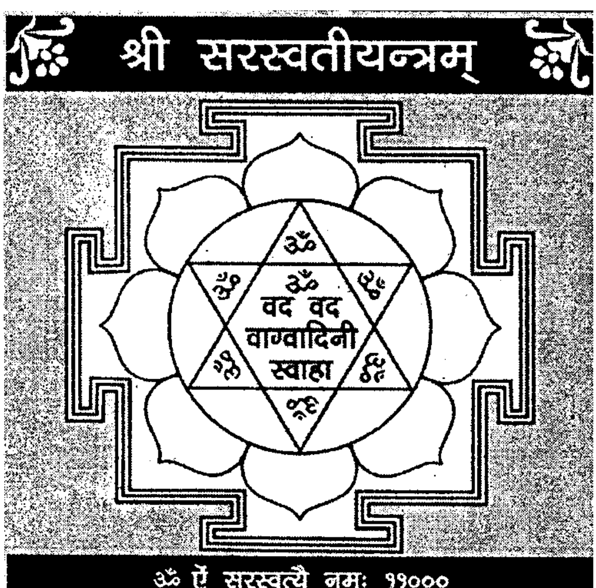
NAVDURGAYANTRA



8. SARASWATI YANTRA : For education, intelligence and creativity

Goddess Saraswati is the goddess of knowledge, intelligence, music and creativity. Worship of Goddess

SARASWATI YANTRA



Saraswati sharpens the intellect; grasping power, memory and concentration. This Yantra should be worshipped specially by students who face breaks in education. It is auspicious to worship this Yantra to make highest achievement in the field of academy. It also works as a remedy for mental disorders and lunacy. For acquiring spiritual wisdom the grace of Goddess Saraswati is essential. Goddess Saraswati is known as Goddess Of speech too.

People say that knowledge is power and that is why everybody struggles very hard to gain knowledge. For achieving success in our life, intelligence, wisdom and perfect acumen are very essential. Saraswati is known as Medha in ancient texts and Jain literature. An intelligent person is always sure about his success in the area of work chosen by him.

Worship of this Yantra shall equip you with the presence of mind and ability to make successful plans. It can develop greater perspective; deep insight, power of concentration and the capability of working for hours without tiring out. Worship of Saraswati blesses the person with intuitive skills and creative bent of mind.

A wealthy man is respected in his town, the king is respected in his country and a man of knowledge is respected in the entire world. Goddess Saraswati is the Goddess of knowledge so for acquiring knowledge one should worship her regularly. She is generally worshipped on Vasant Panchami. Following Mantra should be recited for her.

ॐ ऐं महासरस्वत्यै नमः।
Om Aing Mahasarswatyai Namah

9. KALI YANTRA : To get victory

Kali is most fearsome among all expressions of divinity. She is responsible for violent destruction and eradication of negative values in this world. Goddess Kali is appeased through this Yantra. When Saturn is badly afflicted in one's horoscope, Kali Yantra can be used. It is considered auspicious for

KALI YANTRA



getting success in everything you undertake. This is generally used to get victory over your enemies.

Actually, the worship of Goddess is divided into two parts based on the waxing and waning of the Moon (significator of mother). In the Shukla Paksha (waxing) Moon represents Durga whereas in the Krishna Paksha (waning) it represents Kali and ten Mahavidyas. It is noteworthy that among ten Mahavidyas Kali (Saturn) is "Adividya", Tara (Jupiter) is "Adwitiya Vidya", Tripursundari (Mercury) is "Srividya". The four Shakti forms called Dhoomavati (Ketu), Baglamukhi, Mangala or Hingula (Mars), Matangi (Sun), and Kamala (Venus) are called "SiddhiVidya". The other three forms i.e., Bhairavi (Lagna), Bhuvneshwari (Moon) and Chhinnmasta (Rahu) are called "Vidya". Here in brackets the names of the Karaka planets have been mentioned. Therefore Kali is the first among ten Mahavidyas and by worshipping it success in achieving all endeavors comes easily and in addition to that planet Saturn also gets propitiated.

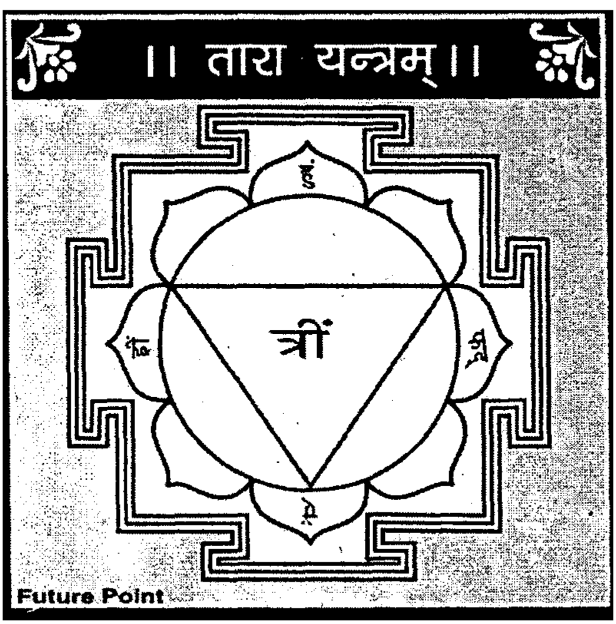
This Yantra is also used for attraction (Vashikaran, Mohan). This Yantra has occult powers and it protects from black magic, bad influence of spirits, ghosts and wicked enemies. It eliminates the harmful effects of malefic planets especially Saturn, which are usually responsible for misfortunes, sufferings and sorrows in life. It has mystical power. It protects you from diseases like blood pressure, paralysis and nervous disorders. Kali Yantra is a blessing for getting success quickly. It is also known as Dakshina Kalika Maha Yantra and fulfills all wishes, brings wealth and comforts of life. The following Mantra should be recited for this Yantra.

ॐ क्रीं कालिकायै नमः।
Om Kreeng Kalikayai Namah

10. TARA YANTRA : For eloquence and wealth

Goddess Tara is most compassionate Goddess. She is known as Tara because of her tendency to free

TARA YANTRA



her devotees from sins and problems. All of a sudden she delivers you **from** your serious problems. She is also known as **Ekjata.** Devotees also call her **Neel** Saraswati(Blue Saraswati) because of her quality to confer eloquence and excellent communication skills and also unlimited knowledge to her devotees. She has one other name **Vasishtaradhita** Tara because she was worshipped by sage Vasishtha. Vashishtha, **Vishwamitra,** Ravana and Gorakhnatha have accepted the greatness of Tara. **It** was because of blessing of Tara that Kuber could become Lord of wealth. Purifying and transformational energy of Goddess Tara can cut through ignorance and limited consciousness.

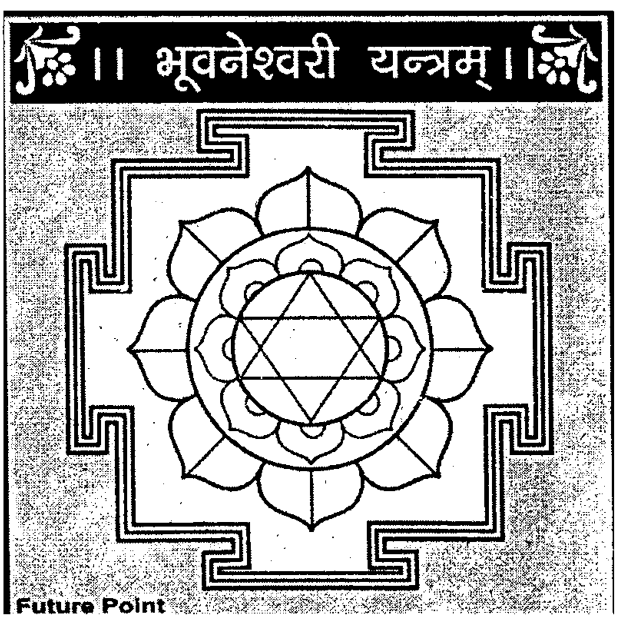
Tara Yantra can be worshipped for getting **protection,** speaking power, emancipation and specially for getting auspicious favour of Jupiter. When Jupiter is badly placed in one's horoscope this Goddess through this Yantra should be worshipped regularly. Tara popularly known as Tarini is quite well **known** to the west through her Tibetan manifestations, but some are unaware of the important position she occupies in the Hindu mythology. She is second of the ten mahavidyas she takes us safely across the impermanent ocean of existence **(samsara).** She guides us to overcome troubles and transcend them. Kings worship this Yantra to get victory. Following Mantra should be recited for worshipping her Yantra.

ॐ ह्रीं स्त्रीं हुं फट्।
"Om Hreeng Streeng Hung Phutt"

11. BHUVANESWARI YANTRA : To get power

Goddess Bhuvaneshwari is the presiding deity of this Yantra. Lord Rama had propitiated this Goddess before defeating Ravana. This is worshipped to gain mesmerizing personality and power. Diseases, enemies and problems are banished. She resides in heart chakra. She is an incarnation of Goddess Durga in the from of a queen.

BHUVANESWARI YANTRA



This Yantra is worshipped to appease badly placed Moon in one's horoscope and for all round success. She equips her devotees with creativity.

Following Mantra should be recited for this Yantra.

ह्रीं।

"Hreeng"

12. CHHINNAMASTA YANTRA : For overcoming the evil impact of Rahu

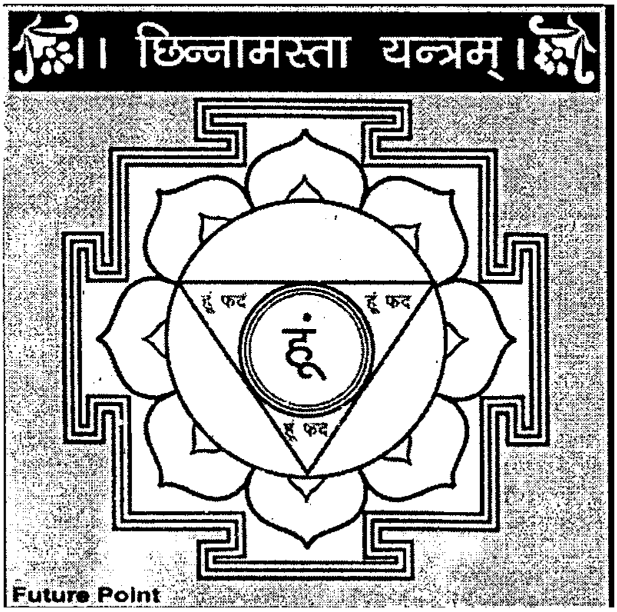
This Yantra is very powerful and effective. Blesses one with progeny, removes the troubles and protects one from poverty. The presiding deity is Goddess **Chhinnamasta.** Her name and images show her own severed head, which she holds in her hands, is drinking one stream of blood spurting from the arteries of her neck, while at her side are two naked Shaktis each of whom drinks another stream of blood. She is generally shown as if she is standing on the body of God of love.

The image of this Goddess is a composite one which conveys the reality as a mixture of sex, death, creation, destruction and regeneration. It is representation of the fact that life, sex and death are **an** intrinsic part of the grand unified scheme that makes up the manifested universe. ,

This Yantra has the power to remove uncertainties from one's life. She is generally worshipped for getting success in business or in a competition. If in one's horoscope Rahu is badly placed this Yantra should be worshipped to appease it. This can also prove beneficial for enhancing one's knowledge.

It gives lot of power and **protects** from all evils and **bestows** desired results if worshipped regularly. Following Mantra should be recited 'for it.

CHHINNAMASTA YANTRA



ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ऐं वज्र वै रो च नी ये हूं हुं फट् स्वाहा॥
Om Shreeng Hreeng Kleeng Aing Vajravairochniye Hung Hung Phutt Swaha

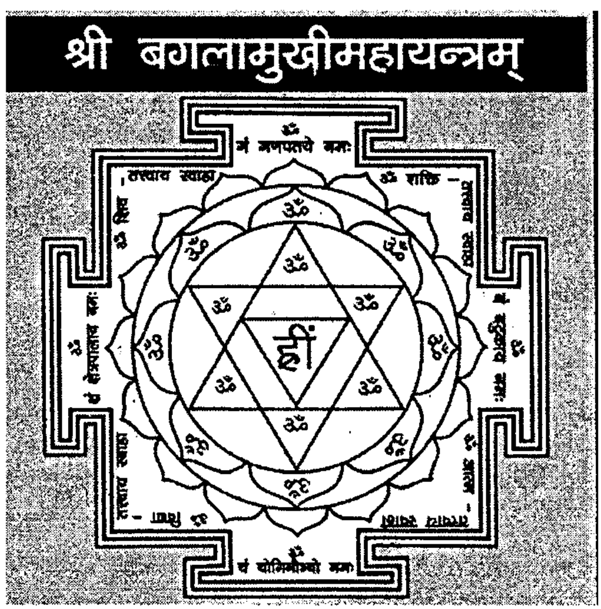
13. BAGLAMUKHI YANTRA : For victory over enemies

By worshipping this Yantra one can generate maximum power of Mars. This Yantra represents a female deity. Bagalamukhi Yantra is very powerful for attaining victory over enemies, winning court cases, competitions and to ward off the evil effects of bad souls. It also protects you from accidents and brings success in gambling. This Yantra offers protection for cuts, scars, operations etc. Any person using this Yantra while in court every time gets success. It is used for power and dominance over enemies and adversaries.

This Yantra can be energised on any Thursday by sitting on yellow Asana after wearing yellow dress. Mantra should be chanted on the beads made of "bulbs of turmeric"(Haldi Mala). This is considered a blessing for increasing your personnel social and political influence. Take clean water in your right hand, recite Baglamukhi Mantra and sprinkle the water on this Yantra, your all wisher shall be **fulfilled.** Following Mantra should be recited.

ॐ ह्रीं बगलामुखि सर्वदुष्टानां वाचं मुखं पदं स्तम्भय। जिव्हाम् कीलय कीलय बुद्धिं विनाशय ह्रीं ॐ स्वाहा॥
Om Hreeng Baglamukhi Sarvdushtaanaam Vacham Mukham Padam Stambhay
Jeevhaam Keelay Keelay Baddhim Vinaashay Hreeng Om Swaha.

BAGLAMUKHI YANTRA

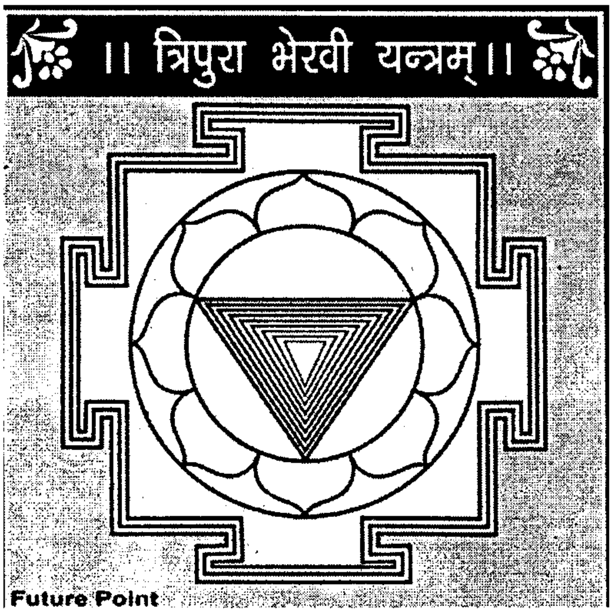


14. TRIPURBHAIRAVI YANTRA : For self control and victory

This Goddess is responsible for violent destruction and eradication of negativity, she equips her devotees with good health. If in one's horoscope Lagna is under the influence of malefic planets or Lagna (Ascendant) is weak or else Lagna Lord is weak this Yantra should be worshipped to gain health, success and glory. Tripurbhairvi is the consort of Bhairava (a fierce form of shiva). She bestows protection, radiance, eloquence. Also eliminates anxiety, fears, doubts, negative energies and spirits. Following Mantra should be recited for this Yantra.

हसै हसकरा हसै।
Hassai haskari Hassai

TRIPURBHAIRAVI YANTRA



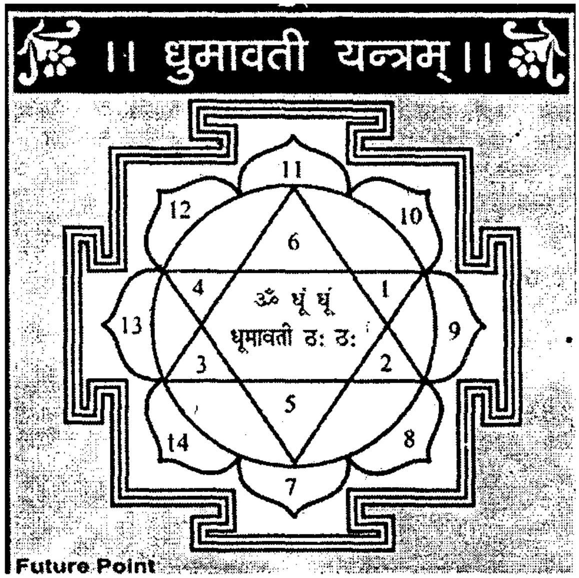
15. DHOOMAVATI YANTRA : To overcome sadness, sorrow, tragedy disease poverty.

This Yantra of Goddess Dhoomavati is worshipped for overcoming sadness, sorrow, depression, tragedy, disease, poverty and to eliminate the evil impact of Ketu from one's horoscope. This Yantra is not commonly known. It is worshipped for all round success and spiritual upliftment. This Yantra yields quick results. Following Mantra should be recited.

धूं धूं धूमावती ठः ठः।

Dhoong Dhoong Dhoomavati Thah Thah.

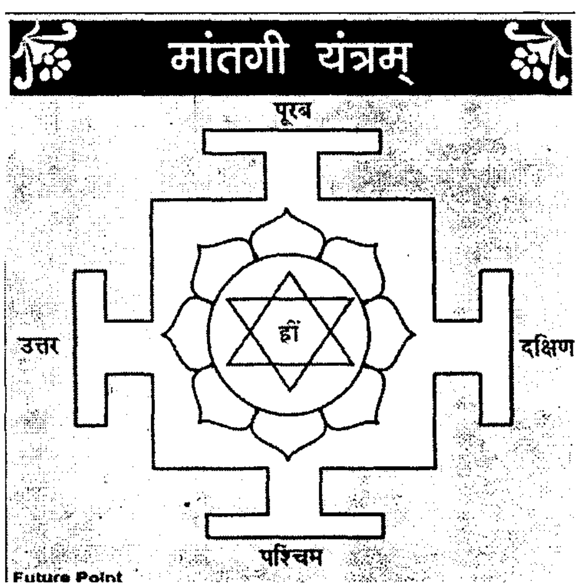
DHOOMAVATI YANTRA



16. MATANGI YANTRA : For married life and musical expertise

Matangi Yantra's presiding deity is Goddess Matangi which is also known as Goddess of knowledge, creativity, beauty and family life. She promotes music and is also known as Goddess of speech also.

MATANGI YANTRA



This Yantra is worshipped to enjoy all comforts of life. This is worshipped by girls who are looking forward to get a spouse of their choice. This enhances physical beauty. It is considered very effective for bringing matrimonial development. Goddess Matangi is considered to be an incarnation of Goddess Saraswati. She brings command over creativity and harmony in life. This can be recommended to students, teachers, lecturers, dancers, actors, writers, poets, designers, artists and those in artistic or creative worlds.

Black Goddess Matangi resides in the Throat Chakra and is radiant like Moon. This Yantra of Matangi is worshipped to achieve command over speech, creativity and knowledge. The daily worship of this Yantra brings harmony and bliss in married life. The family feuds go away.

For gaining eloquence and musical expertise one should worship it regularly. Following Mantra should be recited for this Yantra.

ॐ ह्रीं क्लीं हूं मातंग्यै फट् स्वाहा।

"Om Hreeng Kleeng Hung Matangyai Phutt Swaha"

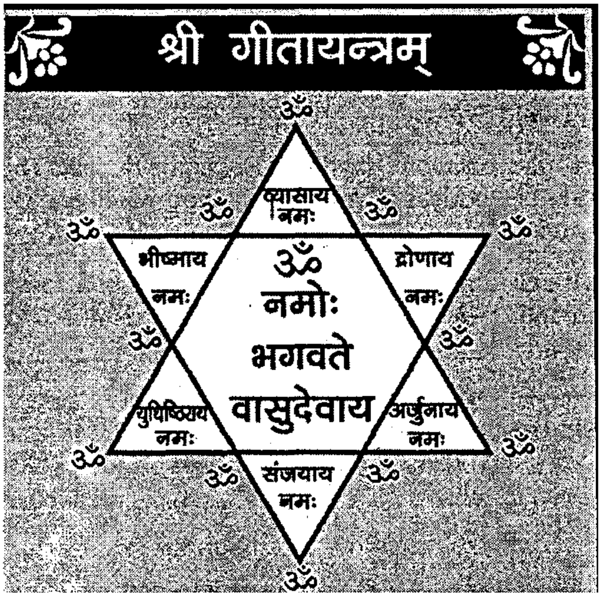
17. GITA YANTRA : For success

Establishment of Gita Yantra at home and its daily worship gives success at work place, full rewards for work are obtained, mind becomes fresh and full of zeal, Geeta Yantra is beneficial for all people coming from different walks of life. Following Mantra should be recited for this Yantra.

ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय।

"Om Namo Bhagwate Vasudevay"

GITA YANTRA



18. PANCHANGULI YANTRA : Best for astrologers for getting **predictive** powers

This Yantra gives ability to look into the **future** of any person. This Yantra makes an astrologer to have mastery of "Hasta Rekha" (palmistry), all that he predicts will come true, destroys various diseases, keeps away the spirits ghosts.

In the month of Kartika specially when Hasta Nakshatra is in operation start reciting the Mantra and recite it **108** times daily. Before starting the recitation do the chanting of following DHYAN MANTRA.

ॐ पंचांगुली महादेवी श्री सीमन्धरशासने अधिष्ठात्री करस्यासौ शक्तिः श्री त्रिदेशितुः

Om Panchanguli Mahadevee Sree **Seemandharshaasane** Adhshtatri Karasyaasau Shaktih Sree Trideshitu

After chanting the Dhyana Mantra following Mantra of Panchanguli should be recited **108** times daily.

ॐ नमो पंचांगुलीं पंचांगुली परशरी परशरी मातामयंगल वशीकरणी लोहमयदंडमणिनि चौंसठ काम विहंडनी रणमध्ये राउलमध्ये शत्रुमध्ये दीवानमध्ये भूतमध्ये प्रेतमध्ये पिशाचमध्ये झोंटिगमध्ये डाकिनीमध्ये शंखिनी मध्ये यक्षिणीमध्ये दोषेणीमध्ये शेकनीमध्ये गुणीमध्ये गारुड़ीमध्ये विनारीमध्ये दोषमध्ये दोषाशरणमध्ये दुष्टमध्ये घोर कष्ट मुझ उपरे बुरो जो कोई करावे जड़े जड़ावे तत् चिन्ते चिन्तावे तस माथे श्री माता श्री पंचांगुली देवी तणो वज्र निर्धार पड़े ॐ ठं ठं ठं स्वाहा।।

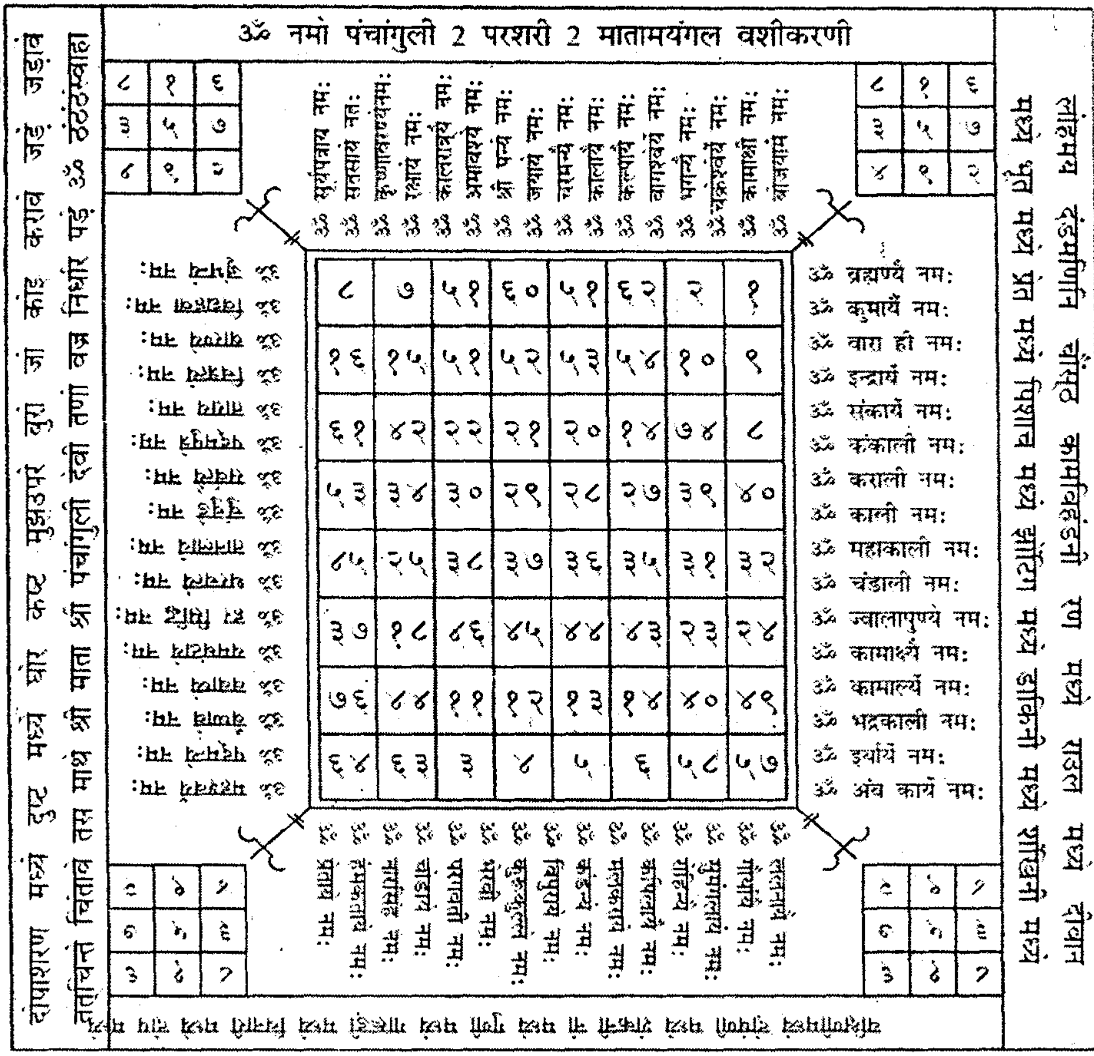
Om Namo Panchanguli-Panchanguli Parshari-Parshari Mate **Mayangal**
Vashikarni **Lohamaya** Dand Mannini Chausath **Kaam** Vihandani **Ranmdhye**
Raulmadhye Shatrumadhye Deewaanmadhye Bhootmadhye
Pretmadhye Pishaachmadhye Jhotingmadhye Daakinimadhye
Shankhinimadhye Yakshinimadhye **Doshenimadhye Sheknimadhye**
Gunimadhye Gaarudimadhye Veenarimadhye
Doshmadhye doshasharan **madhye Dushtamadhye**
Ghor **Kashtmujh** Upre Buro Jo Koi Karaave jade **Jadaave** Tat Chinte
Chintave tas Mathe Sri **Matasri** Panchanguli Devi Tano Vajao Nirdhaar
Parhe Om Thang Thang Thang Swaha.

After reciting this Mantra, give oblation (Havan) of **Panchmeva** daily. This is the method of attaining Mantra Siddhi. Keep an idol of Goddess Durga in front of you. Make one picture of Swaroop Devi which shall look like fingers.

Any Person who attains the Siddhi even once will obtain the power to forecast events by looking at the hands. He can cast horoscope simply by looking at the hands of any person. He will know **all** the secrets of the life of another person.

Even the **Western** astrologer Cheiro had mastered Panchanguli Sadhana by the virtue of which he could make absolutely accurate predictions. He had come to India to master this prayer of invocation of Goddess Panchanguli and it is because of this knowledge gained by him that his predictions brought name and fame for him.

PANCHANGULI YANTRA



19. GANESH YANTRA : For Prosperity

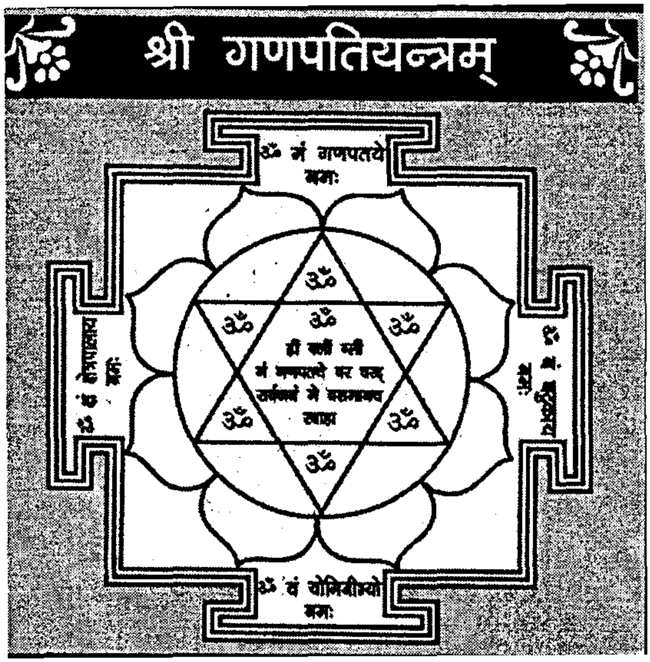
By worshipping Ganesha Yantra obstacles get eliminated and success comes at every step. Ganesha is the son of Shiva and Parvati and is always worshipped first in rituals and while making prayers to Gods. Worshipping Ganesha is a must before starting any work. He is God of wisdom. By worshipping this Yantra one achieves success, intelligence, education, knowledge, wisdom, literary genius, artistic talents and wealth. It protects you from all **evils. Ganesha** is also known as Ganapati, Vigneshwara, Vinayaka, Gajamukha and Ainkaran. Ganesha is worshipped for Riddhi (wealth), Siddhi (success), and Buddhi (intelligence). Guru Adi shankaracharya has recommended that every home shall establish Ganesh Yantra on its outer door or wall to get protection from all evils.

Following Mantra should be recited for Ganesh Yantra.

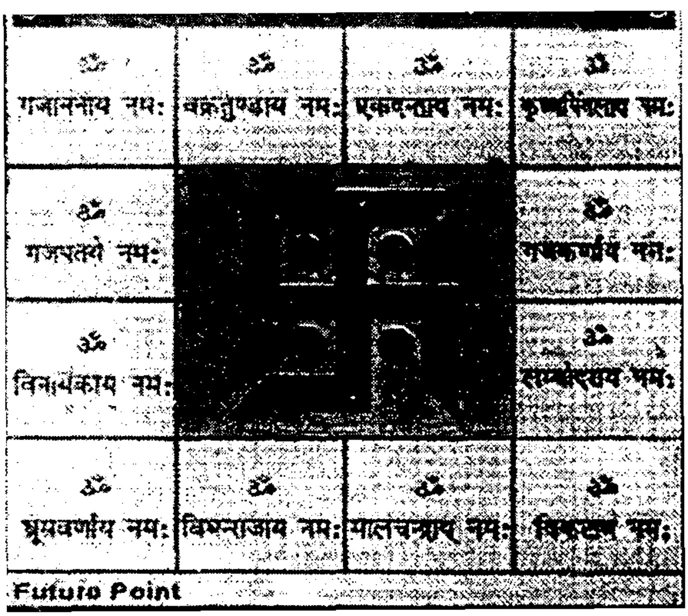
ॐ गं गणपतये नमः।

Om Gang Ganapatye namah

GANESH YANTRA



SWASTIK GANESH YANTRA



20. SWASTIK GANESH YANTRA : For Good Luck

This is very auspicious Yantra of Lord Ganesha. This is symbolic representation of 12 names of Lord Ganesha that give success in every respect. Ganesha is always worshipped first in all auspicious and ritual ceremonies. He is worshipped before any venture is started and for getting success in accomplishing all auspicious taslks. Swastik is considered the symbol of Ganpati and this Swastik (Fylfot) is a combination of fourYantras i.e., Ganesha Yantra, Sriyantra, Baglamukhi Yantra and Mahamrityunjay Yantra. Therefore, Swastik Ganesh Yantra is considered extremely beneficial and powerful.

By worshipping it one becomes extremely fortunate, successful, wealthy, famous, powerful, disease free and lives long. Following Mantra should be recited regularly.

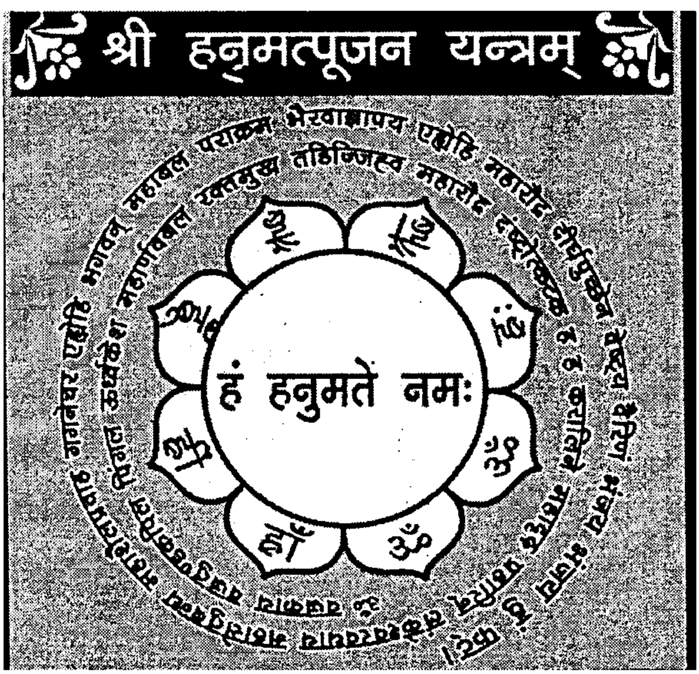
ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ग्लौं गं गणपतये वर वरद सर्वजन मे वशमानय ठः ठः।
Om Shreeng Hreeng Kleeng Gloung Gang Ganpatye Var Varad Sarvjan Mey Vashmanay Thah Thah.

21. HANUMAN YANTRA : For power dominance and prosperity

Hanuman Yantra is used to worship Lord Hanuman. When mars is badly placed in the birth chart this Yantra can be used. It is very useful in getting success in business. Lord Hanuman is worshipped for getting power, authority and vigour. One should remain absolutely pious, clean, pure and follow strict principles of asceticism and self control during worship of Hanuman. Worship of this Yantra gives quick results. This Yantra can be used to eradicate the fear of spirits, snakes or animals. This can be recommended for patients in grave pain and also for improving health.

Meditating on this Yantra infuses one with a strong will, brave heart and the courage to overcome all odds. It is believed that the house which is devoid of children gets blessed with children if Lord Hanuman is worshipped daily in that house.

HANUMAN YANTRA



Yantra of Hanuman is considered as the most powerful Yantra for **Karya** Siddhi (accomplishment of all tasks) and protects you from all sorts of dangers. That is why Hanuman is considered most favorite deity in modem times. This Yantra is worshipped to overcome your troubles. One can worship it in case of any serious problem or fear from enemies. It makes one fearless, powerful and victorious.

People keep it with them as it has protective powers. Everyone should worship it for getting strength and protection. Vermilion is a must in the worship ceremony of Hanuman. Keep fast on Tuesday. Following Mantra should be recited for it. ,

ॐ हनुमते नमः।

Om Hanumate Namah

22. VAHAN DURGHATNA NASHAK YANTRA : For protection from accidents/ mishaps.

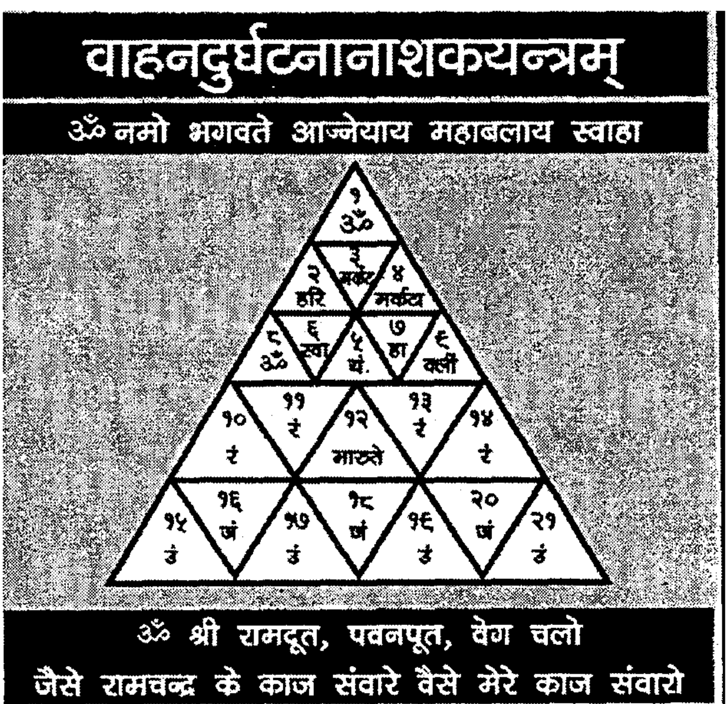
This Yantra protects the person from vehicular accidents. It ensures protection from injuries or other **misshapenings** especially those related to vehicles. One who worships it regularly gets protection from misfortunes and accidents. It ensures safety during journeys.

The followinq Mantra should be recited for this Yantra.

ॐ हं हनुमते नमः।

Om Hang Hunumate Namah

VAHAN DURGHATNA NASHAK YANTRA



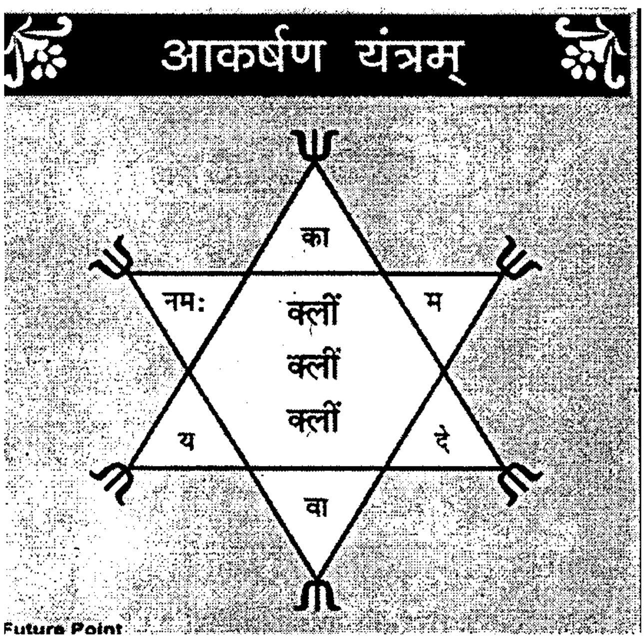
23. AAKARSHAN YANTRA : For attraction

This Yantra has got tremendous power of attraction in it. This is used to lure and attract people in your life. It increases magnetism aura around him/her. The energy from the Yantra gives an aura where people feel good to be around you. It is very powerful and can be used to attract all the people in general. Akarshan Yantra is used for attaining love of opposite sex and for universal love, it acts in a miraculous way. This Yantra can enhance your sexual appeal and **fill** you with lot of love. It makes you understand the right chemistry of love. It develops power of love and affection **in** one's mind. It is considered as a real mystical marvel of the ancient Indian science. It concentrates the energy of your mind waves to influence the woman or man of your dreams. It is known as a powerful talisman that can increase your personnel charm. Following Mantra should be recited for the Yantra.

आकर्षय महादेवि रं मम् प्रियम् हे त्रिपुरे देवदेवेशि तुभ्यम् दश्यामि याचितम्।

Akarshay Mahadevi Rang Mam **Priyam** Hey Tripure Devdeveshi **Tubhyam Dasyami Yachitam.**

AAKARSHAN YANTRA



24. VASHIKARN YANTRA : To attract one's beloved and bring him/her under one's control and love.

This Yantra has got mystical influence like Akarshan Yantra. **If** your love is true for the person you are trying to bring under your control the power of this Yantra shall help you to get the desired result. By the use of this Yantra the desired person shall come under your influence. If your Saturn is bad this

Yantra can be used together with Navgrah Yantra to maximise the **benefit.** It should not be used for negative purposes or ill intentions. Love can only be encouraged to happen, never forced.

Following Mantra should be recited for this Yantra.

वशीकरणाय स्वाहा।
Vashikarnay Swaha

VASHIKARN YANTRA



25. LOVE ENHANCEMENT YANTRA (Prem Vriddhi Yantra):

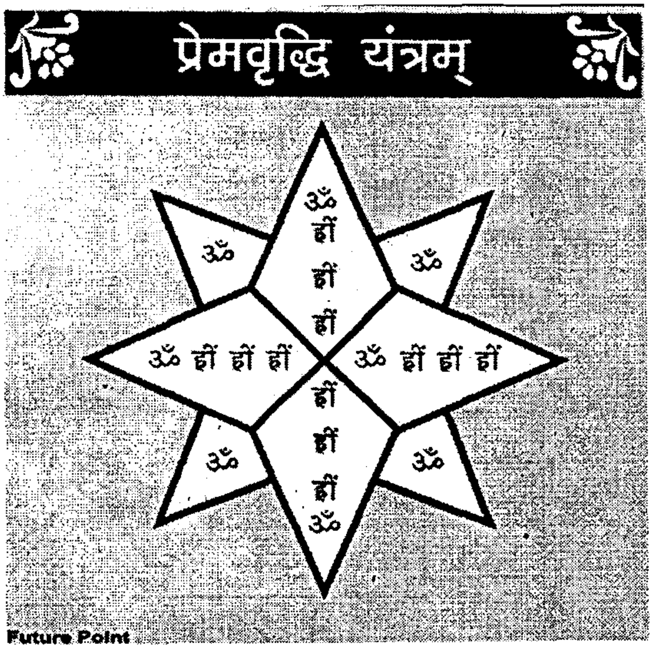
For increasing love and affection between husband wife or lover / beloved

This Yantra is ideal for increasing love and affection between husband wife or lover beloved. This Yantra works like Akarshan and Vashikaran Yantra.

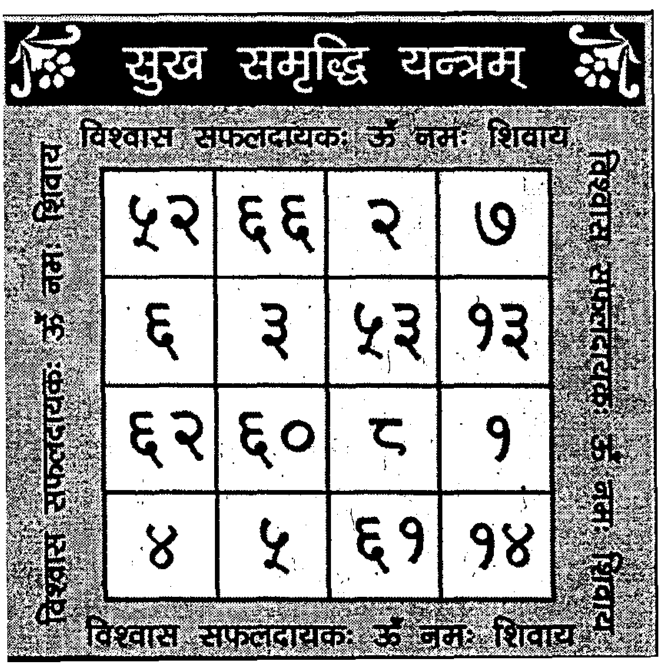
Following Mantra should be recited for this Yantra.

क्लीं कामदेवाय नमः ।
Kleeng Kaamdevay Namah

PREM VRIDDHI YANTRA



SUKH SAMRIDDHI YANTRA



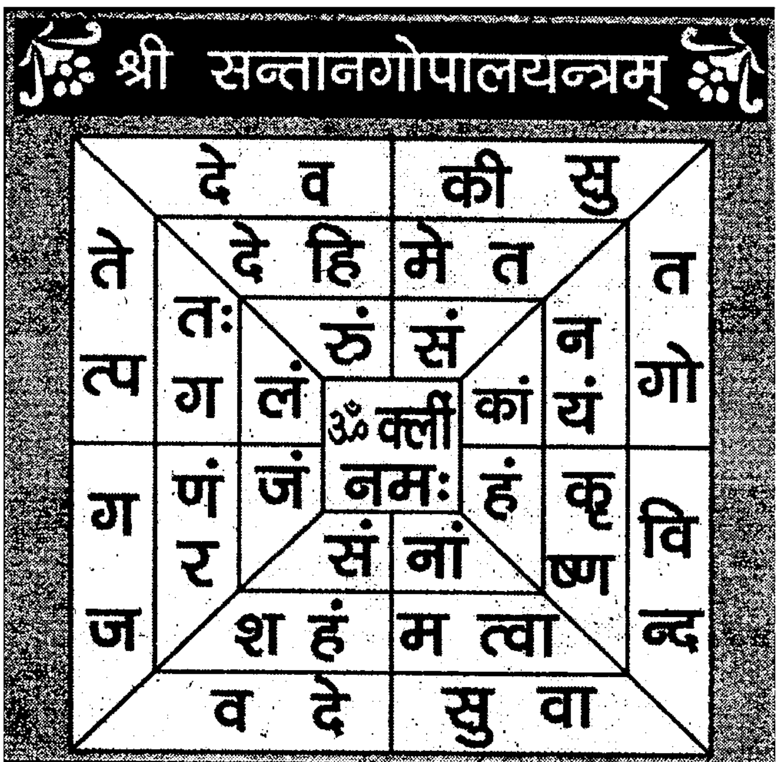
26. SUKH SAMRIDDHI YANTRA : For family happiness

This Yantra is answer to the problem of lack of harmony at home. It increases patience and peace. Cooperation and mutual understanding among family members increase and there remains atmosphere of complete happiness **always.**

Method of use : Recife Mantras of Laxmi and Ganesh in front of this **Yantra :**

ॐ मंगलमूर्तये नमः।
Om Mangal Moortye Namah

SANTAN GOPAL YANTRA



27. SANTAN GOPAL YANTRA : For desired offspring

This Yantra is specially beneficial for childless couples. Worship of this Yantra gives a meritorious and brilliant child with long life. Following Mantra should be recited for Santan **Gopal** Yantra.

ॐ क्लीं श्रीं ह्रीं जीं ओं भूर्भुवः स्वः ॐ देवकीसुतगोविंद वासुदेवजगत्पते।
देहि मे तनयं कृष्ण त्वामहं शरणं गतः ॐ ॐ स्वः भुवः भूः जीं ह्रीं श्रीं त्वीं ओं।
Om Kleeng Shrreng Hreeng **Jeeng** Om Bhurbhuvah Swah Om Devaki Sut **Govindam** Vasudev Jagatpate Dehi **Mey Tanayam Krishan Twamaham Sharanam** Gatah Om **Om** Swah Bhuvah Bhuh **Geeng** Hreeng Shreeng **Tweeng** Om

28. SHUBH-LABH **YANTRA :** For gains

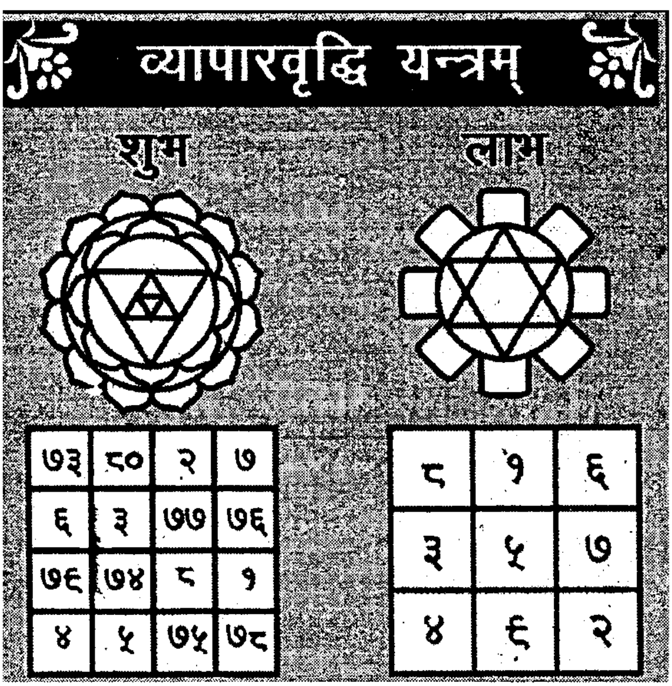
This very auspicious and combined Yantra of Laxmi and Ganesh is also known as Laxmiganesh Yantra. It is used for getting the blessings of Laxmi and Ganesha. With the blessings of Ganesha obstacles are eliminated and with the blessings of Laxmi one is blessed with wealth. It is considered beneficial for achieving success in business Because of these **beneficial** effects of this Yantra it is also known as Vyapar Vridhi Yantra. Those who suffer from confusion, or disharmony at home, this can be a blessing. Worship of this Yantra also gives peace and increases harmony and patience. The losses in business are eliminated and one becomes wealthy.

This brings good luck, success, wealth and prosperity by keeping this Yantra **at** your office, showroom **or shop** etc.

There shall be substantial improvement in business and sales shall increase. It bestows wealth and prosperity. This Yantra is **beneficial** for business and also for job. As this is combined Yantra of Laxmi and Ganesh therefore it brings not only material but also spiritual success. It is highly recommended that every house shall install Shubh Labh Yantra for the blessings of Lord Ganesha and Goddess Laxmi. Install this Yantra on rising Moon Sunday. The following Mantra should be recited for Shubh Labh Yantra.

ॐ गं गणपतये नमः।
Om Gam Ganapatye Namah

VYAPAR VRIDDHI **YANTRA**



29. VYAPAR VRIDDHI YANTRA : Business promotion **yantra**

By keeping and worshipping Vayapar Vridhi Yantra, a **person who** has his own office, shop, or a showroom, will benefit **from** his business, and there shall be an increase **in** sales. It bestows wealth and happiness. This Yantra not only brings benefic results to **business people,** but also to those who are in service/jobs. The following Mantra should be recited **for** this **Yantra.**

ॐ गं गणपतये नमः।

Om Gang Ganapataye Namah.

30. KUBER YANTRA : For Wealth

Kuber Yantra is useful for getting gold, gems, buried wealth and ancestral money. Money start coming through various channels. Kuber is the god of wealth and **God's** treasurer. Kuber is the actual Lord of riches in the Indian pantheon. Lord Kuber is the basis of gain of unlimited wealth and prosperity. It blesses the owner of this Yantra with wealth and prosperity. It opens up avenues for new sources of income, increases fund flow and encourages accumulation of wealth. This Yantra is recommended for growth in business, career and profession as well as increase in income and **wealth.** It bestows wealth prosperity and good fortune on the owner of this Yantra.

As per Hindu mythology there is a class of living beings between humans and Gods. These are known as Yakshas. They have small areas of control.

Among these, the most famous is Kuber who protects and conserves money. This is a very effective

KUBER YANTRA



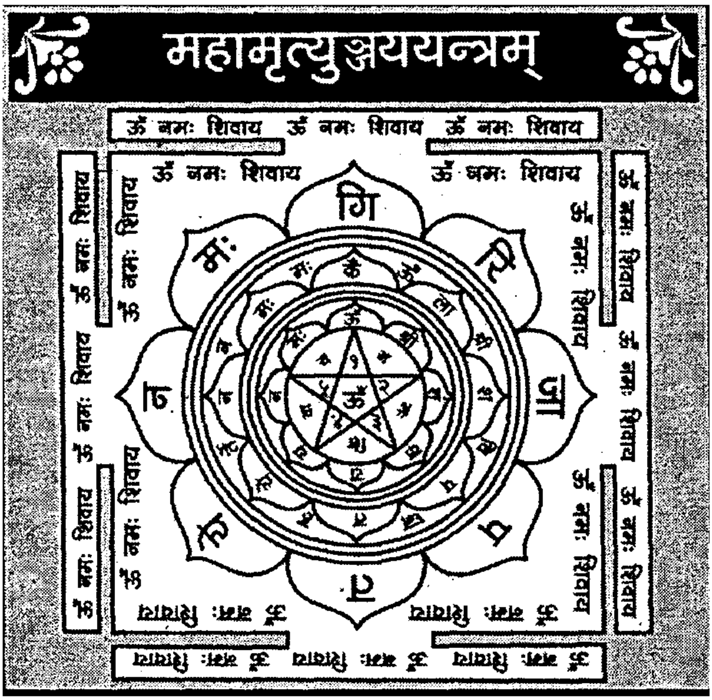
Yantra for financial prosperity where all other methods and Yantras do not bear fruits. If Kuber is pleased and controlled it bestows abundance of wealth to mankind. The king of Lanka, Ravana had controlled Kuber, which is why his country was called the country of Gold.

This Yantra is energized by reciting Kuber Mantra under a Bel (wood apple) tree. The pooja of this Yantra is performed on Dushahara, Dhan tryodashi, Deepawali and also during the auspicious Yogas of Sun, Jupiter and Saturn.

This Yantra is kept in house, temple, cash box, **almirah** and offices where financial transactions are made. The following Mantra should be recited for Kuber Yantra.

ॐ कुबेराय नमः।
Om Kuberay Namah.

MAHAMRITYUNJAYA YANTRA



31. MAHAMRITYUN JAYA **YANTRA :** For freedom from diseases, fear of death, grave dangers.

This Yantra is devoted to the worship of Lord Shiva. By worshipping it one is blessed with, health, wealth, happiness, good fortune and fame. It wards off evil effects such as fear of ghosts, accidental death and diseases etc. Worship of Mrityunjaya Yantra frees one from miseries and troubles. Lord Mrityunjaya Mahadev is the winner of death. To abstain from the miseries and troubles of this materialistic world and also problems related to inner soul one should worship Lord Shiva through this Yantra which is known as abode of him. He is known to be the best doctor of soul and Sentiments. He eats troubles,

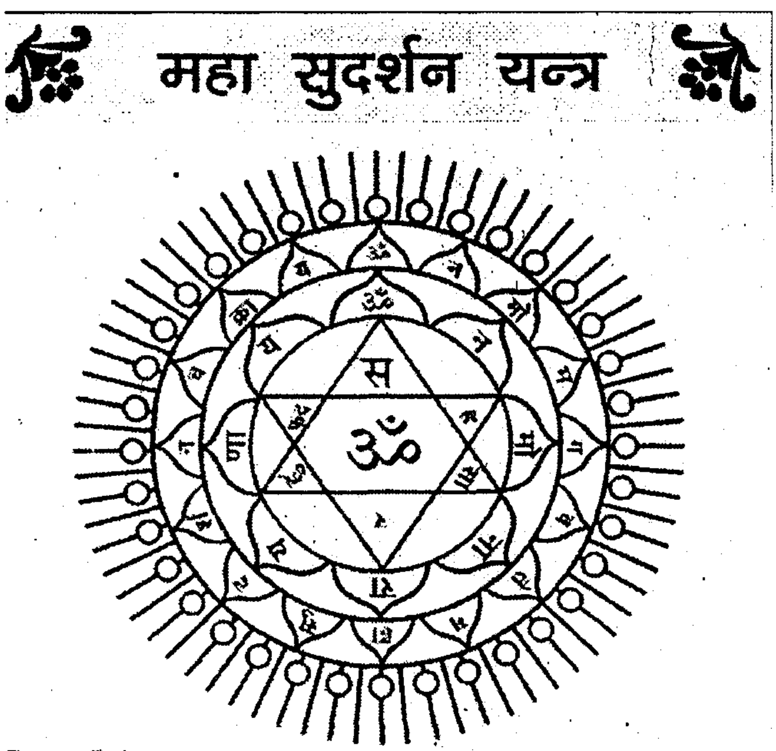
tensions, stress as well as our ego. Mars- Saturn conjunction or mutual aspect between these planets in natal chart or transit never brings good results. In order to get rid of the negative influence of it Mahamrityunjay Yantra can be recommended. This Yantra keeps one away from all diseases. It creates amity at home. It dispels anxieties, phobias, evil influence of planets, ghosts and accidental death, so, it shields the life and protects from disease, accident, sudden death etc. When doctors are unable to save patient, this Yantra saves him. This can be considered a panacea for diseases and adverse planets.

This Yantra should be worshipped by reciting Mahamrityunjay Mantra which is one of the Two Great Mantras of Vedas. The other being the Gayatri. It is basically chanted when one is having physical and mental ailments. It helps in bringing peace and tranquility to the mind. This Yantra can be used to control one's temper and to destroy one's lower nature. Following Mantra shall be recited for it.

ॐ त्र्यम्बकम् यजामहे सुगन्धिम्पुष्टिवर्धनम् उर्वारुकमिवबन्धनान् मृत्योर्मुक्षीयमाऽमृतात्

Om Trayambakam yajamahe Sugandhim Pushti **Vardhanam** Urwarukmivbandhanaan Mrityormuksheey **maamritaat**

MAHASUDARSHAN YANTRA

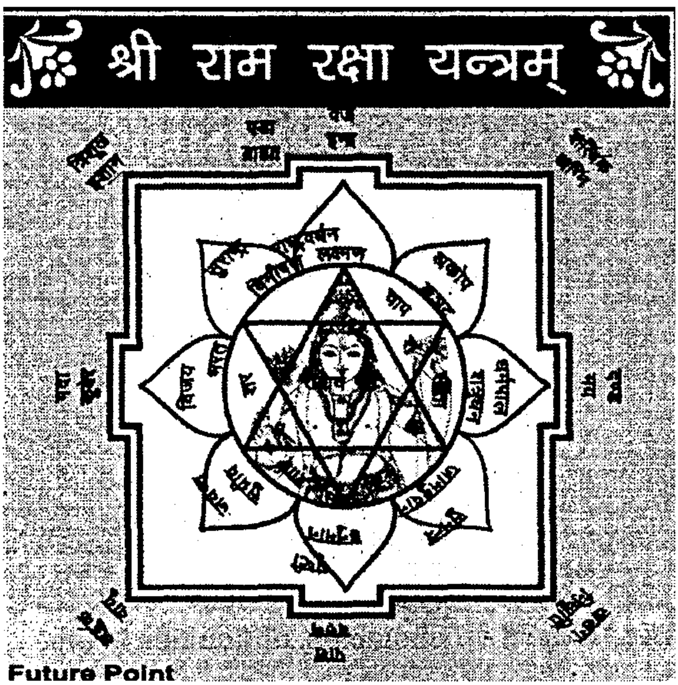


32. MAHASUDARSHAN YANTRA : Protection from enemies.

This is a protective Yantra. The Sudarshan refers to the discus of Vishnu, weapon to repel and punish evil, it is created from the pure flame of the Sun. This dynamic Yantra is used to destroy **enemies.God** Vishnu is known as protector of this universe therefore this Yantra has **protective** powers. Following Mantra shall be recited for it.

श्री कृष्ण गोविन्द हरेमुरारी हे नाथ नारायण वासुदेवा।
Sri Krishna Govinda Hare Murari Hey Nath Narayana Vasudeva

RAM RAKSHA YANTRA



33. RAM RAKSHA YANTRA : For protection form enemies.

This Yantra works as a shield to protect you from troubles, diseases and enemies. With the use of it one gets rid of from perils and obstacles in the way of your success. Lord Rama is the presiding deity of this Yantra.

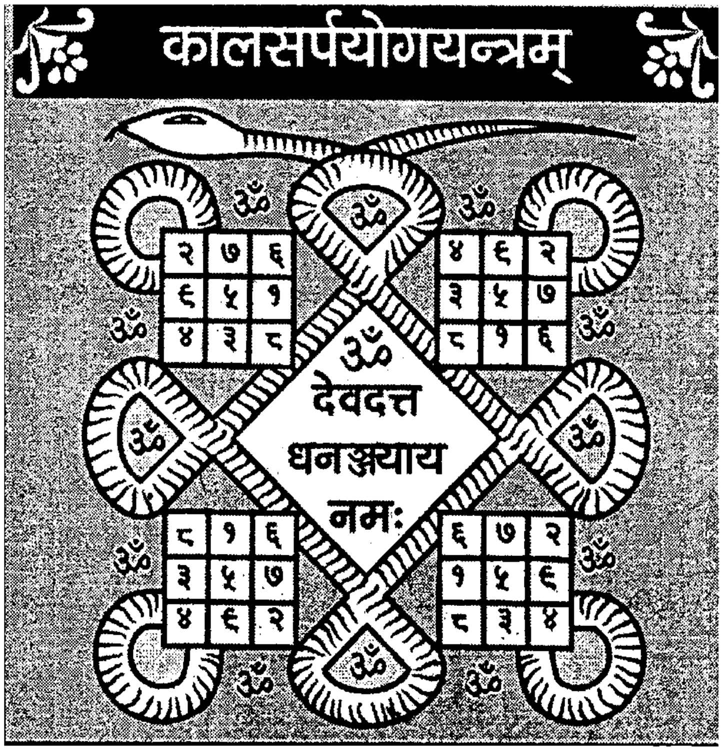
Lord Rama is the most famous incarnation of Vishnu. He is also called as Maryada **Purushottama.** He is called so because he was having all the good qualities in him and no man ever can surpass him in qualities therefore he is known as best among Men. He was the only one bom on this earth who was having all the good qualities.

Ramraksha Yantra destroys all the evils and protects the person from all sorts of difficulties. With the power of this Yantra you can achieve perfection in refining your personality. Following Mantra should be recited for it.

ॐ श्री राम जय राम जय जय राम।

Om Sri Rama Jaya Rama Jaya Jaya Rama.

KAAL SARP YANTRA



34. KAAL SARP YANTRA : To ward off obstacles, difficulties in life.

In Astrology Kal Sarp Dosha is one of the malefic Yogas. If it is present in the horoscope, the person has to face lots of difficulties, struggle and ups and downs. Kaalsarp Dosha brings set backs in one's life. To get rid of these problems Kaalsarp Yantra can be kept at place of worship after getting it energised. Following Mantra should be recited for this Yantra.

ॐ क्लीं मत्स्यरूपाय।

Om Asteek Matsyarupay Namah

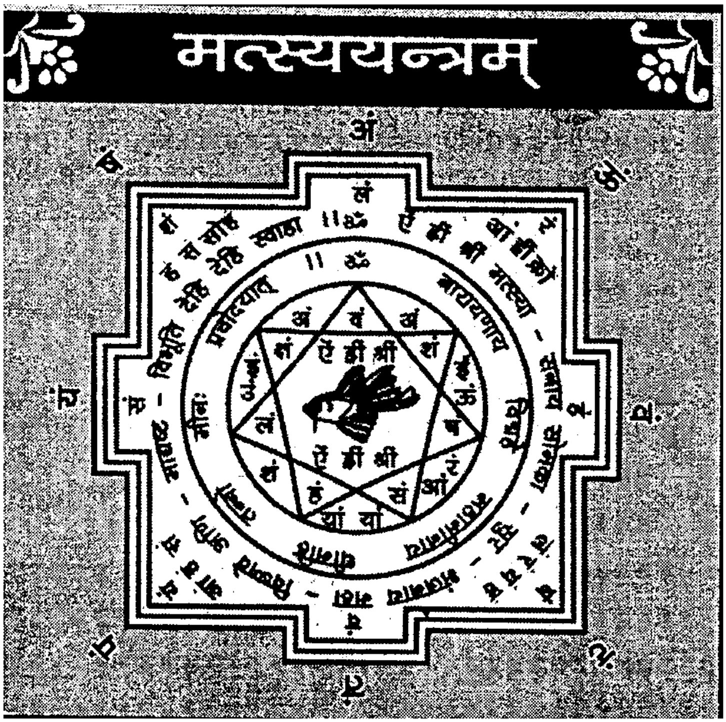
35. MATSYA YANTRA : For clearing Vastu faults.

Matsya Yantra is a Vastu Yantra which is used to clear Vastu faults like a fish cleans a pond. It protects the building and dwellers from evil effects. It can also protect you from black magic and the

negative influence of people around you. It is also known as "Badha mukti yantra" because it can remove the obstacles. Following Mantra should be recited for this Yantra.

ॐ क्लीं मत्स्यरूपाय।
Om Kleeng Matsyarupay

MATSYAYANTRA



36. VASTU YANTRA : To remove Vaastu ill effects from place of work/residence.

This Yantra is used to combat all the bad influences and ill effects of Vaastu faults existing in one's home or office. Vastu is a complete understanding of direction, geography, topography, environment and physics. Vastu Yantra is used where faults of building, site, home or office due to wrong construction or creation can not be rectified. It also removes negative energies or ill effects resulting from inauspicious location or direction of rooms, homes and buildings by generating positive and beneficent energy.

Building a structure strictly according to Vastu principles is easier and altering an existing building can often be nearly impossible. However/there is a way out, Vastu also prescribes the use pf Yantras to overcome vastu faults. Some Yantras used for this purpose are.

1. Vastu Yantra : This Yantra is said to produce astonishing results for dispelling the effects of Vastu fault in a building. The presence of the different Gods and Deities with their weapons on the Vastu Purush, remove all faults and has a purifying effect.

2. Silver Sriyantra Coin : Placing a coin sized Silver Sriyantra above the front door frame is said to bring instant good fortune and wealth.

3. Mahakali Yantra Amulet : This amulet has the effect of keeping a building charged with spiritual, physical and cosmic energy.

4. Surya Yantra : By keeping this Yantra at work place all negative energies around **you** are destroyed and success comes **easily.**

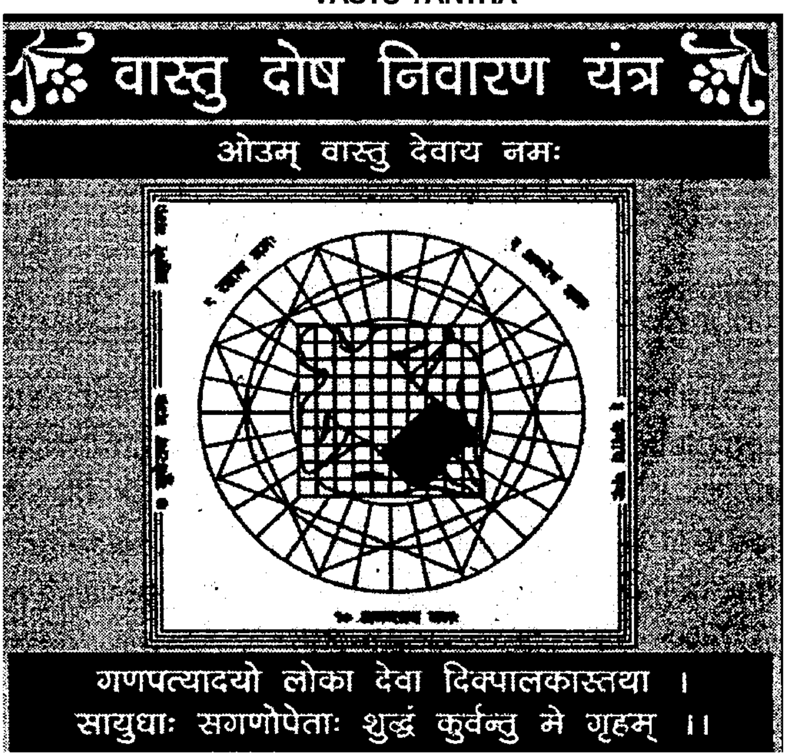
Houses big or small, shops/commercial complexes, **Dharmshalas,** temples and even vehicles must be designed according to Vastu rules.

Vastu Yantra is used to **rectify** the Vastu fault by appeasing Vastu God Through Vastu Yantra. This Yantra should be installed during different types of occasions like the time of Yagya, birth of a child, Yagyopavit, marriage, any auspicious function, grain storage, in a house broken by electrocution, house burnt by fire, house having snakes, evil spirits, cools or crows or in a house where women quarrel. Following Mantra should be recited for Vastu Yantra.

ॐ वास्तुपुरुषाय नमः।

Om Vastupurushai Namah

VASTU YANTRA





37. SURYA YANTRA : For good health

Sun is regarded as most powerful of all planets and is the master of many activities in human life. Sun gives good health, energy and success to mankind. Surya Yantra is ideal if Sun is weak in a horoscope. Keep the Yantra before you in the morning and worship in a normal manner with lamp and incense etc. Recite Mantra of Sun. For bliss and gains from father and government and success in life this Yantra is ideal.

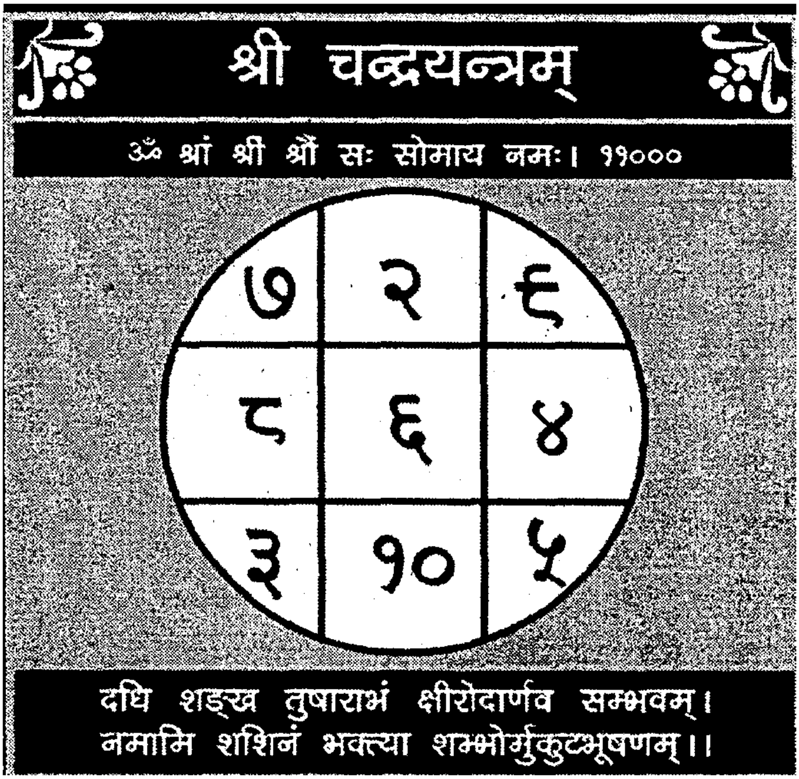
The basic Surya Yantra consists of an eight-petal lotus surrounding the circular disc of the Sun. Sun stands for power and authority. When one is deprived of happiness through termination of service, suspension or through opponents or diseases etc, worship of Sun through Surya Namaskar or Surya Yantra is always advised. Worshipping Surya Yantra is always effective for overcoming the difficulties in your professional life. This Yantra enhances the peace of mind, brings favour from superior, officers and Government.

If the placement of Sun in your horoscope is not auspicious worship Surya Yantra regularly. Surya Yantra can help you to overcome the malefic influence of badly placed Sun.

Offer water (Arghya) to Sun after bath. This is called 'Surya Namaskar*. Following Mantra should be recited.

ॐ ह्रां ह्रीं ह्रौं सः सूर्याय नमः।
Om Hraang Hreeng Hraung Sah Suryaay Namah

The Mantra should be recited at least 10000 times. Pooja should be performed with red Chandari and red flowers.



38. CHANDRA YANTRA (Yantra **of** Moon): To Gain Knowledge

Indian astrology is based on the lunar cycle and therefore, the position of Moon in a horoscope can affect the personality and temperament of the individual. This Yantra can help maintain the mental balance and bestow peace of mind. When moon is malefic in the horoscope, Chandra **Yantra/Moon** Yantra is kept in the house or pocket to negate the **malefic** effects of the planet Moon. Chandra Yantra blesses the native with respect, **friendship** and create contacts with opposite sex in harmonious way.

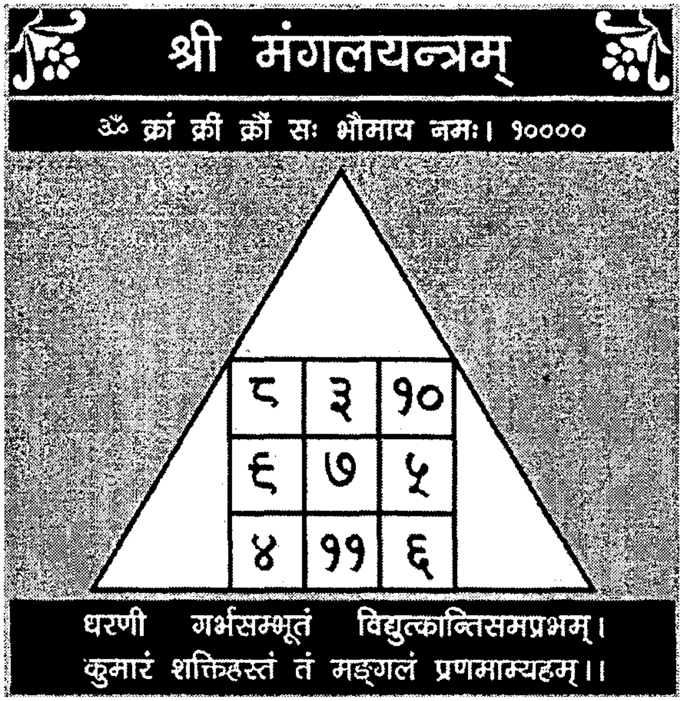
This Yantra has unlimited power to give knowledge. This Yantra is prepared by basic Mantras of Moon. In today's world every person requires knowledge and power of mind. Chandra Yantra is useful for everyone. Worship this Yantra with faith. This can also be worn in a locket.

Following Mantra should be recited **11000** times, along with **'Chandra Namaskar'** in the evening after performing **chandra** Puja with white flowers and white chandana.

ॐ श्रां श्रीं श्रौं सः चन्द्रमसे नमः।
OmShraang Shring Shraung Sah **Chandramase Namah**

39. MANGAL **YANTRA** (Yantra for Mars): For quick results

This Yantra brings luck in business and good health. **It** is very powerful Yantra and gives quick results. This Yantra spells general well being, good fortune and prosperity **for** the whole family. It also frees the person from debts, offers protection from accidents, cures diseases and anger and ensures quick recovery from surgery and illness. In case of any grave problem or severe disease this Yantra should be worshipped daily for quick relief. It ensures cosmic blessings of the deity. This Yantra is also used



where there is delayed marriage because of bad position of Mars in the chart.

Men and women who are deprived of marriage even up to 30 to 40 years due to certain obstacles or for whom married life is full of miseries and difficulties, bickering or threatened separation or divorce, should worship Mangal Yantra to ward off the above evils.

When Mars is malefic or one is of rash temperament, Mangal Yantra is extremely useful. It overcomes one's enemies and gives protection front the effects of poisonous articles. Mangal Yantra removes evil effects of Mars such as accident etcetera. Those who are suffering from high blood pressure and those whose Mars is placed in first, fourth, seventh, or tenth house shall keep this Yantra at their homes or with themselves to ward off the evil effects of planet Mars on them.

Also, the Mangal Yantra works remarkably in case of abortions and the denial of children, when one is under debts and is not capable of repayment and the debt goes on increasing thereby making the life hell, all those difficulties can be overcome by the worship of Mangal Yantra.

The following Mantra should be recited 10000 times and pooja should be performed with red sandal(chandana) and red flowers.

ॐ क्रां क्रीं क्रौं सः भौमाय नमः।
Om Kraang Kreeng Kraung Sah Bhaumaay Namah



40. BUDHA YANTRA : For knowledge and intelligence.

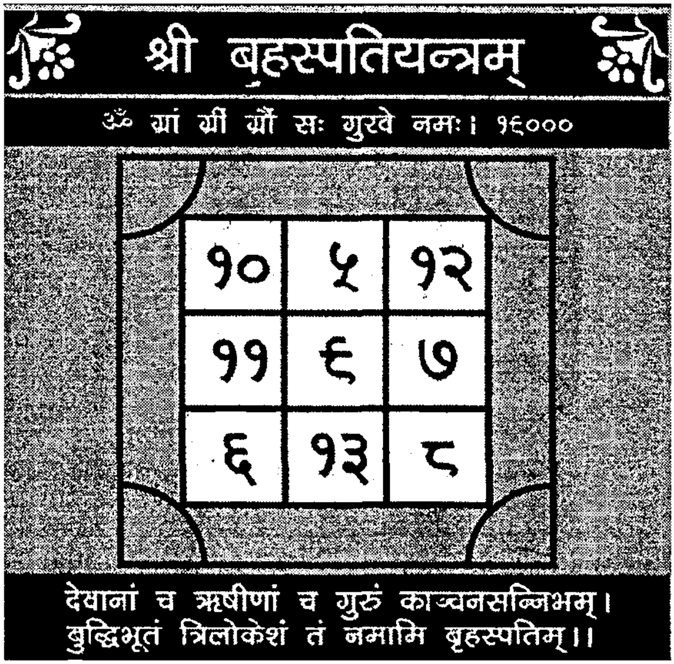
This Yantra is used to appease the planet Buddha or Mercury. When Mercury is afflicted the use of Mercury Yantra (Budh Yantra) is very beneficial and favourable. This Yantra protects from fire and electric loss etc. It is specially favorable for a pregnant woman against abortion and for the safe delivery of child. It is embossed on copper plate. This is very useful for people darting with mathematics, commerce and communication and also for business. If removes the ominous effect on the person. It should be kept on rising Moon Wednesday.

It should be worshipped on Wednesday after washing it with holy water and by reciting the following Mantra. The following Mantra should be recited 9000 times for Budha Yantra.

ॐ ब्रां ब्रीं ब्रौं सः बुधाय नमः।

Om **Brang Breeng Broung Sah Budhay Namah**

"Pooja of Mercury should be performed with flowers of various colours."



41. BRIHASPATI YANTRA (Yantra for Jupiter): For power and authority

This Yantra for worship of Lord Jupiter is used to acquire all round prosperity, power, rank, authority, abundance, wealth, business and for strengthening a weak Jupiter in the horoscope with Pooja and Mantra.

The Guru Yantra is a powerful aid in removing pain, affliction, illness and other problems encountered in one's **day-to-day** life.

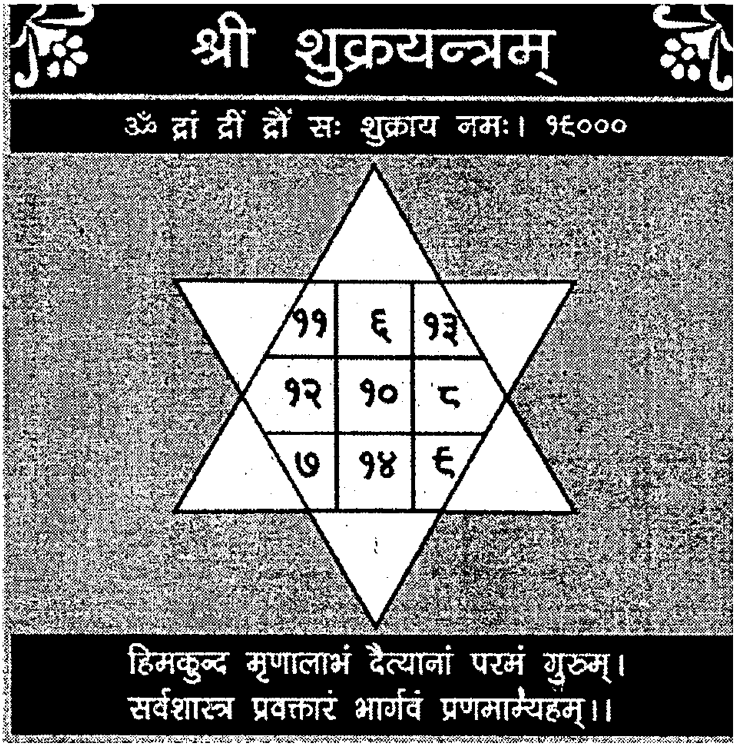
This Yantra is home to all the **beneficent** power of the Guru. Its worship is essential to the success and fruition of spiritual meditation: When invited, through ritual worship, the Guru comes and resides in this Yantra and helps the 'Sadhak' or spiritual seeker and disciple fulfill his wishes through the blessings of Guru (Brihaspati).

A Guru Yantra is usually gifted to a disciple by his Guru after he has proved to become a devout and devoted follower. Every disciple should request his Guru to gift him this **Yantra.**

To appease the planet Jupiter/Brihaspati and to mitigate the malefic effects of **badly** placed Jupiter in the horoscope, worship of Jupiter Yantra is beneficial. **It** bestows power, rank, authority and success in profession and business.

The following Mantra should be chanted for **19,000** times and Pooja be performed with yellow flowers.

ॐ ग्रां ग्रीं ग्रौं सः गरवे नमः।
Om Graang **Greeng** Graung **Sah Gurave** Namah



42. SHUKRA YANTRA (Yantra of Venus): For happy married life

When Venus is malefic the use of Shukra Yantra is highly beneficial and favorable. It is kept on rising Moon Friday. It bestows respect, love of opposite sex and peace of mind. This Yantra is for attraction.

Shukra Yantra is used to appease the planet Venus. According to Mahabharat Shukracharya is not only the Lord of wealth but he is also the master of medicinal herbs, the Mantras and all kinds of tastes. His capabilities are wonderful. He had donated all his wealth to the demons and had accepted the life of a hermit. By the inspiration of Brahma he became a planet and started to protect the lives of all the living beings of all the three worlds. In his form of a planet he attends the assembly of Lord Brahma.

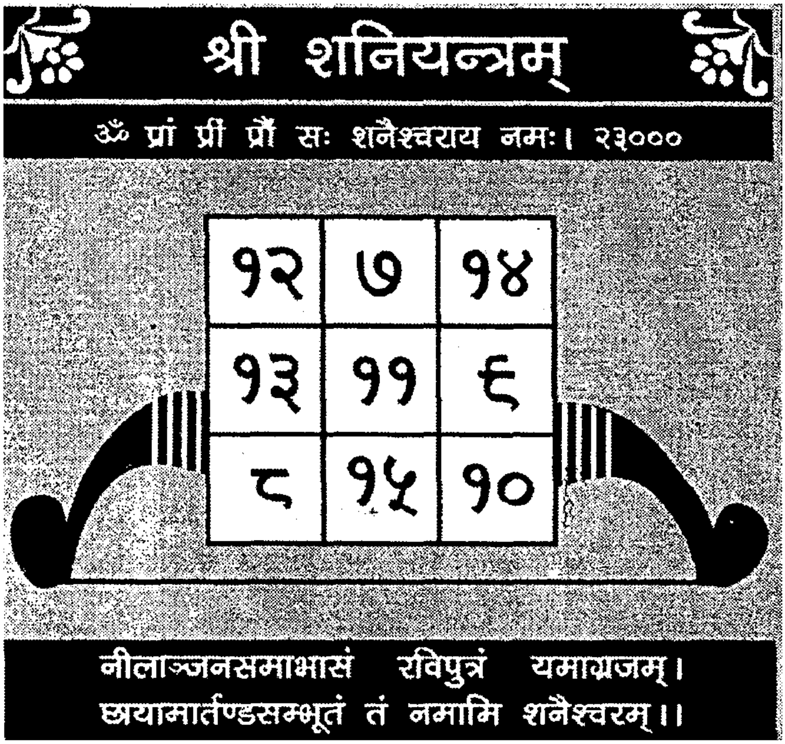
This Yantra wipes out bad influences of planet Venus and renders good results. For improvement in love affair, married life, cooperation from opposite sex, luxuries, success in the field of media this Yantra is ideal.

Offer scented flowers to the Yantra on every Friday. For a happy married life keep this Yantra in bedroom, for increase in Luxuries, or success in the world of arts, worship the Yantra regularly.

The following Mantra should be performed for Shukra Yantra.

ॐ द्रां द्रीं द्रौं सः शुक्राय नमः।
Om Draang Dreeng Draung Sah Shukray Namah

This Mantra should be recited 16000 times and Pooja performed with white Chandan.



43. GRAH PEERA NIWARAK SHANI YANTRA (Yantra for Saturn): To avoid conflicts or losses

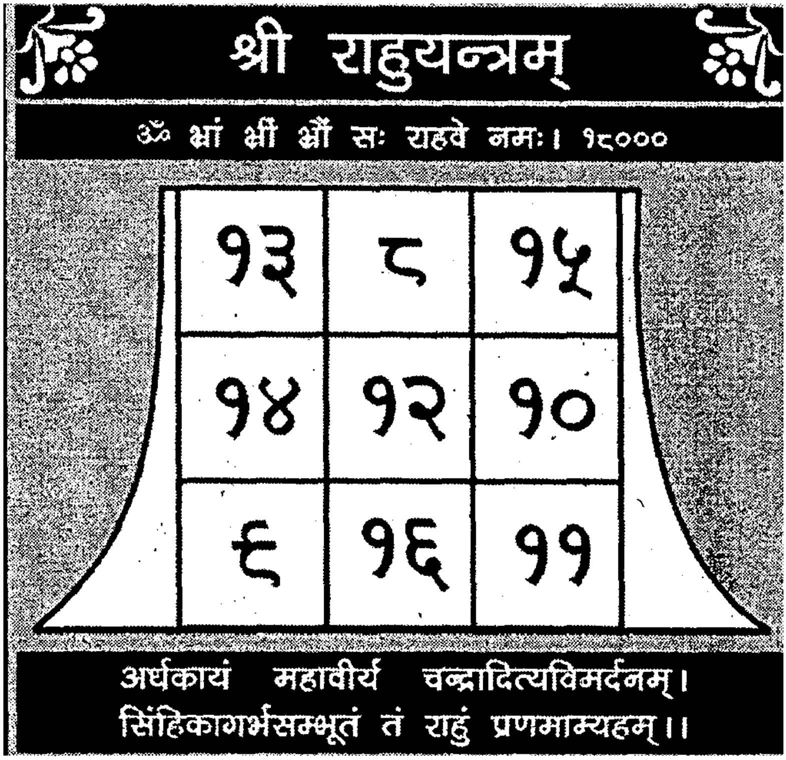
in Vedic Astrology Saturn is considered to be the 'Judge' of our past deeds. An unfavorable Shani period leads to hardships and obstacles and is generally speaking quite a difficult time.

This talisman has a sacred numerical grid **and** the Shani Mantra inscribed on its surface. Acquiring this Yantra appeases Saturn and greatly reduces the effects of this period. This amulet **has** been constructed out of a special 8 metal alloy, consisting of 8 base metals, specially used for making Yantras.

When Saturn is adverse, it causes many problems, accidents, conflicts, poor financial position, sorrow, sadness, depression, poverty etc. Under such circumstances this Yantra can bring peace and comfort. This Yantra must be worshipped when Saturn's Sadhesati and **Dhaiya** is on. Establish the Yantra with faith and devotion and light a lamp containing mustard oil before it daily. Offer blue or black flowers.

ॐ प्रां प्री प्रौं सः शनैश्चराय नमः।
Om Praang Preeng Praung Sah Shanaishcharay Namah

This Mantra should be recited 24000 times. Pooja should be performed with blue flowers and blue Chandan. Donate horse bean (Black **daal),** sesame, black clothes, mustard oil, iron vessels etc. to people.



44. RAHU YANTRA : To get benefit from foreign land.

According to Rig Veda when Rahu the son of Simhika covers the Sun and Moon with his darkness it becomes so dark that the people are unable even to identify their places. The presiding deity of Rahu is 'Kaal'. It is symbolized by a black flag in North West direction among all the nine planets. The great phase of Dragons head (Rahu) lasts for 18 years. Barring few situations it is generally considered to be an inauspicious planet. According to astrology if 'Rahu' is situated unfavorably in the horoscope it causes many types of physical illness. It also causes accidents and obstacles in accomplishment of work. To prevent hidden enemies, negative energies, wrong diagnosis of illness, deceit from those around us Rahu Yantra is highly beneficial.

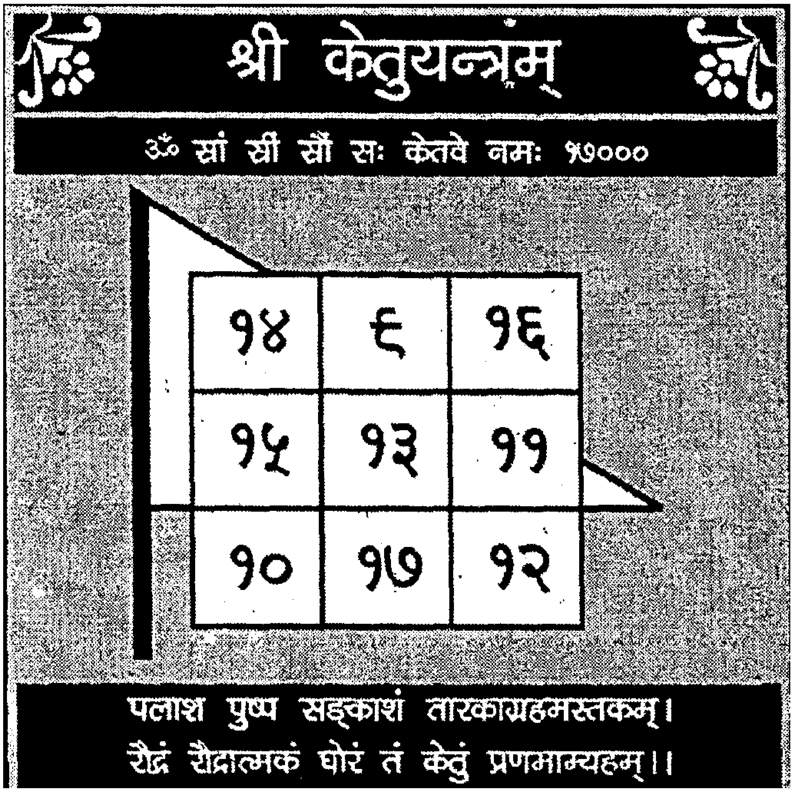
This Yantra is regarded as most potent forachieving success in matters related to foreign countries. Rahu Yantra is also helpful in maintaining good health and for protection from enemies. The employees get promotion only by blessings of Rahu. Establish the Yantra with faith and light a lamp having mustard oil before it daily. The following Mantra should be recited.

ॐ भ्रां भ्रीं भ्रौं सः राहवे नमः।

Om Bhraang Bhreeng Bhraung Sah Rahuve Namah

This Mantra should be recited 18000 times during night and Pooja should be performed with blue flowers and Chandan.

KETU YANTRA



45. KETU YANTRA : For success

When Ketu is adverse in a horoscope, it is difficult to achieve success. Ketu Yantra is used in such situations. In Indian astrology it is generally referred to as a 'shadow' planet because it is not a visible celestial body. It has a tremendous impact on human lives and also the whole creation. In some special circumstances it helps a man to achieve the **Zenith** of fame. It is said to remove the effects of snakebite and illness arising out of poisonous substances entering one's body.

Ketu Yantra is to appease the planet ketu. This Yantra is beneficial in the problems of fear of death, debt, litigation, loss, bone disease, arthritis and other diseases also. It bestows good health, general wealth and prosperity. Ketu Yantra indicates success in business, victory over enemies and all round success.

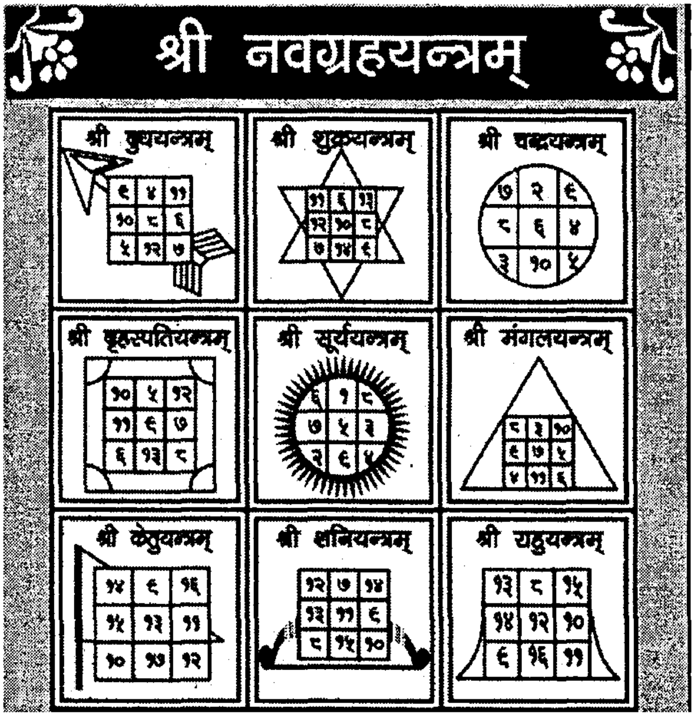
Establish the Yantra with faith and light a lamp having mustard oil before it. Offer blue or black flowers. Employed persons can succeed with the help of this Yantra, Following Mantra should be recited for Ketu Yantra.

ॐ श्रां श्रीं श्रौं सः केतवे नमः।

Om Shraang Shreeng Shraung Sah **Ketawe** Namah

This Mantra should be recited **18000** times and Pooja performed with mixed flowers and sandal(Chandan).

NAVGRAH YANTRA



46. NAVGRAH YANTRA (Yantra for all the nine planets together): For prosperity

This Yantra is made for appeasing all the nine planets. **Its** worship helps in all directions and every sphere of life. All the Yantras of 9 planets are incorporated in it. The following Mantra should be recited for Navgrah Yantra.

ॐ ब्रह्ममुरारी त्रिपुरान्तकारी भानुशशी भूमिसुतौ बुधश्च गुरुश्च शुक्र शनिराहुकेतवः सर्वेग्रहा शान्तीकरा भवन्तु।
Om **Bramha** Murari Tripurantkari Bhanushashi **Bhumisutau** Bhudhashch.
Gurushcha Shukra **Shani** Rahu **Ketavah** Sarve Grahah Shantikara Bhawantu

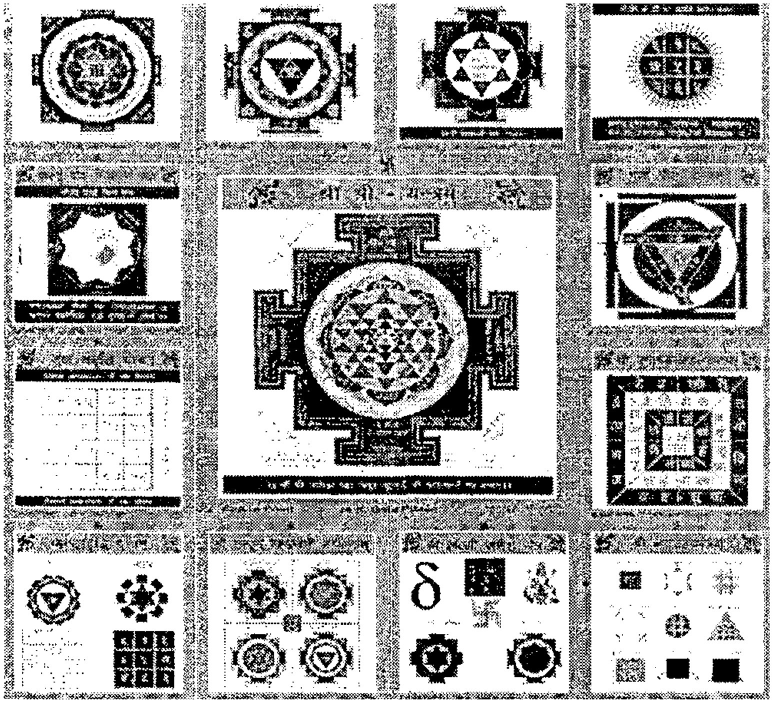
SAMPOORNA **YANTRAS :** Before we start explaining the significance of different Sampoorna Yantras it shall be essential to give a **definition** of Sampoorna Yantra.

What is a Sampoorna Yantra ?

Some times one single Yantra is not effective because of the complication of the problem, in that situation a specific set of yantras is used for the solution. These sets are known as the "Sampooma Yantras" i.e. complete yantras. All these yantras have special **set** of **13** yantras in an Italic frame. A big size Main Yantra is placed in the middle and **12** other supportive yantras of smaller size are placed around it.

The combine effect of yantras set blesses the user with success in specific purpose related to that Yantra. These are known to be having complete and powerful solutions of a particular problem.

SAMPOORNA SRI YANTRA



47. SAMPOORNA SRI YANTRA : For wealth, prosperity, health, beauty, success.

This Yantra consists of 13 yantras. All the yantras in it are etched in a special esoteric pattern and configuration help a person achieve what he/she desires. This Yantra is very useful for attaining health, wealth, property and success in life. It wards off all the hurdles, tensions, worries and agonies of the native who worship it and he/she attains fame, energy, power, wealth, property and success in occupation. It makes his/her business flourish. Yantra should be installed in East or North-East portion of the house, or in your meditation or Pooja room.

Energising : On Friday morning, after having bath, wash the Yantra with Holy water of the Ganges and wipe it with clean piece of cloth. Install it with all your faith at your worshipping place on a pedestal. Light a lamp and kindle some incense sticks. Offer Yellow and Red flowers and then repeat reverentially the following Mantra on a rosary of Lotus beads (Kamal Gatta).

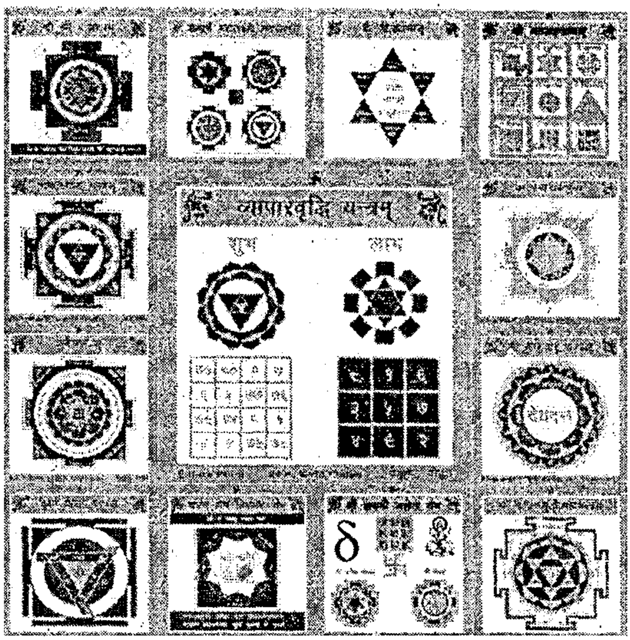
ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद् प्रसीद् श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।

Om Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Kamley Kamlalaye Praseed Praseed Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Om Mahalaxmyai Namah.

48. SAMPOORNA VYAPAR VRIDHI YANTRA: Very effective for getting success in business.

This Yantra enhances the business of a person. By worshipping it one may attain wealth and prosperity. The Yantra should be installed in North, East or North East portion of the house. Besides businessmen, it helps those in service or profession. The Yantra bestows peace to the person and makes his patience strong if he worships it with reverence and faith. His business flourishes and he attains wealth and prosperity. Twelve other yantras etched on it make it potent and influential. The Mantras of Ganesha and Laxmi should be recited for this Yantra.

SAMPOORNA VYAPAR VRIDHI YANTRA



ENERGISING : In the morning, after having bath, sprinkle the holy water of the Ganges and wipe with a clean piece of cloth. After installation offer Yellow flowers and recite the following Mantra 108 times on a rosary of crystals and Rudraksha on Wednesday.

ॐ गं गणपतये नमः।

Om Gang Ganapatye Namah

49. SAMPOORNA VIDYADAYAK YANTRA : Education, intelligence, creativity, speech.

Saraswati is the Goddess of intellect and music. By worshipping the Sampoorna Vidyadayak Yantra, a person can attain a powerful wisdom and capacities to know occult sciences. It enhances his/her memory and concentration. It is very much useful especially for students.

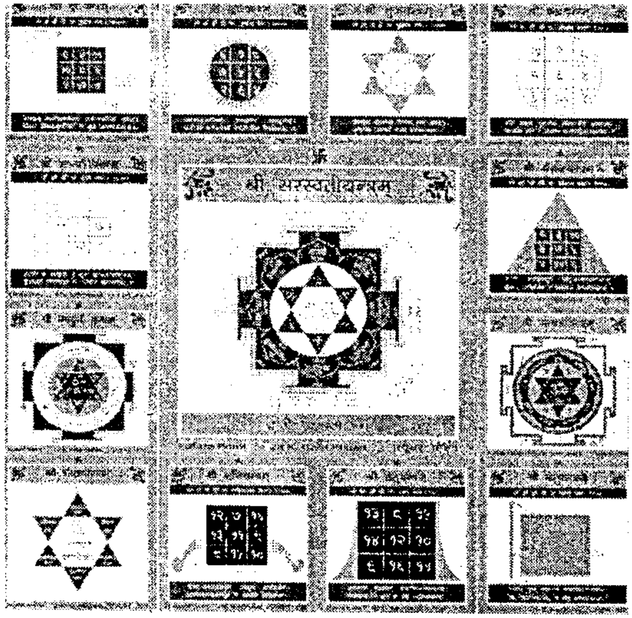
The Yantra acts like a medicine for those who are suffering from mental disorder, By its worship the married life of a person becomes prosperous. The unmarried people can have life partners of choice by worshipping it with full reverence. For spiritual knowledge the blessings of Saraswati is essential. The yantras of Jupiter, Mercury, Gayatri, Sarvakaryasiddhi. and of other planets are etched there on this Yantra. Saraswati Yantra is in the Middle. It should be installed in the North, East or North-East portion of the house.

ENERGISING : After having bath in the morning sprinkle the Yantra with the holy water of the Ganges and wipe with a neat and clean piece of cloth. Install it with reverence and faith. Light a Ghee/butter lamp and kindle incense sticks in front of it. Offer flowers of different colours and repeat reverentially 108 times the following Mantra on a rosary of Tulsi (Basil plant) on Wednesday.

ॐ ऐं महासरस्वत्यै TO:I

Om Aing Mahasaraswatyai Namah

SAMPOORNA VIDYADAYAK YANTRA

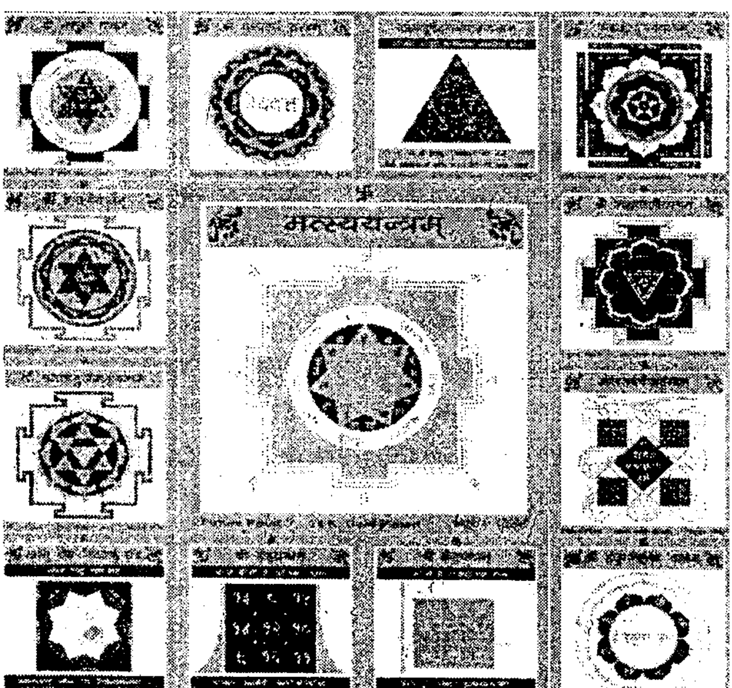


50. **SAMPOORNA BADHAMUKTI YANTRA : To overcome all sorts of obstacles and troubles.**

This Yantra helps a person to win over his enemies in legal disputes and saves him from evil spirits, injury, accidents and ill luck. This enhances the brilliance of the person and gets the work done by whom so ever he wants.

The yantras of Kuber, Vastu, Sarvakarya Siddhi along with the nine planets (Navgrah Yantra) are also etched in this Yantra. This should be installed in the North, East or North-East portion of the house.

SAMPOORNA BADHAMUKTI YANTRA



ENERGISING : In the morning after having bath, sprinkle holy water of Ganges on the Yantra, wipe it with clean piece of cloth. Light a lamp of Ghee and kindle incense sticks before it. Offer red flowers and recite the following Mantra 108 times on a Vaijayanti (a flowering shrub) rosary.

सर्वाबाधाविनिर्मुक्तो धनधान्यसुतान्वितः मनुष्यो मत्प्रसादन भविष्यति न सशयः।
Sarvabadha Vinirmukto Dhan Dhanya Sutanvitah Manushyo Mat Prasaden Bhavishyati nasansayah

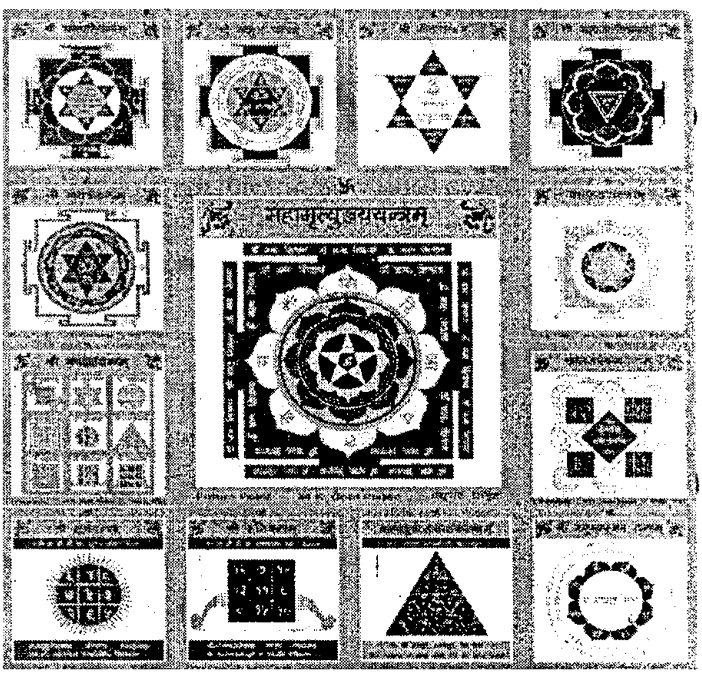
51. SAMPOORNA ROGNASHAKA YANTRA : To overcome all diseases.

This Yantra lessens the malefic effects of the weak planets in the horoscope. The Mahamrityunjaya Yantra is etched in the middle of it, which acts like an armour for the person who worships it. The other 12 yantras save the person from incurable diseases. This also protects the person from Pitri Dosa, Vastu Dosa, Sorceries acts (Black magic etc), rheumatic ailment or diseases caused by evil acts.

ENERGISING : On Monday after having your bath, sprinkle holy water and wash with a clean cloth. Now install it and light a lamp of Ghee & kindle incense sticks before it. Offer white flowers and repeat the following Mantra 108 times on a Rudraksha rosary:

ॐ त्र्यम्बकम् यजामहे सुगंधिमपुष्टिवर्धनम्। उर्वारूकमिवबंधनान् मृत्योर्मुक्षीयमाऽमृतात्॥
Om Tryambakam Yajamahe Sugandhim Pushti Vardhanam
Urwaarukmiv Bandhanaan Mrityormuksheeya maamritaat.

SAMPOORNA ROGNASHAKA YANTRA

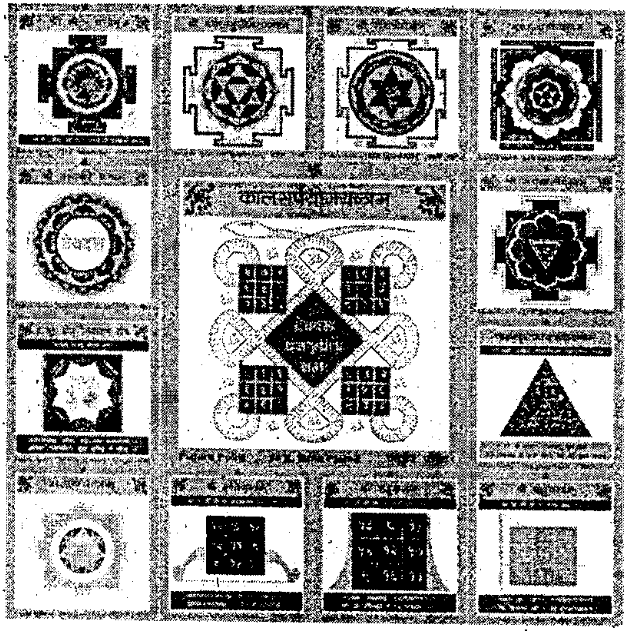


52. SAMPOORNA KALSARPA YANTRA : **To** Overcome Kalsarpdosa, Vastu faults and Pitri Dosha.

Kaalsarpa Yoga is said to be very ominous. The native having this Yoga in his/her horoscope has to face several hurdles in life. Despite toiling hard, he/she cannot achieve the desired goad.

If it is installed in house or office, the energized Kaalsarp Yantra saves the person form the evil effects of the said Yoga. It saves the person from Vastu Dosha, Pitri Dosha (one of the three debts on man)

SAMPOORNA KALSARPA YANTRA



and the evil effects of the planets. The Yantra should be installed in the South, West or South West portion of the house. The following Mantra should be recited before this Yantra.

ॐ आस्तिक मुनये नमः।

Om Aastika Munaye Namah

ENERGISING : On Monday morning after having bath, sprinkle holy water on the Yantra and wipe it with a neat and clean piece of cloth. Install it reverentially in your house or office. Light a lamp of Ghee and Kindle incense sticks before it. Offer it white flowers and repeat reverentially 108 times the following Mantra on a Rudraksha rosary.

ॐ नमोऽस्तु सर्पेभ्यो ये के च पृथ्वीमनु। ये अन्तरिक्षे ये दिवी तेभ्य सर्पेभ्यो नमः॥

Om Namoastu Sarpebhyo Ye Ke Cha Prithveemanu.
Ye Antarikshe ye Divi Tebhyah Sarpebhyo Namah.

53. SAMPOORNA VASTU DOSH NIWAR AN YANTRA : To overcome all complicated vastu faults.

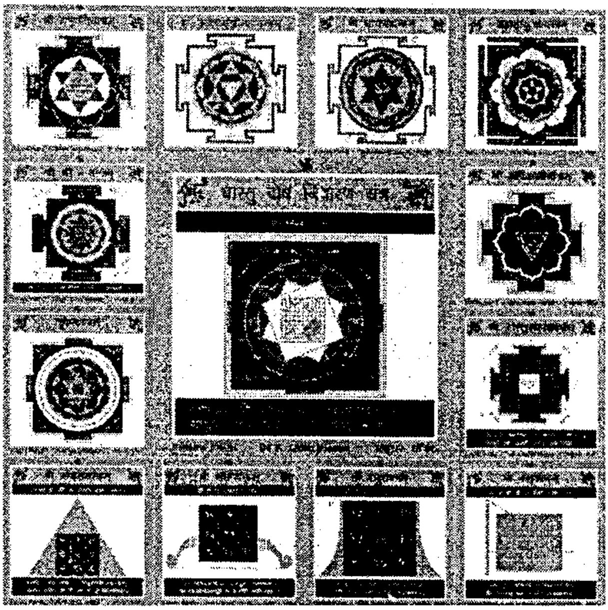
Construction of houses, shops, commercial organizations, inns, temples, vehicles etc. must be according to Vastu. One should worship Vastu deity to remove the grim faults in Vastu of one's house, shop or commercial organization. For this, the Vastu Yantra is the most effective spiritual product. If installed in the north, east or north east portion of the house, shop or commercial organization, the Yantra wards off all the faults in Vastu of the same and bestows all eradicates all types of negative energies.

ENERGISING : On Thursday morning start the process of energizing the Yantra as recommended in previous pages by reciting the below mentioned Mantra 108 times on a rosary of sandal.

ॐ वास्तुपुरूषाय TOI

Om Vastupurushay Namah

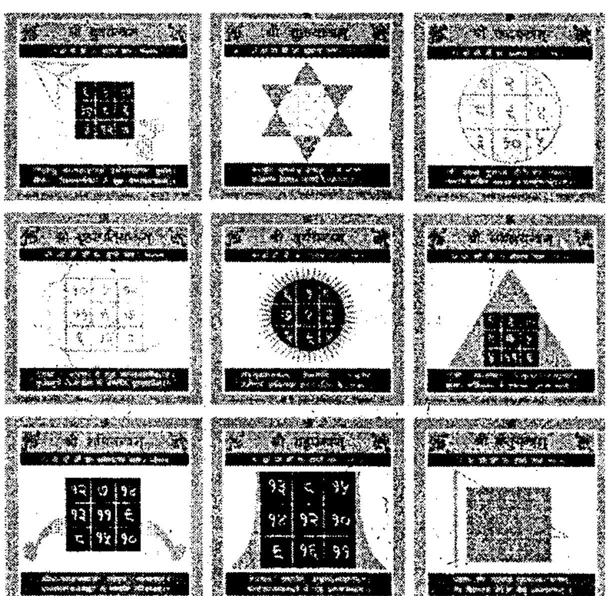
SAMPOORNA VASTU DOSH NIWARAN YANTRA



54. SAMPOORNA NAVGRAHA YANTRA : To overcome the evil impact of all planets.

This Yantra consists of 9 yantras of 9 planets. By the **worship** of these yantras, one can be bestowed with benefic effects of the planets. The person can have all round success in all walks of life. The Yantra can be installed in house, office, or shop. It proves to be more benefic if installed in the North. This bestows the auspicious effects of all the houses under Gochar(i.e. Transit), energy of the planets

SAMPOORNA NAVGRAHA YANTRA



and elements and all the directions.

ENERGISING : Follow the energizing process as recommended in previous pages, offer flowers of various colours. Perform a proper worshipping ceremony and recite the following Mantra 108 times on a Navaratna rosary.

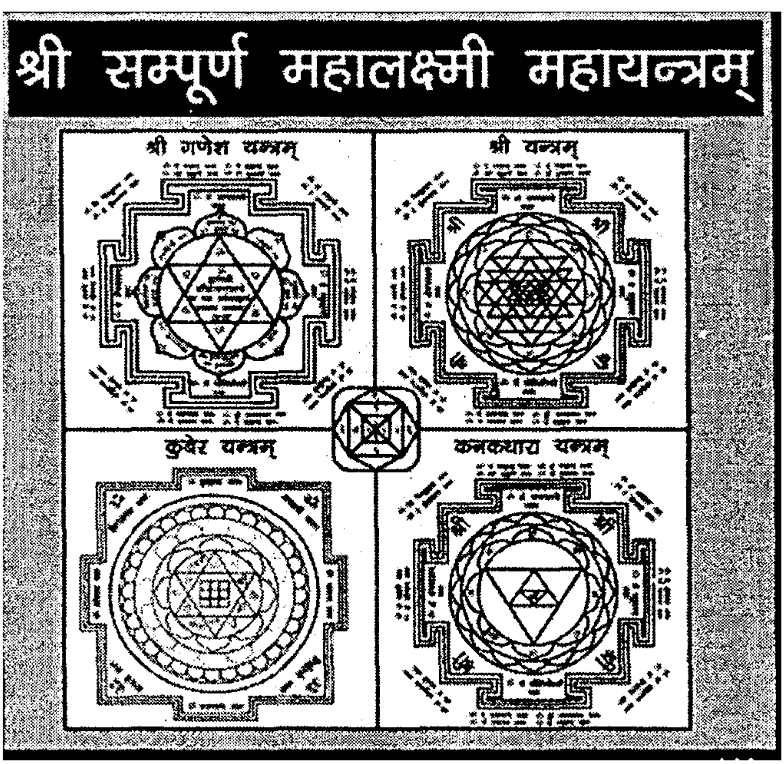
ब्रह्ममुरारीः त्रिपुरान्तकारी भानुः शशीः भूमिसुतो बुधश्च गुरूश्च शुक्रः सर्वे ग्रहाः शान्तिकरा भवन्तु।।
Brahma Muraristripuraantakari Bhaanuh Shashih Bhoomisuto Budhascha.
Guruscha Shukrah Shani Rahu Ketawah Sarve Grahah Shaantikaraa Bhavantu.

55. SAMPOORNA MAHALAXMI YANTRA : For getting, wealth, prosperity.

In our existence we draw energy, strength, success and power from legendary deities. Sri Sampoorna Mahalaxmi Yantra possesses cumulative power of those deities who have always mattered in Hindu pantheon. Specifically, Shri Lakshmiji ascends to the highest pedestal of showing auspiciousness and acquires the sobriquet of "Mahalaxmi". The Goddess of money, wealth and prosperity. The Sampooma Mahalaxmi Yantra is the very personification of the aforesaid Mahalaxmiji.

Of the several legends available in Hindu sacred books, one small but poignant reference states that precedent to the manifest world, a beautiful damsel appeared from the bosom of Lord Krishna, bedecked with rare jewels and ornaments, smiling bewitching all and sundry. She was none other but Goddess Mahalaxmiji. the embodiment of all bliss, the native of heavens and giver of all possible material, accomplishments and properties. Shri Mahalaxmi is seen appearing as spouse of Lord Vishnu (Vishnupriya) and as glory of monarchs (Rajya-Laxmi). As Vishnupriya she is the embodiment of righteousness and chastity and as Rajyalaxmi she imparts strength and renown to the valiant. Her early representation is Lotus. Therefore, she is known as Vasudha or Vasundhara. Lotus is the emblem of human heart, a symbol of detachment and a perfect example of beauty and symmetry.

SAMPOORNA MAHALAXMI YANTRA



After completing the energizing process and installation recite the below mentioned Mantra on a rosarv of Lotus **beads** :

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद प्रसीद श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।

Om Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng **Kamaley Kamlaleye**, **Praseed** Praseed Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Om Mahalaxmyai Namah.

56. SAMPOORNA SARVASIDDHI YANTRA : To get success in accomplishing all sorts **of** tasks.

To get success in accomplishing all types of tasks, business, professions etc. This Yantra shall help in overcoming all stumbling blocks, complications, problems, troubles and various types of obstacles.

Generally our Sampoorna Yantras will consist of these various yantras based on our experience, feedback **from** people who are using and depending on the utility and **benefic** effects of Yantras.

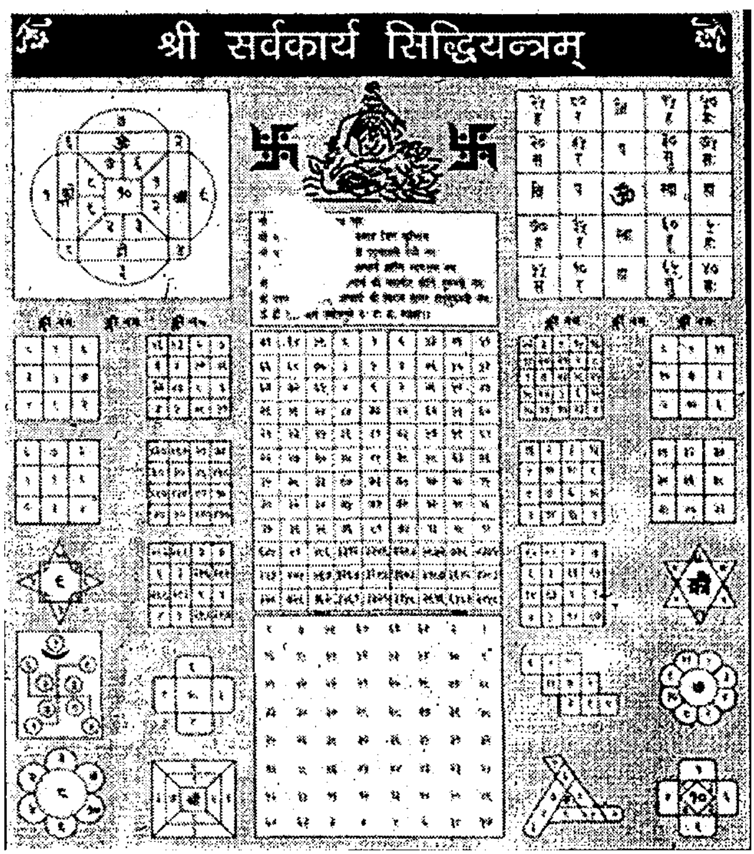
Sometimes a person has too many nails in the fire and he want to succeed in all his endeavours simultaneously. **In** this case his activities are manifold and so is the obstacles and **challenges.**

He needs to get a **phenomenal** boost up in **his life** at a critical juncture. For this a unique Yantra has been devised to solve his problem. He should install this Sampoorna Karyasiddhi Yantra and worship it with faith and devotion by offering flowers, incense and lamp **in the evening.** It world remove all the obstacles and impediments.

सर्वाबाधाविनिर्मुक्तो धनधान्य सुतान्वितः मनुष्योमत्प्रसादेन् भविष्यति न संशयः।

Sarva Badha **Vinirmukto** Dhan Dhanya **Sutanvitah** Manushyo Matprasaden Bhavishyati Nasanshayah

SAMPOORNA SARVASIDDHI YANTRA



Chapter-V

Rosaries

Rosary is a string of beads used in counting prayers. The word Rosary comes from Latin "rosarium" meaning "Crown of roses". Rosary is used for combining prayer and meditation. Rosary is used to do meditation with Mantra.

Rosary can have different number of beads but generally that of 108 beads is considered most auspicious and mystical because it is believed that this number has spiritual significance and therefore this number is generally encouraged. Seers also say that a rosary of 108 beads gives accomplishment of all Siddhis.

Rosary is generally used to count the number of a Mantra that one is reciting. This form of prayer which if done daily shall lead you to discover a profound relationship with God or Goddess. Different types of rosaries cause different types of impacts and are used to recite the mantras of different gods or goddesses to fulifill your wishes.

ROSARIES AT A GLANCE

	Name	*Benefit*
1.	White Sandalwood Rosary	Should be used to recite the Mantras of Gods and Goddess Saraswati. For virtuous mentality and peace of mind.
2.	Crystal and Rudraksha Mixed Rosary	It is used to perform recitation of Mantra in ritual activities.
3.	Crystal Rosary	Health, intellectual work and spiritual activities. Mantras of Goddess Durga are recited on this rosary.
4.	Turquoise Rosary	Mantras for improving love life, married life, increasing possibility of marriage should be recited.
5.	Agate Rosary	For the blessings of Lord Shiva, mental peace, courage, success in competitive examinations, can be worn during pregnancy also.
6.	Rosary of Turmeric bulbs	For reciting the Mantras of Goddess Bagalamukhi to get victory over enemies and success in Legal cases. Mantras of Guru are also recited.
7.	Rosary of Lotus beads	For reciting the Mantras of Goddess Laxmi.
8.	Kaya Kalpa Rosary	For overcoming physical weakness, to remove evil thinking, for gaining energy, enhancing physical capabilities and love.
9.	Coral Rosary	For reciting all sorts of Mantras specially Mantras of Mars, children's fearful dreams.
10.	Coral and Pearl Mixed Rosary	It causes soothing impact, good for controlling temper, Mantras of Lord Shiva and Shakti can be recited.
11.	Pearl and Rudraksha Rosary	It is generally used to recite Mantras of Lord Shiva.
12.	Navratna Rosary	For overcoming the malefic impact of all the nine planets. Bestows good luck.
13.	Tulsi Rosary	For reciting the Mantras of Lord Vishnu.
14.	Red Sandalwood Rosary	Used for reciting the Mantras of Goddesses and Mars.
15.	Rudraksha Rosary	For sharpening intellect and controlling the blood pressure. It is used for reciting the Mantras of Lord Shiva.
16.	Pearl Rosary	It is good for controlling mind, feeling and sentiments. Generally Mantras of Lord Shiva and Moon are recited.
17.	Parad Rosary	Brings good luck. For reciting Mahamrityunjaya Mantra and health improvement Mantras.
18.	Santanprapti Rosary	Mantras of Jupiter, Sun, Mars, and Lord Krishna including Santangopal Mantra are recited.
19.	Vaijanti Rosary	Mantras for attraction and also that of Lord Krishna can be recited.

1. WHITE SANDALWOOD ROSARY (Chandan Mala):

This rosary is made of Sandalwood beads. Gods shower their blessings on the wearer of this rosary. The recitation of Vishnu, Ram, Krishna and Jupiter are performed **with** a white **sandalwood** rosary. A person can have virtuous mentality, peace of mind, sufficient sleep etc. with the use of this rosary. Mantra of Goddess Saraswati and Guru can also be recited.

2. CRYSTAL AND RUDRAKSHA MIXED ROSARY :

It is made of crystal and Rudraksha beads. It is very useful. This may beof **27, 54** or **108** beads. It is used to recite Mantras in ritual activities.

Use:

1. It renders prosperity to the family of the person who uses it.
2. Wearing this rosary can protect the person from cough, ailment caused by disorder of the wind within the system. It also cures fever and incubus.
3. Reciting Shiv Panchakshari Mantra i.e. "Om Namah Shivay" on the beads of this rosary proves to be useful and renders prosperity to the person.
4. It is also considered beneficial to have peace of mind and to subside anger.
5. The rosary saves the person from disorder in sleep and from eye problem.

3. **CRYSTAL ROSARY:**

Mantras of goddess Durga are recited on this **Rosary.** Crystal is a Semiprecious jewel and found easily. It is transparent and looks like glass. Crystal rosary is useful not only for health but also for those who do intellectual work and have interest in spiritual activities.

A rosary of crystal worn on Monday renders peace of mind to the person and he does not suffer **from** headache. A rosary of crystal worn on **Saturday** saves the person from blood related diseases. A crystal rosary **put** on the navel of a person suffering from high fever, brings down the temperature.

4. TURQUOISE (FIROZA) ROSARY :

The color of Turquoise is like sky. Mantras for improving love life and for increasing the possibility of marriage are **recited** on this rosary. The Turquoise rosary is useful specially for early marriage of women. For this purpose it should be worn during an auspicious Muhoorat on Friday or Thursday and mother Gauri should be worshipped. Keep Bhuvaneswari Yantra before you at the time of worship.

5. AGATE (Hakik) ROSARY :

Agate is a semiprecious stone. Agate rosary is used for getting the blessings of Lord Shiva. By wearing it one gets mental peace. It improves concentration, promotes good will and helps in eliminating bad luck. It overcomes fear and loneliness. This rosary is used for protection, people wear it for courage. Students wear it for getting success in competitive examinations. It is excellent during menopause and helpful in breast tumor. Agate protects new life and therefore Agate rosary can be worn during pregnancy.

6. ROSARY OF TURMERIC BULBS (Haldi Mala):

This rosary is made of bulbs of turmeric which is considered one of the most purifying herbs in Ayurveda. It is associated with fertility.

It is considered auspicious for getting victory over enemies. It is used for recitation of Mantras during those worshipping ceremonies which are performed to bring success when you are in trouble because of some enemy. **For getting** success in litigation matters also the same rosary is used. This rosary **is specially** used for chanting the Mantra of Bagalamukhi and Jupiter.

7. ROSARY OF LOTUS BEADS (Kamal Gatta):

A person desirous of wealth and favorable results should recite the Mantra of Goddess Laxmi (Goddess of wealth) with this rosary. It is said that **recitation** of Kanakdhara and Kamla Mantra with a lotus beads rosary renders plenty of wealth to the **devotee.**

8. BODY REJUVENATING ROSARY (Kaya Kalpa Mala):

Kaya means body, appearance, person and Kalpa means rejuvenating process of treatment, therefore, Kaya Kalpa rosary removes evil thinking and creates virtuous, thinking in the mind of a person. It alleviates the diseases and demerits **and** proves to be helpful in fulfilling the desires of the person. The person who wears it, feels energetic and his physical capabilities get enhanced. The rosary is **very useful** for those who do not have confidence and faith in themselves.

Love between a couple gets enhanced if they **wear** this rosary. This also helps a person to have interest in religious activities. A person who wears this rosary, gets name and fame in the society he lives in. Wearing this rosary makes a man more humble and he starts thinking that everybody is good. Mantras meant **to** gain health and attraction are recited on this rosary.

9. CORAL ROSARY:

This rosary is made of coral beads. Normally coral is found in orange colour. But it is found in some other colours like red, pink, white, black and smoke also, Coral found in orange or red colours are considered to be the best.

Use : Any Mantra can be recited on this rosary. This should be kept at an auspicious place. If it is worn it should be taken out before sleeping and kept at a proper place. Next day it should be worn after saluting it.

This rosary is useful for reciting Mantras of Lord Hanuman and Mars, or getting success in law suits and clearance of debts. If a child is fearful and **has bad** dreams this rosary can be kept by the side **of** pillow. By keeping this rosary in vehicles accident can be averted.

10. CORAL AND PEARL MIXED ROSARY:

This rosary causes a soothing impact. It can be used for reciting Mantras of Lord Shiva and Shakti (Supreme Goddess in the form of mother). This rosary brings the blessings of Laxmi. It is auspicious for controlling temper also. It looks very **attractive.** This can be used to recite the Mantras of Laxmi also.

11. PEARL AND RUDRAKSHA MIXED ROSARY :

This rosary is used to recite the Mantras of lord Shiva. This rosary enhances peace of mind and acumen for discussion. Before use, dip the rosary ih raw milk on any Monday and worship it with your favourite Mantra.

This rosary reduces the weakness of Moon and Saturn in the horoscope and renders sound health and mind. The rosary is worn in the neck.

12. NAVRATNA ROSARY :

In Indian Astrology only nine planets have been accepted viz. Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu. Prescribing gems in accordance with the said nine planets have proved to be very effective and infallible. Mantra for appeasing all planets and all gods or goddesses can be recited on this rosary.

A rosary of genuine gems of all these 9 planets to which we call Navratna Rosary has many qualities. By wearing a Navratna rosary a person may succeed in different walks of life. It has some divine qualities. The different beads of this rosary absorb the rays of the planets concerned and provide benefit to the person.

Gems of all the planets are included in this rosary. A person who wears it, can have name and fame, respect, prosperity, material amenities and will be free from diseases related to cough, cold and fever.

13. TULSI (BASIL) ROSARY:

In Ayurveda Tulsi has been described as a wonderful medicinal plant. It is very useful for a person suffering from diseases related to digestion. Balm of Tulsi relives a person from headache. ATulsi rosary cures a person from high fever and form the ailment caused by disorder of the wind within the system, if it is tied to the Shiksha (Top not of Hindus). It is helpful in attaining Siddhi, if Mantra of Vishnu, Ram and Krishna is performed on it.

14. RED SANDALWOOD ROSARY :

There are two kinds of Sandalwood red and white. Rosary of Red Sandalwood is used for reciting the Mantras of Goddesses, Mars and Hanuman.

15. RUDRAKSHA ROSARY :

It has been mentioned in different classics that Rudraksha rosary is useful and benefits would go on increasing with the number of Rudrakshas one is wearing. A rosary of pure beads of Rudraksha is very useful and keeps the blood pressure of the person normal and makes him/her virile. It is useful in the development of one's intellectual faculties. It renders mental peace to the person and brings benefits in business and trade. Mantras of lord Shiva are recited with this rosary.

16. PEARL ROSARY:

Pearl is a beautiful gem stone of Moon which controls our mind, feelings and sentiments. Therefore, it refines our mind and words. Pearl rosary brings peace of mind, controls the problem of mood swings, causes a soothing impact on our heart and feedings. This rosary is used for reciting the Mantras of lord Shiva and Moon.

17. QUICKSILVER ROSARY (Parad Rosary) :

The beads of Quicksilver (Mercury) Rosary is made with the mixture of Silver and Mercury. It is solid. Mercury alone doesn't has the quality to be in shape. Mixture of Silver gives Mercury the desired shape of beads. When this bead is kept in the Sun it reflects the rainbow colour which is considered very auspicious and believed to have the power to remove one's all sins even by touching it. It adds respect, reputation & peace to the person who wears Parad Rosary. It is used for reciting Mahamrityunjay and health improvement Mantras.

18. PUTRAPRAPTI ROSARY :

This rosary is made with the seeds of fruit of Putrajeeva tree. It is believed that this rosary has the power of bestowing the wearer with a son. Mantra of Jupiter, Sun or Santangopal and all those Mantras which are recited with the wish of having desired offspring can be recited on it.

19. VAIJANTI ROSARY :

Mantras for attraction and also that of Lord Krishna can be recited on this rosary. This is of two types. One is made of white hard seeds which is easily available. 2nd type of rosary is made of black seeds which is used to overcome all sorts of obstacles in one's life. It can be worn and it is used to recite the Mantras of lord Krishna.

Chapter-VI

Crystals

The Crystals protect you from negative vibrations. It is a powerful medium of light and energy, which works as sonic protection against negativity. The crystal acts as a catalyst, a conductor of energy. It is a symbol of white light energy. It catches the light and reflects beautiful rainbows.

It works as transformer and amplifier of various energies into biological energies that rebalance and reenergize our biological system on the cellular, emotional, mental and spiritual levels.

Crystals have always been fascinating men. They have been considered to have some mysterious powers and are used by people since ages. Crystals constantly send out piezo electric and electro magnetic vibrations. When crystals touch the body the electrical impulses induce a tranquil or "alpha-state of mind, the state where the mind is relatively still.

Crystals have the metaphysical power of healing. Practitioners of modern day crystal therapy believe that the stone's ability to works as conductors allow them to focus energy via a person's thoughts to stimulate healing-both physical and nonphysical.

Crystals are used in meditation and spiritual ceremonies, laid on the body during types of massage or body work, when a person is resting, or placed in drinking or bathing waters. It is claimed that an odd number of facets on the stone aid in healing, while an even number of facets create the best energizers.

Crystals can enhance the beneficial life force. Therefore, they are used for: ,

Healing, Meditation, Chakra balancing, Protection, Changing bad vibrations.

A crystal is a solid in which the constituent atoms, molecules or ions are packed in a regularly ordered, repeating pattern extending in all three spatial dimensions. Crystals are believed to have energies that can heal the human mind and body.

Crystals can bring you love and luck. A laser quartz crystal is a basic tool for intensive healing, it amplifies the energy by cleansing negativity. Crystal eggs and balls are powerful tools for fortune telling. Crystal rosary brings fast recovery from pain and miseries.

It protects against evil eyes and negativity. God shaped crystals in the form of Buddha, Ganesha, Shiva, Laxmi and other are more effective than ordinary crystals.

Crystal idols are generally worshipped to control temper, for mental peace, general happiness, prosperity and for propitiating planets. Static (Crystal) is an early available colorless, mostly transparent and semiprecious stone. It appears to be gloss. A form of silica-oxide this stone in itself is not lustrous but after it is chiseled at certain angles and polished it becomes dazzling. Such stones are used in jewellery too.

Special beads made of this stones form attractive necklaces, which are not costly. Idols of various Gods and Goddesses are also carved and chiseled out of this stone.

BENEFITS OF CRYSTALS

	Name	*Benefit*
1.	Crystal Sriyantra	For beauty, wealth, spiritual enrichment.
2.	Crystal Ganesha Locket	For overcoming obstacles
3.	Crystal Rosary	For mental peace
4.	Crystal Ganesha	For success, wealth, intelligence
5.	Crystal Moon	For mental peace
6.	Crystal Sun	For success, health and glory
7.	Crystal Shivlinga	For protection from diseases, mishaps, sudden death and worries etc.
8.	Crystal Laxmi	For wealth
9.	Crystal Ball	For replacing negative energies with positive energies
10.	Crystal Pyramid	Can be used as vastu correction tool. It eliminates negative energies.
11.	Crystal Tortoise	It is used for gaining longevity and vastu correction.
12.	Crystal Shivparivaar	For all round success and welfare.

CRYSTAL SRIYANTRA

1. CRYSTAL SRIYANTRA :

It is believed that one can worship Srividya on the Sriyantra made of crystal throughout his **life. To** attain maximum financial success and perfection in every sphere of life Srividya and Sriyantra are most beneficial and effective. Srividya itself is renowned as Srilalitamahatripursundri, **Rajarajeshvari,** Bala, Panchdashi and Shodashi. Before worship of Srividya it is necessary to understand Sriyantra. So many devotees **got** wealth after their continous recitation of **Srisooktam** with utmost devotion before this Sriyantra. Sriyantra is regarded as the supreme yantra.

It is highly eye catching **and one** Of the most dynamic of all y**antras.** The crystal **Sriyantra** is regarded as being highly effective **because** not only it is made of pure, natural crystal stone but it is also a pyramidal **three dimensional** representation of the **cosmos.** These three factors make the crystal Sriyantra Very effective in balancing the positive and negative cosmic rays present In the universe. Recite following Mantra for it:

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।

Om Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng **Kamaley Kamlalaye** Praseed Praseed Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Om Mahalaxmyai Namah

CRYSTAL GANESHA LOCKET

2. CRYSTAL GANESHA LOCKET :

Because of the auspicious qualities of crystals it is used in different form like idol, yantra, lockets and rosaries. Crystal Ganesha locket is especially beneficial for people who are involved in lot of intellectual work. Its use gives peace and success and removes hurdles in life. Lord Ganesha is the lord of obstacles. So by wearing this locket one starts experiencing that he is succeeding in overcoming all sorts of obstacles. Following Mantra should be recited for it :

ॐ गं गणपतये नमः।
Om Gang Ganapatye Namah

3. CRYSTAL ROSARY:

For those who do intellectual type of work and have interest in spiritual activities can use this rosary. A rosary of crystal worn on Monday renders peace of mind to the person and he does not suffer from headache. A rosary of crystal worn on Saturday saves a person from blood related diseases. A crystal rosary put on the navel of a person suffering from high fever, brings down the temperature and gives relief. Following Mantra should be recited for it :

ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivay

CRYSTAL ROSARY

4. CRYSTAL GANESHA:

One can not accomplish any Siddhi without the blessings of Lord Ganesha. Therefore, it is in our tradition that Lord Ganesha is worshipped in the beginning. Lord Ganesha is the Lord of obstacles, Riddhi (wealth), Siddhi(spiritual up gradation) and Buddhi (wisdom). So everybody worships Lord Ganesha before starting any new venture in order to accomplish success without any obstacle. By worshipping Lord Ganesha regularly one becomes successful, intelligent and wealthy. Ganesha is the only God after Goddess Srividya which can give you spiritual as well as materialistic success. Idol of Ganesha chiseled on crystal is loved by all devotees of Lord Ganesha. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ग्लौं गं गणपतये वर वरद सर्वजनमे वशमानय ठः ठः।
Om shreeng Hreeng Kleeng gloung Gang Ganapatye Var Varad Sarvajana Mey Vashmaanay Thah Thah.

CRYSTAL GANESHA

5. CRYSTAL MOON LOCKET :

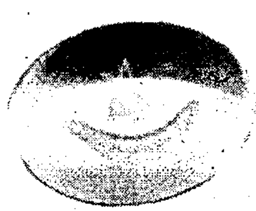
It is highly recommended to children as it eliminates bad dreams and fear.

Moon represents mind, imagination, intuition, writing skills, poetry, mental balance, intelligence, relationship with mother, luster of a woman, beauty, prosperity, pleasure and aH white stones and jewellery.

By wearing this crystal moon problem of mood swings can be rectified. It must be used to appease a disturbed Moon in one's horoscope. Following Mantra should be recited for it :

ॐ सों सोमाय नमः।
Om Som Somaya Nahah

CRYSTAL MOON LOCKET



6. CRYSTAL SUN:

Crystal is used to eradicate the negative energies around us. Crystal is a symbol and mirror of our soul. The bottom of the crystal is usually dense and opaque and it grows through countless struggle and finally gets clearer and clearer. Similarly we strive to achieve clarity of purpose and of being, after our various struggles.

Sun represents our soul. In Astrology Sun is king of all the planets. Sun is the beginning of all life. Sun brings success and recognition in our life. It wins favour of government for us. It also makes one a successful administrator.

Therefore, Crystal Sun can be worshipped and kept at work place to eliminate the negative energies prevalent in pur vicinity. Crystal Sun can also be worshipped to overcome health disorders. Following Mantra should be recited for it :

ॐ ह्रीं घृणिः सूर्य आदित्य श्रीं।
Om Hreeng Ghrini Surya Aditya Shreeng

CRYSTAL SUN

7. CRYSTAL SHIVLINGA :

Lord Shiva is generally worshipped in the form of Shivlinga. It works as a great protector of life. In India Shiva is **worshipped** in the from of Shivlinga at every house. By worshipping it all diseases, temper problem, **fear** of mishaps and sudden death get eradicated. **It** bestows on the person health, wealth, all comforts of life, keeps one free from worries and offers protection against all troubles. Following Mantra should be recited for **it** :

ॐ नमः शिवाय।

Om Namah Shivay

CRYSTAL SHIVLINGA

CRYSTAL LAXMI

8. CRYSTAL LAXMI:

Laxmi is considered the best from of Goddess. She is worshipped **to** attain wealth and prosperity. If one succeeds in appeasing Laxmi he shall be equipped with all comforts of life. All sorts of pleasures and happiness would be attained. **Everybody aspires** to get her blessings. Life becomes easier with her blessings. Crystal Laxmi in itself is a blessing to the devotees of goddess Laxmi.

She should be worshipped specially to energise her idol on the auspicious occasion of Hindu festival Diwali. Following Mantra should be **recited :**

ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै TO:I
Om **Mahalaxmyai** Namah

9. CRYSTAL BALL:

Crystal ball balances and harmonies the aura around us and removes the negative energy, therefore when we place this crystal ball in our home or office the place is purified by the power of it. It is proved that crystals replace all negative energies with positive energy. Crystal ball is used for fortune telling **also.Following Mantra should be recited** for it:

ॐ ब्रह्मणे नमः।
"Om **Brahmne** Namah"

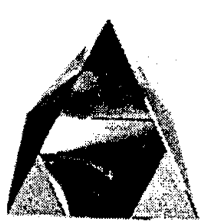
CRYSTALBALL

10. CRYSTAL PYRAMID:

Pyramid means energy nucleus so powerful that it cannot be changed by any energy interaction. Crystal pyramid is used as a powerful vastu correction tool. Vastu corrections can be done by neutralising negative energy with the help of strong positive energy radiating devices like energy pyramids. Pyramids and crystals both have powers to eradicate negative energies therefore pyramids made of crystals are used as exceptionally powerful tools for eliminating negative energies. Following Mantra should be recited for **it:**

ॐ ब्रह्मणे नमः।
"Om Brahmne Namah"

CRYSTAL PYRAMID



11. CRYSTAL TORTOISE :

Tortoise is the symbol of long life and that is why it is highly recommended to elderly people for increasing their longevity. Crystal turtle also works as an aid to Vastu correction as it has tremendous power to balance and harmonise the aura around us. It removes the negative energy, therefore, when we keep this crystal turtle in our home or office or with us, the place is purified by the power of crystal which replaces all negative energies with positive energy.Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ ब्रह्मणे नमः।
"Om Brahmne Namah"

CRYSTAL TORTOISE

CRYSTAL SHIVPARIVAR

12. CRYSTAL SHIVPARIVAR:

This is very popular in Hindu families in India. Every Hindu family keeps it at their home specially at the place of worship. **Shivparivar** means family of Shiva which includes Shiva or Shivlinga, Parvati, Ganesha, Kartikeya **and** Nandi.

By worshipping it you attain popularity, all round prosperity, progress, success, good health, courage and all sorts of sins, diseases, obstacles, fear, sorrow and poverty get abolished. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ नमः शिवाय।
"Om Namah Shivay"

Chapter-VII

Parad (Mercury, Quicksilver)

Parad has received lot of importance in vedas. Its religious importance is known to everybody. It is equally important in ayurveda and modern medical science too. Parad products like parad Shivlinga and Parad Sriyantras are made with the mixture of Silver and Mercury. It is solid. Mercury alone doesn't have the quality to be in a shape. Mixture of Silver gives Mercury the desired shape. Parad is the most auspicious metal used for the worship of God. Parad is believed to be originated from the sperms of Lord Shiva. Worship of Shivlinga destroys all sins. It is said in Brahma Purana that one who worships parad idols devotedly enjoys all worldly pleasures and at last attains supreme destination (Salvation). During life span they get glory, honour, high office, name and fame, sons, grandsons and learning. It is also considered effective for controlling various diseases like high blood pressure, asthma and increases the sex power. It is believed that parad idols give 1000 times more benefits than the puja (Worshipping ceremony) of any other idol. It is said in Shiv purana that goddess Laxmi, Lord Shiva and lord Kuber reside permanently in those people's house who keep parad shivlinga in their house.

It is believed that Parad Shivlinga is best Shivalinga in the world. By worshipping Parad Shivlinga one gets blessings of Lord Shiva quickly because impact of worship of Parad Shivlinga is one thousand crore times more than the worship of any other **Shivlinga**. Other distinguishing feature of parad Shivlinga is that there is no need to energise it before worshipping because it is naturally energised.

PRODUCTS
PARAD (Mercury) AT A GLANCE

	Product	*Benefit*
1.	Parad Shivlinga	All round prosperity
2.	Parad Laxmi	Gain of wealth
3.	Parad Ganesha	Wealth, success, intelligence
4.	Parad Sriyantra	Beauty, wealth, creativity
5.	Pyramid	Eliminates negative energies, acts as vastu correction tool
6.	Parad Laxmi Ganesha	For over all prosperity
7.	Parad Hanuman	Power, vigour and protection
8.	Parad Shiva	Freedom from diseases, death and grave dangers
9.	Parad Conch	Brings good Luck
10.	Parad Durga	Eradicates sorrow, diseases and poverty
11.	Parad Shiv Parivar	For all round success and welfare



1. PARAD SHIVLINGA:

This Shivlinga is made of mercury and silver and is very solid and heavy. It is a rare tantric article. It is used for sadhana and if one concentrates on it and uses it for worship most of his wishes are fulfilled.

Ancient sages have written that for cure of disease worship of Shivlinga is essential in addition to medicine. When this parad Shivlinga is kept in the Sun it reflects the rainbow colour which is considered very auspicious and believed to have the power to remove one's all sins. It is said that all sins get annihilated by mere touching it. It adds fame, popularity to a person. On possession of it, it gives peace, prosperity and happiness. It brings prosperity to the house or office. There is no shortage of food, money or clothes. It brings peace to the premises. If kept in the bedroom, it brings harmony among the couple. If kept during religious gathering, it brings knowledge by evoking Goddess Saraswati. Enlightens the students with knowledge and sharpens their memory. Fill it with Ganges water and sprinkle it on a person or in a premises. Malefic planetary effects, black magic and evils disappear. Parad Shivlinga balances and harmonise the aura around us and removes the negative energy.

It is believed that Parad Shivlinga is best Shivalinga in the world. By worshipping parad Shivlinga one gets blessings of Lord Shiva quickly because impact of worship of parad Shivlinga is one thousand crore times more than the worship of any other Shivlinga . Other distinguishing feature of Parad Shivlinga is that there is no need to energise it before worshipping because it is naturally energised. Following Mantra should be recited for it :

ॐ नमः शिवाय।

Om Namah Shivay

Or

ॐ त्र्यम्बकम् यजामहेसुगन्धिमपुष्टिवर्धनम्। उर्वारूकमिव बन्धनान् मृत्योर्मुक्षीय माऽमृतात्।।

Om Trayambakam Yajamahe sugandhim pushtivardhanam
Urawarukmiv bandhanaan mrityormuksheey maamritaat

2. PARAD LAXMI :

Mercury is divine material. The statues of Gods made from it have tremendous supernatural powers. Establishment of statue of Laxmi made of mercury gives wealth. If one suffers from monetary problems parad Laxmi should be worshipped to attain richness and peace of mind. Senior rishis like Vashishtha, Vishwamitra and Adiguru Shankaracharya etc. also worshipped her with lot of devotion. Goddess Laxmi has 108 types which have been described in Yajurveda.

These 108 types of different forms such as Dhana Laxmi (Wealth), Yasha Laxmi (Fame), Vidya Laxmi (Knowledge) etc. are described in detail in scriptural texts. In all of these 108 forms, the worship of Laxmi Goddess by means of this Parad Idol shall bring extraordinary results and fruits. Sometimes even after making our best efforts we do not get success. During these types of situations recitation of Mantra of Goddess Laxmi can bring success. According to Yajurveda Parad Idol of Laxmi should be

PARAD LAXMI

established in the South-East comer of the house for the inflow of wealth.

Method of Worship :

Sprinkle the holy water and raw milk on the idol after washing it with clean water. Perform the worshipping ceremony by offering flowers, incense, lamp, sandal (Chandana) etc. Offer sweets and fruits. Chant Mantras of SRISOOKTAM and recite following Mantra **108** times on a rosary of lotus beads daily.

Mantra :

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद प्रसीद श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।

Ōm Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng **Kamley Kamlalaye** Praseed Praseed Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Om Mahalaxmyai Namah.

3. **PARAD GANESHA :**

PARAD GANESHA

The parad (Mercury) Ganesha is very effective in removal of hurdles and miseries of life. It can be established at home, office, vehicle etc. Ganesha is revered as son of Shiva and Parvati and is always honored first in all worshipping ceremonies. Ganesha is also one of the five Gods **the** worship of whom was popularized **by** Adi Shankaracharya, the otherfour are Vishnu, Shiva, Devi and Surya. The worship of these five deities is called the **Panchayatana** Puja.

Parad Ganesha should be worshipped for success, wealth and intelligence. Following Mantra should be recited for it 108 times daily.

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ग्लौं गं गणपतये वर वरद सर्वजनमे वशमानय ठः ठः।

Om Shreeng Hreeng Kleeng Glaung Gang Ganpatye Var Varad **Sarvajanmey Vashmaanay** Thah Thah.

PARAD SRIYANTRA

4. PARAD SRIYANTRA :

This Sriyantra made of mercury is used for increase in wealth, gain of money, success in lottery or gambling etc. This eliminates poverty and renders success to user. It also reduces bad influences of Saturn, Rahu and Ketu. Parad Sriyantra can be considered most powerful and most beneficial tool for attaining all worldly pleasures and fulfilling all wishes through inner cosmic power and mental strength. Parad Sriyantra is the source of supreme energy and energy is nothing but another form of element in the shape of waves and rays. You can worship Sriyantra for acquiring beauty, knowledge and wealth. The following Mantra can be recited for this **Yantra** :

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद प्रसीद श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः

Om Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng **Kamley Kamlalaye** Praseed Praseed Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Om Mahalaxmyai Namah.

PARAD PYRAMID

5. PARAD PYRAMID :

A pyramid is a very useful Yantra that always helps a man in all walks of life till his death, because it eliminates the negative energies. Its origin is old and it has been accepted even by medical science.

A pyramid of parad acts like a medicine. It is a huge store of many qualities and divine powers. It helps a man regain **efficiency** and create vibration in his body. It can be used without recitation of any Mantra of worship. Its benefits are everlasting.

This parad pyramid also acts as vastu correction tool. So you should keep it in that building or house where some vastu fault is there.

PARAD LAXMI GANESH

6. PARAD LAXMI GANESH :

For Success in business, for overcoming obstacles and for gain of wealth there is a tradition in India to worship Laxmi and Ganesha together. They are worshipped specially on the auspicious occasion of Deepawali (Festival of Lights).

Parad Laxmi Ganesha can be considered most auspicious because of special spiritual significance of parad. One must worship Laxmi Ganesha for overall prosperity and elimination of **poverty.** Following **Laxmivinayak** Mantra should be recited for it.

ॐ श्रीं गं सौम्याय गणपतये वर वरद सर्वजनम्ये वशमानय स्वाहा।।
"Om Shreeng Gang Soumyaay Ganapatye Var Varad Sarvajanmmey Vashmanay Swaha"

PARAD HANUMAN

7. PARAD HANUMAN :

Parad **Hanumaan** can be worshipped for attaining, power, dominance and prosperity. When Mars is badly placed in one's chart parad Hanuman **can** be worshipped for getting power, authority and vigour. One should remain absolutely pious, clean, pure and follow strict principles of asceticism and self control during worshipping of Hanuman. Worship of this parad Hanuman can give quick results. This can be used to eradicate the fear of spirits, snakes or animals. This can be recommended for patients in grave pain and also for improving health.

Worship of **this** idol infuses one with a strong will, brave heart and the courage to overcome all odds. It is believed that the house which is devoid of children gets blessed with children if Lord Hanuman is worshipped daily in that house.

Prayers of parad Hanuman is considered most effective for accomplishment of all tasks and for getting protection from all sorts of dangers. Hanuman is considered most favorite deity in modern times. This idol can be worshipped **to** overcome your troubles and to make one fearless, bold, powerful and victorious. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

हं हनुमते रूद्रात्मकाय हुं फट्।
"Hang **Hanumate Rudratmakay** Hung **Phutt"**

8. PARAD SHIVA:

न गुरोः सदृशो दाता, न देवो शंकरोपमः। न कौलात् परमो योगी, न विद्या त्रिपुरापरा॥
"Na Guroh Sadrisho Data, Na Devo Shankaropamah.
Na Kaulat Parmo Yogi, Na Vidya Tripurapara."

According to this "Shloka" Lord Shiva represents the supreme aspect of divinity. Shiva is considered as lord of death. He is destroyer of all sorrows, grief and dangers. He is cosmic dancer. Parad Shiva should be worshipped to get rid of diseases, fear of death and grave dangers. By worshipping this parad Shiva you will be blessed with health, wealth, happiness, good fortune and fame. It wards off evil effects such as fear of ghosts, accidental death and disease etc. By worshipping this parad Shiva one is free from miseries and troubles.

To abstain from the miseries and troubles of this materialistic world and from problems related to inner soul one should worship this parad Shiva. Lord Shiva is known to be the doctor of soul and sentiments. He eats troubles, tensions, stress as well as our ego.

Lord Shiva is generally worshipped by ascetics. By worshipping Lord Shiva your knowledge also gets enhanced. Because he is teacher of teachers. He is preacher of preachers. He is supreme Guru (teacher).

गुरुणाम् गुरु शिवः।
"Gurunam Guru Shivah."

Parad Shiva should be worshipped in case of having physical and mental ailments. It also helps in bringing peace and tranquility to the mind. Following Mantra created by Adiguru Shankaracharya can be considered as the best prayer to worship it.

चंदोद्भासितशेरवरे स्मरहरे गंगाधरे शंकरे। सर्पैर्भूषितकण्ठ कर्ण विविरे नेत्रोत्थ वैश्वानरे।
दन्तित्वक्कृतसुन्दराम्बरधरे त्रैलोक्यसारे हरे मोक्षार्थम्कुरूचित्तवित्तिम् अखिलामन्यस्तुकिम् कर्मभिः॥

"Chandrodbhasit Shekhre Smarhare Gangadhare Shankre
Sarpairbhushitkanthkaranvivare Netrothveshwanare
Dantitwakkritsunderamamberdhare Trailokyasarehare
Mokshaarthamkuruchittavrittim Akhilaamanyastukim Karambhi"

OR

ॐ नमः शिवाय।
"Om Namah Shivay"

PARAD CONCH

9. PARAD CONCH :

It is considered a very useful and rare item and it is auspicious to Keep it at place of worship. It is one element of lord Kuber and is essential while performing any worshipping ceremony or spiritual and Vedic function. Both Laxmi and Vishnu love it **and** keep this in their hands. Goddess Durga too holds it in her hand. Lord Krishna reverberated the whole **world** by blowing a conch during Mahabharata. So, wherever there is a conch Goddess Durga, Laxmi and Vishnu dwell at that place.

It should be kept in every house for attaining peace of mind. By worshipping it daily one's business flourishes certainly.

10. PARAD DURGA :

Parad has received lot of importance in vedas. its a divine material. Parad products like Parad Durga and Parad Shivlinga are made with the silver and mercury. It is believed that parad idols give **1000** times more benefits than the pooja of any other idol. It is said in Shiv purana that goddess Laxmi, Lord Shiva **and** lord Kuber reside permanently in those people's house who keep parad shivlinga in their house. Similarly it is believed that one gets blessings of goddess durga quickly by worshipping parad Durga. All the enemies, sorrows, difficulties and obstacles get eradicated and one becomes powerful. It is auspicious to worship parad durga **for** the acquisition of power, landed property, salvation and to get success in all areas of life. Worship of parad durga helps one in attaining all types of **Siddhis.**
In addition to that it is good for acquiring eloquence, male offspring, victory over enemies and destruction of diseases and for getting all sorts of pleasures in one's life.

Following mantra should be recited for **it** :

१. ॐ ह्रीं दुं दुर्गायै नमः।
"Om Hreeng Dung Durgaayai Namah"

11. **PARAD SHIV PARIVAR** :

This is very popular in Hindu families in **India.** Every Hindu family keeps it at their home specially at the

place of worship. Shivparivar means family of Shiva which includes **Shiva** or Shivlinga, Parvati, Ganesha, **Kartikeya** and Nandi.

By worshipping **it** you attain popularity, all round prosperity, progress, success, good health, courage and all sorts of sins, diseases, obstacles, fear, sorrow and poverty get abolished. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

न गुरोः सदृशो दाता, न देवो शंकरोपमः। न कौलात् परमो योगी, न विद्या त्रिपुरापरा॥

"Na Guroh Sadrisho Data, Na Devo **Shankaropamah.**
Na Kaulat **Parmo** Yogi, Na **Vidya** Tripurapara."

12. **PARAD PINDI** SHIVLINGA:

This Shivlinga is made of mercury and silver and is very solid and heavy. **It** is a rare tantric article. It is used for sadhana and if one concentrates on it and uses it for worship most of his wishes are fulfilled.

Ancient sages have written that for cure of disease worship of Shivlinga is essential in addition to medicine. When this parad Shivlinga is kept in the Sun it reflects the rainbow colour which is considered very auspicious and believed to have the power to remove one's all sins. It is said **that** all sins get annihilated by mere touching it. It adds fame, popularity to a person. On possession of it, it gives peace, prosperity and happiness. It brings prosperity to the house or office. There is no shortage of food, money or clothes. **It** brings peace to the premises. If kept in the bedroom, it brings harmony among the couple. **If** kept during religious gathering, it brings knowledge by evoking Goddess Saraswati. Enlightens the students with knowledge and sharpens their **memory.** Fill it with, Ganges **water** and sprinkle it on a person or in a premises. Malefic planetary effects, black magic and evils disappear. Parad Shivlinga balances and harmonise the aura around **us** and removes the negative **energy.**

It is believed that Parad **Shivlinga** is best Shivalinga in the world. By worshipping parad Shivlinga one gets blessings of Lord Shiva quickly because impact of worship **of** parad Shivlinga is one thousand crore times more than the worship of any other Shivlinga . Other distinguishing feature of Parad Shivlinga is that there is no need to energise it before **worshipping** because it is naturally energised. Following Mantra should be recited for **it** :

ॐ नमः शिवाय।

Om Namah Shivay

Or

ॐ त्र्यम्बकम् यजामहेसुगन्धिमपुष्टिवर्धनम्। उर्वारूकमिव बन्धनान् मृत्योर्मुक्षीय माऽमृतात्॥

Om Trayambakam Yajamahe sugandhim pushtivardhanam
Urawarukmiv bandhanaan **mrityormuksheey maamritaat**

PARAD DURGA

Parad idols give **1000** times more **benefits** than the puja of idols made of other substances. Parad Durga is a miraculous idol which is considered extremely auspicious for the complete eradication of poverty, sorrow, fear, misfortunes, enemies, conspiracies, obstacles, bad dreams, influence of malefic planets, black magic, evil eye and diseases. By worshipping Parad Durga one gets blessings of lord Shiva and Durga. It brings ail round prosperity, harmony & happiness at home. It provides protection from misfortunes and enemies. By worshipping goddess Durga one gets rid of all types of troubles. Parad Durga is considered auspicious for overcoming difficulties and **fulfill** all wishes.

Following mantra should be recited for it -

ॐ ऐं ह्रीं क्लीं चामुण्डायै विच्चै।

Om Aing Hreeng Kleeng **Chamundaayai Viche.**

Chapter-VIII

Conch

Conch serves its worshipper for rising financially. Lord Krishna reverberated the whole world by blowing a conch (shankh) during Mahabharata. It is believed that blowing the conch daily saves a man from heart diseases. Influence of conch never lessens. It makes no difference if a man blows either big or a small conch.

From Fengshui view point the conch, (shell) attracts business and benefits from overseas connections. The conch is one of the eight auspicious symbols found on the foot of Lord Buddha. Conch is considered very auspicious for export business. For getting name and fame it should be kept in Southern direction of your living room.

In North-East direction it is auspicious for good results in education and in South West direction it energies your good luck for relationship.

In ancient India every man used to keep a conch with him, which he used during different times to declare his presence and power.

In Mahabharata there is a detailed description of all the conch that the different warriors blew before the starting of the great war.

Blowing the conch is a part of daily rituals for performing the worshipping ceremonies in temples and in houses. The process of blowing a conch gives one a better health and specially improves the respiratory system.

Conch is blown to purify the environment specially while performing worshipping ceremonies. Even the scientists have agreed the fact that the blowing of a conch increases the positive qualities in the atmosphere such as courage, hope, determination, will power, optimism etc. It is stated everywhere in Hindu mythology that conch brings money and fame.

The ancient text Bramhavevart Purana Contains deep knowledge related to the different forms of Goddess Laxmi. In this Purana it is described that Saubhagya Laxmi who brings good luck is present in Moti Shankh. In other words if you have 'Moti Conch' at home the Goddess Saubhagya Laxmi shall ever bless you with torture.

It is believed that 'Moti Shankh' is more important and miraculous than 'Dakshinavarti shanks' because it is rare and difficult to find. With the worship of Moti Shankh success comes rapidly.

Early Hinduism classified the conch into male and female varieties with the thicker shelled bulbous conch occurring as the male or purusha and the thin shelled slender conch as the famele or shankhini. The fourfold caste division was also applied, with the smooth white conch representing the brahmin caste, the red conch the kshatriya of warrior caste, the yellow conch the vaishya or merchant caste, and the dull grey conch the shudra or labourer caste

CONCH OF A GLANCE

Sl.	Coins		Benefit
1.	Dakshinavarti Conch	:	For getting blessing of Mahalaxmi.
2.	Ganesha Conch	:	For overcoming obstacles
3.	Turtle conch	:	**It** removes hurdles in the path of **gamily** progress
4.	Pearl Conch	:	**It** enhances mental peace and prosperity.
5.	Conch for Blowing	:	Bestows peace, eliminates heart diseases and specially disease of respiratory system.

1. DAKSHINAVARTI CONCH:

This conch comes from deep seas. It is indeed a form of Narayana because Laxmi and Vishnu both love it. Both of them keep this in their hands. Goddess Durga too holds it in her hand. Wherever there is a Dakshinavarti Conch Goddess Durga, Laxmi and Vishnu dwell at that place. It saves a house from incubuses if it is kept there. Water and leaves of Basil kept for 24 hrs in this conch turn to be as holy as Ganga Jal.

A man may have blessings of Lord Vishnu if he takes daily the water kept in it. The conch showers its auspicious effect on a business person if he worships it by keeping it on the place of worship, shop, godown etc.

Dakshinavarti conch is the symbol of Goddess Laxmi. This conch is used to bring good luck and prosperity to the family. This is a sea shell which opens towards right hand and is very rare with lot of spiritual significance, it is used to purify the environment from evil effects. Dakshinavarti conch is used to get immense luck, windfall gains, acquisition of wealth and unforeseen gains. Generally conches are easily available but Dakshinavarti conch is different and it is a rare conch.

GANESHA CONCH

2. GANESHA CONCH:

This conch is obtained from the sea. The figure of Ganesha remains embossed on it naturally. Establishment of this shell at place ofworship brings the blessings of Lord Ganesha. Peace and prosperity prevails at home. The hurdles in achieving endeavours are removed. By worshipping it one gets wealth, success, intelligence and the malefic effects of Rahu get sublimated. This conch increases the strength of character and mind and help achieve happiness, fame, good health and increase confidence. This conch is said to represent Lord Ganesha. This is especially used in worship. Worshipper of this get long life and they become truthful. It also gives special ability and talent for studies.

By worshipping it one remains free from diseases, becomes intelligent and does not experience hurdles in his tasks. It is also beneficial arid helpful in betting, house racing and lotteries etc. Worship of this conch is extremely beneficial for getting the blessings of Lord Ganesha.

Ganesha Conch is a very rare item for protection from evil effects. Every house should have Ganesha conch to protect it from evil effects, to get wealth, prosperity and good luck.

Ganesha conch shall be kept on red cloth in place of worship or wrapped in Red cloth if has to be kept in locker. One should light incense in front of it and offer white rice and milk.

By worshipping it there won't be any shortage of food, money or clothes. It brings peace to the premises. If kept in the bedroom, it brings harmony among the couple. If kept during a religious gathering, it brings knowledge by evoking lord Ganesha. It enlightens the students with knowledge and sharpens their memory.. Fill it with the holy water of Ganges and sprinkle it on a person or in a premises to get protection from malefic planetary effects and black magic. Removes sins accrued by killing of a priest, cow or a child in the previous births.

Ganesha conch should be established on Monday in Morning after washing it with raw milk and clean water and by worshiping it with Dhoop-Deep (incense and lamp)

TURTLE CONCH

3. TURTLE CONCH:

This conch is naturally shaped like a tortoise. Keeping this conch at place of worship and paying respect to it removes hurdles coming in the path of family progress. Wealth and prestige are obtained. Conch symbolizes money, fame and benefits from overseas connections and turtle (Tortoise) symbolises long life. Therefore turtle conch is a powerful symbol for attracting wealth, glory and gains from foreign land. It is also believed that tortoise lifted the weight of the earth over its back. In relation to lord Kachhap avtar (incarnation of Lord Vishnu) it is also believed that the whole energy and substance of this living world or earth is created around Meru Prishth (back of tortoise) which has the elements like water, earth along with mountains.

So from this we come to know that what is the importance, significance and the reason of miraculous impact of symbol of tortoise. Tortoise alone in itself is considered to be an auspicious symbol of good luck in Hindu mythology.

Chinese astrology, science of Vastu and Fengshui has also accepted its importance. This turtle conch shall also work as a Vastu correction tool also. This should be established on Monday or Friday in the morning after clearing it with the holy water of Ganges and raw milk.

PEARL CONCH

4. PEARL CONCH :

Pearl conch known as Moti conch is very rare spiritual item. Conch serves its worshipper for progressing financially. This conch enhances your destiny and shall help you to attract business and benefits from overseas connections. This conch shall bringg name and fame to you.

The ancient text Bramhavevart Puran contains deep knowledge related to the different forms of Goddess Laxmi. In it, it is described that Saubhagya Laxmi who brings good luck is present in Pearl Conch (Moti Shankh). In other words if have 'Pearl Conch' at home the Goddess Saubhagya Laxmj shall ever bless you with fortune.

It is believed that 'Pearl conch' is more important and miraculous than ' Dakshinavarti Shankh' because it is rare and difficult to find. With the worship of this conch success comes faster. It shall also give mental peace, power of intuition and blessings of Goddess to its worshipper.

CONCH FOR BLOWING

5. CONCH FOR BLOWING :

Lord Krishna reverberated the whole world by blowing a conch during Mahabharata. It is believed that blowing a conch daily saves a man from heart diseases. In ancient India every man used to keep a conch with him which he used during different times to declare his presence and power.

In Mahabharata there is a detailed description of all the conch that the different warriors blew before the starting of the Great war. Blowing the conch is a part of daily rituals for performing the worshipping ceremonies in temples and houses.

The process of blowing of a conch gives one a better health and specially improves the respiratory system. Conch is blown to purify the environment specially while performing worshipping ceremonies.

Even the scientists have agreed the fact that the blowing of a conch increases the positive qualities in the atmosphere such as courage, hope, determination, will-power, optimism etc.

Chapter-IX

Pyramid

Pyramid in Greek **means** :
Pyro = Fire = Energy
Amid = Middle = Center = Nucleus

A pyramid is a very **useful** instrument that always helps a man in all walks of life. It does not belong to any religion or sect but is propitious for mankind. Its origin is very old and it has been accepted even by the medical science.

The ancient Vedas have references to Pyramid Geometry. Pyramid Geometric Energy has been used by most enlightened societies around the world.

Temples, churches, mosques and pagodas have a pyramid shaped structure atop.

Pyramid Geometry attracts all available energy particles from its surroundings. Man knew about the beneficial effects of Pyramid Energy system even 6,000 years back. Pyramid became an integral part of Egyptian and **Myanmar** culture.

Pyramid is strong positive energy **radiating device.** Pyramid means Energy Nucleus so powerful that it can not be changed by any energy interaction. That is how pyramid of Egypt can keep dead body cells free from decay for thousands of years whereas it is common experience that human body and all life forms begin to decay within a few hours after death.

By placing appropriate Pyramid Energy System, the energy force field of **the** land and building will be transformed into Positive (strong and healthy) and the person's bioenergy will now be supplemented instead of being depleted. So, he will feel less fatigue and tension and will have surplus energy to meet the demands and pressures of daily **work/life.** People in positive energy force field get better sleep, live healthier life, are more **satisfied,** meditate better, have greater immunity against stress, fatigue, infection and disease,

A pyramid is a structure with sloping sides that meet **at** top. Energised pyramids are used as Vastu correction tools.

Pyramids have the power to re-energise scattered particles of a material. It increases physical, mental and intellectual powers. A place **where** pyramid is established will be free of destruction and separation. Pyramids maintain **order.**

The **Vastu** faults are removed by pyramids.

Due to triangular shape, pyramids catch and accumulate universal energy and render good health, peace of mind and prosperity.

Pyramids can be kept at **home,** commercial place, automobiles etc. Pyramid energy concepts must be applied to land and **building** so that people residing in those places do not experience negative energies **at** all.

PYRAMIDS AT A GLANCE

Sl.	Name	Benefit
1.	Closed Pyramid Set	Can be used as Vastu correction tool
2.	Nine Pyramids in Eight Metals	For peace of mind and prosperity
3.	Pyramid (Brass)	It activates the inactive nerves of a person and they start working
4.	Pyramid Locket	It gives peace of mind, sound health and wealth
5.	Pyramid Sriyantra	Knowledge and learning
6.	Sumeru Pyramid Sriyantra	For gain of money, getting loan, success in lottery or gambling etc.
7.	Sriyantra 8 metals Gold Polished	Brings blessings of Ashta Laxmi (eight forms of Laxmi)
8.	Tortoise Pyramid Set	Increases physical strength and patience, prevents one from committing a crime or mistake
9.	Crystal Sriyantra	This is having healing power in it. It is auspicious for mental peace, good luck and prosperity
10.	Sangsitara Sriyantra	Confidence, courage and prosperity .
11.	Swastik Pyramid	Brings good Luck

1. CLOSED PYRAMID SET :

This works as Vastu correction tool. Negative energy around you shall be converted into positive energy and because of this you shall feel less fatigue and will have surplus energy to meet the demands and pressures of daily work/life. You shall be tension free. Your patience and tolerance shall increase. Performance shall be satisfactory. You shall be enjoying life and would be at peace with yourself. Therefore, you must keep it at your work place and at your home too.

NINE PYRAMIDS IN EIGHT METALS

2. NINE PYRAMIDS IN EIGHT METALS:

By Keeping this at home you shall get better sleep, live healthier life, be more satisfied, meditate better, have greater immunity against stress, fatigue, infection and disease. It shall bring you the blessing of Goddess. You shall be full of energy and positive thinking. This pyrarriid may be made of metal, wood, gems, stone, Gold, Silver, Copper, Mercury, mixture of eight or five metals etc. This pyramid in 8 metals brings good luck, peace of mind and prosperity. This pyramid may be kept on working table in front of user in the office, may be kept in a vehicle at front side.

PYRAMID BRASS

3. PYRAMID BRASS :

A pyramid is a very useful instrument that helps a man in all walks of life. It does not belong to any religion or sect but is propitious for mankind. Its origin is very old and it has been accepted even by the medical science.

A pyramid of brass activates the inactive nerves of a person and they start working. It acts like a medicine. It is a huge store of many qualities and divine powers. It helps a man regain efficiency and creates vibration in his body.

PYRAMID LOCKET

4. PYRAMID LOCKET :

The pyramids catch universal energy and transfer it to user in a quick and efficient manner. The use of pyramid in a locket gives peace of mind, sound health and wealth.

If you enter into a building which carries Vastu faults you would not become the victim of negative energies getting generated in that building because pyramid locket around your neck would work as a shield to protect you from the negative impacts of those negative energies.

PYRAMID SRIYANTRA

5. PYRAMID SRIYANTRA :

In Vastu shastra pyramids and Sriyantra have been considered very important. Because of the connection of Sriyantra with Vastu. Sriyantra is based on Vastu. Modern scientific research has revealed that buildings and cities in ancient India were constructed by considering the Sriyantra as a basis for these types of constructions. Sriyantra gives complete formula for construing any building free of Vastu faults. This Sriyantra is embossed along other three Yantras on a pyramid. This Yantra is beneficial particularly for persons attached to the field of knowledge and learning.

The best way to use it to keep it on Working table in front of user. It increases concentration and mental energies. It is useful for the appeasement of Mercury, Rahu and Ketu and brings wealth.

ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।
Om Hreeng Shreeng Kleeng Mahalaxmyai Namah

SUMERU PYRAMID SRIYANTRA

6. SUMERU PYRAMID SRIYANTRA :

This Yantra works a Vastu correction tool. It is used for increase in wealth, gain of money, getting loan, success in lottery or gambling etc. This eliminates poverty and renders success to uses. It can be established in automobile shop, factory, office, house etc. Following Mantra should be chanted for this Yantra.

ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।
Om Hreeng Shreeng Kleeng Mahalaxmyai Namah

SRIYANTRA IN 8 METALS

7. SRIYANTRA IN 8 METALS :

Sriyantra is regarded as an identical form of Goddess Laxmi. This Sriyantra has been prepared in Ashtadhatu (8 metals). This Sriyantra is comprised of 8 metals which represent Ashta Laxmi (8 forms of Laxmi). Those persons who are desirous of having wealth should establish this Sriyantra at their home.

Sriyantra formulated in the Pyramids and in the Indian temples assuredly channelise the bio energy continuously. It corrects the aura of an individual, cleans a place from unwanted energy interference, wards off evil, corrects Vastu defects, increases happiness and contentment and helps one reach one's goal in life.

This Sriyantra energized with cosmic power in the place of worship helps to protect the home. Also brings the benefits of visits to several holy temples. The vibration of ancient temples is now here at your home at the Puja (worship) room. Our body is not only a bio-chemical entity. It is a product of bio-chemical and electro magnetic energy fields, wrapped by protective and life sustaining bio-energy exchanges with the cosmos. The proper flow of energy is ensured by Sriyantra. The pacified system of Sriyantra calls for no restrictive practices or rituals, its very presence itself is beneficial.

Method of use :

It can be established on Friday in the morning at worship place of home by bathing it by Panchamrita or raw milk on a red cloth. Recite following mentra 108 times daily.

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।
"Om Shreeng Hreeng Kleeng Mahalaxmyai Namah"

TORTOISE PYRAMID SET

8. TORTOISE PYRAMID SET :

The shape of this is like back of tortoise. It is made on metal or in crystal. It can be kept at home, bedroom near a sick person, police station, office or at temples. Preferably the mouth of tortoise should face the face of user.

This **'Yantra'** (instrument) increases physical strength, patience, wealth, comforts and prevents from committing a crime or mistake.

CRYSTAL SRIYANTRA

9. CRYSTAL SRIYANTRA : It is believed that one can worship Srividya on the Sriyantra made of crystal throughout his life. To attain maximum financial success and perfection in every sphere of life Srividya and Sriyantra are most beneficial and **effective.** Srividya itself is renowned as **Srilalitamahatripursundri,** Rajarajeshvari, Bala, Panchdashi and Shodashi. Before worship of Srividya it is necessary to understand Sriyantra. So many devotees got wealth after their continous recitation of **Srisooktam** with utmost devotion before this Sriyantra. Sriyantra is regarded as the Supreme **Yantra.**

It is highly eye catching and one of the most dynamic of all Yantras. The crystal Sriyantra is regarded as being highly effective because not only it is made of pure, natural crystal stone **but** it is also a pyramidal three dimensional representation of the cosmos. These three factors make the crystal Sriyantra very effective in balancing the positive and negative cosmic rays present in the universe.Recite following Mantra for it:

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।
Om Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Kamaley **Kamlalaye** Praseed Praseed Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Om Mahalaxmyai Namah

10. SANGITARA SRIYANTRA :

This Yantra is extremely beneficial for attaining beauty' knowledge and wealth. It is also considered suspicious to get rid of evil impact of a badly afflicted Venus in one's Chart. All Pyramids work as Vastu correction tools. Following Mantra should be chanted for it.

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।
Om shreeng Hreeng Kleeng Mahalaxmyai Namah

11. SWASTIK PYRAMID :

This is considered extremely auspicious and rare **tantrik** article which is highly effective for destroying negative energies. It has unusual powers as it is a combination of four yantras i.e. Ganesha Yantra, Sri Yantra, **Bagulamukhi** Yantra and Mahamrityunjay Yantra. The pyramids designed on it make it more effective in destroying negative energies by keeping it one becomes extremely fortunate successful, wealthy, famous, powerful, disease free and lives long.

Following Mantra should be recited for it :

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ग्लौं गं गणपतये वर वरद् सर्वजनम्मे वष्ठमानय ठः ठः।
"Om Shreeng Hreeng Kleeng Glaung Gang Ganapatye Var Varad **Sarvajanmey Vashmanay** Tha Tha."

Chapter-X

Coins

There is a tradition of using lucky coins among the followers of every religion. These coins can be considered as talismans which bring good luck. Use of coins is in vogue and is very popular. It can be kept in pocket, safe, work place or place of worship. A Sriyantra coin is generally fixed on the door of the house and according to Vastu experts it works as Vastu correction tool. These coins can be considered as talismans which bring good luck. Coin can be worn around the neck in the form of a locket.

COINS ATA GLANCE

Sl.	Coins	Benefit
1.	Coin for avoiding vehicular accident	: Prevents from accidents
2.	Laxmi Ganesha coin in Gold	: For gains
3.	Sri Laxmi Ganesha coin with Silver polish	: For gains and mental peace
4.	Sri Ganesha's coin	: For overcoming obstacles
5.	Sri Saraswati Yantra	: For intelligence
6.	Sriyantra coin	: For gain of money

1. COIN FOR AVOIDING VEHICLE ACCIDENT :

Introduction: In the fast moving world of today, there is every possibility of accident. The mystical power of this energised coin can save a person from accident if he keeps it with him while travelling. The coin can be kept mobile by getting it consecrated. The coin works as an armour if it is kept in a car by getting it consecrated and it starts giving favourable results.

Use: Use of this Durgatananashak Yantra is infallible. People fix this Yantra on their vehicles soon after they buy and believe that their vehicles do not meet **accidents** all of a sudden by the grace of **Hanuman-** (The son of Wind God) and the vehicle reaches its destination in time. The coin should be consecrated with the Moola Mantra, red flower and vermilion after **offering** oblation to Hanuman on a Tuesday and should be fixed on the vehicle thereafter in an auspicious Chaughariyaa. This will save the vehicle from accident. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ हं हनुमते नमः।
"Om Hang Hunumate Namah"

LAXMI GANESHA COIN IN GOLD

2. LAXMI GANESHA COIN IN GOLD

Introduction: Scriptures describe Gold as the most sacred, the holiest of ail the metals in the world. This symbolizes Shubh Labh (Auspicious Gain) and well-being.

Method of Use: If one faces problems **from** vehicle, building or servant and there **are** ups and downs in one's trade and loss comes as an outcome, it is wise to worship this coin. The coin is useful for those who do not get desired results and face ill repute even after labouring hard. The coin renders happiness and prosperity if **Laxmivinayak** Mantra is recited for this coin.

ॐ श्रीं गं सौम्याय गणपतये वर वरद सर्वजनम्ये वशमानय स्वाहा॥
' Om Shreeng Gang **Soumyaay** Ganapatye Var Varad **Sarvajanmmey Vashmanay** Swaha"

LAXMI GANESHA COIN WITH SILVER POLISH

3. SHRI LAXMI GANESHA COIN WITH SILVER POLISH

Introduction: This coin is useful for the people who suffer from misconception, there is affliction always in their families and bitterness in relations. People of this sort may have peace of mind and their endurance may enhance if they worship this coin.

Use: If one faces problems from vehicle, building or servant and there are ups and downs in one's trade and loss comes as an outcome, it is wise to worship this coin. The coin is useful for those who do not get desired results and face ill repute even after labouring hard. The coin renders happiness and prosperity if Laxmivinayak Mantra is recited for this coin.

ॐ श्रीं गं सौम्याय गणपतये वर वरद सर्वजनम्ये वशमानय स्वाहा।।

"Om Shreeng Gang Soumyaay **Ganapatye** Var Varad Sarvajanmmey Vashmanay Swaha"

SRI GANESHA'S COIN

4. SRI GANESHA'S COIN

Introduction: God of Gods Ganapati is known as Aadi Mahashakti and is worshipped before any other **god.** He is known as Vighnaharan- (one who removes all obstructions). The coin of Ganesha renders Riddhi-Siddhi in every direction and helps a man have his job accomplished Smoothly. It can either be fixed somewhere or kept mobile.

Use: A man becomes prosperous if he offers grains with ghee to the coin by placing it before himself. He may have plenty of wealth if he offers flat rice or coconut or black pepper to the coin everyday. **Always** keep it with you to get success and overcome obstacles. Following Mantra should be recited forit:

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ग्लौं गं गणपतये वर वरद सर्वजनम्मे वशमानय ठः ठः।

"Om Shreeng **Hreeng** Kleeng Glaung Gang Ganapatye Var Varad **Sarvajanmey** Vashmanay Tha Tha."

SRI SARASWATI YANTRA'S COIN

5. SRI SARASWATI YANTRA'S COIN

Introduction - Goddess Saraswati has unlimited power of rendering knowledge to the mankind. This coin has been prepared by consecrating it With the Beeja Mantra of Goddess Saraswati. An i. terate fellow can never succeed in his life whereas a knowledgeable person gets success easily, so, this Yantra may prove beneficial to everybody to attain intellect and knowledge.

Use: One who worships it, obtains a glimpse of it or wears it - becomes learned, intelligent and sweet spoken. Saraswati is the Goddess of knowledge and wisdom. Therefore, it is wise to worship Saraswati to become intelligent and learned. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ ऐं ह्रीं श्रीं वाग्देव्यै सरस्वत्यै नमः।
"Om Aing Hreeng Shreeng Vaagdevyai Saraswatyai Namah"

SRI YANTRA'S COIN

6. SRI YANTRA'S COIN

Introduction: This coin is used to gain wealth and to have gain in lottery and speculation etc. People desirous of enormous wealth and prosperity should recite Shree Sooktam and Mahalaxmi Mantra daily by keeping this Shree Yantra coin before them. After recitation of Mantra offer Panchameva to the Goddess. Chant Lakshmi Stotra composed by Adi Guru Shankaracharya. This will bring wealth.

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।
Om Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Kamaley Kamlalaye Praseed Praseed Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Om Mahalaxmyai Namah

Use:

This is kept in a treasury for development of trade and business.

Goddess Lakshmi gets propitiated if this coin is worshipped under the tree of word apple (Bel).

Chapter-XI

Lockets

Lockets of Yantras, Rudrakshas or Gems are meant to be worn in the neck. According to Yogis the positive vibrations of lockets activate Throat Chakra and Heart Chakra. When we wear a locket in our neck it works as a shield for guarding us from black magic, evil spirits, ghosts and also from the malefic influence of planets. These different types of lockets are worn in the form of talismans from ancient times all over the world as they bring good luck and protect the wearer from misfortunes.

LOCKETS AT A GLANCE

Sl. Lockets		Benefit
1. Baglamukhi Locket	:	For victory over enemies
2. Balance Wheel	:	To overcome malefic impacts of Saturn.
3. Blue Sapphire	:	It enhances good luck all of a sudden and provides high position of repute
4. Buddh Locket .	:	For education and communication skills.
5. Cat's Eye Locket	:	It protects wealth, used by ladies during pregnancy to avoid miscarriage, abortion etc.
6. Chandra Locket	:	Gives knowledge and peace of mind.
7. Coral Locket	:	Brings physical stamina and energy. It is used to control temper.
8. Cupid Pendant	:	It improves love life.
9. Dampatya Sukh Pradayak Kavach	:	It increases harmony and cooperation between husband and wife.
10. Diamond Locket	:	It gives joy, pleasure, happiness, conjugal bliss, creativity, success in creative and glamorous career.
11. Emerald Locket	:	For intelligence and communication skills.
12. Glory Pendant	:	For glory, success and health
13 Gomed Locket	:	For appetite, vitality, health, wealth and happiness.
14. Guru Locket in Silver	:	For honour and dignity.
15. Health Pendant	:	For good health and happiness.
16. Kalsarp Kavach	:	For overcoming obstacles, set backs and hindrances resulting from Kalsarp Yoga in one's horoscope.
17. Kalsarp Locket	:	For overcoming malefic impacts of Kalsarp Yoga.
18. Kalsarp Dosh Niwarak Kavach	:	It also removes the difficulties caused by Kalsarp Yoga.
19. Ketu Locket	:	This locket removes the malefic impacts of Ketu.
20. Mahamrityunjaya Locket	:	This locket shields the life and protects from sorrow,disease, accident or sudden death
21. Navratna Locket	:	For brining good luck, wealth and overcoming the malefic impacts of all 9 planets.
22. Sriyantra Locket	:	It is used for increase in wealth, gain of money, success in lottery or gambling.

23. Mangal Locket	To win over your enemies.
24. Parad Locket	For appeasing Lord Shiva.
25. Pearl Locket	For mental peace.
26. Prem Vridhi Locket	For improving love life.
27. Putra Santan Sukh Prapti Locket	For getting, desired male offspring.
28. Rahu Locket	For overcoming malefic impacts of Rahu.
29. Ruby Locket	For favour of government, honour, glory and success.
30. Samridhi Dayak Kavach	For prosperity.
31. Santan Sukh Dayak Kavach	For getting desired offspring.
32. Saraswati Yantra Locket	For intelligence.
33. Shani Locket in Silver	For overcoming malefic impacts of Saturn.
34. Shani Shanti Kavach	For overcoming malefic impacts of Saturn.
35. Shatru Badha Nashak Kavach	For victory over enemies.
36. Shukra Locket	For improving love life and marital happiness.
37. Siddha Badha Mukti Trishakti Locket	For overcoming obstacles.
38. Siddha Kalsarpdosha Nivaran Trishakti	For overcoming the malefic impacts of Kalsarp Dosha.
39. Siddha Laxmidayak Trishakti Locket	For accumulation of wealth.
40. Siddha Swasthya Vardhak Trishakti Locket	For overcoming health problems.
41. Siddha Vidya Pradayak Trishakti Locket	For education and creativity.
42. Surya Locket in Silver	For glory, success and favour of government.
43. Swasthya Vardhak Kavach	For overcoming health problems.
44. Trishakti Locket	For good health and happiness
45. Vaiwahik Sukh Shanti Kavach	For improving marital happiness.
46. Vidya Buddhi Prapti Kavach	For education and intelligence.
47. Wisdom Pendant	For intelligence and communication skills.
48. Yellow Sapphire Locket	For education, knowledge and spiritual enrichment.
49. Moti Chand Locket	It is good for children, for their general health and to protect them from evil eye.
50. Iolite Locket	Enhances good luck and attraction

BAGALAMUKHI LOCKET

1. BAGALAMUKHI LOCKET :

This locket is considered highly beneficial for destruction and defeat of enemies, weather they are visible or invisible. It is also auspicious to get **success** in legal cases.

One can get complete benefits of wearing this locket of Goddess **Bagalamukhi** if she is worshipped in front of Bagalamukhi Yantra by reciting below mentioned Mantra at least 36000 times on beads of turmeric bulbs.

Flowers of Priyanger, Marigold and Oleander (Kaner) are used in the worship of Goddess Bagalamukhi. It should be worn on Tuesday. Following Mantra should be recited for it -

ॐ ह्लीं बगलामुखि सर्वदुष्टानां वाचं मुखं पदं स्तम्भय जिह्वाम् कीलय कीलय बुद्धिं विनाशय ह्लीं ॐ स्वाहा।
"Om Hleeng Bagalamukhi **Sarvdushtanaam Vacham Mukham Padam** Stambhay **Jeevhaam** Keelay Keelay **Buddim** Vinashay Hleeng Om Swaha"

BALANCE WHEEL

2. BALANCE WHEEL

Balance Wheel - For getting the blessings of Saturn
(Sodalite + Seven Faced Rudraksha)

Sodalite (Neeli) is the semi precious gem of Saturn. Saturn also rules Seven Faced Rudraksha. Presiding deity of this Rudraksha are Mahalaxmi (Goddess of Wealth) and **Saptarishi** (Group of Seven Stars). This Rudraksha symbolises Cupid God and Seven Snakes (powerful Nagas in Hindu Mythology).

This pendant (Balance Wheel) is used to appease **all-powerful Saturn** God with the blessings of whom life becomes balanced. Insecurity and instability gets eliminated. This Balance Wheel is also used to protect one from the malefic influence of Saturn's bad placement and from that of Saturn Mahadasha, Sadesati and Dhaiya of Saturn. Wear this pendant on any Saturday after energising it. Following Mantra should be recited for it –

ॐ शं शनैश्चरायै नमः।
"Om Shang Shaneshcharay Namah"

3. BLUE SAPPHIRE LOCKET

This locket is used to appease planet Saturn. By wearing it under expert astrological guidance you can get rid of malefic influence of badly afflicted Saturn's' period (Mahadasha, **Antardasha,** Dhaiya, Sadhesati). You shall be protected from misfortunes, sorrows, miseries, obstacles and set backs. It shall provide **longevity** and security **in life** and cures fainting fits, mental disorder, deafness and baldness and brings good luck. **If** in one's horoscope Saturn is Yoga Karaka in that case use of Blue Sapphire can enhance Rajyoga that shall result in getting a position of responsibility and eventually that native can **become** the source of fate for other people also. **It** should be worn on Saturday. Following Mantra should **be** recited for it

ॐ प्रां प्रीं प्रौं सः शनैश्चराय नमः।

"Om **Praang** Preeng **Praung Sah** Shaneshcharay Namah"

BUDH LOCKET



4. BUDH LOCKET

This removes the ominous effect on a person. This is very much useful for the people related to mathematics, commerce, communication, law etc.

It should be worn on Wednesday morning by stringing it in a piece of green or yellow thread, getting it washed with Panchamrita and by reciting the following Mantra.

ॐ बुं बुधाय नमः।

Om Bung Budhay **Namah.**

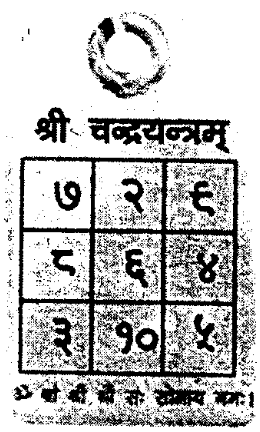
CAT'S EYE LOCKET

5. CAT'S EYE LOCKET

It is useful for eradicating evil influences of Ketu and diseases caused by Mars. It cures paralysis and prevents unexpected mishaps in life. It bestows wealth by secret means, like horse racing, gambling, stock market and speculation. It protects your wealth. It is used by businessmen, by ladies during pregnancy to avoid miscarriage, abortion etc. It should be worn on Tuesday. Following Mantra shall be recited for it:

ॐ श्रां श्रीं श्रौं सः केतवे नमः।
"Om Shraang Shreeng Shraung Sah **Ketve** Namah"

CHANDRA LOCKET



6. CHANDRA LOCKET

(Locket for Moon)

This locket has unlimited power to give knowledge. This locket is prepared by basic Mantras of Moon. In today's world every person requires knowledge and peace of mind. Chandra locket is useful for everyone.It should be worn on Monday. Worship this locket with faith. Following Mantra shall be recited for it:

ॐ श्रां श्रीं श्रौं सः चन्द्रमसे नमः।
Om Shraang Shring Shraung Sah **Chandramase** Namah.

CORAL LOCKET

7. CORAL LOCKET

It is used to overcome evil impacts of the planet **Mars.** it makes you influential and ambitious and brings physical stamina and **energy.** **It** helps you in controlling your temper. It ensures happiness and recovery frorri **diseases** like fever; **cough** bilious complaints, small pox, chicken pox, headache, loss of vitality, piles, boils and **measles** etc. **In** several cases astrologers recommend it for removing the problems of married life. It should be worn on Tuesday. Following Mantra **should** be recited for it.

ॐ क्रां क्रीं क्रौं सः भौमाय नमः।
"Om Kraang Kreeng Kraung Sah **Bhaumaay** Namah"

CUPID PENDANT

8. CUPID PENDANT

Cupid Pendant - For improving love life
(Sodalite, Zircon+6 Faced Rudraksha)

This pendant is made with the combined use of Saturn's semiprecious gem Sodalite (Neeli) which brings stability **in** love relation and planet of loveVenus's semiprecious gem Zircon is used with Six Faced Rudraksha ruled by Venus to make this pendant.

By wearing this pendant love relation, Compatibility and attraction increase between husband -wife and lover - beloved. This should be worn on any Friday after energizing it. Following Mantra **should** be **recited:**

ॐ क्लीं कामदेवाय नमः।
" Om Kleeng Kaam Devaay **Namah**"

DAMPATYA SUKH PRADAYAK KAVACH

9. DAMPATYA SUKH PRADAYAK KAVACH

This kavach is prepared by the combination of Shree Yantra, Gauri Shankar Rudraksh and Seven Faceted Rudraksh. Wearing of this kavach increases harmony and cooperation between husband and wife. Wear the Rudraksha kavach in your neck on Monday or Friday with faith afte r washing it by clean water and worshipping by incense and lamps. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ शक्तिरुपाय वांछित सुखम् देहि देहि स्वाहा।
Om Shaktirupay Mam Vanchhit Sukham Dehi Dehi Swaha.

DIAMOND LOCKET (OPAL)

10. DIAMOND LOCKET (OPAL)

This is used forthe planet Venus. It gives joy, pleasure, happiness, conjugal bliss, creativity, success in creative and glamorous career. It is highly recommended to the people associated with Film industry, Tourism, Hotel, IT and Fashion, Media, Export-Import, Anchoring, Advertisement any Entertainment Channel, TV, Theatre, Painting, Music, Dance, Photography, Cosmetics, Jewellery, Club, Beer Bar, Disco or The World of Beauty. It brings comforts and blessings of Goddess of wealth, cures diseases like diabetes and diseases of urine and genital organs, improves love life and enhances beauty. It should be worn on Friday. Following Mantra shall be recited for it:

ॐ द्रां द्रीं द्रौं सः शुक्राय नमः।
"Om Draang Dreeng Draung Sah Shukray Namah"

EMERALD LOCKET

11. EMERALD LOCKET

It is used **for getting** the auspicious favor of planet Mercury. Mercury is the chief significator of speech and communication skills. Therefore, use of it is beneficial in cases of stammering problem. By wearing this locket intellect and communication skills get **enhanced.** It reduces passions and carnal appetite. It should be worn on Wednesday Following Mantra shall be recited for it:

ॐ ब्रां ब्रीं ब्रौं सः बुधाय नमः।
"Om Braang Breeng Braung Sah Budhay Namah"

GLORY PENDANT

12. GLORY PENDANT:

Glory Pendant- For Glory, Success and Health
(Ruby, Pearl, Red Coral + One Faced Cashewnut Rudraksha)

This Rudraksha kavach (Shield) enhances wealth, glory and prosperity. One faced cashewnut Rudraksha (Kaju Dana) and Ruby have the powers to enhance glory, status and reputation. Red Coral and **Pearl** prove beneficial to increase wealth and property. So, this glory pendant can bring glory, status, reputation, wealth and property to the wearer. It should be worn on Monday after completing its energising ceremony **and** following **Mantra** should be recited-

ॐ सौभाग्यलक्ष्म्यै नमः।
"Om **Saubhagayalaxmyai** Namah"

GOMED(Hessonite) LOCKET

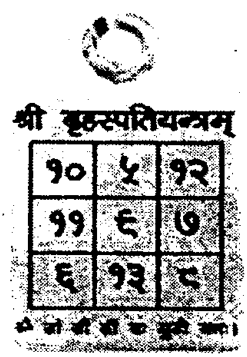
13. GOMED (Hessonite) LOCKET

It cures diseases caused by Rahu and Saturn, It increases appetite, vitality, confers good health and happiness. It should be worn on Saturday. The weight should be 6 to 13 carats. It sometimes gives political success and opens up opportunities in political arena.

When Rahu is badly placed in one's chart or else Rahu Mahadasha (Period of Rahu) is bothering you, this locket can be used to ward off the problem. Energise it by following Mantra:

ॐ रां राहवे नमः।
"Om Rang Rahve Namah"

GURU LOCKET IN SILVER



14. GURU LOCKET IN SILVER

This locket allays the ominous effects of Jupiter on a person who wears it and helps him have honour and dignity. The locket increases morality of the person. This helps a student succeed in life and makes him a man of firm character. This can be worn on a Thursday morning after washing it with milk mixed with Saffron. Following Mantra should be recited:

ॐ बृं बृहस्पतये नमः।
Om Brim Bruhaspataye Namah

HEALTH PENDANT

15. HEALTH PENDANT

Health Pendant – Bestows Health.
(Five Faced Rudraksha + Pearl, Topaz and Red Coral)

Five Faced Rudraksha and all above mentioned gems which are considered auspicious for bringing improvement in one's health work together to make this health pendant extremely powerful. It protects one from health problems by increasing the immunity of the person.

By wearing this pendant you shall gain good health and joy. It can be worn on Mondays. Following Mantra should be recited:

ॐ त्र्यम्बकम् यजामहेसुगन्धिम्पुष्टिवर्धनम्। उर्वारूकमिव बन्धनान् मृत्योर्मुक्षीय मामृतात्।।

" Om Trayambakam Yajamahe Sugandhimpushtivardhanam Urwarukmiv-bandhanaan Mrityormuksheey Maamritaat"

KAL SARP KAVACH

16. **KALSARP KAVACH**

Kalsarp Kavach - For overcoming obstacles, set backs and hindrances resulting **from** Kalsarp Yoga in one's horoscope.

(Eight Faced Rudraksha + Cat's Eye + Gomed + **Neeli)**

By wearing this kavach in the form of pendant obstacles, **hindrances** and unnecessary struggle shall start getting eliminated and life would become peaceful.

Wear it on any Wednesday and Saturday after energising it. It shall prove extremely beneficial because eight-faced Rudraksha in it is having tremendous powers to overcome obstacles as the presiding deity of it is Lord Ganesha (Lord of Obstacles) Following Mantra should be recited-

ॐ नमः शिवाय।
"Om Namah Shiva/'

KAAL SARP LOCKET



17. KAAL SARPLOCKET

The person born under **Kaal** Sarp Yog passes through several agonies throughout the life. The **Kaal** Sarp Yog is formed when all the planets are placed between Rahu and Ketu. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ अस्तीक मुनये नमः।
Om Asteek Munaye Namah.

KALSARP DOSH NIVARAK KAVACH

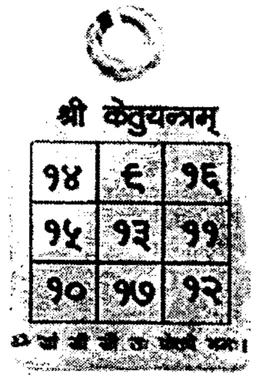
18. KALSARP DOSH NIVARAK KAVACH

(Kaal Sarp Dosh Nivaran Yantra + Seven Faceted Rudraksha + Eight Faceted Rudraksha)

This kavach is prepared by the combination of Kaal Sarp Dosh Nivaran Yantra, Seven Faceted Rudraksha and Eight Faceted Rudraksha. Wearing of this Kavach removes the difficulties caused by Kaal Sarp Yog. Wear it on Saturday in night after washing it with clean water and worshipping it by lamps and incense. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ नमः शिवाय।
Om Namah Shivay.

KETU LOCKET

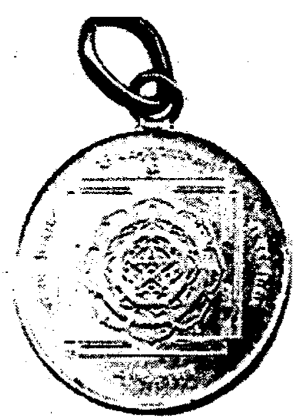


19. KETU LOCKET

According to astrology when Ketu is adverse, success is difficult to achieve. Ketu locket is useful in such situation.Establish the locket with faith and light a lamp before it. Offer blue or black flowers. This locket is beneficial in the problems like, debt, litigation, loss, bone disease, arthritis etc. It should be worn on Tuesday. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ श्रां श्रीं श्रौं सः केतवे नमः।
Om Sraang Sring Sraung Sah Ketawe Namah.

LOCKET OF MAHAMRITYUNJAYA YANTRA(IN SILVER)



20. LOCKET OF MAHAMRITYUNJAYA YANTRA(IN SILVER)

(Locket that keeps death away)

This locket shields the life and protects from death fear, sorrow, disease or accident. When doctors are unable to save a patient, this locket saves him. Diseases are also cured by it. This locket can be used in both static and mobile conditions. Recitation of Rudra Sookt before **Mahamrityunjaya** locket is miraculous. It should be worn on Monday. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ तत्पुरुषाय विद्महे महादेवाय धीमहि तन्नो रुद्रः प्रचोदयात्।

Om Tatpurushay **Vidmahe** Mahadevay **Dheemahi,** Tanno Rudrah Prachodayat.

OR

ॐ त्र्यम्बकम् यजामहेसुगन्धिम्पुष्टिवर्धनम्। उर्वारूकमिव बन्धनान् मृत्योर्मुक्षीय मामृतात्।।

"Om Trayambakam Yajamahe Sugandhimpushtivardhanam Urwarukmiv-bandhanaan Mrityormuksheey Maamritaat"

LOCKET OF NAVRATNA

21. LOCKET OF NAVRATNA

For good luck, wealth and overcoming the malefic impacts of all 9 planets.

Anybody can wear this locket. The locket is made of nine gems. This is worn with gold, silver or Ashtadhatu. Sometimes all the efforts of a man prove to be void due to the malefic impact of the planets. This locket protects the man from the malefic impact of the planets and evil effects of Saturn's Sadesati or Mahadasha. The locket should be worn in the morning of any auspicious day after performing Panchoapchaar form of worship. The locket starts showing its auspicious effects on the person.

Use:

Wearing of this locket renders all round prosperity to the person.
One should immerse this locket in water for six hours and take the water thereafter. It will save him from diseases.
It saves a man from the evil effects of the cruel planets and the Navagrahas help him have all round success.
It saves a man from many of his enemies and from accidents while on a journey.
It enhances the wealth of the person, improves health and helps to accomplish all tasks.

Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ ब्रह्ममुरारी त्रिपुरान्तकारी भानु शशिः भूमि सुतो बुधश्च। गुरूश्च शुक्रः शनि राहु केतवः सर्वे ग्रहाशांति करा भवन्तु।

"Om **Bramha** Murari Tripurantkari Bhanuh Shashih **Bhumi** Suto Budhashch Gurushch Sukrah Shani Rahu Ketuwah Sarwe Graha Shanti Kara Bhavantu"

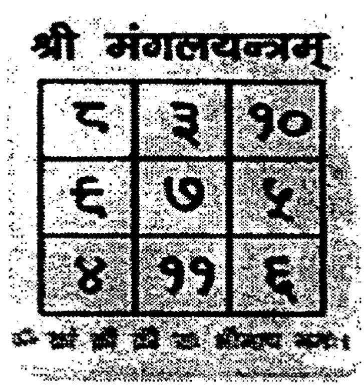
22. LOCKET OF SRIYANTRA IN SILVER

This Yantra is used for increase in wealth, gain of money, getting loan, success in lottery or gambling etc. This eliminates poverty and renders success to user.

The person desirous of infinite luxuries and wealth should recite **Lakshmi Sooktam** daily before Shree Yantra. Offer five nuts **(Panchmeva)** to Goddess. The miracle will take place soon. When all the efforts for gain of wealth fail, recite stbtra composed by Adi Shankara Charya before Shree Yantra. Unlimited wealth may **be** gained by use of Shree Yantra. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।
"Om Hring Shreeng **Kling Mahalakshmyai** Namah"

MANGAL LOCKET



23. MANGAL LOCKET

Whenever a person goes ahead on an important task or project he has many worries. Whether the project will be successful or not, such feelings come repeatedly. Sometimes the task is unsuccessful. Mangal Yantra is useful for attaining success in such endeavors. Sometimes people work very hard but are unable to get good results or they have to face criticism. Under such circumstances this Yantra can be utilized. It should be worn on Tuesday. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ भौमाय नमः।
"Om Bhaumay Namah"

PEARL LOCKET

24. PEARL LOCKET

It strengthens the mental force and induces good sleep. Gives good memory, cures uterine disorder, heart trouble and eye diseases, TB, constipation and hysteria. Pearl is good for ladies as it increases their beauty and facial luster. It increases sexual strength and makes conjugal life happy. By wearing it you gain the auspicious favour of star moon. It should be worn on Monday. Following Mantra shall be recited for it-

ॐ श्रां श्रीं श्रौं सः चन्द्रमसे नमः।

"Om Shraang Shreeng Shraung Sah **Chandramase** Namah"

PREM VRIDDHI LOCKET

25. PREM VRIDDHI LOCKET

This locket is made by using two gems Zircon (for Venus) and **Neeli** (For Saturn). It gives stability in married life. **Its** use brings success in love marriage; love between husband-wife, **lover-beloved** increases. Wear the locket in the neck on Friday in a silver chain or silver colour thread after washing it with unboiled milk and gangajal and worshipping with incense and lamps. Following Mantra shall be recited for it-

ॐ द्रां द्रीं द्रौं सः शुक्राय नमः।

Om **Draam Dreem Drom** Sah Shukray Namah.

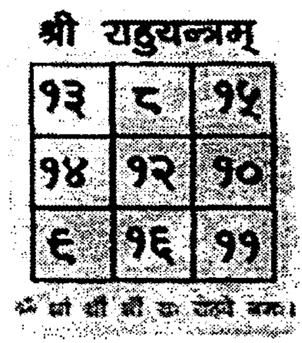
26. PUTRA SANTAN SUKH PRAPTI KAVACH

This Kavach is prepared by the combination of Santan **Gopal** Yantra, Ganesh Rudraksha and Nine Faceted Rudraksha. Wearing of this Kavach removes hurdles in having bliss of a male child. Wear the Kavach on Thursday or Monday after washing it with gangajal or clean water, by remembering Lord Vishnu and Lord Shankar and worshipping the Yantra by incense, lamps and sandalwood. Following Mantra shall be recited for it-

ॐ नमः शक्तिरुपाय माम् गृहे पुत्रम् कुरु कुरु स्वाहा।

Om Namah Shaktirupay Mam Grihe Putram Kuru Kuru Swaha.

RAHU LOCKET



27. RAHU LOCKET

Rahu Locket is regarded as most potent for achieving success in matters related to foreign countries. The persons who are connected with foreign countries or are **residing/working** far away from home may derive benefits by the use of this locket. It is also helpful in maintaining good health and safeguarding from enemies. The employees get promotion only by blessings of Rahu. Establish it with faith and lit a lamp of mustard oil before it daily. Offer blue or black flowers. Following Mantra should be recited for **it:**

ॐ भ्रां भ्रीं भ्रौं सः राहवे नमः।

"Om Bhraang Bhring Bhraung Sah Rahave Namah"

RUBY LOCKET

28. RUBY LOCKET

It is worn to gain the favour of planet Sun. It brings favour of government, success, recognition, status, power, name and fame, health, personality, favour of seniors, confidence and cures diseases like peptic ulcer, fever, rheumatism etc.It should be worn on Sunday. Following Mantra should be recited for it at least 108 times daily.

ॐ ह्रीं घृणिः सूर्य आदित्य श्रीं।
"Om Hreeng Ghrinih Surya Aditya Shreeng"

SAMRIDDHI DAYAK KAVACH

29. SAMRIDDHI DAYAK KAVACH

This Kavach is prepared by the combination of Shri Yantra, Seven Faceted Rudraksha and Ganesh Rudraksha. Wearing of this Kavach removes hurdles that come in the way of earning money or gain of employment. Wear it on Monday or Thursday after washing it with clean water.Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ गं गणपतये नमः।
Om Gam Ganpataye Namah.

30. SANTAN SUKH DAYAK KAVACH

This Kavach is prepared with the combination of Five Faceted Rudraksha, Ganesh Rudraksha and Nine Faceted Rudraksha. Wearing of it eliminates all hurdles that come in the way of child birth. Wear it on Monday after cleaning with water and worshipping with incense and a lamp. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ नमः शक्तिरुपाय माम्गृहे संतान सुखम् कुरु कुरु स्वाहा।
Om Namah Shaktirupaya Mam Grihe Santaan **Sukham** Kuru Kuru Swaaha.

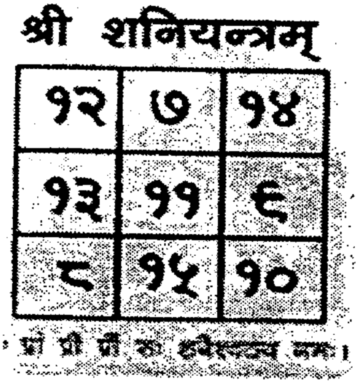
SARASWATI YANTRA LOCKET

31. SARASWATI YANTRA LOCKET

Saraswati is Goddess of knowledge and learning. This locket is prepared by basic Mantras of **Saraswati.** In today's world everyone is in dire need of knowledge. Saraswati Yantra Locket is highly useful for **this** purpose. This Locket is kept in a static location or can be worn. Worship Saraswati before wearing it. Wear it On Thursday or on Basant Panchami. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ ऐं महासरस्वत्यै नमः।
"**Om** Aing Mahasaraswatyai Namah"

SHANI LOCKET IN SILVER



32. SHANI LOCKET IN SILVER

When Saturn is adverse, it causes many problems like accidents, conflicts, and poor financial position. Under such circumstances this Yantra can bring peace and comforts. It must be worshipped when Saturn's Sadhesati or Dhaiya is on. The employees can make progress in life only by grace of Saturn. Wear it with faith and devotion on any Saturday. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ प्रां प्रीं प्रौं स: शनये नम:।
"Om Praang Pring Praung Sah Shanaye Namah"

SHANI SHANTI KAVACH

33. SHANI SHANTI KAVACH

This Kavach is prepared with the combination of Shani Yantra, Seven Faceted Rudraksha and Five Faceted Rudraksha. Wearing of it saves from hardships caused by Saturn. Wear it on Saturday in night after washing it with Gangajal or clean water and worshipping it with incense and lamps. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

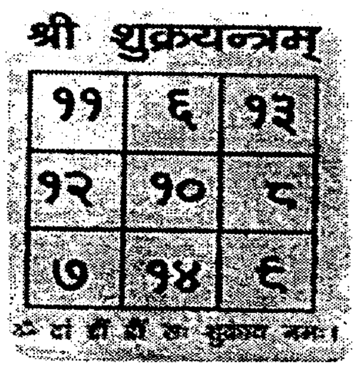
ॐ शं शनैश्चराय नम:।
"Om Shan Shaneshcharay Namah"

34. SHATRU BADHA **NASHAK** KAVACH

This kavach is prepared with the combination of **Baglamukhi** Yantra, Seven faceted Rudraksh and Eight faceted Rudraksha. Wearing of it safeguards the wearer from evil designs of enemies. Wear it on Tuesday in night after washing with clean water and worshipping by turmeric, incense & lamp. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ ह्रीं बगलामुख्यै नमः।
"Om Hreem **Baglamukhyai** Namah"

SHUKRA LOCKET



35. SHUKRA LOCKET

This Yantra wipes out bad influences of planet Venus and renders good results. For improvements in **love** affair, married life, cooperation from opposite sex and luxuries this Yantra is ideal. The persons connected with **film** world or music can derive benefits from it. Wear it on Friday. For improvement in the affair offer **scented** flower to the Yantra on every Friday. For a happy married life keep this Yantra in bedroom. For increase in luxuries or success in world of arts worship it regularly. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ द्रां द्रीं द्रौं सः शुक्राय नमः।
"**Om** Draang Dring Draung Sah Shukray Namah"

SIDDHA BADHAMUKTI TRISHAKTI LOCKET

36. SIDDHA BADHAMUKTI TRISHAKTI LOCKET

Zircon, Agate and Neeli Gemstones club their respective powers to pack this locket with unfold facility for overcoming hindrances in life of the wearer, who magically acquire the extra depth or the proverbial sixth sense in dealing with situations successfully. This locket is known to light up the path of ones' life so that the wearer covers the journey of his life smoothly. Such is the capacity of this locket that it vanquishes physical, spiritual and religious impediments with remarkable results. Wear it on Friday. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ सर्वमंगल मांगल्ये शिवे सर्वार्थ साधिके शरण्ये त्र्यम्बके गौरि ! नारायणि नमोऽस्तुते।

"Om Sarv Mangal Mangalye Shive Sarvarth Sadhike Sharanye Trayambke Gouri Narayani Namoastute"

SIDDHA KAL SARP DOSHA NIVARAN TRISHAKTI LOCKET



37. SIDDHA KAL SARP DOSHA NIVARAN TRISHAKTI LOCKET

Kal Sarpa Yoga in a horoscope sometimes renders the native pessimist, looser, deprived and without any hope of achieving results in life. This is an amalgam of three gemstones namely Neeli, Cat's Eye and Gomedh. The kavach by its combined strength demolishes the ill effects of kal sarpa dosha and promises multi-dimensional progress in native's life. Wear it on Saturday. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ त्र्यम्बकम् यजामहेसुगन्धिम्पुष्टिवर्धनम्। उर्वारूकमिव बन्धनान् मृत्योर्मुक्षीय मामृतात्।।

Om Trayambakam Yajamahe Sugandhimpushtivardhanam Urwarukmiv-bandhanaan Mrityormuksheey Maamritaat"

SIDDHA LAXMIDAYAK TRISHAKTI LOCKET

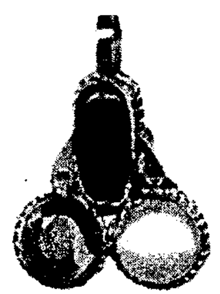
38. SIDDHA LAXMIDAYAK TRISHAKTI LOCKET

Simply translated, it means "Lakshmi - dayak" or giver of wealth. Goddess Lakshmi rules over wealth and prosperity. One's status in society according to present day context is measured by the wealth one possesses. The three gemstones which contribute the empowerment are Red Coral, Pearl and Yellow Stone- these gemstones cause the blessings of Goddess Lakshmi to descend on the wearer. Whatever one would want to achieve by paying visits to various pilgrim-centres, the same amount of bliss and beneficence one gets by wearing this locket. Moreover, it removes all shades of poverty and impediments in life. It is the harbinger of peace, strength, Moksha (Salvation) etc. On Friday, after bath and oblations, having purified the locket with milk, saffron, ganga jal, wear it in a red - coloured thread. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ ह्रीं क्लीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः ॐ श्रीं नमः।

" Om Hreem Kleem Mahalakshamye Namah Om shreem Namah".

SIDDHA SWASTHYAVARDHAK TRISHAKTI LOCKET



39. SIDDHA SWASTHYAVARDHAKTRISHAKTI LOCKET

The power of Sun, Moon and Mars is harnessed and packed in this kavach. Their respective gemstones Ruby, Pearl and Moonga are employed in shaping / crafting it. The kavach miraculously restores the equilibrium of health and vitality by virtue of its 3 fold power. It not only subdues the ailments but also imparts a cheerful temperament to the wearer. The kavach is also known to bestow longevity because it eliminates ailments and diseases. Wear it on Monday. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ त्र्यम्बकम् यजामहेसुगन्धिम्पुष्टिवर्धनम। उर्वारूकमिव बन्धनान् मृत्योर्मुक्षीय मामृतात्।।

"Om Trayambakam Yajamahe sugandhim pushti vardhanam urvaruk miv Bandhanamrito mukshiya mamritat"

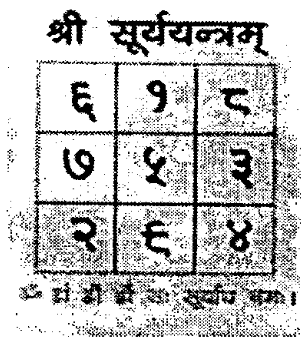
40. SIDDHA VIDYAPRADAYAK TRISHAKTI LOCKET

Emerald, Pearl and Gomedh contribute their respective healing power to this Kavach which is specially recommended for ensuring quantum gains in the field of acquiring education /learning. The Goddess of learning Saraswati blesses the wearer of it.

Emerald is the gem of Mercury whick is significator of knowledge and learning. Likewise a Pearl is related with Moon or mind. In order to provide better grasping power for better learning, the gems with their combined power in this kavach bring progress in one's knowledge. Gomedh is saddled with powers to overcome ailments and to promote the wealth and well-being of the native. This Kavach is, therefore, a must-possess item for the needy. On a Tuesday let it remain immersed in a solution of ganga-Jal and unboiled milk. On Wednesday, after morning oblations, bath etc, wear it for lasting good. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ ह्रीं ऐं ह्रीं ॐ सरस्वत्यै नमः।
" Om hareem aim hreem om saraswatye namah"

SURYA LOCKET IN SILVER



41. SURYA LOCKET IN SILVER

Sun is regarded as most powerful of all planets and is master of many activities of human life. Sun gives good health, energy and success to mankind. Surya locket is ideal if Sun is weak in horoscope.Keep the locket before you in the morning and worship in a normal manner with lamp and incense etc and recite Mantra of Sun. For bliss and gains from father and success in life this locket is ideal.Wear it on Sunday.

ॐ ह्रां ह्रीं ह्रौ सः सूर्याय नमः।
"Om Hraang Hring Hraung Sah Suryaay Namah."

42. SWASTHYA VARDHAK KAVACH

This kavach is made by the combination of Maha Mrityunjay Yantra, Seven Faceted Rudraksh and Eight Faceted Rudraksh. Wearing of this kavach safeguards health and gives peace of mind. Wear it on Monday after washing it by ganga water, by remembering Lord **Shankar** and worshipping the kavach by incense and a lamp. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ त्र्यम्बकम् यजामहेसुगन्धिमपुष्टिवर्धनम्। उर्वारूकमिव बन्धनान् मृत्योर्मुक्षीय माऽमृतात्॥
"Om Triyambakam yajamahe Sugandhim Pushtivardhnam,
Urvarukmivam Bandhananmrityormuksheeya Mamritaat."

TRISHAKTI LOCKET

43. TRISHAKTI LOCKET

It is made of gems of any three planets and is useful for gain of wealth, prosperity, peace of mind and health.But before wearing it should be washed with **Panchaamruta.**

ॐ ब्रह्ममुरारी त्रिपुरान्तकारी भानु शशिः भूमि सुतो बुधश्च। गुरूश्चशुक्रः शनि राहु केतवः सर्वे ग्रहशांति करा भवन्तु॥
Om Brahma Muraari **Tripuraantakaari** Bhaanuh Shashi **Bhumi** Suto Budhashcha Gurushcha Shukrah Shani Raahu Ketawah Sarve Grahaah Shaanti Karaa Bhawantu.

VAIVAHIK SUKH SHANTI KAVACH

44. VAIVAHIK SUKH SHANTI KAVACH

This kavach is prepared by the combination of Gauri Shankar Rudraksh, Seven Faceted Rudraksh and Two Faceted Rudraksh. Wearing of it removes hurdles in marriage. Wear the Kavach in neck on Friday or Thursday after washing it with clean water and remembering lord Ganesha and Lord Shankar with Mother Parvati. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ सर्वशक्तिरुपाय माम् वांछित् कार्यम् कुरु कुरु स्वाहा।
Om Sarvshaktirupaya Mam Vanchhit Karyam Kuru Kuru Swaha.

VIDYA BUDDHI PRAPTI KAVACH

45. VIDYA BUDDHI PRAPTI KAVACH

This Kavach is prepared by the combination of Sarasvati Yantra, Four Faceted Rudraksh and six faceted Rudraksh. Wearing of it gives excellent knowledge and intelligence. Wear in the neck after washing with clean water on Wednesday or Thursday. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ ऐं महासरस्वत्यै नमः।
Om Aem Mahasarasvatye Namah.

WISDOM PENDANT



46. WISDOM PENDANT

Wisdom Pendant - For Intelligence
(Emerald + Four Faced Rudraksha)

This rudraksha kavach is known as Wisdom Pendant. It is made with the combined use of Four Faced Rudraksha and Emerald. Emerald is the gem of planet Mercury which represents intelligence. Mercury is also the ruling planet of Four Faced Rudraksha. The presiding deity of Four Faced Rudraksha is Brahma (God Of Creation) and Goddess Saraswati (Goddess of Intelligence, knowledge, speech and creation).

Therefore the combined impact of these makes this a very powerful wisdom enhancing pendant. It helps to increase mental power, intelligence, knowledge, concentration and communication skills and cures mental diseases. It should be worn on Wednesday after energizing it. Following Mantra should be recited -

ॐ ऐं महासरस्वत्यै नमः।
"Om Aing Mahasaraswatyai Namah"

YELLOW SAPPHIRE LOCKET

47. YELLOW SAPPHIRE LOCKET

Yellow sapphire is harmless and auspicious Gem of teacher (Acharya) of Gods Jupiter. By wearing it inclination toward education develops and knowledge gets enhanced. It is considered to be an auspicious locket for attaining spiritual upliftment. It is favourite locket of students, educationists, lawyers, directors, statesmen and politicians. It increases the power of penetrating vision. It also increases the wealth, prosperity, life security, protections from bad luck & poverty and removes misfortunes. Cures diarrhea, gastric ulcer, jaundice, heart problems, impotency, arthritis etc. It can be recommended to young girls for early marriage, getting suitable husband and for problem free married life. It should be worn on Thursday. Following Mantra shall be recited for it.

ॐ ग्रां ग्रीं ग्रौं सः गुरुवे नमः।
"Om Graang Greeng Graung Sah Gurave Namah"

MOTI CHAND LOCKET

48. MOTI CHAND LOCKET

It is generally recommended to small children for their longevity, health and to protect them from evil eye, black magic etc. It is good for their mental development. It works as a shield to protect them from all sorts of misfortunes, mishappenings, injuries and fever etc. Sould be worn on Monday. Following Mantra should be chanted for it -

ॐ सौं सोमाय नमः।

"Om Soung Somay Namah"

PARAD LOCKET

49. PARAD LOCKET

This is a very useful locket for the devotees of Lord Shiva. It helps them in performing religious rites and saves from the evil spirits. The locket can be worn on any day by reciting the following Mantra.

तत्पुरूषाय विद्महे महादेवाय धिमही, तन्नो रूद्रः प्रचोदयात।

"Tatpurushay Vidmahe Mahadevay Dheemahi,Tanno Rudrah Prachodayat."

50. IOLITE LOCKET :

It enhances good luck and attraction, overcomes obstacles, sorrows and brings happiness. Iolite is blue in colour. It is used to get the favour of Saturn. The wearer of it shall be producted from misfortunes, miseries and setbacks. It also provides a feeling of security and stability. Following mantra should be recited for it.

ॐ शं शनैश्चराय नमः।

Om Shang Shaneshchraay Namah.

51. TURQUOISE LOCKET :

It is considered to be a lucky stone which brings the favour of Saturn, It increases power of attraction in one's personality. It improves your love life. It has the power of protection. It makes you bold, healthy, wealthy, friendly, affectionate and fortunate. It is popular because of its beautiful colours and powerful qualities. It removes physical weakness and protects from dangers. It is used as a protection shield by people who have to visit areas which are politically sensitive.

It is also used for attracting wealth. It is considered very auspicious for improving love relation and marital bliss. By wearing it you can make new friends, enjoy life and enhance beauty. It is good for eyesight. Like all other blue stones it also brings good luck.

ॐ शं शनैश्चराय नमः।

Om Shang Shaneshchraay Namah.

52. MOON STONE LOCKET :

It is considered a very auspicious stone for those who suffer from the problems of mood swings. It is good for your mental health. It strengthens your mental powers. Helps to control bad temper. Effective in curing the problem of **insomonia.** Its weight should be around 8 carats.

Mantra :

ॐ श्रां श्रीं श्रौं सः चन्द्रमसे नमः।

Om Shraang Shreeng Shraung Sah **Chandramase** Namah.

53. ZIRCON LOCKET:

This semiprecious stone is used as a substitute of Diamond. It is used for getting protection, beauty, love, peace, libido and health. It is also used for protection from theft etc. Zircon is available in different colours.

Mantra:

ॐ द्रां द्रीं द्रौं सः शुक्राय नमः।

"Om Drang Dreeng Draung Sah Shukray Namah".

54. YELLOW TOPAZ LOCKET :

It is used as a substitute of Yellow sapphire for getting the auspicious favour of Jupiter. It is good for students. It **should** be worn ih your index finger in Gold on Thursday and its weight should be around 8 carats. This is generally used by people who face problems in expressing themselves. This is auspicious for writers and speakers. It gives power to your conscious brain. It is good for digestive power, skin diseases, energy, mental alertness, maintains juvenility and brings love in your life. This is auspicious for travelling also. Its weight should be 6 to 8 carats.

Mantra :

ॐ ग्रां ग्रीं ग्रौं सः गुरवे नमः।

Om Grang Greeng Graung Sah Gurave Namah.

Chapter- XII

Fengshui

Fengshui is the Vastu Art of China which has become very popular. Fengshui system is thousands of years old. It is believed that basis of Fengshui has been influenced by Vastu Shastra of India and it reached in China from India through Tibbet. That is why both are similar in several ways. For instance in Vastu Sharstra the negative energies are converted into positive energies by changing direction, similarly, in Fengshui negative energies are converted into positive energies with the help of Fengshui products.

The objective of these Fengshui products is to change the destiny of common man. Fengshui contains the easy remedial measures to enhance love, happiness, wealth, intelligence, health and prosperity.

Fengshui means wind and water. From ancient times two things that is wind and water have been considered two major powers. Wind distributes the energy and water accumulates it. The same energy is responsible for the health, progress and good luck of man. Destiny is of three types :

1. Destiny acquired form the heaven.
2. Destiny acquired by man and
3. Destiny acquired from earth.

1. The destiny acquired from heaven is the result of auspicious/ inauspicious deeds of our past lives which also means the impact of planets stars and constellation and that can not be changed easily.

2. Destiny acquired by man means destiny acquired through the efforts that means man shall get results according to the nature of his deeds and efforts.

3. Destiny acquired form earth is the destiny acquired by man from his surrounding environment, direction, place, house or factory etc. Destiny acquired from the earth can be changed easily and it can be turned in man's favour.

For achieving this miracle Fengshui products are widely accepted by the people belonging to all religions, races and nations all over the world.

Fengshui products are supposed to improve the flow of positive energy in environment around us. Philosophy about the utility of fengshui products is attributed to Chinese Astrology according to which the life of a person depends on the energy at the time of birth. Fengshui products are based on DIVINATION which is about communication between Man and the Universe.

FENGSHUI PRODUCTS AT A GLANCE

1.	Bagua Mirror	To ward off wrong vibrations enteri mostly through the main door.
2.	Education Tower	For enhancing intelligence
3.	Fish	For good luck
4.	Gems Tree	To energise a dull place
5.	Laughing Buddha	For wealth
6.	Lucky Coins	For good luck and wealth
7.	Luk Fuk Sau	For prosperity and happiness
8.	Mendarin Duck	For marital happiness
9.	Pakua Mirror	For multiplying wealth
10.	Tri Leg Frog	For wealth and money
11.	Wind Chim	For neutralizing negative energies
12.	Fengsui Tortoise	For longevity and stability
13.	Love birds	For improving love life.

BAGUA MIRROR



1. BAGUA MIRROR:

A Bagua mirror is used to ward off wrong vibrations entering a building mostly through the main door. The wrong or harmful Chi will be emanating from a distant point due to secret arrows. It may be an ugly looking tree in front of your house or roof line of the opposite building or the cross of a church or a temple tower. Secret arrows can get formed at great distances and the house can still be receiving bad Chi although you may not find any source of secret arrows in front or at the back of your building. It is therefore always safe to install a Bagua mirror on the front door. If you have a back door to the house then it is advisable to have one more Bagua mirror installed over it so that both doors are safe. If the mirror is hung in the North, profits in business increase, in East success and acclaim are achieved. This mirror should never be hung in South.

EDUCATION TOWER



2. EDUCATION TOWER:

This tower consists of nine levels of a pagoda.The levels of the pagoda is able to catch good energy which is very good for human mind. This is useful for making people intelligent, creative and smart. Particularly it is beneficial for students. Place it on the study desk or working desk.

FISH

3. FISH :

Keeping jars made of glass or China and Gold fish at home brings luck. A beautifully carved fish brings success and prosperity. It saves from danger and bad luck. Should be kept in North.

GEMS TREE



4. GEMS TREE:

Crystals are one of the Feng Shui's great cures for the adjustment of Chi, and are used to energize an area or to energetically expand an area that is cramped and uncomfortable. The clear quartz **crystal,** also known as mountain crystal or rock crystal, is one of the most sacred stones of the ancient and present cultures. It is the essence of rock the highest expression of the mineral kingdom. It is found in mountains and rocks. It is sometimes more clear and transparent than water. Clear crystal is very rarely found. It is usually milky white at the base and clear towards the tip. The milky white base represents the **Ying** or female side and the clear part represents the Yang or male side of the crystal.

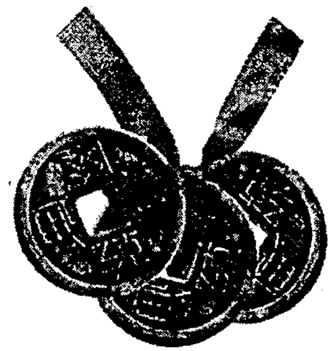
LAUGHING BUDDHA

5. LAUGHING BUDDHA:

Laughing Buddha is regarded as wealth Tenderer God. This brings prosperity, success and money at the place where it is kept. Preferably it should be kept near the main door as it welcomes the energies entering the home. Otherwise it may be kept on a table near the main door or in a corner on a stool.

This statue should not be kept in dining or bed room. There is no need to worship it but should be respected with faith.

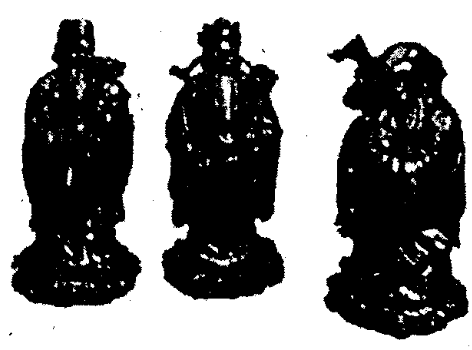
LUCKY COINS



6. LUCKY COINS:

The auspicious scriptures of Feng Sui are written on lucky coins. By hanging three lucky coins tied by a red ribbon, in the home good luck and increase in wealth are attained. These coins can be hung at home, office or automobile. These coins are made of metal or plastic etc. Some people believe that these coins should be kept at worship place.

LUKFUKSAU



7.LUKFUKSAU:

Luk, Fuk, Sau are three chief Gods out of seven stars. The statues of all these three Gods of China should be put up in house or in the office to enhance health, prosperity and happiness. The statues of these three Gods should be kept on a high side-table in the dinning-room. In the office, if you keep them towards your back, they will provide you good luck & strength.

MENDARIN DUCK



8. MENDARIN DUCK :

The ducks are made out of high quality wood and conform to the stipulated guide lines of Fengshui masters. The pair consists of male and female. They should always be kept together side by side facing each other.

The ideal place to keep the **mandarian** duck is the **South-West** in master bed room. The exact location is unimportant. What is more important is that it should be placed at such a place where you can look at it while lying on the bed. They should be easily seen while entering the room or while leaving it. This helps to improve the relationship between husband and wife and make life more harmonious.

They are also recommended to be placed in the room of a spinster or bachelor on the look out for a suitable life partner. **It** is believed by Fengshui experts that marriage does take place in a short span by this method.

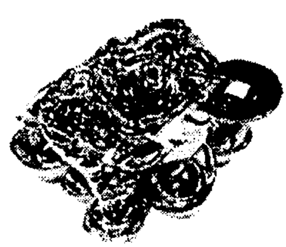
PAKUA MIRROR



9. PAKUA MIRROR:

This mirror is capable of multiplying the wealth. Therefore, it is used extensively in restaurants and shops etc. The bigger the mirror, better it is. When this mirror is hung in North, the business prospers. Hanging it in East gives progress and fame. It should never be kept in South. Fixing Pakua mirror in front or back door stops entry of negative energy. It does not allow the positive energy to go out from place of its use.

TRI LEG FROG



10.TRI LEG FROG:

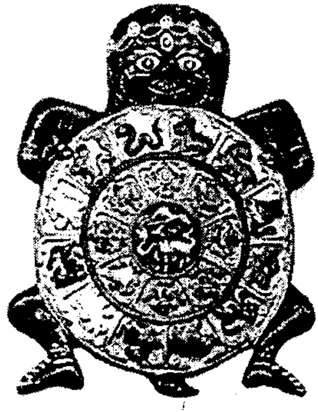
This frog has 3 legs and has coin in his mouth that can help in attaining money. In China there is a firm belief that this frog when present in the house, will bring wealth and money.

Place the frog's head into the shop, office or house near the door in such a manner that frog sees the incoming person. It should remain slightly hidden. Never keep it in kitchen, bathroom or bedroom.

WIND CHIMES



FENGSHUI TORTOISE



LOVE BIRDS



11. WIND CHIMES:

Wind Chime is one of the most frequently employed powerful cure. It is made Out of very high quality brass tubes and powder coated to give lasting life free from corrosion. It is hand crafted to great precision so that the chiming goes on even when very less breeze is present.

While installing the wind chime look for a place in your house or apartment where natural air enters all the time from a window. Again it will be better if the wind chime is installed near the center of the house so that the chiming sound is heard in every corner of the house. This is one way to make sure that the vibrations are indeed reaching and filling the entire building. A wind chime is believed to neutralize the negative energy and stimulate the atmosphere.

The advantage of a wind chime is that it is operational all twenty four hours and can ensure an atmosphere free from negative forces.

12. FENGSHUI TORTOISE :

Tortoise in real life lives for over 1000 years. The shell of it is said to have the markings of heaven and earth upon it. Its body and shell was used to make pills to treat kidney problems. It is the greatest sign of longevity, stability, steadiness, good fortune, support and protection. It is a good gift for elderly people's birthdays. Place it in the North sector of your home to activate the carrier corner for a long and successful work life. Keep it in Eastern direction for improving health. Keep it near your head if you are suffering from sleeplessness. Avoid placing tortoises in hitches and toilets.

13. LOVE BIRDS:

In Western countries and Chinese culture a pair of Love birds is considered as a symbol of love and romance. This pair of love birds can be kept in South-West corner of the house or else in the south-west corner of bed room because this corner is considered as the harbinger of love and romance. This shall improve your love life. If you are single and planning to get married soon, keep a painting of love birds in your bed room. But make sure that you shall keep only one pair. You won't keep one single bird or three birds. One single bird can bring bad luck and three can spoil the relationship by increasing the possibility of 3rd person's entry in your relationship. Make sure that both these birds have different gender.

Chapter - XIII

Miscellanceous Products

In miscellaneous products there are items like black horse shoe, ekaksheey naariyal, narmada shivlinga, navratna bracelet, special rings, remedial bags etc which are considered to be highly beneficial and effective. These items carry great spiritual powers with them.

All these are rarely available items.

MISCELLANCEOUS PRODUCTS AT A GLANCE

1.	Black Horse Shoe	For good luck
2.	Ekakshee Naariyal	For prosperity
3.	Indrajaal	For propitiating deities
4.	Narmada Shivalinga Bracelet	For worshipping Shiva and enhancing knowledge
5.	Navratna Bracelet	For propitiating all 9 planets
6.	Shaligram	For propitiating planet Mercury and Lord Vishnu
7.	Swetark Ganpati	For acquiring prosperity
8.	Gomti Chakra	Protective for children
9.	Haridra Ganpati	For the accomplishment of auspicious endeavors
10.	Kauri Om Namah Sivay	For wealth, love and prosperity
11.	Lal Kitab Samagri Elephant	For creativity and appeasing planet Mercury
12.	Lal Kitab Samagri Fish	For appeasing planet Venus
13.	Lal Kitab Samagri Naag Nagin	For getting rid of problems caused by kalsarp dosha
14.	Lal kitab Samagri Ketu	For propitiating planet Ketu
15.	Lal Kitab Samagri Rahu	For propitiating planet Rahu
16.	Laxmi Ganesh in Coral	For prosperity
17.	Metal Totoise	For longevity, stability and steadiness
18.	Naag Naagin Pair	For Stability in love life and for rectifying the problem caused by Kalsarp Dosha
19.	Pendulum	For dowsing
20.	Sangsitara Ganesh	For improving emotional relations and to get rid of obstacles
21.	Sangsitara Laxmi Ganesh	For prosperity
22.	Seep Tortoise	For longevity, stability and good luck
23.	Tilak	It is a traditional remedial measure in Hindus.
24.	Black Horse Shoe Ring	For propitiating planet Saturn
25.	Kal Sarp Yoga's Ring	To get rid of problems caused by kalsarp dosha
26.	Navratna Ring	To propitiate Navgrahas (9 planets)
27.	Sri Yantra Ring	For success in lottery and gambling

BLACK HORSE SHOE

1. BLACK HORSE SHOE:

On one hand one spends lackhs for Pooja, Yajna, Upasna etc. to appease lord Saturn, yet there is suspicion in getting desired result but on the other hand lord Saturn can be propitiated by fixing a Black Horse shoe on the outer door of the house to keep evil spirits and evil eyes away. It is considered to be an auspicious item to remove bad luck and disease from the house. Black horse shoe works as a protective layer of the house, which protect s the house from germs, diseases and bad luck. It is said that those who stick Black Horse Shoe on their outer wall or door remain away from bad luck and diseases.

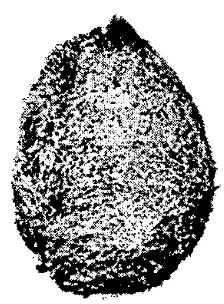
This is perhaps the most well known and universally recognised symbol of good fortune. Practioners of esoteric subjects believe that it protects from malefic effects of Saturn.

A Black Horse shoe is said to be the best for bringing success in various jobs. During desperation and illness, if one puts it on the outer door of the house, he or she gets rid of those problems. it makes life cool, calm and free of treachery and suspicions. Fix it on any Saturday. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ प्रां प्रीं प्रौं सः शनये नमः।

Om praang preeng preeng praung sah shanye namah.

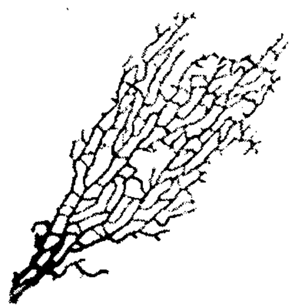
EKAKSHINARIYAL



2.EKAKSHINARIYAL:

Ekakshi coconut is a symbol of auspiciousness and purity. Normally, all coconuts have 2 black spots that are called eyes. Certain coconuts have only one spot or eye. This is Ekakshi coconut. Establishment of this coconut on a red cloth on Monday or Thursday.as a symbol of Laxmi and Ganesha brings property. Worship it with red sandalwood, Sindoor, Dhoop, Sandalwood power, Deep (lamp), keep the coconut in money box or at worship place.

INDRAJAALA



3. INDRAJAALA :

Indrajaala is very rare and of great importance. It can not be found easily and can not be imitated also. Its importance is mentioned in scriptures like Dawaratantra, Vishwasara, Ravana Samhitaa, etc. It gives many benefits if tied in a sacred piece of cloth after worshiping it.

There prevails peace in the house where it is worshipped. Deities become propitiated if flowers, Akshata (whole grains of rice) are offered to it daily. A man can have peace of mind and can become free from physical problems if he performs Panchopachar Pooja of Indrajaala. It saves the family and house of a person from evil spirits.

NARMADA SHIVLINGA



4. NARMADA SHIVLINGA :

Narmanda Shivalinga has its own importance in Shiva Sadhana. Narmada Shivalinga is found in the river Narmada. It renders much benefit to a man who worships it and also enhances his power of knowledge.

Narmadeshwar Shivaling bestows wealth, it is worshiped with the leaves of wood apple tree (Vilvapatra). If the Linga is worshiped with black Tile, Saturn becomes propitiated and helps the person achieve his goals. The Linga blesses a person with virtuous and fortunate sons.

Enemies of a person get ruined it he offers mustard oil to this Shivalinga. It enhances the sense of devotion and strengthens a man if he offers Ganga Jal to it. A person may get his desired result it he offers Kheer daily to this Shivalinga. One who offers blue lotus to this Shivalinga, may have an advent of good luck. Following Mantra should be recited for it.

ॐ नमः शिवाय।

"Om Namah Shivay"

NAVRATNA BRACELET

5. NAVRATNA BRACELET :

In Indian Astrology only nine planets have been accredited-Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu, Prescribing gems in accordance with the said nine planets has proved very effective and infallible. A bracelet of genuine Navaratna has many qualities. By Wearing the bracelet, a person may succeed in different walks of life. It has some divine quality. The different gems of this bracelet absorb the rays of the planets and provide benefit to the person.

Use:

- Gems of all the planets are included in this bracelet.
- A person, who wears it, can have name and fame, respect, prosperity, material comforts and will be free from diseases related to cough, cold and fever etc.

Following Mantra should be recited for it.

ॐ ब्रह्ममुरारी त्रिपुरान्तकारी भानु शशि: भूमि सुतो बुधश्च। गुरूश्च शुक्र: शनि राहु केतव: सर्व ग्रह शांति करा भवन्तु॥

"Brahma Murari Tripurantkari Bhanuh Shashih Bhumi Suto Budhasch

SHALIGRAM

Gurushch Shukrah Shani Rahu Ketuveh Sarve Gadhyah Shanti Karabhavantu"

6. SHALIGRAM :

Shaaligraama is a form of Lord Vishnu. it is essential to keep it on the auspicious occasions of Poojas and Yajnas. This idol of Lord Vishnu is rare and found only in the river Gandaki in India. It enhances the prosperity of a man and makes him inclined towards religious acts if he establishes it in his house. One who worships this idol daily, gets rid of sins committed in his previous birth.

All wishes of a man get fulfilled it he keeps, Tulsi, Bilwapatra (leaves of wood-apple), Chandana (Sandal-wood), Shankha and Gomti Chakra with him. A person might have propitious results equal to

one thousand Godan if he offers 108 Tulasi Patra (leaves of Tulasi) to the idol on a Vishnu Ekadashi day.

A person can have the fructification of Vishnu Yajna if he dips it in Ganga everyday. Shaligrama makes a man free from diseases if he offers Him food. A man can have plenty of wealth if he offers lotus flower to the idol. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

SWETARK GANAPATI



ॐ नमो नारायणाय।

"Om Namo Narayanay"

7. SWETARK GANAPATI:

Idol of Shwetark is lord of Ridhi-Siddhi. Those who keep this idol of Ganesha in their homes enjoy the presence of Devi Laxmi. No enemy can harm them. It is said that Jap of Moola Mantra of Lord Ganesha before it ensures His darshan. This white tree of Aak is considered to be a form of lord Ganesha. Idol of lord Ganesh made of white Aak is considered to be rare. It is also said that houses with such an idol can never have any hardship or insufficiency.

Lord Ganesha fulfills the wishes of a devotee who wears the Yantra on which His Mantra is written by a pen made of white Aak. The rosary of white Aak wards of the influence of evil eyes cast on any kid.

One can get rid off different types of fevers if he or she wears root of Aak extracted in Ravi-Pushya Yoga. This treatment should be done early in the morning without having a word with anyone. The root must be sanctified (Abhimantrita) by the Moola Mantra of Lord Ganesha. To cure ailment of an eye one should keep cotton soaked in milk of white Aak, on the thumb of the foot opposite the oiling eye. Following Mantra should be recited for it:

ॐ नमो सिद्धिविनायकाय सर्वकार्यकर्त्रे सर्वविघ्नप्रशमनाय सर्वराज्य वश्यकरणाय सर्वजन सर्वस्त्री पुरुषाकर्षणाय श्रीं ॐ स्वाहा॥

GOMTI CHAKRA



"Om Namo Siddhivinayakaay Sarvakaryakartrey Sarvavighanprashamnay Sarvarjya Vashyakamaay Sarvajan Sarvastree Purushakarshanaay Shreeng Om Swaha."

8. GOMTI CHAKRA:

Gomti Chakra has protective powers. It brings wealth, health and good luck. The image of Gomti

HARIDRA GANAPATI



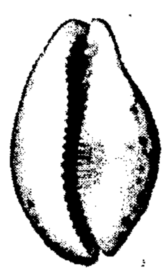
Chakra resembles with the discus (sudarshan chakra) of Lord Krishna. Discus is the main weapon of Lord Krishna. Gomti chakra is protective for children.

9. HARIDRA GANAPATI:

It has protective powers. It is turmeric coloured. This Haridra Ganapati carries a noose, a tusk and a Modak in his hand. No body can harm you if you worship this form of Ganapati regularly.

Haridra Ganapati is worshipped for the fulfillment of desires and accomplishment of auspicious endeavours. This is also worshipped by devotees who seek help to come out of their legal troubles. Haridra Ganapati should be worshipped everyday by reciting following Mantra 108 times for eliminating all sorts of fears and for attaining intelligence, wealth and success.

KAURI OM NAMAH SHIVAY



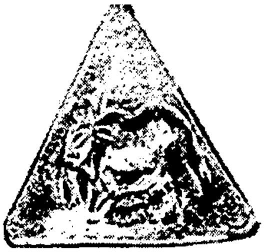
ॐ हुं गं ग्लौं हरिद्रा गणपतये वरवरद सर्वजन हृदयम् स्तंभय स्तंभय स्वाहा॥

"Om Hung Gang Glaung Haridra Ganapatye Var Varad Sarvajan Hridayam Stambhay Stambhay Swaha"

10. KAURI OM NAMAH SHIVAY :

Kauri (small) is considered holy by the Hindus and it is accepted as an auspicious object since Vedic times. The possession of Kauri is considered good for wealth and love. In Hindu families it a part of

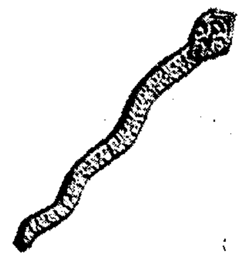
LAL KITAB SAMAGRI ELEPHANT



FISH



NAG NAGIN



marriage attire. It brings financial prosperity. It is kept in cash box and in almirahs, where jewels, financial papers or jewellery is kept.

11. LAL KITAB SAMAGRI ELEPHANT :

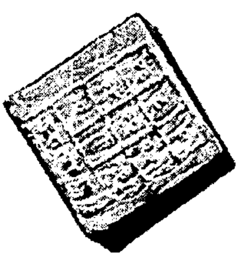
This is kept in one's house to appease the malefic effects of planet Mercury and Rahu.

12. LAL KITAB SAMAGRI FISH :

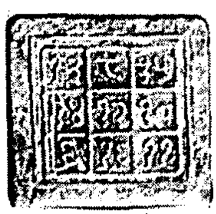
This is kept at your place of worship to overcome malefic effects of Venus and to improve love life.

13. LAL KITAB SAMAGRI NAG NAGIN :

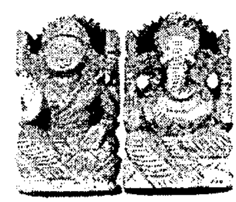
KETU



RAHU



LAXMI GANESHA IN CORAL



For overcoming the evil impact of Kaalsarp Dosa.

14. LAL KITAB SAMAGRI KETU :

For propitiating the malefic effects of Ketu.

15. LAL KITAB SAMAGRI RAHU :

It can be kept at place of worship to propitiate the planet Rahu, to avoid uncertainities, obstacles, to get rid of unnecessary struggle and to eliminate fear and enhance confidence.

16. LAXMI GANESHA IN CORAL :

Laxmi Ganesha in red coral is highly beneficial idol for worshipping. Laxmi and Ganesha are the most popular Gods for those who aspire to get financial gains quickly. This is the reason why all business people love to worship an idol of Laxmi Ganesha. Laxmi Ganesha in Red Coral has protective powers. This is considered holy and brings the blessings of Gods and Goddesses quickly because red colour and red Coral is considered holy and is belived to be connected with Gods and Goddesses in all

civilizations.

By worshipping Ganesha Laxmi made of red coral physical and mental powers shall get consolidated. This shall also enhance courage and physical energy. This can be worshipped for controlling temper and over violent tendencies. People believe that because of its special protective powers it works as a shield to protect you from fire and lightning. For curing blood diseases and gaining health one can worship this Laxmi Ganesha.

This is highly beneficial for deficiency of blood, loss of blood, healing wounds and inflammation. By worshipping it regularly sexual powers shall also get enhanced.

By worshipping it regularly one becomes highly influential, rich, intelligent and wins over his enemies. It protects from evil spirits, injuries, accidents, attacks, thieves, storms, fire, lightning, sinking of ship, black magic, madness and bad luck. By worshipping it one gets rid of malefic effects of badly afflicted

METAL TORTOISE

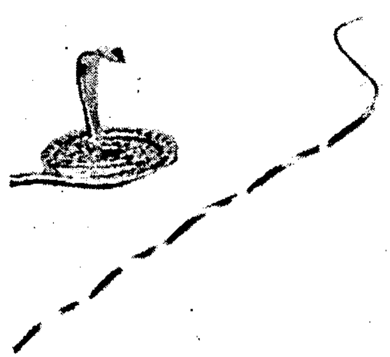
Mars in one's horoscope.

17. METAL TORTOISE:

Tortoise is one of the four celestial animals (Dragon, phoenix, Tiger and tortoise) in Fengshui practice. It is the greatest sign of longevity, stability, steadiness, fortune, support and protection. This tortoise is made with precious metal. Best for those seeking good health and longevity. Also a good gift for elderly people for birthdays. Tortoise in real life lives for over 1000 years.

Do not keep it in toilets and kitchens. Place it in North sector of your home to activate the career corner for a long and successful work life. Keep it in Eastern direction for improving health. Keep it near

NAAG NAAGIN PAIR

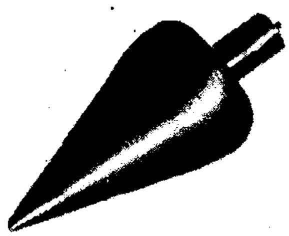


your head if you are suffering from sleeplessness.

18. NAAG NAAGIN PAIR:

Naag Naagin pair is generally worshipped by people who face problems in their emotional relations. In addition to that it is also believed that by worshipping this one gets rid of set backs, hindrances, obstacles and unnecessary struggle. It is worshipped by people who have Kalsarp Dosa in their horoscope.

PENDULUM



19. PENDULUM :

Pendulum is considered to be highly useful dowsing tool for the practitioner of Astrology and occult sciences from ancient times. Dowsing is scientific art. It is a tool that can be used to bridge the gap between the analytical and the intuitive sides of our being. Interpreting the movements of a swinging pendulum to find answers to questions is called dowsing. In addition to being a fine tool for finding lost object, dowsing is away of balancing the rational aspect of our being with our intuitive. It is a tool for exploring the unconscious, a way of finding answers to questions that can not be answered by the rational thought process or through the use of scientific methodology. And yet, the rational thought process is an integral part of the dowsing process.

SANGSITARA LAXMI GANESHA



20. SANGSITARA LAXMI GANESHA :

Sangsitara Laxmi Ganesha is worshipped for appeasing the planet Venus and for getting the blessings of Goddess Laxmi and Lord Ganesha. It is good for business, creativity, intelligence and for overcoming

SANGSITARA GANESHA

obstacles.

21. SANGSITARA GANESHA :

This idol of Ganesha is worshipped for overcoming the difficulties and hurdles of love life, for sharpening

SEEP TORTOISE



intelligence specially to get success in one's amorous adventures, and for attaining prosperity.

22. SEEP TORTOISE:

Seep Tortoise promotes longevity and stability when kept at home in Northern and Eastern direction. In northern direction it enhances career. In Eastern direction it improves health. Do not keep it in toilets and kitchen.

23. TILAK AS A REMEDIAL MEASURE

Why is **Tilak** applied on the forehead in a Hindu religious function?

Tilak is very sacred for a Hindu. It is said to bring peace and prosperity. All gods, goddesses and saints are graced with tilak.

Sandalwood, vermilion and turmeric –**ingredients** in tilak - have medically proven health benefits. No wonder, it is customary to apply tilak on the forehead at the beginning of a religious ceremony. According to **Brahmvaivartpuran,** *if tilak is not adorned on the forehead at the time of a holy bath, yagya, prayer or a religious ceremony, the effort bears no fruit.*

Tilak or bindiya (for women) is applied in the centre of the forehead because it helps generate pure thoughts. The conscious and subconscious minds are located here. They control the whole body. This is also believed to be the seat of God Shiva's third eye.

Skandpuran tells us that *when tilak is applied with the ring finger it brings peace, with the middle finger it prolongs age, with the thumb it promotes health and with the forefinger one attains salvation.*

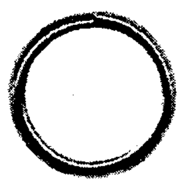
Rings

It is believed that rings cause mystical impact on us because when the stone of ring touches the skin of our finger the positive energies emitted by it causes positive impact on brain because the nerves of our fingers have direct connection with our brain. Astrological rings used in accordance with your astrological signs or under expert astrological guidance yield beneficial results.

In our chapter of Gems we have discussed in detail about the significance of wearing rings of different types of gems. Here in this chapter we are writing about few other rings which are considered important and beneficial from remedial point of view.

24. BLACK HORSE SHOE RING :

BLACK HORSE SHOE RING



One can spend lot of money on performing various worshipping ceremonies to appease Lord Saturn, yet there is a suspicion in getting desired result. However Lord Saturn can be propitiated by wearing a black horse shoe ring. Once appeased, he bestows us in so many ways. According to Astrology, Lord Saturn enters in our life many times, as Dhaiya, Sadesati, Major and Sub periods (Mahadasha and Antardasha). In any of such phases the best remedy is a ring of horse shoe.

A ring of block horse shoe is said to be the best for bringing success in various jobs. During desperation and illness, if one puts this ring in the middle finger of right hand, he can get big relief. It makes life cool, calm and free of treachery and black magic. Following Mantra should be recited for **it** :

Mantra :

ॐ शं शनैश्चराय नमः।
Om Shang Shaneshcharay Namah

25. KALSARP YOG'S RING :

KAL SARP YOG'S RING

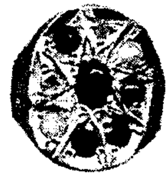


Anybody having the problem of Kalsarp Dosa in his chart can wear this ring. The ring is made of any metal in the shape of a snake. By wearing this ring one gets rid of problems like set backs, hindrances and obstacles. It should be washed with gangajal on **naagpanchami** and one rosary of following Mantra should be recited for it: before wearing

ॐ आस्तिक मुनये नमः।
"Om Aastika Munaye **Namah**"

26. NAVRATNA RING:

NAVRATNA RING



Anybody can wear this ring. The ring is made of nine jewels. This is made of gold or silver or Ashtadhatu (Eight **metals**). Sometimes all the efforts of a man prove to be void due to the malefic aspect of the planets. This ring saves the man from the malefic aspect of the planets and evil effects of Saturn's Saarhesaati or Mahadasha.

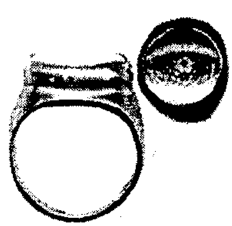
The ring should be worn in the morning of any auspicious day after performing Panchoapchaar form of worship. The ring starts showering its auspicious effects on the person. It renders all round prosperity to the person and saves a man from the evil effects of the cruel planets, from many enemies, accidents as well as enhances wealth and improves health. The success comes in every walk of life. Following Mantra should be **recited**:

Mantra :

ब्रह्ममुरारी त्रिपुरान्तकारी भानु शशिः भूमि सुतो बुधश्च। गुरूश्च शुक्रः शनि राहू केतवः सर्वे ग्रह शांति करा भवन्तु।।
"**Bramha** Murari Tripurantkari Bhanuh Shashih **Bhumi** Suto Budhashch
Gurushch Sukrah Shani Rahu Ketuwah Sarwe Graha Shanti Kara Bhavantu"

27. SRI YANTRA RING:

SRI YANTRA RING

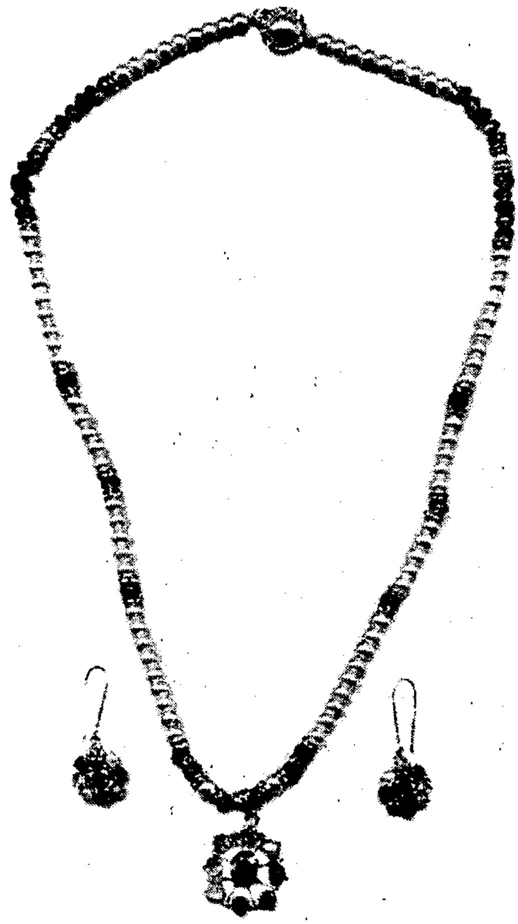


This ring is used for increase in wealth, gain of money, getting loan, success in lottery or gambling etc. This eliminates poverty and renders success to user. It should be worn on the middle finger of right hand.

Mantra :

ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।
"Om Hring Shreeng Kling Mahaalakshmyai Namah"

NAVRATNA LOCKET WITH NAVRATNA EAR RINGS FIXED IN SMALL ROSARY OF PEARLS AND NAVRATNA



Any body can wear this rosary. It is made of beautiful pearls and **Navratnas** and in addition to that a pendant of Navratna in Gold is also fixed to it. Ear rings of Navratna are also there with it. It is used to get complete favour of all the nine planets for upgrading the destiny professional life and personnel life. Sometimes all the efforts of a man prove to be void due to the malefic aspect of planets. This rosary brings mental peace and saves the man from the malefic aspect of the **planets.** It saves one from many enemies, accidents as well as enhances wealth and improves health. The success comes in every walk of life. This **beautiful** pendant is popular because of its ornamental value also.

Following mantra should be recited:

ॐ ब्रह्ममुरारी त्रिपुरान्तकारी भानु शशि: भूमि सुतो बुधश्च।
गुरूश्च शुक्र: शनि राहु केतव: सर्वे ग्रह शांति करा भवन्तु॥
Om Bramha Murari Tripurantkari Bhanuh Shashih Bhumi Suto Budhashch
Gurusch Sukrah Shani Rahu Ketwah Sarve Graha Shanti Kara Bhavantu

Remedial Bags

Change is the law of nature. In the modern world of today things change rapidly. Therefore, man is full of stress, worries and tensions because of cut throat competition in every sphere of life. In this scenario if some kind of frustration and disappointment intervenes we get into depression and seek the assistance of Guru, prophet or a Godman etc.

If we study the history and culture of Indian people, Hindu mythology or Vedas we shall be surprised to notice one thing in common and that is remedial measures. Remedial measures is perhaps the hallmark of Hindu religion.

Hinduism believes in peace and teaches several techniques of attaining peace. It proclaims that if peace is there all negative energies get destroyed and it results in blessings of Gods and Goddesses.

When you get the special blessings of Gods and Goddesses you achieve everything in your life and good news start pouring in from every direction. Your different types of problems get rectified.

After extensive research work in the realm of remedial measures remedial bags with the objective of giving a consolidated remedial solution for your mental, physical, financial, spiritual growth, development of business and improvement of personal life have been created.

For every bag the method of use has also been given. Proper method of use shall certainly yield beneficial results. You can pick up anyone of these which you think suits you the most according to your need. These remedial bags can be considered substantially effective for rectifying problems.

REMEDIAL BAGS AT A GLANCE

1. Deepawali Pooja Bag	For worshipping Goddess Mahalaxmi on the auspicious occasion of **Diwali Festival.**
2. Harmony Bag	Makes life harmonious by improving relationship.
3. Health Bag	Provides you better physical and mental health.
4. **Love** Bag	Attracts the person you love towards you and makes life more happier.
5. Peace Power and Prosperity Bag	Brings financial gains, power, wealth **and** success in life.
6. Safe Journey Bag	Protects from accidents and road mishaps etc. during **journeys.**
7. Victory Bag	Helps you to suppress your opponent and win favour of others and makes your competitor loose.
8. **Wholesome** Bag for Business	This bag helps in achieving power, money, authority and progress in business and you can achieve your set targets with ease.
9. Wholesome Bag for Family	It brings, health, wealth, happiness for family, peace and positive energy at your home/ work place. Removes the negative energy and misunderstanding between you and your partner or **children.**

DEEPAWALI POOJAN BAG

1. DEEPAWALI POOJAN BAG :

Introduction: In this bag rosary of beads of lotus, Mahalaxmi Yantra, Laxmi Ganesha in crystal, Sriyantra of crystal, CD of worshipping Procedure and Silver locket of Goddess Laxmi.

Benifit: By worshipping with this method on the auspicious occasion of Festival of Lights (Deepawali) there shall be improvement in business and professional life and also enhancement of wealth and glory.

Procedure: Above mentioned material should be purified with holy water which shall include sprinkling of milk, curd, cheese, honey and sugar to which we call Panchamrita (Mixture of 5 items used in worshipping). Specific time of worshipping on that day shall be given to you by an expert of electional astrology (Muhurat). After purifying worship these Yantras and idols by offering rice grains, flowers, smoke of incense, vermillion, lamp, sweets and money. Now you can install these Yantras and idols at your place of worship. Recite the below mentioned Mantra on the rosary of lotus beads. Chant the Mantras of "Srisooktam" loudly. Wear the locket of Laxmi in your neck. Perform the whole worshipping ceremony according to the procedure given in the CD.

Mantra:

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद प्रसीद श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।

"Om Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Kamaley Kamlalaya Praseed
Praseed Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Om Mahalaxmyai Namah"

HARMONY BAG

2. HARMONY BAG:

Introduction: This bag includes Love Enhancement Yantra (Prem Vridhi Yantra) which enhances your powers of love, Six Faced Rudraksha locket with Silver chain, Locket of Zircon and iolite and Rudraksha + Crystal beads rosary and Ganesha of Crystal.

Benefit: Makes life harmonious by improving relationship.

How to Use: Purify this whole material on any Thursday or Friday with clean water or the water of Holy Ganges. Place the Yantra and Idol of Ganesha in the Northern direction of your house. Light incense and perform the Pooja ceremony (worshipping) of these Yantras everyday. Wear Rudraksha or locket of Zircon and iolite. Both can be worn by either one person or two members of family for better relationship and chant the Mantra mentioned below on rosary 108 times daily.

By doing this sweetness shall be developed in all your relations.

Mantra:

ॐ उमामहेश्वराभ्याम् नमः।
"Om Umamaheshwarabhyam Namah"

HEALTH BAG

3. HEALTH BAG :

Introduction: In this bag Mahamrityunjay Yantra, Mahamrityunjay Silver Locket, Shiv Linga of crystal, Rosary of Rudraksha beads and Seven Faced Rudraksha locket with Silver chain are included.

Benefit: Provides you better physical and mental health.

How to Use: Perform the ceremony of sprinkling or dipping this material with clean water or the water of the Holy Ganges and raw milk. After that place Mahamrityunjay Yantra and Shiv Linga in the Northern direction of your house and worship it daily. Light incense and perform Pooja ceremony (worshipping) of these Yantras everyday. Wear 7 faced Rudraksha in your neck and chant the Mantra on the beads of Rudraksha rosary 108 times daily. Silver locket can either be worn or kept at place of worship while performing Pooja. By doing this it will be energized and can be worn any time.

By doing this you are protected from diseases in your life and your health shall also improve.

Mantra:

ॐ नमः शिवाय।
"Om Namah Shivay"

LOVE BAG

4. LOVE BAG:

Introduction: In this bag Akarshan Yantra (it has attractive powers), locket of Turquoise stone with Silver chain, Crystal Moon locket in **Silver** and Rosary of crystal beads is included.

Benefit: Attracts the person you love **towards** you and makes life happier.

How to **use:** On any Friday purify this material with clean water or with the water of holy Ganges. Light incense and do the Pooja ceremony (worshipping) of these Yantras everyday. After this keep this Yantra in your pocket or wallet by wrapping it in a yellow piece of paper and chant the below mentioned Mantra on the beads of rosary of crystal. Wear one locket in your neck and the other locket can be gifted to your friend / partner.

By doing this your love relations get strengthened and you are **full** of true and sincere **feelings** for each other. Recite following mantra **108** times daily.

Mantra:

ॐ क्लीं कामदेवाय नमः।
"Om Kleeng **Kamdevay** Namah"

PEACE, POWER AND PROSPERITY BAG

5. PEACE, POWER AND PROSPERITY BAG:

Introduction: In peace, power and prosperity bag Shree Yantra of crystal, Mahalaxmi Yantra, rosary of crystal beads, Cashew shaped one faced Rudraksha locket with silver chain is included.

Benefit: Brings financial gains, power, wealth and success in your life.

How to use: Purify this whole material with clean water or water of the holy Ganges on any Thursday or Friday. After that place all these yantras on some holy pedestal or a place of worship in North East direction of your house. Light incense and do the Pooja ceremony (worshipping) of these yantras everyday. Wear Rudraksha in your neck and chant the below mentioned Mantra on the beads of rosary of crystal 108 times daily.

By doing this you shall be attaining all sorts of prosperity, wealth and glory.

Mantra:

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ऐश्वर्यैलक्ष्म्यै नमः।
"Om Shreeng Hreeng Kleeng Aishwarya Laxmyai Namah"

SAFE JOURNEY BAG

6. SAFE JOURNEY BAG:

This Safe Journey Bag contains Vahan Durghatna Yantra, Cystal Ganesha, Hanuman Chalisa(prayer to propitiate Lord Hanuman) and Five Faced Rudraksha locket with silver chain.

How to use: Start reciting Hanuman Chalisa while performing the ceremony of sprinkling or dipping the above materials in clean water or the water of the holy Ganges and raw milk.

After that place the Yantras and crystal Ganesha in the Northern direction of your house and worship daily. Wear Five Faced Rudraksha locket in your neck and chant the following Mantra 11 or 21 times after reciting the Hanuman Chalisa.

Benefits: Protects you from accidents and road mishaps etc during journey.

Mantra:

ॐ हं हनुमते नमः।
"Om Hang Hanumate Namah"

7. VICTORY BAG :

Introduction : In this bag Baglamukhi Yantra, Baglamukhi locket in silver, Sun Sitara Shree Yantra, Eight Faced Rudraksha locket with Silver chain and rosary of bulbs of turmeric (Haldi Mala) is included.

Benefit : Helps you to suppress your opponent and win favour of others and makes your competitor lose.

How to Use: Purify this whole material with clean water or the water of the holy Ganges and place it in the North East direction of your house. Light incense and do the Pooja ceremony (worshipping) of these Yantras everyday. Wear eight-faced Rudraksha in your neck. Chant the following Mantra at least 108 times on the rosary of bulbs of turmeric (Haldi Mala) regularly at least for 42 days. Silver locket should be kept at the place of worship and should be worn while going to attend some important meeting or court case hearing.

By doing this you shall win over your enemies and shall get success in legal cases.

Mantra:

ॐ ह्लीं बगलामुख्यै नमः।
"Om Hleeng Baglamukhyai Namah"
OR
ॐ ह्रीं बगलामुखि सर्वदुष्टानां वाचं मुखं पदं स्तम्भय जिह्वाम् कीलय कीलय बुद्धिं विनाशय ह्रीं ॐ स्वाहा।।
"Om Hreeng Bagalamukhi Sarvdushtanaam Vacham Mukham Padam Stambhay Jeevhaam Keelay Keelay Buddhim Vinashay Hreeng Om Swaha"

WHOLESOME BAG FOR BUSSINESS

8. WHOLESOME BAG FOR BUSSINESS :

Introduction : In this bag Mahalaxmi Yantra, Kuber Yantra, Eleven Faced Rudraksha locket with silver chain, Sun Sitara Shree Yantra. A set of Sun Sitara Ganesha and Laxmi, Navratan Shree Yantra locket and rosary of crystal beads is included.

Benefit: This bag helps in achieving power, money, authority and progress in business and you can achieve your set target with ease.

How to use: After purifying with clean water or the water of Ganges (if available). Place the above-mentioned Yantras at your place of Pooja in the North East Direction of your house and wear the eleven faced Rudraksha in your neck. Light incense and do the Pooja ceremony (worshipping) of these Yantras everyday. Chant the below mentioned Mantras on the beads of crystal everyday.

By doing this your business develops and you attain several sources for the inflow of money you will attain the desired power, authority and favours from various areas favourable for your business.

Mantra:

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद् प्रसीद् श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।
"Om Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Kamley Kamlalaye Praseed Praseed Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Om Mahalaxmyai Namah"

WHOLESOME BAG FOR FAMILY

9. WHOLESOME BAG FOR FAMILY :

Introduction : In this bag crystal Shree Yantra, Vastu Yantra, Matangi Yantra, one crystal ball, Dakshinvarti conch and Gauri Shanker Rudraksha locket with silver chain is included.

Benefit: It brings happiness for family. It brings health, wealth, peace and positive energy at your home / work place. Removes the negative energy and misunderstanding between you and your partner or children.

How to Use: Purify this whole material on any Thursday or Monday with clean water or the water of holy Ganges. After that place the Yantras in North East direction of your house. Perform the worshipping ceremony everyday by offering incense, light and flowers everyday. The head of the family shall wear Gauri Shanker Rudraksha. Hang crystal ball in children's room and offer water to Sun by Dakshinvarti conch.

By doing this good news would pour in from every direction. Pleasure, peace, prosperity and happiness would be attained by the whole family. One member of the family shall chant the below mentioned Mantra regularly to get the above mentioned results.

Mantra:

सर्वमंगल मांगल्ये शिवे सर्वार्थ साधिके शरण्ये त्र्यम्बके गौरि ! नारायणि नमोऽस्तुते।
"Sarvamangalmangalye Shive Sarvaarth Sadhikey Sharamye Tryambke Gauri Naraayani Namostutey."

CHAPTER - XIV

Propitiation Through Colours

The Rainbow **which** is formed by the rays of the Sun **passing** through the drops of water in the sky exhibits all **natural** colours together. These **beautiful** colours of extremely beautiful rainbow are called **VIBGYOR** where V stands for violet, **I** for Indigo, B for Blue, G for Green, **Y** for Yellow, **O** for Orange and R for Red. These can be distinguished very clearly through a prism. All other colours are by - products of **these** colours. The use of colours for propitiating planets is **called** Colour Therapy and has been accepted world wide.

The abundance of colour determines the quality and value of gems. Gems are more expensive than other objects because the colour in these gems is in concentrated state, and is therefore, in abundance. The more an object is full of colour, the more it will express its quality.

If we are able to concentrate colour in any manner, we can use that concentrated colour as a gem. This is how the system of colour therapy functions. Colour and coloured water can be used for removing evil effects of a planet.

Colours are another ways of propitiations and have remarkable effects on environments, mood and health of the native. Selection of favorable colours of clothes, bedrooms, bed sheets, curtains and jewellery should be chosen according to one's luckiest planet which is a must. Gems should also be of proper **colours.**

Colour therapy aims to balance and enhance our body's Energy Chakras and also to help stimulate our body's own healing process. Colour therapy uses colour to re-balance the Chakras (on energy centres) that have become depleted of energy.

"I am green with **envy"**, "I saw red", "I am feeling blue", "He turned purple with rage", "She was pink with **embarrassment"** ? **You** may not have noticed but we often use colours to describe our moods and **emotions.** but according to practitioners of colour therapy, the link between colours and our moods and emotions goes deeper than that. They believe that not only do colours affect our emotions but they have healing **properties** too.

What is the phenomenon which works behind this colour therapy to heal us, to understand this we must know that each colour is associated with a specific planet. If one planet is badly afflicted in our horoscope we should use the colour of that particular planet specially if that planet is ascendant Lord of destiny lord to propitiate that **specific** planet so that we get **benefited** by the positive influence of that planet completely. Coloured light bulls and coloured glass windows can be used as part of the therapy. Some therapists ask their chients to visualize colours under the effect of hypnosis.

Other experts mark suggestions about the colour of the good a person should eat, the colour of his clothes and even the colour of his surroundings. Solarized water can be used as a healing tonic. In this method, **purified** water is **filled** in a clean container of the prescribed colour and left out in the sun for a couple of hours. The sun's says filter through the coloured glass container and energise the water with the vibration of the prescribed **colour.**

It is commonly said that people whose favourite colour is white (Moon) are even tempered and of a well balanced outlook. The persons who have Blue colour of their choice are generally lazy (Venus) and fond of all comforts and are sexy. Green colour (Mercury) is liked by moody optimistic and opportunist persons. Red colour stands for rashness, sash temperament and passionate disposition. Red colour is protector of Ladies (Because Mars is signification of husband in case of ladies).

PROPERTIES OF COLOURS

RED:

This colour represents vitality, energy, creativity, power, restlessness, rashness and revolution. It is the chosen colour of the revolutionist and anarchist. This colour has greatest vibratory force and most powerful of all colours. It is chosen colour of revolutionist and anarchist. It is assigned to Mars.

People who like this colour are usually those who like to be in the forefront where they can attract a lot of attention. They are often quick to react and overemotional.

This colour stimulates the release of ad renalin in the bloodstream and causes hemoglobin to multiply. Use of this colour is good for treating blood related diseases. With the use bf this colour you won't get lethargic or depressed, rather, you shall be feeling warmer. It would increase sexual urge, anger and aggressiveness. It is recommended to be used for people who have heart trouble or who have a nervous disposition.

ORANGE:

Orange colour has been assigned to Sun. it is an energizing colour and has dynamic drive of red colour. It indicates high ambitions, such people are proud, self contained, conceited and self centered. They can influence others. They are high minded and fully self cantered. They are riot obsessed with sexual affairs and are cool. It is useful in treating gall stones, digestive ailments, chest and kidney diseases and arthritis. Excessive use of it can lead to agitation and restlessness like the red colour.

YELLOW:

This colour has been assigned to planet Jupiter. People who like this colour have robust character, they are generous, intelligent, gentle and genial. The colour is of saints, mystics, artists and craftsmans. Such persons are wise, creative and of inventive mind.

It has been found to be useful in facilitating the digestive process and in curing skin problems. However, like red and orange it is not recommended tor people experiencing great stress. Over stimulation could result in exhaustion and depression.

GREEN:

This colour has been assigned to planet Mercury. It represents balance, harmony and hope. People who favour this colour can adopt themselves according to the circumstances and conditions. This colour helps to calm frazzled nerves and is good for people with heart conditions. It is recommended for pregnant women to create a serene atmosphere.

BLUE:

It is the colour of the sky and sea. It is heaven's own colour, of chastity and loyalty. It can calm anger and passions. This colour has been assigned to Venus. It is the colour of truth, nobility and serenity. It has a cooling soothing and calming effect. It helps the people who are in fear.

It is useful to get rid of nightmares. Before sleeping one should meditate about blue colour to get rid of nightmares. It helps to stop bleeding, is good for bums and can cure a sore throat. It is recommended for people suffering from shock, inflammation, and nervous break downs. It is not advisable for people with bad circulation.

INDIGO:

This colour is ruled by Venus and Saturn. People who love this colour have artistic talent in them. It shall give them general prosperity in life. People attracted to this colour usually look beyond the surface of things. They are drawn to higher things, sometimes even the occult. Indigo stimulates the intellect. It gives a person a sense of courage, authority and inner calmness.

At the physical level, Indigo purifies the blood and is useful in treating the diseases of the ear, nose and eyes and for sinus problems. It is useful for curing boils and ulcers, diseases of the nervous system and skin disorders. An excess of indigo can give you headache and make you feel sleepy.

VIOLET:

It is controlled by Jupiter and Saturn. People who are under the influence of violet are patient, serious, and reserved in manner. They are hard workers and get success late in life. This colour has story links with creativity. It is said that Leonardo da Vinci meditated upon it and that Beethoven had violet custains. Those drawn to this colour are often shy. It is useful in treating people who are excessively emotionally agitated. It is not advisable for clinically depressed individuals.

DRESS YOURSELF ACCORDING TO THE COLOR OF THE DAY :

We live in a colorful world so most of the time we dream of colors. Most of the colors have archetypal feelings and emotions associated with them. When we come to know about the positive influence of a colour we wish to get benefited from that. Majority of people dress themselves according to the color of the day.

Before we suggest you the color scheme for the 7day of the week it shall be interesting to introduce you with the positive meaning of each color-

Blue	Nobility, Tranquility
Black	Power
Brown	Earth/Nature
Green	Fertility, Renewal, Wealth
Red	Sacrifice, Sex
Orange	Adventure, Change
Yellow	Enlightenment
White	Purity, Wholesomeness, Sacred ritual
Violet	Creativity, Shyness
Indigo	Mystery, Occult power, Artistic talent

Sunday : Pink, Orange color clothes with Pink stones or rose color stones, jewelleries like Ruby, Garnets, blood stones etc. Pink color, necklace, bracelet should be used.

Monday : White clothes with white stone jewellery like Pearl jewellery etc.

Tuesday : Dress with red color and all shades of red and red stone jewellery or jewellery embedded with Coral.

Wednesday : Green dress and Green stone jewellery like Emerald, Zade, Peridot.

Thursday : Yellow stone jewellery and Yellow and Golden dresses.

Friday : White, off white, snow-white, bright white, Silver white and blue dress. Opal, Aquamarine, Diamond, Zircon jewellery.

Saturday : Blue, Indigo and Black dress with Blue stones like Blue Sapphire, Sodalite and Black purple stones like Amethyst.

Different coloured rosaries also work according to colour therapy like:

White rosary for knowledge and peace of mind.

Orange rosary for quick results and to overcome enemies, protection from effects of poisonous articles.

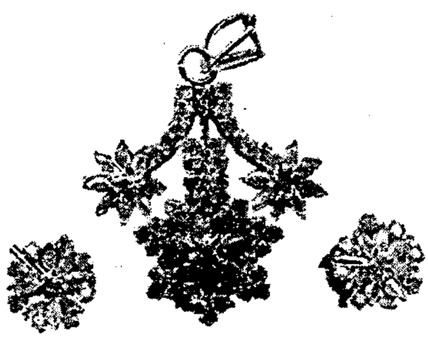
Green rosary for the people related to mathematics, commerce, communication, law and medical.

Yellow rosary for honour and dignity, increase in morality and helps a student succeed in life.

Crystal rosary for improvements in love affair, married life, cooperation from opposite sex, luxuries etc.

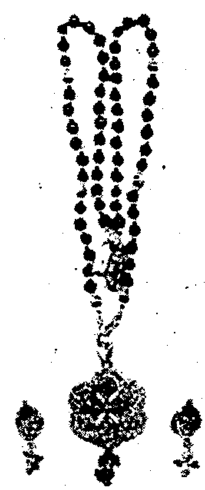
Light brown rosary for achieving success in matters related to foreign countries.

Gray rosary for problems related to death, debt, litigation, loss, bone, disease, arthritis etc.



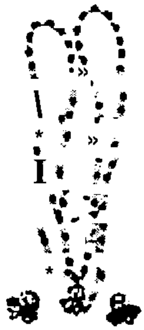
1. Real Ruby Pendant & Ear Ring

Sunday

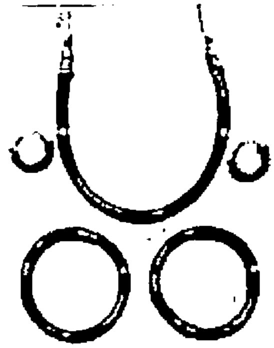


2. Pendant and **Ear** Ring in Emerald and Ruby

Wednesday & Sunday



3. Coral & Emerald **Necklace** and Ear Ring
Wednesday & Tuesday



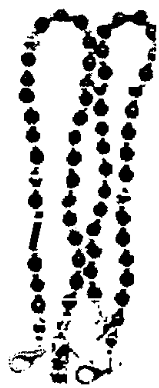
4. Silk Thread Necklace, Earnings and Bangles
Sunday & Tuesday



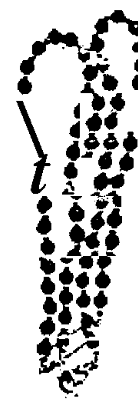
5. Rosary of Jade, **Pen-dant**
Wednesday & Tuesday



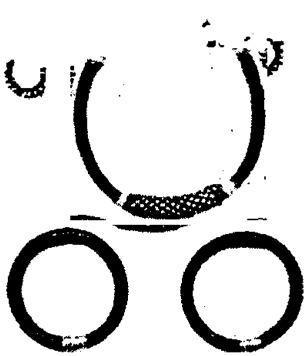
6. Ruby Pendant & Ear Ring in silver
Sunday



7. Mala
Wednesday & Sunday



8. Mala
Wednesday



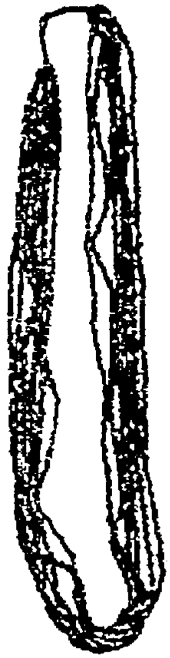
9. Black **earrings**, bangles and Rosary
Saturday



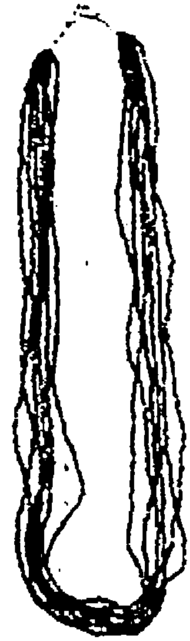
10. Black Color Beads Mala
Saturday



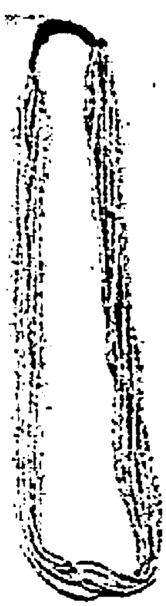
11. Green Color
Beads Mala
Wednesday



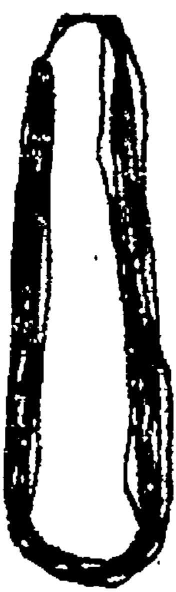
12. Orange Color
Beads Mala
Sunday



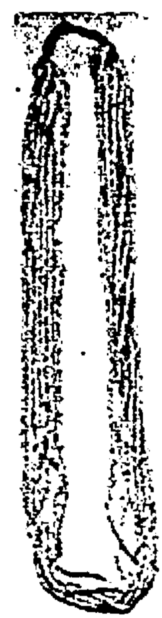
13. Red Color
Beads **Mala**
Tuesday



14. White Color
Beads Mala
Monday



15. Pink Color
Beads Mala
Sunday



16. Yellow Color
Beads Mala
Thursday

Chapter - XV

Remedial Measures of Lal Kitab

Lal Kitab is a mystery in itself. It is a book on ASTROPALMISTRY written in ancient Urdu language and the authorship of it is unknown. It is believed that remedies provided by Lal Kitab are never wrong. That is why it is termed as 'The Wonder Book of Astrology." Lal Kitab has announced unique remedial measures to solve chronic and critical human problems in day to day life. These remedies are cheap and within the reach of common man. Lal Kitab has also explained the science of palmistry in such a beautiful and clear manner that each of the 42 divisions of human brain have been related to the different houses of a man's birth chart in such a scientific manner that the sketch of the human brain reflects accurately on the lines of the palm.

Lal Kitab also guides to draw the actual horoscope on the basis of the lines of the palm. The date of birth and ascendant sign can be determined by reading the lines and mounts of your palm. So, in this book astrology has been connected with reference to zodiac houses, position of planets with lines and mounts of hand.

Your birth chart must tally with mounts and lines of your hand. If your Jupiter is powerful the mount of Jupiter on your hands will be prominent. Similarly, if any planet is in debilitation or affliction the mount of same planet on your hand shall be depressed or deficient.

The author of Lal Kitab has fixed houses without any number of signs. He always considers Ascendant, as first house and does not say it is Aries ascendant but mentions, that it is first house, so, positions of planets in other houses are dealt like wise.

Lal Kitab is similar to Parashari Astrology in several ways but Parasher's principles have been simplified in it. In astrology of Parashar after planets if something acquires importance it is house. Importance of sign or Rashi is too less as compared to houses.

A specific planet shall yield what type of results are determined by the specific house occupied by planet. This planet shall yield the results of this house only. Signs (Rashi) are used to determine the power of the planet.

In Lal Kitab Vimshottari Dasa has not been taken at all. Lal Kitab has given some specific stage of our age on which a specific planet shall yield its beneficiaf results. For eg Jupiter at 16, Mars at 28, Mercury at 32 and Saturn at 36 years.

Lal Kitab has given its own Dasa Circle also which gets completed after 35 years, therefore, the same circle is applied to our life thrice to complete 105 years.

In Lal Kitab planets acquire different names like, sleeping planets, awakened planets, religious planets, impious planets, blind planets, kind planets, slow planets. These names shall indicate whether these planets yield beneficial results or not. Similarly, one specific planet is highfybeneficial for awakening the destiny of a specific house.

In Lal Kitab yearly horoscope (Varshphal) also receives special attention but according to Lal Kitab the

method of making yearly chart is very different. For appeasing the malefic planets of yearly chart the remedies recommended should be done within 43 days after your birth day. Lal Kitab is very popular in North India specially Punjab.

In Lal Kitab the sins and debts of previous life also receive lot of importance. To get red of troubles remedies have been recommended. The popularity of Lal Kitab is because of accuracy in prediction and efficacy of remedies which are recommended not only for planets but also for human behavior.

In Lal Kitab majority of remedies should be carried in day time only. Muhoorat does not receive special importance for carrying out these remedies. For each remedy you are advised to get rid of flesh eating, alcoholism, womanising, sexuality and telling lies etc.

Lal Kitab is a simple and wonderful book of astrology. it doesn't go deep into mathematics rather. It champions and emphasizes the significance of remedies.

Lal Kitab also emphasizes that if one particular house, its lord, its significator sign and planet all are afflicted in that case remedies recommended may not yield miraculous results. But, if that specific house is also under some auspicious influence in that case recommended remedies yield expected results.

The remedies provided in Lal Kitab are for a particular planet found in the birth chart. Remedies of malefic planets have been provided mainly through articles, commodities and other items, assigned to each planet. Immediate relief can be obtained from the methods that have been given in this Lal Kitab.

I. PLANETS AND ARTICLES :

1. SUN : Wheat, copper, ruby, jaggery, red cloth, red flowers, red sandal wood, brown sugar (khandsari), saffron and brown buffalo.

2. MOON : Rice, milk, silver, pearl, curd, condensed sugar (misri), white cloth, white sandalwood, white flowers, white camphor, and white horse.

3. MARS : Red coral gem, gold, copper, wheat, ghee (butter), red cloth, red flower, red sandal wood, red copper, Dal masoor, and saunf (aniseed).

4. MERCURY : Emeral, gold, ivory, sugar, green cloth, flower, pulse of green lentil(Moong), camphor and turpentine oil.

5. **JUPITER :** Gold, topaz, ruby, horse, gram dal, salt, turmeric, jaggery, brown sugar, yellow cloth and yellow flowers and yellow sweets.

6. VENUS : White pearl, ghee (butter), camphor, curd, diamond, silver, rice, sugar, mild scents, white cloth, white cow and white flowers.

7. **SATURN :** Blue sapphire gem, iron, gold, horse bean (black gram - blackdal) musk, black cow or buffalo, black cloth, black flowers, crow and black dog and black horse.

8. RAHU : Blue sapphire, hessonite, ruby gems, sarsoun (mustard), gold, sword, horse, blanket, mixed seven grain, lead and saffron.

9. KETU : Til, cat's eye, gold, sword, musk, blanket, sugar, mixed seven grain, lead and saffron, multicolored dog.

II. REMEDIES FOR OVERCOMING MALEFIC IMPACT OF PLANETS :

If a planet is exceptionally troublesome you are advised to overcome its evil impact by burying the article of planet in the earth. For example if Saturn is inauspicious in 6th house put some mustard oil in an earthen pot, cover it properly with its lid and bury it in earth near some pond of water. By doing this Saturn gets satiated.

For overcoming few malefic impacts of planets the articles of concerned planets should be thrown in running water.

If Rahu of 8th house is troubling in that case pieces of Lead should be thrown is running water everyday.

A planet which is auspicious and inauspicious both, its friendly planet can be propitiated for making it completely auspicious. For example if Ketu is producing inauspicious results in 6th house, in that case ring of Gold (Jupiter) should be worn in the little finger of Mercury: Because 6th house in the sign of Mercury in Zodiac and by doing so Mercury and Jupiter (Teacher of Ketu) succeed in keeping Ketu under control.

For overcoming the malefic influence of slightly inauspicious planets the article of enemy planet of that planet should be kept. For example to overcome the malefic influence of Mars in 8th house one should keep article of Rahu (enemy planet of mars) i.e, ivory with him or her.

For overcoming the inauspiciousness of an auspicious planet the article of that specific planet should be offered to its other significator object. For example for overcoming the inauspiciousness of Jupiter grains of Gram (Jupiter) should be offered in a temple (Jupiter). But before doing so it is necessary to make sure that none of the enemy planets of Jupiter is there in 9* house, otherwise results of doing so shall be negative.

Other method can be to worship the presiding deity of the planet. For example if Rahu's placement in 6th house gives diseases, blue flowers (Rahu) should be offered to Goddess Saraswati (diety of Rahu) for curing the diseases.

For getting rid of the malefic impact resulting because of fight of two enemy planets the friendly planet of these planets should be established between them. For example to overcome the malefic influence of placement of Sun and Saturn (Because of opposite nature of planets) in 6th house Mercury (which is . friendly planet of Sun and Saturn) should be established in between by planting the plants (Mercury) of flowers at home.

III. FOR THE CONSOUDATION OF POWER OF PLANETS :

- If Sun is powerful in one's horoscope, he or she should not offer articles of Sun like gold, wheat or copper to people because by doing so his or her Sun shall loose its powers.
- If Moon is powerful silver, pearl and rice should not be given to people even in the from of gift.
- If Mars is powerful sweats and honey should not be served to others.
- If Mercury is powerful don't present a pen to somebody in the form of gift.
- If Jupiter is powerful don't donate books to people.
- If Venus is powerful don't offer beautiful clothes, scent and ornaments to people.
- If Saturn is powerful don't serve alcohol to others.
- For giving power to Rahu a small piece of small ball of Lead should be kept.

• For strengthening Ketu one should keep a dog at his or her home.

IV. SOME OTHER REMEDIES FOR PROPITIATING PLANETS :

1. **SUN :** Jaggery (Gurh) should be thrown in running water.

2. **MOON** : A container of milk, or water to be kept towards your head in the night and then water, or milk be served to Keekar tree in the morning.

3. **MARS :** Sweets and sweet food be donated in case of positive Mars.

In case of negative Mars, Rewri (made of sugar and seasame) to be thrown in running water.

4. **MERCURY :** A piece of copper with hole to be provided and thrown in running water.

5. **JUPITER :** Saffron, either to be eaten or applied on central part of belly, or navel.

6. **VENUES** : Donate cows, milk.

7. **SATURN** : Donate mustard oil.

8. **RAHU** : Coral to be thrown in the river.

9. **KETU :** Part of your food to be given to a multicolored dog.

Period of Upaya (remedies) -Upayas should be carried out for minimum 21 days and maximum for 43 days. It should be done during Sun rise and sun set.

V. SOME OTHER REMEDIES MENTIONED IN LAL KITAB:

SUN : If Sun's placement in 6th house causes heart problem, stomach disorders and difficulties in professional life, in that case one should donate articles of Sun i,e. Wheat, Jaggery, Copper, Gold.

If Sun becomes malefic by its placement in 7th house in that case milk (Moon) should be used to extinguish burning fire (Sun). By doing that Sun gets propitiated.

If Sun causes troubles in 10th house in that case coins of Copper (Sun) should be thrown in running water. If Sun gets afflicted by Rahu in that situation for appeasing Rahu articles of Rahu i.e. (Coal or seeds of Mustard) should be thrown in river or canal during Solar Eclipse. Sun gets appeased by serving jaggery to red faced monkeys (Sun). Worshipping Lord Vishnu also yields beneficial results and Sun gets propitiated.

MOON : If Moon in 4th house or 6th house causes diseases, mental tensions or chest pajn.to mother in that case one should not drink milk at night. Donate milk if Moon is causing problems by its placement in 10th house. For overcoming the inauspicious impact of malefic Moon of 8th house one should keep water of well of any funeral or cremation place. Donation of milk during Shradh shall be equally beneficial. If Moon is in affliction because of Rahu in that situation coal or seeds of Mustard (article of Rahu) should be thrown in river or canal during Lunar Eclipse. If Moon is in the sign of Saturn in that case milk should be offered to Lord Shiva (presiding deity of Saturn and Moon) for getting beneficial result.

MARS : For appeasing inauspicious Mars, article of Mars (Rewri of jaggery, or Batasha) shall be thrown in river. Donating red Masoor Dal shall also yield beneficial results.

For appearing inauspicious Mars occupying 6th house one should offer food to 6 small girls and receive their blessings.

For appearing Mars occupying 8th house honey (article of Mars) should be buried in earth (Venus) by putting it in an earthen pot (Mercury, Venus).

According to Lal Kitab Mars positional in 12* house is a outdated or rust eaten weapon. This type of person should not keep rusted or rust eaten weapon in his house. For propitiating Mars 12 Batashas should be offered to God in a temple for 12 days but in that case any enemy planet of mars i.e, Rahu or Saturn should not be there in house of religion.

By worshipping Lord Hanuman (Presiding deity of Mars) and buy receiving his blessings one gets rid of inauspicious impacts caused by Mars.

MERCURY : For overcoming the inauspicious impact of Venus and that of Mercury of 6th house milk (Moon) should be buried in a land (Venus) of desolated place by putting it in an earthen pot (Mercury).

For appeasing Mercury the pulse of green lentils should be poured in a pot of copper to be flowed in the water (Moon) of river or canal. Green lentil is article of Mercury. Copper is that of Sun and water is that of Moon. Moon and Sun both these planets pacify Mercury.

Don't keep a parrot (Mercury) at your home if Mercury is in 8th house. In addition to that don't plant banana (Jupiter) tree at your home. For overcoming the inauspiciousness of Mercury of 12th house put a mark of turmeric or saffron (Jupiter is lord of 12th sign) on your forehead continuously for 43 days. By doing that Jupiter gets strengthened and it controls Mercury. Goddess Durga and small girls should be worshipped for getting beneficial results.

If Jupiter is in 6th house one should not accept any type of donation as it might cause financial losses. It would be auspicious to offer clothes to a priest.

To get rid of the disease and financial loss caused by Jupiter, turmeric and pulse of gram should be donated in a temple for 6 days. For overcoming the malefic influence of Jupiter of 8th house 8 bulbs of turmeric should be offered in a temple on 8 Thursdays.

It is believed that Peepal tree is abode of Lord Vishnu therefore, a mark of turmeric should be applied on the trunk of this tree and cotton thread should be rolled up on it on every Thursday continuously till 8th Thursday comes. By worshipping Lord Vishnu beneficial results can be obtained.

VENUS : For appeasing Venus one should satisfy his wife (Venus) by offering beautiful clothes, jewellery etc and he himself should also remain neat and clean.

Cow, fodder of cow, ghee (butter), camphor (articles of Venus) etc. should be donated to increase the auspiciousness of Venus.

For overcoming the inauspiciousness of Venus of 6th house and for getting the favour of friendly planets of Venus it would be auspicious to offer Milk (Moon) and condensed sugar (Mars) to six (Venus) small girls (Mercury). When Venus is in 6th house in conjunction with Sun it would be auspicious to have condensed sugar (Mars) and water (Moon) before starting some important work because by doing that the friends of sun shall overcome the obstacles.

For overcoming the inauspiciousness of Venus green sorghum (Jwaar) which is an article of Vepus should be offered to black cow (8th Venus). If Venus in conjunction with Rahu in 12th house harms the health of one's wife in that case blue (Rahu) flowers (Venus) should be buried in earth (Venus) in a desolated place to overcome Rahu's malefic effect. Venus becomes favourable by worshipping Goddess Laxmi.

For overcoming the inauspicious impact of Saturn pills of flour of wheat should be **served** to **fishes.** Before having food some part of it should be offered to crows (Saturn). Saturn becomes favourable by avoiding alcohol and flesh **eating.** Saturn gets appeased by speaking the truth. Coconut used for worshipping should be flowed in river or canal continuously for 6 days without removing its cover to **get.** rid of the disease and depression caused by Saturn.

By flowing 8 kilograms or 800gms of horse bean (Saturn) in a river or canal one gets rid of problems caused by 8* house Saturn.

Horse bean, an object of iron, leather shoes, mustard oil etc (articles of Saturn) should be donated to poor people on Saturday for appeasing Saturn. By worshipping he buffalo (presiding deity of Saturn) also one gets rid of troubles caused by Saturn.

RAHU : For appearing inauspicious Rahu barley (article of Rahu) should be washed with milk and flowed in river or canal.

For overcoming the difficulties caused by 8th house Rahu, coin should be thrown in river. By havng food in kitchen Mars gets propitiated and stops Rahu from causing harm. By worshipping Goddess Saraswati Rahu gets appeased.

KETU : For making Ketu auspicious one should offer food to dogs. For improving relations with son, one should offer blankets of black and white colour in a temple, because blanket is article of Ketu and temple is significator of Jupiter. By worshipping Lord Ganesha (Presiding deity of Ketu) Ketu gets propitiated.

6. LAL KITAB AND ISSUE COMFORT:

According to **Lal** Kitab chief significator of children is Ketu. **For** the happiness of family and children following remedies have been recommended. Every month make breads (Roti) more than the total number of family members and guests in your house and serve them to animals.

Every day before having food take out three morsels (Niwala) and offer to dogs. Have your food exactly at the place of cooking.

When a woman is pregnant keep milk and sugar in a pot full of water near her head and in the morning pour this water on plants and trees.

For protecting children specially if you have to go out from your home for **100** days or more than that in that case while crossing a river throw a coin of copper in water.

- Prepare sweet breads (Roti) and offer to dogs.
- If a bitch gives birth to one dog only it should be kept at home for the expansion of family.
- If you don't have children offer half portion of your food to cow and serve this cow properly.

For the good health of children offer food to cows.

Table

7. PLANETS AND THEIR PRESIDING DEITIES :

Planets	Deity	Colour	Articles for Donation
Sun	Vishnu	Wheatish	Wheat, copper
Moon	Shiva	Milky	Pearl, rice, milk, white, silver
Mars	Hanuman	Red	Sauhf (aniseed), Coral, Sugar, Pulse of Masoor
Mercury	Durga	Green	Pulse of green lentil (moong)
Jupiter	Bramha	Yellow,	Pulse of gram, saffron, turmeric, Gold
Venus	Laxmi	Like Curd	Sorghum (Jwar), Pearl
Saturn	Bhairava	Black	Iron, Black Gem, horse bean (Urad), mustard oil
Rahu	Saraswati	Blue	Barley, coin, Blue sapphire and mustard
Ketu	Ganesh	Black and White	Black saffron blanket, banana, seeds of sesamum plant (TIL)

8.WARINING:

According to Lal Kitab some specific things should not be donated in some specific type of placement of specific planets.

Native with Moon in 6th house : If Moon is placed in 6* house this person should not donate, milk, water etc. He should not construct a water well. By doing that he shall be inviting troubles equivalent to death.

Saturn in 8th house : The native with 8th house Saturn should not construct, inn, tavern or guest house etc, otherwise, he himself shall become homeless.

Saturn in First and Jupiter in 7th house : If this person shall donate pot of copper to a beggar his children shall be destroyed.

Jupiter in 10th and Moon in 4th house : This native should not construct a temple, if he shall do that he might get imprisoned because of any false accusation.

Venus in 9* house : This native shall suffer like anything if he shall adopt on orphan child.

Moon in 12th house : If this person shall offer food to sages and saints or else shall give free education to children, would get intolerable trouble and might not get even water to drink during the last moments of his life.

Jupiter in 7th house : If this person shall be offering clothes to the priests in a temple he himself shall become cloth less person.

Sun in 7*, 8th house : For this person donation in the morning or evening shall work like poison.

9. LAL KITAB AND VASTU (HOUSE):

According to Lal Kitab comfort of house is associated with Saturn. According to Lal Kitab what would be the impact of placement of Saturn in different houses regarding Vastu (house) comfort is described below-

Saturn in 1st house : When Saturn is weak in 1st house it destroys the native completely. When this native shall construct a house he shall get inauspicious results about money and family.

Saturn in 2nd house : This type of native is recommended to accept whatever type of house he gets. Whatever type of house gets constructed, he should let it get Constructed.

Saturn in 3rd house : This type of Saturn brings negative results for money and children. This type of native should keep three dogs if he plans to construct a house.

Saturn in 4th house : This type of native should not construct or buy a house on his own name.

Saturn in 5th house : This type of native can get inauspicious results like destruction of children or trouble to children if he costructs a house before the age of 48. He should leave a he buffalo in the jungle if he plans to construct a house before the age of 48.

Saturn in 6th house : This native should not construct a house before the age as 36 or 39. If he shall construct a house before this age he might get inauspicious results for his daughters and relatives.

Saturn in 7th house : For this native buying a readymade house shall be beneficial. For this native staying in his ancestral house shall be highly beneficial.

Saturn in 8th house : This native is recommended not to construct a house specially if Rahu and Ketu are also weak.

Saturn in 9th house : This native should not construct his house during the time when his wife is pregnant.

Saturn in 10th house : As soon as this native completes the construction of his house he starts getting into financial problems.

Saturn in 11th house : This native shall get auspicious results only if he constructs his house after the age of 55.

Saturn in 12th house : House gets constructed earily. Lal Kitab recommends that this native should not stop any activity regarding the construction of house while constructing.

10. LAL KITAB AND MANGLI DOSA :

Whenever Mars is placed in 1st, 4th, 7th, 8th or 12th house of the horoscope, it results in Manglik Dosa.

According to Lal Kitab Mars is a lion. If Mars is alone in a house this native is like a lion brought up along with goats. If Sun and Mercury in a chart are in conjunction, Mars produces auspicious results. But if Mars and Saturn are conjunct Mars doesn't yield auspicious results. Mars turns more inauspicious if it is in conjunction with Mercury and aspected by Rahu.

MARS IN 1ST HOUSE : This native is aggressive, short tempered, accidentprone and stubborn. This Mars indicates chaos in thinking. In this situation Mars has a direct influence on 4th, 7th and 8th house because of its aspect. Therefore, it has an impact on physical constitution, house, property and age of the native.

According to Lal Kitab this Mars makes one extremely fortunate, brave on the battle field and lover of justice. If Mars in first house is in conjunction with Saturn, the character of the native becomes questionable and it can create tensions in married life because of extramarital affairs. If this Mars receives the aspect of the malefic planets in that situation this person has a tendency to take the bull by the horns.

If Mars is the lord of bad houses, following remedies should be done

1. Do not tell lies.

2. Do not accept any article in free because that would affect your destiny.

3. Pour honey in an earthen pot and bury it in a desolated place.

MARS IN 4th HOUSE : This Mars is inauspicious for the stability of pleasure and peace in family. According to Lal Kitab 4th house Mars has been given the name of burning fire. If Mars is inauspicious in this house it affects the destiny of the person and makes the person revengeful. This tendency of taking revenge can prove detrimental for this native. 4th house Mars can also result in probability of fire in native's house. If Mars is in 4th house and Ketu in 8th house the character of the person becomes doubtful. If Mars & Saturn both are in 4th house it would be auspicious a land having farms in it.

Remedies : 1. Offer sugar or sweets to sparrows. 2. Keep ivory with you. 3. If Mars brings inauspicious results like incidents of fire, if one is issueless or spouse suffers from health problems in that case empty bags of sugar should be kept on the roof of house. 4. On Tuesday pour some honey in an earthen pot and bury it at funeral place.

MARS IN 7th HOUSE : For marital happiness the placement of Mars should be studied properly because it can cause obstacles in marital happiness and can create problems and loss to the health of spouse and can also create situations of instability in one's business. 7th house Mars has been termed as **Halwa (Halwa** is typical Indian sweat meat made of wheat or **sermola). If** Mars in 7th house is inauspicious, this native create problems in his married life unnecessarily. 7th house Mars aspected by Jupiter and Venus can becomes instrumental in accomplishing the ambitions of the native.

Remedies : 1. Don't accept the articles of Mercury in free. Construct an earthen wall again and again and then destroy it for getting auspicious results.

Whenever sister comes to house give her a bag full of sweets always.

MARS IN 8th HOUSE : This placement of Mars results in most inauspicious Manglik Dosa. It destroys marital happiness. This can result in demise of spouse and cause mental agony and financial loss. This creates strong possibilities of widowhood. In girl's horoscope 8th house Mars in considered most inauspicious. According to Lal Kitab Mars of 8th house is grid of death. It is believed that this type of native is imprecated by a woman. If 8th house Mars is in conjunction with or is under the aspect of Saturn it is considered extremely inauspicious, gives extreme mental agony and sometimes even results into sudden death.

Remedies : For 8th house Mars following remedies have been recommended - **1.** Sweet bread cooked in oven should be offered to dog for 43 days. 2. The south gate of your house shouldn't be facing South. 3. Splash few drops of water before baking your bread after it becomes very hot.

MARS IN 12th HOUSE : This Mars can obstruct marital happiness because of its aspect on 7th house. There is possibility of loss of health of spouse. According to Lal Kitab this type of native indulges in useless expenses. This Mars denies happiness from woman.

Remedies : 1. Have and offer sweet food. 2. Offer sweet water (Arghya) to Sun. 3. Donate Batashas at religious place. 4. Wear a cap of Khaki colours.

11. FEW MORE IMPORTANT REMEDIES OF LAL KITAB :

According to Lal Kitab by receiving the blessings of the relatives associated with an inauspicious planet one can succeed in making that planet auspicious.

JUPITER : Serve your father, grand father, family priest, elderly person etc and receive blessings.

SUN : Serve king or any other government executive and get **their blessings.**

MOON : Serve your mother, grandmother, maternal grandmother, mother in law or any other elderly woman and receive blessings.

VENUES : Serve spouse **or** any other woman and receive blessings.

MERCURY : Serve your sister, daughter or a girl of less than 9 years **and** receive blessings.

SATURN : Serve father's elder brother, servant, laborer etc. and receive blessings.

RAHU : Serve father in law, maternal grand father and receive blessings.

KETU : Serve son, nephew, or a boy of less than 9 years and receive blessings.

12. DEBTS OF LAL KITAB :

According to Lal Kitab the native remains under the influence of **auspicious/inauspicious** deeds of previous lives. It means that the native and his relatives have to get the impact of auspicious and inauspicious deeds in the form of **auspicious/inauspicious** results. The remedy of this mysterious debt can be done only by those relatives who are in the blood relation of this native.

Following are the debts associated with 9 planets.

SUN INDICATES SELF DEBT : When **malefic** planets are there in 5th house, native is under the debt of self. The native becomes the victim of this debt when he insults the ancient traditions and tums into an atheist. Because of this debt, native gets physical trouble, defeat in legal case, punishment prescribed by law, faces lot of struggle in accomplishing every task. Native gets accused inspite of his being innocent.

Remedy : This native should perform a Yagya by collecting equal amount of money from all relatives. **Only then he can get rid** of this debt.

MOON INDICATES MOTHER'S DEBT : Native is under the debt of mother if Ketu occupies 4th house. This debt is there when the mother is insulted, tortured and asked to leave **the** house by the native in his previous life. As a result of it native gets financial losses, diseases and debts unnecessarily and he has to face failures in everything he undertakes.

Remedy : Equal amount of Silver should be taken from the relatives and be thrown in running water.

MARS INDICATES DEBT OF RELATIVES :

If Mercury and Ketu occupies **1st** and **8th** house native is under this debt. Because of this debt native gets huge losses. Everything gets destroyed. Native get difficulties from every direction. Generally this happens in **28th** year.

Remedy : Collect equal amount of money from all family members and donate it for some auspicious deed.

MERCURY INDICATES DEBT OF SISTER :

According to Lal Kitab when Mars is occupying 3rd or 6th house native is under the debt of sister. This debt is because of trouble caused to a girl or sister, by chucking her out from the home by betraying a girl or by murdering her. Because of this debt victim has to face lot of financial difficulties. The life of the native becomes troublesome and he fails to get any type of help from friends and relatives.

Remedy : To)get rid of this debt native should collect equal number of yellow shells (Kauri) from all family members and then burn them after that throw the ash of it in running water.

JUPITER INDICATES DEBT OF FATHER :

When Venus, Mercury and Rahu are there in 2nd, 5th, 9th or 12th house, native is under the debt of father. This debt is there because of not doing Shradh, or if one does some kind of change to a temple or Peepal tree. This debt is also there because of changing the family priest. Because of this debt native suffers a lot and faces lot of troubles specially in old age. Hand earned money of whole life gets wasted in useless jobs.

Remedy : Collect money from all the members of the family and spend it on some auspicious deed. Look after the temple and Peepal tree near your house.

VENUS INDICATES DEBT OF WIFE :

Native is under the debt Of wife if Sun, Rahu and Moon are positioned in 2nd or 7th house the reason of this debt is murder of wife, or humiliation or torture inflicted upon her. Becauseof this debt the native has to face lot of sorrows in his life specially inauspicious incidents intervene while performing auspicious and religious ceremonies.

Remedy : Native gets rid of this debt by collecting equal amount of money from all family members and by offe ring food to 100 cows with that money.

SATURN INDICATES DEBT OF HELPLESS:

If Sun, Moon and Mars are in 10th or 11th house, native is under this debt. By murdering, keeping some body's article by doing some kind of fraud or by troubling a helpless person one becomes victim of this debt. Victim and his family has to face lot of problems and obstacles in the way of his progress and his life gets converted into hell.

Remedy : Equal amount of money should be collected from all family members to offer food to 100 labourers.

RAHU INDICATES DEBT OF UNBORN : This debt is there because of placement of Sun, Venus and Mars in 12th house. Victim of this debt gets betrayed by everybody even by relatives. Native gets physical injury and faces in his business. Family members also become the victim of troubles. Native gets difficulties from everywhere and gets imprisoned also inspire of his being in nocent.

Remedy : One coconut should be collected from each family member and all these coconuts should be throw in running water to get rid of the debt.

KETU IN DICATES DEBT OF GOD : When Mars and Moon are in 6th house native is under this debt. Because of doing activities like athiesm, murder and fraud in previous life one becomes victim of this

debt. It destroys the family of native. Native is issueless. He is cheated by everyone. All hard eamed money gets ruined in useless deeds.

Remedy : Money should be collected from every member of the family and should be used to offer food to 100 dogs in order to get rid of this debt.

13. REMEDIAL MEASURES FOR AFFLICTED PLANETS IN DIFFERENT HOUSES :

1. SUN:

1st HOUSE : Native should bore a hand pump or Should install a tap.

2nd HOUSE : Donation of oil, almond, coconut etc. will mitigate the evil effects.

3rd HOUSE : Native should maintain his character to prosper in life.

4th HOUSE : One should distribute free food to blind persons in his ancestral house or perform Homa there.

5th HOUSE : Kitchen in the Eastern side will be beneficial.

6th HOUSE : One should donate food to a dog at some religious place.

7th HOUSE : (i) One should maintain the personality. Should be strong administrator and soft spoken business man.

(ii) A morsel of your meal be put in fire like Ahuti before taking meals will help you for good family relations, happy married and domestic life.

8th HOUSE : One must serve cow, but not white cow, should avoid association of opposite sex. Cordial relations with elder brothers are must.

9th HOUSE : The acceptance of donation will be unfavorable. A big brass utensil be used at home.

10th HOUSE : (i) Use of water of handpump will be favourable.

(ii) Do not remain bare headed.

(iii) There shouldn't be light coming from western wall of your home.

11* HOUSE : If the native is not pure vegetarian, he shall be deprived of son till 45th year of age.

Particularly if his house is situated on the comer street and there is a tree in his courtyard.

12th HOUSE : No remedies have been recommended.

2. MOON :

1ST HOUSE : Native should not sell milk and another remedy is to keep natural water, rice, Silver etc.

2rd HOUSE : This native should keep white or yellow horse or serve old people donate rice or Silver through mother for happiness, wealth and comforts.

3rd HOUSE : To give in charity the green coloured cloth to an unmarried girl.

4th HOUSE : This native should not drink milk at might.

5th HOUSE : One should eat some good sweet food and also take with him same food. It shall yield

beneficial results while going out for some job, business or work.

6th HOUSE : One should not drink milk at night. Other remedy is to donate articles of Sun, Mars and Jupiter in a temple.

7th HOUSE : Keep articles of Moon at residence. Do not sell milk or water. Respect the mother.

8th HOUSE : if Moon is afflicted in 8* house, obtain water from a well within the precincts of a cremation ground and keep it in the house.

9* HOUSE : No remedial measures have been prescribed.

10th HOUSE : Avoid taking milk at night. This measure seems to be based on the principle that giving up on giving in charity, the things connected with the afflicted planet, will prove useful. To use them will prove harmful,

11* HOUSE : Offer milk in Bhairava's temple.

12th HOUSE : No remedy has been recommended.

3. JUPITER:

1st HOUSE : Stay away from shameless girl, and maid. Avoid bad thoughts.

2nd HOUSE : Do not sell Gold and don't establish three dimensional idol of God or Goddess at your home. This native should not go to a temple if malefic planets are there in 6th, 8th, 12th or 2nd house.

3rd HOUSE : Be careful from flatterers if Jupiter is in 3rd and Moon in 12th house. This native should worship Goddess Durga and girls less than 9 years of age.

4* HOUSE : This native should serve elderly people and saints to receive their blessings. he should not keep goat or sheep at his house.

5* **HOUSE :** (i) If Mercury, Venus or Rahu are in 2nd, 5* 9th 11 th or 12th house their remedies should be done. (ii) Don't beg on the name of religion. (iii) Be honest and philanthropic.

6* HOUSE : (I) Remedy of Ketu will be beneficial. (ii) Stay with your father. (iii) Keep articles of Jupiter like Gold or saffron with you. (iv) Donate articles of Jupiter like pulse of Gram and yellow apples in a temple.

7* HOUSE : (I) Do not keep a temple in your home. (ii) Avoid the company of saints. (iii) Remedy of Moon shall be beneficial. (iv) Have bath with rain later. (v) If Jupiter shall be in good position the money given by in laws shall be the source of prosperity of native. (vi) Don't keep any three dimensional idol of God or Goddess at home.

8* HOUSE : (i) Donate articles of Jupiter or Venus in a temple. (ii) Remove the temple frow your house. (iii) Flow articles of Rahu i.e., barley and Coconut in running water. (iv) If enemy planets of Jupiter i.e, Venus, Mercury and Rahu are in 12th house and 2nd house is empty, do not go to a temple. (v) Grow a Peepal tree near cremation ground and took after it for the health of father. (vi) Till one wears Gold on his body, one will be comfortable and will maintain a good health. Native shall have providential help.

9th HOUSE : (i) This native should follow religion. He should be a religious person, otherwise he shall become unfortunate. (ii) Be respectful towards elderly people.

10* HOUSE : (i) Putting a Tilak (mark) of saffron on forehead and wearing of a turban before starting a

work will be useful. Clean your nostrils with water. (ii) To ward off the bad condition of father, one should throw copper coin or copper pieces in running water for 43 days.

11th HOUSE : (i) This native shall get benefitted by being kind to poor, religious persons and by Irving in joint family. Alone in life will suffer. One who is true to his words shall be getting gains in life. (ii) This native should avoid outside influence of opposite sex because that can lead him towards destruction.

12th HOUSE : (i) Keep a Rudraksha bead always in the neck. (ii) This native should avoid company of Sadhu (saint) or Guru (teacher). (iii) He should not cut Peepal tree. (iv) Yellow articles of Jupiter shall be favourable. Put a yellow Tilak (mark) on forehead or keep the water of nose dry.

4. VENUS:

1" HOUSE : (i) Bring Silverfrom the house of in-laws during marriage. (ii) Take advise of others while doing work. (iii) Don't make relations with your maid or any other woman. (iv) Arrange the marriage of a girl or donate cow. (v) Don't eat jaggery. (vi) Avoid sex in day time. (vii) It would be auspicious to have bath with curd. (viii Serve a black cow.

2nd HOUSE : (i) Accept the advise of wife for beneficial results. (ii) Don't do the business of Gold at all. (iii) Articles of Mars like aniseed (Saunf), honey and sugar etc. should be thrown in running water. (iv) Don't bum a lamp of Ghee at home.

3rd HOUSE : Such natives are favourite of ladies, but his wife will tease him. Gain from even bad women. But if native respects his wife, he will become lucky. His wife will help him in all phases of life and till she lives, one will be free from thefts, cheating and early death even.

4* HOUSE : (i) Keep water of rain in small box of Silver. (ii) Don't construct a house by putting a roof on well. (iii) If mother in law and daughter in law start fighting, put butter in raw milk and offer in a temple for 43 days.

5* HOUSE : (i) One should do serve the cow. Keep his character clean, this wil make him wealthy. Loss of character means loss of wealth. (ii) Private parts of man or woman be washed and kept clear with curd or milk, this will increase the flow of money.

6th HOUSE : *(i)* Wife of *the native should not walk bare* foot. *(ii) Donate milk, rice or sugar at religious* place. (iii) Offer milk to girls continuously for 6 days by mixing condensed sugar (Misri) in it. (iv) Two pieces of Gold should be taken from in laws at the time of marriage, one should be kept by the native, and other should be thrown in running water. (v) Wife of native should wear Gold ornaments and should wash her private parts with curd in case of denial of children.

7* HOUSE : (i) Any partnership with relatives of his wife shall be a cause of his own ruin. (ii)He should not accept donations but be religious and offer prayer in a temple which will give him victory over enemies.

8* HOUSE : (i) One should not accept anything in donation from anybody. (ii) One should bow in a temple, enemies shall be destroyed. (iii) Serve black cow. (iv) Donate cow to get rid of venereal disease. (v) He should not marry till 25 the year. Blessings of mother will be helpful in life. (vi) A copper coin should be thrown in a gutter.

9* HOUSE : (i) Do not eat white curd (Mix saffron in it). (ii) This native should not arrange the marriage of his sons before the age of 25. (iii) Don't serve any white cow. (iv) Do holes in Margosa (Neem) tree and bury small rectangular pieces of Silver in them for 43 days. (v) Serve black or brown cow. (vi) Bury honey in a pot of Silver in the foundation of house. (vii) If relations with wife are not good, donate a cow

to family priest.

10th HOUSE : (i) If Saturn is in debilitation life shall be full of sorrows, give power to this Saturn. (ii) Offer almonds in a religious place. (iii) Don't get into extramarital affairs. (iv) Donation of Kapila cow mill be very beneficial. (v) To keep a cow or goat will be beneficial. (vi) If character of wife is questionable wash her private parts with curd, which will be beneficial.

11 * HOSUE : (i) Donation of mustard oil is a must. (ii) Offer articles of Mars in a temple. (iii) Use oil of fish. (iv) Extinguish one red hot Gold rod with milk and drink that milk. (v) Donate black or red cow during the time of marriage. (vi) If Mercury is in 3rd house donate curds and cotton etc. in a temple.

12* HOUSE : (i) If Rahu afflicts Venus, blue flowers should be buried in a desolated place. (ii) Serve white cow for getting auspicious results. (iii) If health of spouse is bad bury jaggery, rice or barley in a desolated place. (iv) Donate sorghum (Jwar) equivalent to the weight of wife in a temple. (v) At the time of adversity, luck of wife will shall work favourably provided one worships his deity. The wife of native should bury flower in a jungle in the evening to ward off all malefic effects.

5. MERCURY:

1st HOUSE : (i) Keep aniseed (Saunf) near your pillow. (ii) Don't use green articles. (iii) Don't take egg, flesh and alcohol and don't even sell these things. (iv) It is better to work at one place with stability.

2nd HOUSE : (i) Keep a square piece of Silver with you. (ii) Avoid alcohol, meat and egg eating. (iii) Keep water near pillow at night and pour it on Peepal Tree in the morning. (iv) Don't keep goat, sheep or parrot at home. (v) Do not sell the articles of Mercury. (vi) Avoid association of sister in law.

3rd HOUSE : (i) Wear Silver and red coral in the neck. (ii) Offer water (Arghya) to Sun. (iii) One should keep a dog at his home. (iv) Offer pulse of green lentils to sparrows in the morning. (v) Throw yellow shells (Kauri) in running water. (vi) Worship 101 small girls (less than 9 years of age). (vii) Your house should not have door towards South.

4th HOUSE : (i) Offer grams and jaggery to monkey. (ii) Offer jaggery and pulse of gram at religious place. (iii) Donate rice and milk. (iv) Donate utensils of Gold and brass to priest.

5* HOUSE : (i) Use articles of Sun and Moon. (ii) Make a hole in a coin of copper and wear it in the neck. (iii) Clean your teeth with small sticks of Keekar Tree. (iv) Don't say bad things to somebody. (v) House shouldn't be broad from the front. It should be broad from the back.

6* HOUSE : (i) Bury a pot of milk in a desolated place. (ii) Your wife should wear a ring of Silver in her left hand. (iii) Bury a bottle of water of Ganges in your farms, where you do cultivation. (iv) If you construct a ttew house its door shouldn't be facing Northern direction. (v) If you are a physician or doctor by profession don't take advantage of some body's weakness.

7* HOUSE : (i) Don't do business in partnership with somebody. (ii) Don't do the business of speculation. (iii) Don't keep your sister in law with you.

8* HOUSE : (i) Fill a pot of copper with the pulse of green lentil, seal it properly and then throw in running water. (ii) Donate white shirt and black socks to a eunuch. (iii) Keep milk or rain water on the roof. (iv) Put Silver in the nose of a girl. (v) Don't let your daughter wear red clothes. (vi) Keep aniseed (Saunf) towards your head while sleeping. (vii) Fill an earthen pot with honey and bury it in a desolated place.

9* HOUSE : (i) Don't keep any Yantra, conch or sacred ash (Vibhuti) with you. (ii) Don't stay with

relatives indicated by Mercury with you like sister, aunt and sister in law. (iii) Sprinkle few drops of water on new clothes before wearing it. (iv) Use articles of Jupiter and Moon. (v) Wear a yellow turban (vi) Develop good relations with father. (vii) Wear a coin of copper in your neck. (viii) Don't use green colour. (ix) Don't put signatures on any paper without reading it.

10* HOUSE : (i) If Saturn is in debilitation offer milk, rice and Silver in a temple. (ii) Offer some morsels to crow from your food. (iii) Avoid alcohol, flesh and egg. (iv) Lion faced house should be used only for business not for staying into it.

11* HOUSE : (i) Stay away from green articles. (ii) Serve your widow sister, father's sister, and mother's sister (iii) Wear a coin of copper in neck. (iv) Pour water of Ganges in a pot of brass and keep that in your house. (v) Don't accept any Talisman, Yantra or sacred (Vibhuti) from any saint.

12th HOUSE : (i) Put a mark of saffron. (ii) If Mercury is afflicted by Rahu keep a dog in your house. (iii) Worship God in temple and try to become habitual of bowing in front of God. (iv) Throw an empty pitcher in running water. (v) Wear a ring of steel not having any joint in it. (vi) If Moon is in house No. 2 water can be kept in sponge. (vii) Take advise from husband of sister, brother of wife or son of your daughter.

6. MARS :

1st HOUSE : (i) Don't accept anything free of cost from anybody. (ii) Avoid association of sister in law, Saint or beggar. (iii) Don't say anything negative to anybody at all. (iv) Establish articles of Moon in your house. (v) Wear Gold. (vi) Serve the tree of Peepal.

2nd HOUSE : (i) Respect the elder brother (ii) Spend money in auspicious deeds like offering food to poor people etc. in the house of in laws.

3rd HOUSE : (i) Try to be soft at heart. (ii) Try to maintain harmony with your brothers. (iii) If Mars is bad keep ivory in your house. (iv) Give power to Sun, Moon and Jupiter.

4* HOUSE : This Mars is inauspicious for the stability of pleasure and peace in family. According to Lal Kitab 4th house Mars has been given the name of burning fire. If Mars is inauspicious in this house it affects the destiny of the person and makes the person revengeful. This tendency of taking revenge can prove detrimental for this native. 4* house Mars can also result in probability of fire in native's house. If Mars is in 4* house and Ketu in 8* house the character of the person becomes doubtful. If Mars & Saturn both are in 4th house it would be auspicious a land having farms in it.

Remedies : 1. Offer sugar or sweets to sparrows. 2. Keep ivory with you. 3. If Mars brings inauspicious results like incidents of fire, renders one issueless or spouse suffers from health problems in that case empty bags of sugar should be kept on the roof of house. 4. On Tuesday pour some honey in an earthen pot and bury it at funeral place.

5* **HOUSE :** Keep water near head while sleeping at night

6* HOUSE : (i) Children of native should wear Gold on their body. (ii) Accept something from brothers always. (iii) Offer salty eatables along with sweets on the auspicious occasion of birth of your son. (iv) It would be bad to weaken your Mars. (v) Do the remedy of Saturn. (vi) Offer food to small girls continuously for 6 days.

7* HOUSE : For marital happiness the placement of Mars should be studied properly because it can cause obstacles in marital happiness and can create problems and loss to the health of spouse and can also create situations of instability in one's business. 7* house Mars has been termed as Halwa

(Halwa is typical Indian sweat meat made of wheat or sermola). If Mars in 7th house is inauspicious, this native creates problems in his married life unnecessarily. 7* house Mars aspected by Jupiter and Venus can becomes instrumental in accomplishing the ambitions.

Remedies : 1. Don't accept the articles of Mercury in free. Construct an earthen wall again and again and then destroy it for getting auspicious results.

Whenever sister comes to house give her a bag full of sweets always.

8* HOUSE : This placement of Mars results in most inauspicious Manglik Dosa. It destroys marital happiness. This can result in demise of spouse and causes mental agony and financial loss. This creates strong possibilities of widowhood. In girl's horoscope 8* house Mars in considered most inauspicious. According to Lal Kitab Mars of 8th house is grid of death. It is believed that this type of native is imprecated by a woman. If 8th house Mars is in conjunction with or is under the aspect of Saturn it is considered extremely inauspicious, gives extreme mental agony and sometimes even results into sudden death.

Remedies : For 8th house Mars following remedies have been recommended - 1. Sweet bread cooked in oven should be offered to dog for 43 days. 2. The south gate of your house shouldn't be facing South. 3. Splash few drops of water before baking your bread after it becomes very hot.

9* HOUSE : (i) Don't become an atheist. (ii) Don't offer milk and rice in a temple. (iii) Offer water to Neem tree if you are suffering from any blood related disease. (iv) Be friendly with elder brother and accept his advice. (v) Don't stop following old tradition and worshipping of God.

10* HOUSE : (i) Keep a dear at your home or serve it. (ii) Serve an issueless or a blind person. (iii) If friendly planets are there in 3rd house throw articles of Sun, Jupiter or Moon in running water. (iv) If Mars is bad or in debilitation wear a ring of 3 strings.

11* HOUSE : (i) Nourish sister's brother, daughter, son (Grandson) or wife's brother. (ii) Establish three earthen dogs at your home. (iv) Put jaggery in two glasses and cover it to bury at a desolated place on Tuesday, the digging tool should be thrown at that place only. (iv) Always keep honey at your home.

12* HOUSE : This Mars can obstruct marital happiness because of its aspect on 7* house. There is possibility of loss of health of spouse. According to Lal Kitab this type of native indulges in useless expenses. This Mars denies happiness from woman.

Remedies : 1. Have and offer sweet food. 2. Offer sweet water (Arghya) to Sun. 3. Donate Batashas at religious place. 4. Wear a cap of Khaki colours.

7. SATURN:

If mount of Sun is found leaning towards the mount of Saturn in that case Saturn produces auspicious results.

1st HOUSE : Bury a rod of collyrium in earth. (ii) Put few splashes of mustard oil on earth, (iii) Donate a tong, an iron plate for baking bread or a grate to a beggar. (iv) For the betterment of financial position keep monkeys at your home.

2nd HOUSE : (i) Put a mark of curd or milk instead of oil at your forehead. (ii) It would be auspicious to keep a brown colour buffalo. (iii) For improving health donate articles or Rahu. (iv) Go to a temple barefoot and bow in front of idol of God for 43 days continuously. (v) Offer donate to milk for the financial improvement of in laws.

3rd HOUSE : (i) Keep a dog. (ii) Construct a dark room in your house. (iii) Keep 3 dogs at your home for financial improvement or else establish 3 earthen dogs. (iv) If Ketu is in house No. 3 or 10 keep a brown dog at your home. (v) Hammer a nail on the entrance of your house.

4* HOUSE : (i) Medicines made of alcohol prove beneficial for improving health. (if) It would be auspicious to offer food to fish, buffalo, cow. (iii) It would be beneficial to serve laborer. (iv) Throw milk in well for improving financial position. (v) Offer milk to snake. (vi) Dip horse beans in oil, wrap in black cloth and donate to poor people.

5th HOUSE : (i) Don't construct house till the age of 48. (ii) Children should construct their house through their own earnings. (iii) Establish articles of Venus in house No. 2 and 12. (iv) Offer 10 almonds at a religious place bring back 5 almonds and put in a small box of tin, don't eat them.

6* HOUSE : (i) Serve any snake. (ii) Keep a brown or black dog at your home. (iii) Pour mustard oil in an earthen pot, close its lid and bury it under the roof where water drips. (iv) Donate shoes to somebody. (v) If you happen to establish new machines install one old one also. (vi) When you are unwell throw 6 coconuts in running water for 6 days. (vii) Throw almonds in running water.

7th HOUSE : (i) Don't do any business in partnership with somebody. (ii) Stay away from meat, egg, alcohol and woman. (iii) Keep a black dog in your house. (iv) Keep honey in a pot of brass at your home. (v) Fill a flute with sugar and bury it in a desolated place. (vi) Serve any black cow.

8* HOUSE : (i) Throw 8 kgs of horse beans in running water every year, before throwing dip them in mustard oil. (ii) Throw 8 almonds in running water (iii) Donate tong, grate and an iron plate used for baking bread. (iv) Keep square piece of Silver with you. (v) Mix one spoon of milk to the water while having bath. (vi) Have your bath by keeping a wooden block under your foot (vii) Avoid intoxication.

9* HOUSE : (i) Leave articles of Jupiter, Sun and Moon in forest. (ii) Throw rice and almond in running water. (iii) Keep the roof of your house neat and clean. (iv) Keep a square piece of Silver with you.

10th HOUSE : (i) When Saturn is weak in 10th house remedy of Jupiter should be done. (ii) Respect other people. (iii) Avoid alcohol, meat and eggs. (iv) Keep beard or moustache. (v) Throw yellow grams in running water continuously for 43 days. (vi) If enemy planets of Saturn are there in 10th house, offer food to 10 blind people. (vii) Avoid having milk at night. (viii) Cover your head with white cloth or turban.

11th HOUSE : (i) Establish a pitcher of water in your house before starting any auspicious job. (ii) Pour alcohol or oil on earth during Sun rise for 43 days. (iii) Do the remedy of Jupiter (iv) Stay away from alcohol, meat, egg and other women. (v) Don't cheat anybody. (vi) Follow Bramhacharya.

12th HOUSE : (i) Establish a dark room in house. (ii) Keep 12 almonds in a box of tin in that room. (iii) Avoid afcohol, meat and egg. (iv) Don't tell lies and do not cheat any body. (v) Maintain your character.

8. RAHU:

1" HOUSE : (i) Keep aniseed (Saunf) near your pillow. (ii) Wear Silver in your neck.

2nd HOUSE : Keep one small ball or capsule of Silver with you. (ii) If there are problems from government throw coal equivalent to your weight in running water. (iii) If Sun is bad give heat to the copper coin (Sun) on the Coal (Rahu). (iv) Don't establish a temple in your house and don't go to a temple. (v) Steal some money from a religious place in order to satiate Rahu (vi) Throw the soil under the feet of an elephant in a well. (vii) put saffron in a small box of Silver and keep this box with you. (viii) Don't bring any electric item from your in law's house during the time of marriage (ix) Try to maintain better relations with mother in order to solve all sorts of problems created by Rahu.

3rd **HOUSE** : (i) Keep a small box filled with rice with you. (ii) Keep ivory with you (iii) Don't keep an elephant of Silver or toy with you.

4* **HOUSE :** (i) Throw 4kgs or 400 grms barley in running water. (ii) Throw coconut in running water. (iii) Wear Silver. (iv) Throw 400 grm corianders in running water.

5* **HOUSE :** (i) Offer almonds in a religious place for 43 days in case of having problems from children. (ii) If Rahu is in 5th house one should not wear Blue sapphire (iii) Keep a Silver elephant at you home (iv) Stay away from alcohol, meat and other women. (v) Keep 5 reddish near the pillow of your wife and offer them in temple in the morning. (vi) If there is delay in getting issues one should remarry' his wife. (vii) Bury Silver in the entrance of hereditary house or parental house. (viii) Keep a cow of Silver in your house.

6* **HOUSE :** (i) Keep a black colour dbg. (ii) Keep one solid capsule of coin with you. (iii) Keep black circular glass with you (iv) Offer blue flowers to an idol of Goddess Saraswati for 6 days.

7* **HOUSE :** (i) If one gets married before the age of 21 in that case water of Ganges should be poured in round pot of Silver and one piece of Silver should be put into it and should be donated in a religious place (ii) Bring one brick of Silver from in laws at the time of marriage. (iii) For improving health of spouse one brick of Silver should be made and given to her. (iv) Throw coconuts in running water very often. (v) Throw barley in running water after washing it with milk for improving business and mental tensions (vi) Get married to your wife twice again after marriage (vii) Don't keep a dog.

8* **HOUSE :** (i) Keep one square piece of Silver with you. (ii) Throw copper coins in fireplace or oven. (iii) Offer almonds in a religious place or temple (iv) Throw faulty coins in water continuously for 43 day. (v) For business 8 pieces of 800 gems or 8 kgs of coins should be thrown in quick deep water.

9* **HOUSE** : (i) Take blessings of father grandfather or any other person of same level. (ii) Money earned with honesty only shall help and stay. (iii) Keep a dog for the health and safety of children. (iv) Don't wear blue or black clothes.(v) Don't accept any electrical item from friend or in laws. (vi) Keep a lock of hair on the top of head in the form of an apex, put a mark of saffron and wear Gold.

10* **HOUSE** : (i) Wear white turban on your head (ii) Don't drink milk at night (iii) Keep apex (lock of hair) on your head (iv) Offer food to blind people (v) Throw Masoor Dal in running water (vi) Throw 4 kgs of sugar in running water or donate in a temple.

11* **HOUSE : (I)** Eever year on birthday throw 4 kgs of coins and 4 coconuts in deep and quick running water (ii) Don't keep an elephant or elephant toy with you. (iii) Wear one ring of iron in the finger of Mercury. (iv) Wear yellow clothes and have yellow food after the death of father. (v) Wear Gold and put a mark of saffron. (vi) On Thursday donate the pulse of grams and turmeric by wrapping it in yellow cloth. Avoid garlic, onion and Masoor on that day. (vii) Don't wear the uniform dress that you get free of cost and wearing blue clothes that day should also be avoided. (viii) Donate coins to sweeper.

12th **HOUSE :** (i) Have food at the place of cooking. (ii) Keep sugar and aniseed under your pillow before sleeping. (iii) Throw 12 kgs of raw coal in running water. (iv) If some body sneezes in front of you, stop for a while and then start your work again (v) Keep red coral under your pillow before sleeping. (vi) Offer some part of your income to your daughter or sister. (vii) Keep aniseed in small red colour bag in the room in which you sleep.

9. KETU :

1ST **HOUSE :** (i) Don't give sweets to son in the evening (ii) Don't give sweets to your daughter in the

moming. (iii) Offer coconut at a religious place or temple. (iv) Keep one small ball of iron after applying red colour on it. (v) Follow Bramhcharya.

2nd HOUSE : (i) Put a mark of saffron on your forehead and wear Gold in your neck (ii). One should offer saffron and seeds of sesamum at a religious place and bow his head with devotion there. (iii) You should get hole done in your nose.

3rd HOUSE : (i) Throw jaggery, rice, milk or sweat in running water (ii) Throw saffron, pulse of gram in running water. (iii) Wear Gold in your ears (iv) Don't use green colour (v) Don't keep sister of your wife with you.

4* HOUSE : (i) Donate Gold at a religious place (ii) Get blessings from family priest after donating yellow clothes to him (iii) Give heat to Gold to make it red hot and drink the milk used for extinguishing it. (iv) Yellow colour lemon should be thrown in running water.

5* HOUSE : (i) Donate articles of Moon and Mars (ii) Donate yellow clothes to any Brahmin Priest or family priest. (iii) Get the Shraadh of Pitras properly done. (iv) Throw aniseed, local sugar, rice and milk in running water. (v) Put a mark of saffron.

6* HOUSE : (i) Wear one Gold ring in your left hand (ii) Drink milk having saffron in it. (iii) Donate black and white blankets at a religious place. (iv) Keep a dog. (v) Offer 3 bananas in a temple for 43 days. (vi) Extinguish hot Gold with milk and then drink it.

7* HOUSE : (i) Don't speak the bitter (ii) Don't make false promises. (iii) Donate articles of Saturn in a religious place.

8th HOUSE : (i) Offer black and white blanket, yellow flowers and saffron at a religious place (ii) Try to maintain your character (iij) Keep a dog. If dog dies in that case bring new dog. (iv) Wear Gold in ear for 90 hours for getting issue. (v) If some planet is there with ketu wrap the article of that planet in black and white piece of cloth and bury it in cremation ground. Tool used for digging should also be thrown at the same place. (vi) Worship Lord Ganesha (vii) Give food to dog.

9* HOUSE : (i) Wear Gold in ears (ii) Try to satisfy a Brahmin or family priest (iii) Keep one brick of Gold at your home.

10th HOUSE : (i) Don't harm your brother (ii) Stay away from other woman (iii) Keep honey in a Silver pot of the size of a pitcher. (iv) Pour honey in a Silver pot and bury it in a desolated place. One has to do it at several times. (v) Keep,a dog after the 48* year of your life (vi) Bury honey or milk under the foundation stone of your house (vii) Constructing a house specially towards East before the 48 the year of life shall bring financial crises to you.

11* HOUSE : (i) Wear articles of Jupiter like Gold and yellow clothes. (ii) Extinguish red hot Gold with milk and then drink this milk used for extinguishing. (iii) Mix saffron in the milk and then drink it (iv) Keep one black dog in your home.

12* HOUSE : (i) Keep one dog at your home, if you shall be doing that your children won't get any trouble because all those troubles would be taken by this dog. In this condition 11 dogs can die. If dog dies bring another dog within 43 days. (ii) Dip your thumb in the milk and then suck it.

Chapter - XVI
Fasting

GREAT SAYINGS

1. No form of asceticism is superior to fasting - Mahabharata
2. By doing fasting mind becomes introversive, sight turns clean and body remains light - Kaka Kalelkar
3. Fastingis the most effective technique of curing all diseases. - Dr. Adolf Mayer
4. Fasting has unlimited power in it because psychological strength works behind it. Fasting can be done by the powerful people not by the weak. –M.K. Gandhi
5. Any work done without faith is an evil. That work neither turns out to be beneficial in this world nor in the next world after death - Srimadbhagvadgita
6. Fasting is the best solution to get rid of sexuality and lust - Srimadbhagvadgita

Fasting

Fasts should be done with faith and devotion. Our great Rishis and saints had created fasts and festivals with the objective of promotion of virtues like awakening, good will, communism, honesty, unity, dutifulness, devotion towards universal good, public welfare and patriotism among people and to make them all cultured, disciplined, civilized and capable citizens. So, in that way we can find an pairing process of social development behind these fasts and festivals which is something very important. They can be held responsible for the unity and integrity of our nation and Indian citizens.

In Indian tradition fasts are considered auspicious for attaining spiritual progress and mental peace from Vedic age. Rishis also used to do fasting with the objective of spiritual development and public welfare. By doing fasting our soul gets purified and our spiritual force gets consolidated. By doing religious fasts one gets rid of all ordinary diseases and feels healthy. In addition to that one also gets rid of mental tension and Can gain an easy method of realization of God too.

There are several interesting, mythological and historical stories behind Indian fasts which are matchless examples of our culture and rituals:

On the day of fasting one should practice Bramhcharya (to stay away from sexuality and greed), self control, solitude, silence and introspection. Fasting has been acknowledged in all religions all over the world.

Fasting is the act of willingly abstaining from some or all food and in some cases drink, for a period of time. Depending on the tradition, fasting practices may forbid sexual intercourse, masturbation, as well as refraining from eating certain types or groups of food (eg. Meat). Medical fasting can be a way to promote detoxification.

Fasting for religious and spiritual reasons has ben a part of human custom since pre-history. It is mentioned in the Bible, in both the old and New testament, in the Mahabharata, in the Upanishads and in the Qurans. In nature cure, one of the very important tools for health and disease cure is fasting.

Many people are learning the trick of curing their colds, headache, nervous spells and other acute troubles by missing a few meals or taking a short fast. It is the simplest and the most efficient way of relieving the overloaded and food poisoned system. You would be surprised to know how little food is actually required to keep the individual healthy.

The Sanskrit word for fast is 'upa-vaas', which means staying close to God. The original concept of fasting entailed a deviation from the normal life style and devoting one day to introspection. The fasting person was supposed to distance himself from the trivia of day to day life and think only about God. As any worldly pleasure would distract him from this purpose, he was supposed to follow a simple routine. Hence, rich food was avoided and a simple diet was taken to sustain the body. The intention was neither to starve the body nor to indulge it.

Today people observe fasts for seeking any conceivable gain from God. A fast to win good husband, fast for long life of the husband, fast for prosperity, fast for safe travel, fast for bright future of the children, fast for success in examination... the list is endless. How many of us remember the original motive of 'upa-vaas'? Do we spend time in spiritual contemplation or meditation on the day of fasting or do we laze around watching films and munching on potato chips? The concept of fasting as a means to discipline the body is almost lost.

Many take recourse to fasting in their pursuit of self-realization. Like Jesus, Moses too fasted 40 days and 40 nights gen route to enlightenment. The Buddha also practiced severe austerities, until he renounced it in favour of moderation. Whether used as a means to overcome bodily desire and develop self-control or as an instrument to transcend body and accentuate spirit, there are few practices more popular than fasting.

No one can be said to have subjugated one of the senses, if he has not conquered all the other four, if he has conquered the sense of taste, he has conquered all, says the Bhagvad Purana, an ancient Indian text.

Fasting plays an equally important role in the restoration of health. Many therapies, like Ayurveda and homeopath, acknowledge the importance of diet in the treatment of illness, and impose restrictions on beverages such as tea and coffee, and some non vegetarian items. Nature cure, or naturotherapy, is virtually founded on the food principle, and considers fasting an imperative in the cure of chronic ailments.

Mahatma Gandhi used the concept of the fast in an altogether novel manner as a powerful political weapon for the disfranchised political motive apart, he also used fasting to unleash the inner power. For him, fasting was not just a mute protest against the injustice of slavery but a route to self discipline and will power, to push his body to the limit of its endurance. Fasting, then is a means of cleansing the self, physically, mentally and spiritually and of restoring the body's balance.

In the Bahai Faith, fasting is observed from sunrise to sunset during the Bahai month of Ala (between March 2 through March 20)

Buddhist monks and nuns following the Vinaya ruler commonly do not eat each day after the noon meal, though many orders do not enforce this. This is not considered a fast, but rather a disciplined regime aiding in meditation.

Fasting is a practice in several Christian denominations or other churches. **In Islam**, fasting for a month is an obligatory practice during the holy month of **Ramjan** from dawn till sunset.

Muslims are prohibited from eating, drinking, smoking and engaging in sexual intercourse while fasting. Fasting in the month of Ramjan is one of the pillars of **Islam**, and thus one of the most important acts of Islamic worship. By fasting, whether during Ramjan or other times a Muslim draws closer to their Lord by abandoning the things they enjoy, such as food and drink. This makes the sincerity of their faith and their devotion to God all the more important.

Fasting **has** its own glory and place in Jainism. **In Jainism** fasting is done to decrease desire and passion. Self starvation by fasting is known as Sallekhana and is supposed to help shed Karma according to Jain philosophy. Another form of fasting is 'Santhara', the Jain religions ritual of voluntary death by fasting. Supporters of the practice believe that 'Santhara' cannot be considered suicide, but rather something one does with full knowledge and intent, while suicide is viewed as emotional and hasty.

Fasting for **Jews** means completely **abstaining** from food and drink, including water, tasting food, taking medication, or even brushing teeth is forbidden. Observant Jews fast on six days of the year.

People can also fast for medical reasons, which has been an accepted practice for many years. One reason is to prepare for surgery or other procedures that require anesthetic. Because the presence of food in a person's system can cause complications.

Some doctors believe that pure water fasting can not only detoxify cells and rejuvenate organs, but can actually cure such diseases and conditions as cardiovascular disease, rheumatoid arthritis, asthma, high blood pressure, diabetes, colitis, psoriasis, lapis and some other autoimmune disorders when combined with a healthy diet. They believe **that** ' Fasting is Nature's Restorer'.

People who feel they are near the end of their life, sometimes consciously refuse food and water. The term in medical literature is patient refusal of nutrition and hydration. Contrary to popular impressions, research work indicates that 'within the context of adequate palliative care, the refusal of food and fluids does not contribute to suffering among the terminally ill, and might actually contribute to a comfortable passage from life : "At least for some persons, starvation does corelate with reported euphoria."

In natural medicine, fasting is seen as a way of cleansing the body of toxins, dead or diseased tissues, and giving the **gastro-intestinal** system a rest. Such fasts consist of either water only, or fruit and vegetable juices.

In nutshell we can conclude that fasting is worshipped and admired in all reiigions all over the world because of its manifold benefits.

In this chapter **we** shall be describing the significance of all important fasts in Indian tradition.

Vratas (fasts) at a glance

1. **Raviwar Vrata** - For acquiring glow, power and glory like Sun
2. **Somwar Vrata** - This is observed by ladies for their good luck, for getting desired offspring and for the eradication of poverty
3. **Mangalwar Vrata** - For acquiring courage and power and to win over enemies
4. **Buddhawar Vrata** - This is observed for education, intelligence, health, prosperity and peace
5. **Brihaspatiwar Vrata** - For reputation, wealth and prosperity
6. **Shukrawar Vrata** - For propitiation of planets, fulfillment of wishes and longevity of son
7. **Shaniwar Vrata Katha** - For appeasing Saturn, overcoming obstacles and to get rid of malefic influence of major/sub period, Sadhesati or Dhaiya of planet Saturn.
8. **Nav Samvatsar Pratipada** - For making your new year auspicious for you
9. **Gangaur /Gauri Tritiya** - This is observed by ladies for getting good luck
10. **Arundhati Vrata** - To get rid of early widowhood
11. **Kamada Ekadashi** - To get rid of sins
12. **Sankasht Sri Ganesh Chaturthi** - To overcome crisis
13. **Paapmoachani Ekadashi** - To get rid of sins
14. **Varuthini Ekadashi** - For improving life conditions in this world and next world after death
15. **Mohini Ekadashi** - For the attainment of good luck and eradication of sins and sorrows
16. **Akshay Tritiya** - For appeasing the deceased ancestors and getting glory
17. **Apara Ekadashi** - To get rid of sins and cowardice
18. **Vata Savitri Vrata** - For getting a situable husband of choice and for the long life of husband
19. **Ganga Dushehra** - To eradicate the perversion of mind and to get rid of from the problem of Kalsarpyoga
20. **Bheemsaini Nirjala Ekadashi** - To get rid of sins
21. **Yogini Ekadashi** - This fast eradicates all sorts of sins, helps in getting liberation from the bondage of births and deaths and all types of wishes are fulfilled. It also cures leprosy
22. **Devashayani /Harishayani Ekadashi** - Fulfillment of wishes, gain of wealth & eradication of sins
23. **Gurupurnima /Vyas Purnima** - For showing respect, faith and devotion towards Guru (Teacher
24. **Kokila Vrata** - For the prosperity of the family, enhancing beauty and getting capable children
25. **Kamika Ekadashi** - Eradication of sins like assassination of Brahmin, foeticide and to abstain from the torture of hell
26. **Naag Panchami** - To abstain from snake bite
27. **Putrada Ekadashi** - To get male offspring
28. **Srikrishna Janamashtami** - For increasing faith in Lord Krishna and for getting prosperity
29. **Uja Ekadashi** - To get rid of physical ailments and rebirth
30. **Haritalika Vrata** - Ladies observe this fast for getting a suitable and attractive husband and for his long life
31. **Kapardi Vinayak Vrata** - For the fulfillment of wishes
32. **Rishi Panchami** - To get rid of physical, verbal and mental sins
33. **Parivartini /Padma Ekadashi** - For increasing faith in God and fulfillment of wishes

34. **Anant Chaturdashi** - For getting unlimited auspicious results
35. **Jeevatputrika Vrata** - For the protection and long life of son
36. **Indira Ekadashi Vrata** - For the peace and satiation of deceased ancestors and for their redemption
37. **Papankusha Ekadashi** - To destroy sins
38. **Sharad Poornima** - For the fulfillment of wishes and for the protection of children
39. **Navratri /Durga Pujan Vrata** - For worshipping Goddess Durga and getting peace, prosperity and glory
40. **Karwa Chauth** - For the long life of husband
41. **Ahoi Ashtami** - For the long life of son
42. **Rama Ekadashi** - For the eradication of sins and attainment of good luck
43. **Dhan Teras** - For long and healthy life
44. **Narak Chaturdashi** - For pleasing Lord Yamraj
45. **Deepawali /Laxmi Pujan** - For the attainment of Riddhi, Siddhi, Wealth and Prosperity
46. **Annakoot /Govardhan Pujan** - For pleasing Lord Krishna and for the protection of cows
47. **Festival of Suryqpasna** / Chhat **Parva** - For getting issues
48. **Bheesham Panchak Vrata** - For the eradication of sins and for getting an increase in the number of children and grand children
49. **Devothani Ekadashi** - For the completion of auspicious deeds and for getting brave sons
50. **Baikunth Chaturdashi Vrata** - For getting salvation and for reaching heaven
51. **Bhairava Ashtami** - For getting good luck and for appeasing deceased ancestors
52. **Utpanna Ekadashi** - For developing purity in life and for the welfare of man
53. **Mokshada Ekadashi** - For the eradication of sins and getting salvation
54. **Safala Ekadashi** - For getting success and fulfillment of your wishes
55. **Putrada Ekadashi** - For getting desired offspring
56. **Makar Sankranti** - This fast of Lord Sun is observed to get rid of troubles and to abstain from the cycle of rebirth
57. **Shadtila Ekadashi** - For the eradication of poverty, gaining good luck, money, wealth and prosperity
58. **Jaya Ekadashi** - For the eradication of poverty, sorrow and trouble
59. **Achala Saptami / Saur Saptami** - For the eradication of sins and for the emancipation of souls
60. **Vijaya Ekadashi** - For acquiring purity of mind and victory
61. **Mahshivaratri Vrata** - For the eradication of sins and getting blessings of Lord Shiva
62. **Aanwal Ekadashi** -To get victory over enemies and to get rid of sorrows
63. **Parama Ekadashi** - For the peace of deceased ancestors and to get rid of cycle of rebirth
64. **Padmini Ekadashi** - For the eradication of sins
65. **Pradoash Vrata** - For the fulfillment of wishes, for getting blessings of Lord Shiva
66. **Solar /Lunar Eclipse** - For Mantra Siddhi
67. **Srisatyanarayan Vrata** - Mental peace, prosperity and devotion towards religion

1. Raviwar Vrata - (For acquiring glow, power and glory like Sun)

The deity of this fast is Lord Sun. This is observed to appease him so that one acquires all pleasures of this world.

By doing this fast one's reputation gets enhanced and intellect gets sharpened. One gets rid of mental agony and enjoys comforts of life. All wishes are fulfilled. Health remains good. Longevity increases. Leprosy and skin diseases are cured. One gets rid of sins and worldly troubles. Success, recognition and wealth comes easily.

Method : This should be started from the last Sunday of bright half of the month of Ashwin. This should be done twelve, thirty or fifty two times in a year. Some people do it continuously for 5 years and every year they offer food to 12 Brahmins.

In the morning after having your bath worship Lord Sun with red items like Roli (red colour vermillion), roses, red sandal, saffron, red cloth, garland of roses etc and offer Arghya (water) to Sun. Have food only once in a day. Don't eat salt at all. If you forget to have food before Sun set in that case have food next day after offering Arghya to the rising Sun.

Five rosaries of the following Mantra should be recited on that day -

Mantra

ॐ ह्रां ह्रीं ह्रौं सूर्याय नमः।
Om Hraang Hreeng Hraung Hrang Suryay Namah.

Donate jaggery to beggar and offer food, red clothes and wheat to Brahmins. Read Raviwar Vrata Katha and offer Arghya to Sun.

The **Udyapan (ceremony of completion including Homa)** of this Vrata is done on Saptami of the month of Magha. Homa (sacred fire ceremony) should be done with the wood of Mango tree.

2. Somwar Vrata : (This fast is done by ladies for their good luck, for getting desired offspring and for the eradication of poverty) .

According to Bhavishya Purana all fasts and the pilgrimages of this world cannot even touch the glory of one sixteenth division of this Somvaar Vrata. People who worship Lord Shiva on Monday succeed in gratifying their all types of wishes. This fast should be observed for attaining good luck, glory arid reputation. Childless people can get children and the poor can gain wealth. All sorts of fears and sorrows get eradicated. This fast is very auspicious for the long life of the husbands of ladies.

The deity of this fast is Moon which is also considered as the symbol of peace and coolness. This bestows mental peace and a big relief to our heart. This is considered auspicious for the eradication of eyes related problems. One gets rid of all sorts of troubles by performing this fast with devotion.

This fast should be started from the first Monday of bright half of Shravna, Chaitra, Vaishakha, Jyeshtha, Kartika or Margsheersha months of Hindu calendar. This fast should be done 10 times at least. One can do it for 5 years or one year.

Method : Wear white cloth visit the temple of Shiva. Worship Lord Shiva by offering white flowers and milk of cow. 'Om Namah Shivay' this Mantra should be recited or three to 11 rosaries of following Mantra of Moon can also be recited :

Mantra

ॐ श्रां श्रीं श्रौं श्रां चन्द्रमसे नमः।

"Om Shrang Shreeng Shraung Shrang Chandramase Namah"

Have food only once in the day before or after sun set. After performing worship ceremony read Somwar Vrata Katha. You should eat curd, rice or Kheer (rice boiled in milk with sugar)

While doing Udyapan (ceremony of completion) one has to perform Homa (sacred fire ceremony) with the wood of Palash tree (Butea foudosa). People generally do this Udyapan after completing 16 fasts.

3. Mangalwar Vrata (For acquiring courage and power to win overenemies). The diety of this fast is Mangal (Mars) who is God of power, war and courage. He eradicates fear and enemies. By doing this fast poverty gets eradicated. Problems like blood pressure get cured. All worldly desires get gratified like gain of son, wealth, religion, fulfillment of wishes and also favour of government. By doing it continuously for 21 weeks one gets rid of all Mars related problems .

Mangalwar (Tuesday) is considered the birth day of Lord Hanuman, therefore, one who performs this fast gets protection from Hanuman. And gets rid of physical, supermatural or worldly troubles. This results in intellectual development and attainment of physical strength or stamina.

Method : This fast should be started from the first Tuesday of bright half of any of the months when Sun is in Uttarayana (from 15th January to 15th June). Minimum 21 or 45 fasts should be observed. On the day of fast one should follow Bramhcharya very strictly. Wear red clothes and offer red sandal, vermillion, red cloth, flowers of Gurhal (Bassia catiphoia), garland of red flowers, any food item made of jaggery and wheat to God. Donate sweets to boys whose age is less than 21 years. Have fruits during the fast. You can have food after Sun set but it should be saltless.

The Udyapan (completion ceremony) that you shall be performing after observing the number of fasts that you wanted to, must include Homa with the wood of Khair (catechu) On the day of fasting one, five or 7 rosaries of following Mantra should be recited :

ॐ क्रां क्रीं क्रौं क्रां भौमाय नमः।

Om Kraang Kreeng Kraung Krang Bhaumay Namah"

Donate land and food to Brahmins. After reciting the Mantra you should also read Mangalwar Vrata Katha.

4. Buddhawar Vrata (This fast is observed for acquiring education, intelligence, health, prosperity and peace)

The diety of this fast enhances the education, communication skills and intelligence of the devotee. Mercury is known as prince of planets. If a person observes 128 fasts on Wednesdays continuously he becomes very intelligent, influential and skilled in accomplishing all tasks. He enjoys all the pleasures of the world.

Method : This fast should be started from the first Wednesday of bright half of any Hindu month or it should be started from that Wednesday on which Vishakha constellation falls. Wear green clothes. Worship Lord Shiva by offering different things which are used to appease Shiva. Have food only once in a day. Have any dish of pulse of green lentils. Recite 17 to 30 rosaries of following Mantra :

Mantra :

ॐ ब्रां ब्रीं ब्रौं ब्रां बुधाय नमः।

Om Braang Breeng Braung Brang Budhay Namah

Offer food to Brahmins and receive their blessings.

5. Brihaspatiwar **Vrata :** (For the acquisition of reputation, wealth and prosperity)

This fast is observed for getting the blessings of Guru of Gods. By observing this fast all planets gets propitiated. By observing this fast one **can** acquire money, wealth, reputation, glory, position, status, education, intellect, sons and grand children. One also gets rid of all the sins by doing it.

Method : This should be started from the **first** Thursday of bright half of any month. At least **16, 156** or 260 fasts should be observed. Mix turmeric to the water and have bath with this water. Puta mark of turmeric on your forehead. Wear yellow clothes and worship Brihaspateshwar Mahadev by offering yellow flowers, yellow sandal, yellow rice (rice mixed in turmeric powder), yellow fruits like banana, yellow pulses, grams, jaggery and ghee of cow. After this one should worship the banana tree. Have food only once after sunset. Food should not contain salt **in it. Recite** 3 or 11 **rosaries** df following Mantra:

ॐ ग्रां ग्रीं ग्रौं ग्रां गुरुवे नमः।

Om Graang Greeng Graung Grang Guruve Namah"

Read Brihaspativar Vrata Katha after reciting the Mantra. Offer food to Brahmins before having your food. Woman should not wash her hairs on Thursday. One should also not **go** for haircut and beard cut **on this** day.

Udyapan (completion ceremony) should be **peformed** after doing **16,156 or** 260 fasts. Homa **should** be done with the wood of Peepal tree.

6. Shukrawar **Vrata :** (For propitiation of planets, fulfillment of desires and longevity of son)

This fast is observed for appeasing Venus because with the favour of this planet one becomes erudite, learned, best speaker, politician and a successful **industrialist.** in addition to that it also enhances your education, intellect and prosperity. Shukracharya is Guru (teacher) of demons (Asura). It bestows beauty, glow, good **luck,** prosperity and sexual power. **This** fast is performed for appeasing Venus and for overcoming obstacles from your life. Goddess **Laxmi** or 'Santoshi Mata', is also worshipped on Friday. **It** can be considered a fast of Goddess Durga also.

Method : It can be started from the first Friday of bright half of any month. **It** should **be** done at least 31 times. Wear neat and clean white clothes. Worship Venus with white flowers, **articles** arid cloth. Offer Ghee (butter) and sugar. On this fast first of all Goddess Laxmi should be worshipped. Recite 3 or 21 rosaries of Mantra of Venus which is as **follows** :

ॐ द्रां द्रीं द्रौं द्रां शुक्राय नमः।

"Om Drang Dreeng Draung Drang **Shukray** Namah"

After reciting this Mantra read Shukrawar Vrata Katha. Have food once and half hour after Sunset. Donate white articles to poor people. Goddess Laxmi should be worshipped after the fast also in the night.

Devotee must do Udyapan (coupletion ceremony) on the day **of 31** st fast of Friday by doing **Homa** with **the wood of Goolar (a kind of** fig tree).

7. **Shaniwar** Vrata Katha (For appeasing Saturn, overcoming obstacles and to get rid of malefic influence of period of planet Saturn in your horoscope)

This fast is done to appease Saturn. When Saturn is badly placed in one's horoscope lots of obstacles in accomplishing all sorts of tasks intervene. When Saturn is favourable one gets ridof all sorts of sins, obstacles, diseases and troubles and success to accomplish all sorts of pending tasks comes easily. By appeasing Lord Saturn one gets rid of from the evil influence of Rahu and Ketu too.

Method : This fast should be started from 3rd Saturday of the month of Shravana. At least 19,33 or 51 fasts should be done. On the day of fast after having your bath, wear black clothes and start worshipping Lord Shiva, Rahu and Ketu along with Saturn. If you have one temple of Saturn in your locality, you must visit that temple. Put a black colour mark on your forehead. You can chant Shani Stotra, Hanuman Chalisa also. Donate different types of black colour articles to poor people. Worship Lord Saturn by offering black colour articles, mustard oil and an iron pot. You must worship Peepal tree on the day of fast. For 2 hours after Sun set you should not have food. After that you can have a dish of horse beans (urad). You must offer bread to dog before having food. On the day of fast recite 3 or 19 rosaries of following Mantra

ॐ प्रां प्रीं प्रौं शं शनये नमः।
"Om Praang Preeng Praung Shang Shanye namah"

On the last fast Homa should be performed with the wood of Shami tree. If one is going through Sadhesati or Adhaiya of Saturn he or she should depute a Pandit to recite Mantra of Saturn 23000 times. On the day of fast after reciting the Mantra devotee should read Shaniwar Vrata Katha.

8. **Nav** Samvatsar Pratipada (For making your new year auspicious for you)

According to Hindu calendar the Pratipada of bright half of the month of Chaitra is considered the first day of new Vikrami Samvat. New year begins on this day. According to Sri Bramhapurana Bramhaji considered this day as most auspicious and therefore, he created our universe on this day. Navratras for worshipping Goddess Durga also start from this day only.

Method : Have your bath and wear new clothes and recite following Mantra to appease Lord Bramha after doing his Shodshopchar Pooja (worship with 16 auspicious articles) and receive blessings so that new year turns auspicious for you. Establish a flag at your house that day. Call some erudite astrologer and get predictions for you. Donate Ephemeries (Panchang). Offer food to your astrologer for getting the blessings of God.

9. Gangaur **/Gauri Tritiya** : (This fast is observed by ladies for getting food luck)

This fast is traditionally observed by ladies of Rajasthan with the objective of getting blessings for the long life of their husbands. This is the special festival of girls and married woman. On this day they Lord Shiva had given the boon to Goddess Parvati for her good luck and Goddess Parvati had given the blessings for the long life of husbands of all the ladies. This fast is popularly known as Saubhagya Tritiya.

Method : This fast starts from the Pratipada of bright half of Hindi month Chaitra and it continues till Triteeya Tithi. Married women observe fast till noon of thid day. On this day of fast first of all Renuka Gaur is established. After that she does the make up in all the possible sixteen (traditional) way by using articles like vermillion, glass bangles, mahawar (red lac solution used by woman to adom their feet), collyrium, henna, mark of vermillion on forehead in the shape bindi or teera, mirror, comb, sandal cream etc.

After that sandal, rice, incense, lamp, flower and oblation etc. are offered while performing worship ceremony. After this ladies listen Gauri Katha with faith and devotion. All the women take some vermillion offered to Goddess and put it in their Maang (the line of demarcation in parting the locks of hair on head). All these ladies can have food in the evening.

10. Arundhati Vrata (To get rid of early widowhood)

This fast is generally observed in South Indian states to avoid early widowhood.

Method : According to Skandapurana this fast starts from the Pratipada of bright half of Hindi month Chaitra and continues for 3 days till Tritiya. After having bath ladies should pray "Oh Goddess bless me so that I should not become widow in early age in this birth or in next births." After this worship Lord Ganesha so that a lady doesn't face any obstacle in completing this fast. Next day Golden idols of Dhruva, Vasishtha and Arundhati should be established. 1st of all worship Arundhati and ask for the boon of long age of your husband. After that Vasishtha and Dhruva should be worshipped. On third day worship Lord Shiva and Goddess Parvati. Offer food to Brahmins and donate these idols to some erudite Brahmin.

11. Kamada Ekadashi (To get rid of sins)

According to Hindu mythology no other Ekadashi is as auspicious as Kamada Ekadashi. This is the first Ekadashi of year. By fasting on this day all wishes get fulfilled and one gets rid of all types of sins.

Method : This fast comes on the Ekadashi Tithi of bright half of Chaitra. Acording to Shastras one should avoid having food on the Ekadashi of bright as well as dark half. One day before Ekadashi one can have food at noon. This should be prepared with barley, wheat or pulse of green lentils (Moong).

On the day of Ekadashi get up early in the morning and wear clean clothes after having your bath. Keep fast through out the day. At night worship God Vishnu in a cradle by offering incense, lamp, flower, garland etc. After reading Kamada Ekadashi Katha offer the oblation and serve among people. Chant Bhajans in the night. Have fruits only. Do not take food at all.

12. Sankasht Sri Ganesh Chaturthi (To overcome Crisis)

According to Bhavishyapurana whenever a person gets into big trouble, danger or crisis he/she should do this fast. It is considered to be highly auspicious and by doing it one not only gets rid of troubles but his all sorts of wishes also get fulfilled.

Method : It can be observed every month on the Chaturth Tithi of dark half, but, it is more auspicious to do it specially in the month of Magha, Shravana, Margshersha and Bhadrapada.

On the day of fast one should remain silent and recite the Mantra of Ganesha throughout the day. Worship Lord Ganesha with 16 auspicious articles. After completing this offer 21 laddus (typical ball like Indian sweet meet) keep 5 in front of Lord Ganesha and serve other Laddus among Brahmins. Give some reward, also. Offer Arghya to Moon at night with Ksheersagar Mantra after worshipping Moon. After this offer Arghya to Lord Ganpati and pray for the eradication of your trouble. Donate pitcher, remuneration and idol of Lord Ganesha to the priest. Recite one rosary of following Mantra:

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ग्लौं गं गणपतये वर वरद सर्वजन्मे वशमानय ठः ठः।
"Om Shreeng Hreeng Kleeng Glaung Gang Ganpatye Var Varad Sarvajanmey Vashmaanay Tha Tha"

After that have food and remember that you should not look at the Moon of bright half of the month of Bhadon because you might get some false accusation. Before having food you must read Sankasht

Sriganesha Chaturthi Vrata Katha.

13. Paapmoachani Ekadashi (To get rid of sins)

By doing this fast one gets rid of all sorts of sins.

Method : This fast is done on the Ekadashi of dark half of chaitra. After having fast one should worship Lord Vishnu with 16 auspicious articles. Offer oblation to Sriharivishnu and give food to Brahmins with remuneration. On the day of fast avoid having food and salt. Read Papmoachani Ekadashi Vrata Katha and chant Bhajans.

14. Varuthini Ekadashi (For improving this and next world)

This fast is done to improve life in this world and the next world. All sins get eradicated by observing this fast. Lots of songs about the glory of this fast are there. Even reading Varuthini Vrata Katha only is considered very auspicious.

Method : This fast comes on the Ekadashi of dark half of Hindi month Vaishakh. On this fast you should not have food. You can have fruits . One day before fast you should avoid meat, masoor dal, honey, gram dal, pumpkin, green leaves (vegetable) or any other type of food which is not considered pure or holy. Avoid indulgence into sexuality and stay away from negative things like anger, lie, violence, gambling, beetal chewing etc. next day after the fast get up early in the morning start preparing yourself for performing proper worshipping ceremony. After worshipping God offer oblation to God and Serve among the devotees. In the end you should read Varuthini Ekadash Vrata Katha.

15. **Mohini Ekadashi** (For the attainment of good luck and eradication of sins and sorrows)

Once Lord Rama asked sage Vashishta that he wants to know that which fast is most superior in the world and by observing which all the sins and sorrows get eradicated. Sage Vashishta said that by observing Mohini Ekadahsi all sorts of sins get eradicated.

Method : This fast is observed on the Ekadashi of bright half of Vaishakha. On this day Lord Rama should be worshipped. Food should be offered to 5 or 11 Brahmins and finally Mohini Ekadashi Vrata Katha should be read.

16. Akshay Tritiya (For appeasing the deceased ancestors and getting glory)

It is considered most auspicious day for appeasing the spirits of ancestors and for getting unlimited glory. It is considered most auspicious day because whatever auspicious activities and charities are performed on this day do not go in vain. This is the reason why all auspicious deeds like new business, buying new land, house, inauguration of an institute, marriage or Homa etc. are performed and started on this day. It is a matchless fast of Goddess which has the power to eradicate all sins and by observing it everything can be achieved easily.

Method : This fast is observed on the Tritiya of bright half of Vaishakh. One should worship Lord Vishnu and Goddess Laxmi on this day. In the morning after having bath one should start worshipping God by offering leaves of basil (tulsi plant) with sugarcandy. Donate the favourite articles with oblation among the devotees. Donate barley on this day which is considered the king of grains. After that read Akshay Tritiya Vrata Katha.

17. Apara Ekadashi (To get rid of sins and cowardice) This fast has inexplicable power to eradicate all sorts of sins.

Method : This fast is observed on the Ekadashi of dark half of Jyeshtha. Worship Lord Vishnu. Offer food to Brahmins, donate favourite articles of Lord Vishnu to Brahmins. Serve oblation among devotees. Read Apara Ekadashi Vrata Katha and chant Bhajans.

18. Vata Savitri Vrata (This fast is observed with the desire of getting a situable husband of choice and for the long life of husband)

Method : This fast is observed from the Trayodashi of dark half of Jyeshtha till dark Moon or till full Moon. On this auspicious fast all the ladies (unmarried, married, widow) worship the Banyan (Vata) tree. In the morning after having bath Banyan tree should be worshipped for the long life of sons and husband. Water should be offered to Banyan tree which is considered to be an abode of Lord Brarnha, Vishnu and Shiva. After this earthen idols of Satyawan, Savitri and Yamraj should be worshipped. Roll white cotton yarn around this tree while making 7 circles around the tree. This cotton yarn should be coloured with turmeric. After completing the Puja ceremony offer food and money to Brahmins. Finally read the story of Satyawan-Savitri.

19. Ganga Dushehra (To eradicate the perversion of mind and to get rid ot from the problem of Kalsarpyoga)

Method : This festival is celebrated on the Dashami of bright half of Jyeshtha by having bath in the river Ganges or otherwise have bath in any other river and splash few drops of the water of holy Ganges during or after bath. Worship Goddess Ganga and Gauri and Shivalinga. At night chant Bhajans and read the story of origin of Ganges.

20. **Bheemsaini** Nirjala Ekadashi (To get rid of sins)

By observing this fast one gets the auspicious results of pilgrimage to all holy places, observing all 14 types of Ekadashi fasts, and doing all sorts of donations. By observing this fast one gets wealth, male offspring, good health and long life. This fast observed with faith and devotion eradicates all sorts of sins and person who takes holy bath, practices meditation with Mantra and gives donation on this day gets all sorts of protection. If a person gives donation in Kurukshetra during Solar eclipse gets very auspicious reward. Similar reward is obtained by observing this fast and by listening Bheemsaini Nirjala Ekadashi Vrata Katha.

Method : This fast is observed on the Ekadashi of bright half of Jyeshtha. Get up early in the morning in Bramh Muhoorat (before sun rise) and have your bath. Wear neat and clean clothes and start worshipping Lord Vishnu. Women should do their makeup by applying Henna. After that one should complete worshipping ceremony with faith and devotion. Offer Arghya (water) to Peepal tree with the water of pitcher. The person observing the fast should not have food and water from sunrise of the day of fast till the sunrise of next day. As because the days of month of Jyeshtha are very hot therefore, it is very natural to feel thirsty, and very difficult to remain without food and water but according to Shastras having food and water on this day is not allowed at all.

Next day i.e. on Dwadashi after having bath idol of Lord Vishnu and Peepal tree should be worshipped with water, flower, incense and lamp and prayers. After that offer food to Brahmins and you can also have it with them. Give donation and reward to Brahmins. On this day if a beggar comes to your home, don't return him back empty handed. Finally read Bheemsaini- Nirjala Ekadashi Vrata Katha and chant Bhajans.

21. **Yogini** Ekadashi (This fast eradicates all sorts of sins, helps in getting liberation from the bondage of births and deaths and all types of wishes are fulfilled. It also cures leprosy)

Method : This fast is observed on the Ekadashi of dark half of Asharh. Worship Lord Vishnu with red sandal and red flowers. Offer oblation and serve it to devotees. After worshipping offer food to Brahmins and read Yogini Ekadashi Vrata Katha.

22. Devashayani /Harishayani Ekadashi (for fulfillment of wishes, gain of wealth and eradication of sins)

Method : This fast is observed with the intention of propitiating Lord Vishnu on the Ekadashi of bright half of Asharh. In the evening worship Lord Vishnu. Avoid indulgence into sexuality, telling lies, and having food and salt on this day. Offer fruits to Vishnuji in the form of oblation and after doing puja (worship) have food only once.

23. Gurupurnima /Vyas Purnima (For showing respect, faith and devotion towards Guru (teacher)

According to Hindu religion the place of Guru is above all. In Shatrik texts it is clearly mentioned that Guru is Bramha, Vishnu and Mahesh. According to Kabir our Guru is above God.

On the day of Gurupoornima it is very auspicious to listen the story of Maharishi Vedvyas and Adishankaracharya. From the very beginning it was a tradition that disciples used to get education from Gurukul free of cost and every year on the occasion of Gurupoornima they used to respect and worship their Guru. They also used to give honorarium to their Guru on this day.

Method : This fast is observed on the full Moon day of Asharh. On this day after having your bath offer a garland (pushpmala) to your Guru, perform Shodashopchar Puja, offer a gift with faith and devotion and receive the blessings. Humbly say sorry for the mistakes that you have done knowingly or unknowingly so that he foregives you. Finally offer food to Brahmins.

24. Kokila Vrata (This fast is observed for the prosperity of the family, beauty and getting capable children)

It is believed that ladies become fortunate for next seven lives by observing this fast and they enjoy pleasures, good luck and prosperity. Ahilya and Goddess Sita had also observed this fast. Arundhati, Rukmani and Damyanti had also observed this fast by doing which women become fortunate even if they are widows. One gets rid of the evil impact of all sorts of sins and his all aspirations get fulfilled.

Method : This fast should be started from the Poomima of bright half of month of Asharh. It continues till the Poomima of month of Shravana. Sriguruji should be worshipped very day in this fast everyday and Arghya should be offered to Sun. You should have food only once on this day i.e. in the evening.

Finally Udyapan (ceremony of completion including home) should be done on the day of Sravana Poomima. In the end listen Kokila Vrata Katha.

25. Kamika Ekadashi (To get rid of the sins like assassination of Brahmin, foeticide and to abstain from the torture of hell)

It is believed that by observing this fast one gets rid of all sorts of sins and sonows. Desires are fulfilled and one also gets male offspring.

Method : This fast is observed on the Ekadashi of dark half of month of Shravana. On this day after having your bath worship Lord Vishnu by performing Shodashopchar Puja. Serve the oblation among devotees. Offer food and money to 5 Brahmins. Throughout the day keep yourself absolutely neat and clean physically as well as mentally. Have fruits once in a day. Chant Bhajans throughout the night. Stay away from committing sins like anger, quarrel, theft, violence etc. Finally listen Kamika /Pavitra

Ekadashi Vrata Katha.

26. Naag Panchami (To abstain from snake bite)

It is believed that by observing this fast and by worshipping snake God(Naag devta) on this day he gets pleased and gives his blessings to his devotees. If one observes this fast his next seven generations won't have the fear of snake bite. By listening Naag Panchami Vrata Katha all sorts of sins get destroyed.

Method : This fast is observed on the Panchami of bright half of month of Shravna. According to Garurh Purana the pictures of Naagas should be drawn on the both side of the house and be worshipped. Same Puja can be done on the Panchami of every month because Panchami Tithi is ruled by Naag Devta. Offer food, Laddus and kheer (typical Indian dish made with the mixture of rice, milk and sugar) to Brahmins. On this day digging of land after sunset is not allowed.

27. Putrada Ekadashi (To get male offspring) By observing this fast one gets male offspring and all sins get eradicated.

Method : This fast should be observed on the Ekadashi of bright half of Hindi month Shravana. On this day Lord Vishnu should be worshipped by performing Shodashopchar Puja. Serve oblation (prasaad) among devotees. Offer food to 5 Brahmins. After doing this chant Bhajans. In the evening listen Putrada Ekadash Vrata Katha. At night sleep near idol of Lord Viṣhnu.

28. Srikrishna Janamashtami (For increasing faith in Lord Krishna and for getting prosperity)

On this auspicious day birthday of Lord Krishna is celebrated throughout the country with lot of devotion and majority of people ovserve fast. According to Lord Krishna all sins get eradicated by observing this fast. It is believed that by observing this fast the sins of 100 births get destroyed.

Method : This fast is observed on the Ashtami of dark moon of Bhadrapada. On this day one should not have food. At night in the middle of night Lord Krishna should be worshipped. One can have food next day in the morning.

Next day food and money should be offered to Brahmins. In this fast it is very auspicious to listen Srikrishna Janmashtami Vrata Katha.

29. Uja Ekadashi (To get rid of Physical ailments and rebirth)

According to Lord Krishna by observing this fast one gets rid of physical ailments, obstacles and sins of previous birth. All wishes get fulfilled and one gets rid of rebirth.

Method : This fast is observed on the Ekadashi of dark half of Bhadrapada. Have food only once in a day in the evening. After having your bath in the morning i,e in Brahmmuhoorat (the small hours of the moming) one should perform Shodashopchar Puja of Lord Vishnu. Serve oblation among devotees. Listen Uja Ekadash Vrata Katha.

30. Haritalika Vrata (Ladies observe this fast for getting a suitable and attractive husband and for his long life)

Method : This fast is observed on the Tritiya of bright half of Bhadrapada. If Hasta constellation falls on this tritiya this fast becomes more significant. On this fast ladies are not supposed to eat anything. They even do not have water. In the morning after having bath worship Lord Ganesha and Umamaheshwar, chant bhajans throughout the day and listen Haritalika Vrata Katha. Offer food and money to Brahmin and receive blessings.

31. Kapardi Vinayak Vrata (For the fulfillment of wishes)

If a person observes this fast from Shukla Chaturthi of Shravna till shukla chaturthi of Bhadrapada i.e. for one month, his all sorts of wishes get fulfilled and the observer of this fast attains all types of Siddhis. No task of him would remain unaccomplished.

Method : The method of worshipping is similar to that which is followed in Sankashti chaturthi vrata. But in this fast after doing Puja 28 handfuls of rice and sweets should be offered to a Brahamchari Brahmin. While donating rice pray Lord Kapardi Ganpati so that he blesses you always. Read Kapardi Vinayak Vrata Katha. The observer of this fast should avoid chewing of beetel and sexuality.

32. Rishi Panchami (To get rid of Physical, verbal and mental sins)

It is believed that by observing this fast one gets rid of materialistic, supernatural, and spiritual sorrows or troubles. Sins get eradicated. Juvenility of a woman remains intact by observing this fast. She enjoys all sorts of comforts, happiness and happiness from children. This fast is observed to receive the blessings of 7 Rishis - Kashyap, Bhardwaj, Gautam, Attri, Jamdagni, Vasishtha and Vishwamitra.

Method : This fast is observed on the Shuklapanchami of Badrapada month. On this day avoid food, milk, salt, sugar etc. You can have only fruits and vegetables. Practice Bramhcharya on this day. Perform Shodashopchar Puja of Arundhati and 7 Rishis. Offer food to Brahmins and read Rishi Panchami Vrata Katha.

33. Parivartini /Padma Ekadashi (For increasing faith in God and fulfillment of wishes)

By observing this fast all wishes get fulfilled. It is considered most auspicious day for worshipping Goddess Mahalaxmi.

Method : This is observed on the Ekadashi of bright half of Bhadrapada. After having your bath perform Shodashopchar Puja of Goddess Mahalaxmi and Vishnu, offer oblation and serve it among devotees. Offer food, Silver, rice, curd and money to Brahmins. Avoid food on this day. You can have only fruits. Chant Bhajans and read Vrata Katha.

34. Anant Chaturdashi (For getting unlimited auspicious results)

By worshipping Lord Vishnu in this fast all wishes of the observer of this fast get fulfilled. All sorts of sins get eradicated. This fast is observed with the objective of attaining unlimited auspicious results in terms of getting financial prosperity and capable sons.

Method : This fast is observed on the Chaturdashi of bright half of Bhadrapada; Make one Sarvatobhadra Mandala for establishing Kalash (Pitcher) After that establish Ananta in a lotus shaped pot. Keep one lotus on Kalash and worship idol of Lord Vishnu on it. After that tie one Ananta made of cotton thread in your arm. It provides unlimited auspicious results. After that offer food and money to a Brahmin and receive his blessings. Finally have food only once on that day but it should not have salt in it. Listen Anant Chaturdashi Vrata Katha. Udyapan of this fast should also be done. -

35. Jeevatputrika Vrata (For the protection and long life of son)

Method : This fast is observed on Krishnashtami of month of Ashwin. Only those women who have sons are recommended to observe this fast. On this day Shodashopchar Puja of Lord Sun should be performed. Barley and Gram Dal should be offered in the form of oblation. Serve this oblation among the devotees. It is believed that when women consume grains of black gram on this day they reach into the stomach of Lord Krishna. Observer of this fast should not take even water on this day. This fast should be observed

for 24 hours and one can have food only next day in the morning. There are different methods and different ceremonies which are performed on this day. They vary from place to place. In the end Jeevatputrika Vrata Katha should be read.

36. Indira Ekadashi Vrata (For the peace and satiation of deceased ancestors and for their redemption)

This fast is most auspicious for the eradication of sins and redemption of deceased ancestors.

Method: This fast is observed on the Krishna Ekadashi of the month of Ashwin. On the day of Dasami after having bath show lot of devotion towards your ancestors. In the afternoon after Shradh one should have bath once again. Again do the Shradh of ancestors with devotion in front of Shaligram Shila. Have food only once and sleep on the floor. On the day of Ekadashi worship Lord Shaligrama after having bath. Offer sweet oblation and serve among the devotees. Have only fruits during fast. Avoid having food. Avoid sexuality and sleep near God. Next day have food. Offer food and money to 5 Brahmins. Read Indira Ekadashi Vrata Katha.

37. Papankusha Ekadashi (To destroy sins)

By worshipping Lord Padamnabha on this day one's wishes get fulfilled. One attains good health, wealth and beautiful woman. Nothing is more sacred than this Ekadashi.

Method : This fast is observed on the Shukla Ekadashi of the month of Ashwin. On this day Lord Vishnu specially Lord Padamnaabh should be worshipped and food be offered to Brahmins. In addition to that all sorts of useful articles should be offered along with money to Brahmin. At night observer of this fast should chant Bhajans. Avoid food during the fast. Listen Papankusha Vrata Katha.

38. Sharad Poomima (For the fulfillment of wishes and for the protection of children)

According to astrologer full Moon of Shrad Poomima is most powerful Moon of the year, so, on this day fast should be observed and different Gods and Goddesses should be worshipped.

Method : This fast is observed on the Poornima of bright half of Hindi month Ashwin. After having bath worship your family God by performing Shodashopchar Puja. After worshipping family diety Lord Shiva and his son Lord Kartikeya should be worshipped. Listen Sharad Poornima Vrata Katha. At night mix sugar in the milk of cow and keep it under the rays of Moon. Offer it to your favourite God and serve among devotees. Chant Bhajans in the night.

39. **Navratrl /Durga Pujan Vrata** (For worshipping Goddess Durga and getting peace, prosperity and glory)

Method : Navratri festival is worshipped thrice in a year. First one starts from the Shukla Pratipada of Chaitra and continues till Navami similarly 2nd Navratri festival starts from Shukla Pratipada of Ashwin and continues till Navami. According to Shastrik texts 2nd Navratri festival is more significant and auspicious. Nine forms of Goddess Durga are worshipped on these nine nights of Navratri. Establish an idol of Goddess Durga with a pitcher (Kalash). After worshipping Ganpati one should worship Matrikas. Light a lamp near the Kalash for these 9 nights. During Navaratri Chadipath should be done or one can read or listen Devi Bhagwat Katha.

During Navratri one should have food only once in a day. Nine small girls should be worshipped on the day of completion. None of these girls should be less than 2 years or more than 10 years of age. Goddess can be appeased easily by worshipping these girls . So, it is very essential. According to Tantras also it is the easiest way of receiving the blessings of Goddess.

40 Karwa Chauth (For the long life of husband)

Method : This fast is observed on the Krishna Chaturthi of the month of Kartik. Women can not drink even water on this day. On this day Lord Shiva, Parvati, Kartikeya, Moon and Gaura are worshipped by performing Shodashopchar Puja. All Shringar items with beautiful clothes should be offered to some married woman or mother in law after touching her feet.

In the evening one must listen to Karwachauth Vrata Katha and offer some money and gift to Brahmin. In the night offer Arghya (water) to Moon and pray for the long life of husband.

41. Ahol Ashtami (For the long life of Son)

Method : Establish Kalash. Keep one calendar of Ahoi Ashtami Puja in front of you and read Ahoi Ashtami Vrata Katha. Offer oblation of Kheer and have food only once on that day.

42. Rama Ekadashi (For the eradication of sins and attainment of good luck)

Method : This fast is observed on the Krishna Ekadashi of the month of Kartik. On this day after having bath Shodashopchar Puja of Lord Krishna should be performed. Naivedya (oblation) should be offered to God and served among devotees. Use butter and condensed sugar for oblation. Avoid food, have fruits only and listen Rama Ekadashi Vrata Katha.

43. Dhan Teras (For long and healthy life)

Method : This festival is celebrated on the Krishna Trayodashi of the month of Kartik. On this day Lord Dhanvantri should be worshipped and Dhan Teras Vrata Katha should be read. Have food only once in the evening. It is considered auspicious to buy a new utensil on this day.

44. Narak Chaturdashi (For pleasing Lord Yamraj)

Method : This fast is observed to abstain from the tortures of hell. On this day Lord Yamraj, Lord Krishna, Goddess Laxmi, Ganga and Durga can also be worshipped. This is considered an auspicious day for Mantra Siddhi also. Have food only once and listen Narak Chaturdash Vrata Katha.

45. Deepawali /Laxmi Pujan (For the attainment of Riddhi, Siddhi, Wealth and Prosperity)

According Devraj Indra Goddess Laxmi is Riddhi, Siddhi, Buddhi and Mukti Pradatri means she bestows wealth, intelligence, success, salvation, Mantra Siddhi and power. She is the basis of Yogashakti, therefore nothing can be achieved without her blessings. On this day it is considered very auspicious to worship Goddess Laxmi.

Method : On this day people from the evening start making preparation for Laxmi Puja. Sriyantra, Kuber Yantra, Kanakdhara Yantra, Ganpati Yantra and idol of Laxmi Ganesha are worshipped by performing Shodashopchar Puja and by chanting **Srisooktam** and Laxmi **Sooktam.** Finally in the end read Deepawali Vrata Katha also.

46. Annakoot /Govardhan Pujan (For pleasing Lord Krishna and for the protection of cows)

Method : This fast should be observed on the Shukla Pratipada of the month of Kartik. Worship Lord Krishna. Listen Govardhan Pujan Vrata katha. Offer oblation and serve among devotees. Offer food and money to Brahmin.

47. Festival of Suryopasna :Chhat Parva (For getting issues)

This festival is specially celebrated in Bihar. Lord Sun is worshipped on this day.

Method : Don't have food during 24 hours of fasting stand in water and offer Arghya to Sun. In the river people light lots of lamps in beautiful rows. They chant Bhajans of Lord Sun. They listen to Chhat Puja Vrata Katha also.

48. Bheesham Panchak Vrata (For the eradication of sins and for getting an increase in the number of children and grand children)

This fast starts from Shukla Ekadashi of the month of Kartik and continue till Poornima.

Method : On this day the observer of this fast should stay away from all sins and should wear beautiful and neat and clean clothes after having bath. Should not have food at all. Establish a Kalash on a Sarvatobhadra Mangala and fill it with Til (sesasnum seed) light the lamp every day for 5 days continuously. Recite the following Mantra continuously-

ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय।

"Om Namo Bhagwate Vasudevay"

Perform Homa everyday. Give 108 Ahutis with "Om Namo Vishnawe Swaha" Mantra.

Perform Shodashopchar Puja of Lord Vishnu. Donate lamps everyday. On the first day worship Haricharnam with lotus flowers. 2nd day worship stomach of God with Bilwapatras. Third day worship navel area of God with Ketaki flowers and oh the last day worship head of God with new flowers of Malti lata. Read Bheesham Panchak Vrata Katha.

49. **Devothani Ekadashi** (For the completion of auspicious deeds and for getting brave sons)

This is considered most auspicious fast and lots of songs have been sung for describing the matcheless glory of this fast.

Method : This fast is observed on the Shukla Ekadashi of the month of Kartik. This fast is also known as Prabodhinj Ekadashi. Chant the Mantras of Purush Sooktam and perform Shodashopchar Puja of Lord Vishnu. Fill water in the conch and offer Arghya (water) to Lord Vishnu and then read Devothani Vrata Katha. Avoid food and have fruits only.

50. Baikunth Chaturdashi Vrata (For getting salvation and for reaching heaven)

Method : This fast is observed on the Shukla Chaturdashi of the month of Kartik. Shukla Chaturdashi is celebrated by having bath in a river on this day. At night when stars start shining 14 lamps should be lit on the bank of river. Worship Lord Vishnu and offer oblation. Some people offer 1 lakh 25 thousand leaves of Tulsi (Basil) in the temple of Lord Vishnu.

Serve oblation (Prasad) among devotees. Offerfood, gifts and money to Brahmins. Chant Bhajans on the day of fast. Read Baikunth Chaturdashi Vrata Katha and sleep near idol of God at night.

51. Bhairava Ashtami (For getting good luck and for appeasing deceased ancestors)

One who performs this fast attains all sorts of pleasures and prosperity. His all wishes get fulfilled. This fast was observed by Lord Ganesha,.Vishnu, Yama, Moon, and Lord Kuber. By observing this fast Lord Vishnu got married to Laxmi. Kings became emperors. By observing this fast all sins are eradicated and one enjoys obstacle free life in this world and next world after death. Wear one black thread after worshipping Bhairava to abstain from the malefic impact of black magic.

Method : This fast is observed on the Krishnashtami of the month of Margsheersha. Keep fast on this day. Worship Kalbhairava on this day. In the middle of the night sing Aarti of Kaalbhairawa and offer

Arghya to Kaalbhairawa. In the night listen Kaalbhairawa Vrata Katha and Shiva Katha and chant Bhajans.

It would be more auspicious to worship black God. Dog also should be worshipped on this day. People offer milk and sweets to dog on this day.

52. Utpanna Ekadashi (For developing purity in life and **for** the welfare of man)

According to Lord Krishna this Utpanna Ekadashi Tithi is matchless in the eradication of all sorts of sins. A person who observes fast on this day develops an interest in religion. Religion brings you closer to truth **and** truth helps one in the attainment of Laxmi.

This Ekadashi is highly appreciated in Shastras. Fasting on this day gives the result of **1000** Ekadashi Vratas. On this day whatever auspicious activity like donation etc. is done gives unlimited auspicious results.

Method : This fast is observed on the Krishna Ekadashi of the month of Margsheersha. On **Dashami** Tithi one should not have food at night. Means on that day you should not have food after lunch. On the day of Ekadashi get up early in the morning and perform Shodashopchar Puja of Lord **Krishna.** Observer of this fast should **have** only fruits. Avoid food. Oblation to God should also be offered in the form of fruits only. Serve the oblation among devotees and read Utpanna Ekadashi Vrata Katha.

53. Mokshada Ekadashi (For the eradication of sins and getting salvation)

By doing this fast one does not become the victim of cycle of rebirth, his all sorts of sins get eradicated and he attains salvation.

Method : This fast is observed on the Shukla Ekadashi of the month of Margsheersh. On this day after having your bath perform Shodashopchar Puja of Lord **Damodar.** On this day you should also worship Lord **Krishna** and **Srimadbhagwadgeeta.** Avoid food and have **fruits** only. Stay away **from** all vices and sins. Donate food, money and gifts to Brahmins and read Mokshada Ekadashi Vrata Katha.

54. Safala Ekadashi (For getting success and **for** the fulfillment of your desires)

This Ekadashi is considered most auspicious. By observing this fast one succeeds in accomplishing all tasks. **It** is believed that the result of chanting in the night of Safala Ekadashi is equivalent to strenuous asceticism performed continuously for 5000 years.

Method : This fast is observed on Krishna Ekadashi of the month of Paush. Lord Narayan or Lord Achyut should be worshipped on this day. On this day after having your bath perform Shodashopchar Puja of Lord Narayan and similarly Lord Achyut should be worshipped.

55. Putrada Ekadashi (For getting desired offspring)

Method : This fast should be observed on Shukla Ekadashi of the month of Paush. The same fast is observed on the Shukla Ekadashi of Shravana. The auspicious impact of both these fasts is similar. On this day ater having your bath perform Shodashochar Puja of Lord Vishnu. Sprinkle milk and curd **on** the idol of Lord Srihari Vishnu. After that splash neat and clean water **on** it. Offer oblation of sweets and serve among devotees. You should have milk only once on this day. Avoid food and offer food to Brahmins in the evening and read Putrada Ekadashi Vrata Katha.

56. **Makar Sankranti** (This fast of Lord Sun is observed to get rid of troubles and to abstain **from** the cycle of rebirth)

It is believed that Yashoda donated **beetel** (paan) on this day and as a result of it she got most capable son as Lord Krishna. It is considered most auspicious day for donation. Even Greeks and Romans consider it as a great day of donation.

This festival of Sun in **India** is celebrated in different forms like as Lohari in Punjab, **Paungal** in South, Sankrant in UP and MP and Khichari in Bihar. Gods come to earth on this day. One should have bath in Ganga on this day.

Method : Festival of Makar Sankranti is celebrated on the Krishna Pratipada of Hindi month Magha. Generally this day falls on the **14^th^** January of every year. Have food one day before it and that too only once. On the day of Pratipada offer Arghya to Sun after having your bath. Donate Khichari to Brahmins and poor people. Read Makar Sankranti Vrata Katha.

57. **Shadtila Ekadashi (For** the eradication of poverty, gaining good luck, money, Wealth and prosperity)

Six types of **sesamum** seeds are used in this Ekadashi therefore, it is known as Shadtila Ekadashi. By observing this fast all sorts of sins get eradicated and life becomes comfortable, full of happiness, money, wealth, good clothes, Gold. One attains good health. It also helps in the elimination of all sorts of sorrows. Donating cow and black **sesasmum** seed on this day is very auspicious.

Method : This fast is observed on the Krishna Ekadashi of Hindi month Magha. Oh **this** day Lord Vishnu is worshipped with sesamum seed (Til). Offer the laddus of same sesamum seed to Lord Vishnu on this day and serve the oblation among devotees. Stay away from vices and sins. Avoid food on this day. Perform Homa with sesamum seeds and chant Bhajans in the night and also read Shadtila Ekadashi Vrata Katha.

58. Jaya Ekadashi (For the eradication of poverty, sorrow and trouble)

This Ekadashi is considered sacred Ekadashi. People who worship Lord Vishnu on this day their all sins get eradicated.

Method : This fast is observed on the Shukla Ekadashi of the month of Magha. Don't bring any bad or negative thoughts in your mind. Perform Shodashopachar Puja **ofLlord** Krishna. Offer oblation to God **and** serve among devotees. Don't take food, have fruits only. Read Jaya Ekadashi Vrata Katha.

59. Achala Saptami / Saur Saptami (For the eradication of sins and for the emancipation of souls)

This fast is observed to **please** Lord Sun. This fast results in the fulfillment of your desires.

Method : This fast is observed on the Shukla Saptami of the month of Magha. On the day of Shasti one should have food only once and start worshipping Lord Sun from the same day. Offer Arghya to Sun on this day. Mix red flowers, rice, vermillion and the holy water of Ganges in your Arghya (water). Arghya should be offered by standing in river water. Your body should remain in water till your waist.

After that worship Lord Sun, Lord Shiva and Parvati **on** the bank of river or pond. Offer food to Brahmins, donate gifts and money **and** read Saur Saptami Vrata Katha.

60. Vijaya Ekadashi (For acquiring purity of mind and victory)

Method : This fast is observed on the Krishna Ekadashi of the month of Phalgun. On this day after having your bath wear clean clothes. Put 7 grains on the floor and establish Kalash (pitcher) on this. Pour some barley on a pot and place it on the Kalash.

Establish an idol of **Laxminarayan** in this pot and perform Shodashopchar Puja. Chant Bhajans in the

night. In the morning of Dwadashi during sun rise and keep this Kalash near a pond or a river and worship it again. After that donate the whole material along with idol to a Brahmin. On the day of fast avoid food. Have fruit of waternut (Singharha) on this day. Read Vijaya Ekadashi Vrata Katha.

61. Mahshivaratri Vrata (for the eradication of sins and getting blessings of Lord Shiva)

Kashmiri Pandits celebrate Mahashivaratri continuously for 16 days. The auspicious ceremony of the marriage of Lord Shiva and Parvati is celebrated for 4 days.

This fast is matchless in its power of eradicating all types of sins. This fast was observed by Lord Rama, Ravana, Site, Parvati and also Laxmi. The sprinkling ceremony of Parad Shivlinga on this day yields unlimited auspicious results. Taking bath in Ganges on this day is considered very auspicious . Bilwapatras should be offered to Lord Shiva. Eating Jujube (Ber) on this day is also considered equally auspicious.

Method : This fast is observed on the Krishna Chaturdashi of the month of Phalgun. Actually the night of Trayodashi Tithi is Mhashivaratri. On Trayodashi one should have food only once and on Chaturdashi one should not have food. After having your bath on the day of Chaturdashi one should perform Shodashopchar Puja of Lord Ganesha, Parvati and Nandi. Offering of mangoes to Lord Shiva along with Dhatura flowers, Bilwapatras, Durva, Kaner, Maulsiri and basil leaves is auspicious. Whatever is offered on Shivlinga should not be accepted back in the form of oblation. An idol of Shaligram should be placed near the idol of Lord Shiva.

After the completion of Puja food and gifts should be offered to Brahmins. One should chant Bhajans in the night. Different types of Abhishekas can be preformed for sorting out different types of problems. Read Shivratri Vrata Katha also.

62. Aanwal Ekadashi (To get victory over enemies and to get rid of sorrows)

It is believed that Lord Vishnu stays in the tree **Emblic Myrobalam (Amla)** that is why Lord Vishnu is worshipped in this tree on the day of Ekadashi. After this Ekadashi the holy festival of **Holi** also gets started.

Method : This fast is observed on the Shukla Ekadashi of the month of Phalgun. After having your bath wear clean clothes and offer Arghya to the tree of Amla and perform Shodashopchar Puja of this tree. If possible worship Lord Vishnu also on this day. After worshipping offer food and Amla fruit to Brahmins under this tree. Read Amla Ekadashi Vrata Katha.

63. Parama Ekadashi (For the peace of deceased ancestors and to get rid of cycle of rebirth)

The name of this Ekadashi is parama Ekadashi because few desire remain unfulfilled by observing this fast.

Method : This fast is observed On the Krishna Ekadashi of Adhikmaas. On this day Lord Vishnu should be worshipped by reading Vishnu Purana and by chanting Vishnu **Sahastranaam.** Have fruits only on the day of fast. Avoid food completely and read parama Ekadashi Vrata katha.

64. **Padmini** Ekadashi (For the eradication of sins)

By observing this fast all sorts of sins, enemies and fears get eradicated. All desires are fulfilled and one becomes happy, fortunate and prosperous.

Method : This fast is observed on the Shukla Ekadashi of Adhikmaas. Abstain from vices on this day.

Follow **Bramhcharya.** On the day of Ekadashi after having your bath start worshipping Gods, deceased ancestors and **Laxmipati.** Perform Shodashopchar Puja of Shiv-Parvati and Radha-Krishnan. Offer oblation to God and serve among devotees. Chant Bhajans in the night. Don't insult your Guru and don't touch any woman. Read **Padmini** Ekadashi Vrata Katha.

65. Pradoash Vrata (For the fulfillment of wishes and blessings of Lord Shiva)

There are 7 types of Pradoash Vratas -

Ravi Pradoash : For the attainment of prosperity, good health and longevity.

Som Pradoash : Fulfilment of wishes and attainment of auspicious results.

Mangal Pradoash : Attainment of good health, eradication of sins and diseases.

Budh Pradoash : Fulfilment of wishes and eradication of troubles.

Guru Pradoash : Destruction of enemies and accomplishment of troubles.

Shukra Pradoash : Love, art, glamour, conjugal felicitation, prosperity and welfare.

Shani Pradoash : Eradication of poverty, desired offspring.

Method : This fast is observed on the Shukla Trayodashi of every month. The day on which this Trayodashi falls would decide that this is which one out of the above mentioned 7 Pradoash Vratas. On this day do not have food . In the morning after having bath worship Lord Shiva and Parvati. In the evening have bath again worship Shivlinga, Shiv-Parvati and perform their Shodashopchar Puja. Chant 17 rosaries of Shiv Panchakshari Mantra i.e., "Om Namah Shivay". Offer seasonal fruits to Lord Shiva. After performing Puja read Pradoash Vrata Katha. Offer food, gifts and money to Brahmins.

66. Solar /Lunar Eclipse (For Mantra Siddhi)

Method : On this day during eclipse one should not have food at all. Perform Yajna, worship Gods and do meditation. Chanting of Bhajans is considered very auspicious. Avoid food, water and sexuality completely. Recite your favourite Mantra after having bath because it is considered most auspicious time for Mantra Siddhi finally read Vrata Katha also.

67. Srisatyanarayan Vrata (Mental peace, prosperity and devotion towards religion)

According to Shastrik texts "सत्यमेव जयते नानृतम्" is a universal truth. It means truth only conquers not lie. The objective of observing this fast is to increase devotion towards religion and to attain truth. One who accepts truth as a form of God definitely gets benefited from this fast. The story of Satyanarayan Vrata reveals the mystery that life in this world and in next world after death becomes peaceful by becoming truthful. Those people who do not follow the path of truth face lot of troubles.

Method : This fast can be observed on Sankranti, Poornima, **Amavasya** or Ekadashi of any month. Lord Satyanarayan should be worshipped and most popular Satyanarayan Vrata Katha should be read on this day. List of articles which would be used in Puja should be collected from Pandits. On this day get up early in the morning in **Bramh muhoorat,** have bath and offer Arghya to Sun. Do not have food on this day. Worship Lord Vishnu, Gauri, Ganesha, Varun and Navgrahas and perform their Shodashopchar Puja. After chanting the Bhajan of Srisatyanarayan Bhagwan read Vrata Katha loudly so that others can also listen it with faith and devotion. After that serve oblation among devotees.

Chapter - XVII

Meditation With Mantras

MEDITATION :

Meditation is an intensely personnel, joyful and spiritual experience. It is something which can be experienced but can not be described. It is extremely powerful method with enormous benefits. The process of meditation promotes inner growth and understanding that prepares you to face life. Meditation is the right use of mind. Key to success is concentration of mind. Nothing of essence in life is achieved without concentration. Meditation means awareness. Whatever you do with awareness is meditation. "Watching your breath" is meditation, listening to the birds is meditation. As long as these activities are free from any other distraction to the mind, it is effective meditation. The objective of each meditation technique is to channel our awareness into a more positive direction by totally transforming one's state of mind. To meditate is to turn inwards, to concentrate on the inner self. The process of meditations involves three stages i.e, concentration (Dharana), meditation (Dhyaan), and enlightenment (Smadhi) first of all one has to harness his awareness such as to focus his mind onto a certain object or Mantra. Whatever ideas, thoughts and suggestions come from outside reject them and simply concentrate on your object or Mantra for the successful concentration of mind. Intense concentrations leads to meditation and meditation leads to Smadhi (enlightenment, or absorption or super conscious state).

MANTRA:

Each syllable of a Mantra has some specific sound vibration for instance Om is universal sound vibration. The specific grouping of these sound vibrations of the syllables of Mantra has an impact on the mental and psychic consciousness.

The powerful vibrations created by Mantra chanting stroke the "Chakras" to attract divine forces. This process mysteriously heal our spiritual, physical and psychological body. It is very important that Mantra chanting should be enjoyed and one must sunender to this experience.

Different types of Mantras contain different types of vibrations in it. If you shall chant a Mantra for 10 minutes everyday, then, within few days you shall know whether the vibrations of that particular Mantra feel right for you.

If the Mantra you chant is given by some competent Guru then you are fortunate and if you have to select it on the basis of your choice in that case you make it sure that it must appeal to the mind fully when spoken verbally.

Man has unlimited powers inside him. These miraculous powers can be awakened with the miraculous power of Mantra meditation.

MANTRA, TANTRA AND YANTRA :

The elaboration of the interpretation of the meaning of Mantra which protects an individual from all sorts of fear is Tantra. Tantra includes the from, quality and action of Gods and it contains five parts i.e. Patal (पटल), Paddhati (पद्धति), Kavach (कवच), Sahastranaama (सहस्त्रनाम) and Stotra (स्त्रोत).

Yantra Sadhana (worshiping of Yantra) is the 3rd wave of this flow. Most probably Yantra Sadhana is older than worshipping of idols of Gods.

When Mantra, Tantra and Yantra these three methods are used simultaneously for the worshipping of God it is known as complete process of worshipping one particular form of God. This complete process of worshipping is known as Tantra. In modern times people get misdirected because of wrong interpretation of Tantra. Tantra means complete process of worshipping. This yields very powerful and effective results. In this way now we understand that what is actual meaning of Tantra. Similarly, now we can understand what is Ganpati Tantra, Shiva Tantra, Surya Tantra, Kali Tantra, Durga Tantra or Srividya Tantra. Mantra, Tantra and Yantra of Srividya should not be initiated without "Guru Diksha".

By reciting Mantras one can realize God and can efficiently heal themselves and others spiritually, psychologically and physically. By chanting Mantras one can get rid of troubles and accomplish desired results.

MANTRAS, YOGA AND KUDALINI :

An individual who wants to get benefited from Mantra meditation should also acquaint himself with the knowledge of Yoga and Kundalini. According to Patanjali's Yoga Sutra it is 8 fold path. It is also known as Rajyog. The 8 parts of this Ashtaangyoga are (i) Yama (ii) Niyama (iii) Asana (iv) Pranayama (v) Pratyahaar, (vi) Dharana (vii) Dhyaana and (viii) Smadhi.

First two (i) Yama and (ii) Niyama help you to control your temptation and unnecessary desires and to make you more disciplined on the path of your spiritual progress. (iii) Asana gives strength to your body so that it may become a powerful medium for practicing meditation. The best Asana is Padmasana. (iv) Pranayam (Breathing exercise) is the best for one's mental, physical and spiritual progress. In addition to that power of concentration increases with the regular practice of Pranayam.

Pranayama is the soul of Yaga Sadhana. Pranayama results in eradication of sins and realization of God. (v) Pratyahaar means to control your diet (vi) Dharana is to focus your mind onto an object or Mantra. (vii) Dhyan is intense concentration on that object to which we also call meditation. (viii) Intense meditation leads to Smadhi.

Regular practice of above mentioned ASHTANGA YOGA helps to awaken the Kundalini. Here we shall also discuss in very brief about KUNDALINI and the process of awakening of Kundalini. The primary focus of a Mantrayogi is to awaken this Kundalini.

There are different methods of awakening this Kundalini. The continuous practice of Ashtanaga Yoga helps in awakening this as a result of which a Yogi succeeds in getting Yoga Siddhies. This kundalini containing limitless energy lay dormant in every human being. It is always ready to be awakened. This power in the shape of serpent lying coiled in the base of the spine with its head turned downwards needs to be awakened. The whole Yogic discipline consists of the awakening of this Kundalini through regular practice of Yoga, and directing it upwards when Kundalini moves upwards. Energy centers called the 'chakras' get activated and confer specific power to the Yogi. As the successive 'chakras' get activated, they confer immense mental and spiritual energy to the practitioners of Yoga so that eventually nothing remains impossible for him to achieve.

Kundalini can be activated by practicing different Asanas like (i) Padmasana (2) Siddhasana (3) Svastikasana (4) Sukhasana (5) Sirshasana (6) Sarvangasana (7) Matsyasana (8) Paschimottanasana (9) Mayurasana (10) Ardha Matsyendrasana (11) Vajrasana (12) Urdhava Padmasana. Key to success lies in practicing Mudras and Bandhas i.e, (i) Mula Bandha (ii) Jalandhara Bandha (iii) Uddiyan Bandha (iv) Maha Mudra (v) Maha Bandha (vi) Maha Vedha (vii) Yoga Mudra (viii) Viparitkarani Mudra (ix)

Khechri Mudra (x) Vajroli Mudra (xi) Shakti Chalana Mudra (xii) Yoni Mudra.

There are other methods like Laya Yoga, Anahata sounds, Bhakti Yoga, Mantras, Jnana Yoga, Hatha Yoga, Tapasya, Pranayama, Kriya Yaga, Tantra and Shaktipat. So these are the techniques which can facilitate the awakening of Kundalini easily and swiftly. Still there are Yogies who receive this power awakened by birth.

Awakening of Kundalini is the surest remedial measure, especially when the problem is associated with the physical body.

The seven 'chakras' or spiritual centers are listed in the table given below.

POSITION OF CHAKRAS

Chakra	Position	Planet	Deity
Mooladhara	Bottom of spine near the anus	Mercury	Ganesh
Swadhisthana	Near private parts	Venus	
Manipura	Navel	Mars	Brahma
Anahata	Heart	Moon	Vishnu
Visuddhi	Throat	Saturn	Shakti
Agya	Centre of eyebrow	Jupiter	
Sahasrara	Top of head/ Brahmrandhra	Sun	

MANTRAYOGA:

Mantrayoga is the surest and easiest way for awakening Kundalini. Mantras have miraculous power to awaken the specific 'chakra' or the energy centre, if they are chanted correctly with right syllables, or words or phrases like- "Om Namah Shivay", "Nam Myoho Renge Kyo" and various other Mantras. The, most effective Mantra for awakening Kundalini is Srividya. But repetition of Srividya Trayakshari, Panchadashikadi, Shodashi or Mahashodashi should not be initiated without proper Guru Diksha. Mantra Yoga requires time, patience and guidance of a spiritual teacher. There are large number of Mantras or hymns from Sanskrit that can attune one to the Lord and connect one to the realms of higher consciousness. Kundalini awakens methodically and systematically. Each Mantra has different effect on different 'chakras'.

"Nam" is holy word given by the Hindu sages to their devotees to chant silently all day- because the word "N" by its resonant sonic vibrations strengthen the left brain, the eyes and the pituitary gland. The word "M" being the seed word for Crown Chakra, strengthens the upper right brain and the pineal gland and comes to the rescue of left brain whenever, necessary, to calm and soothe the mind by releasing melatonin hormonine. Thus the word Nam stimulates the total brain. Besides it, 'NAM' helps to boost our immune system.

Apart from it the Vedic Mantras give out a powerful effect according to the Vedic prescriptions. In the same way each 'chakra' has its individual seed Mantra which can generate the energy and activate the 'chakra' when they are chanted repeatedly. .

Crown Chakra	
Ajna Chakra	Om
Throat Chakra	Hum
Heart Chakra	Yam
Solar Plexus	Rum
Hara	Warn
Root Chakra	Lam

Mantra meditation is the easiest and safest form of meditation and can be practiced by anyone at any time and under any conditions. The most common way of practicing Mantra Meditation is Japa. Japa (literally means 'rotate') is performed by repeating a Mantra in sync with the rotation of Japa Mala. A Japa Mala is a rosary of **108** beads where each bead is turned after the mental or audible recitation of the Mantra.

Using a Japa Mala for Mantra Meditation is very effective as it provides an anchor to bring the mind back as it experiences wavering thought. The Mantra combined with the Japa Mala provide tangible anchors to which the thoughts are directed back as they spin out of control. That is why Japa meditation is one of the most recommended forms of meditation for the beginner.

For successful accomplishment of Mantra Siddhi the Sadhaka (practitioner) must follow the following Codes.

1. Get up early in the morning (around 4:00 AM). This time is considered most auspicious for performing your prayers and meditation for good results.
2 Worship **your** Guru
3. Recite Gayatri Mantra
4. Worship Lord Ganpati
5. Worship your family Deity
6. Finally start worshipping your favourite deity or **Ishta** Devta with your favourite Mantra.
7. You must perform Shodashopchar or Panchopchar Puja of your **Ishta** Devta.
8. Make sure that you are sitting on a proper Asana in perfect Yogic posture. Best Asanas are Padmasana, **or Ardhapadmasana,** or Vajrasana or Siddhasana.
9. Dhyana, Dharana and Smadhi - Everyday concentrate at least for **15** minutes with the Mantra recommended or selected to be recited and by doing so continuously for five day you shall have some experience or dream about your Ishta Devta.
10. Recitation of Mantra which is known as Japa **should** be done in **front** of your favourite deity.
11. **Wear neat** and clean clothes.
12. Offer fruits to y**our** God in the form of oblation.
13. **Keep a** pure vegetarian food.
14. Observe complete **Bramhcharya** throughout the period of recitation.
15. Recite the Mantras with **clarity,** correct pronunciation and by giving pause between words. Don't be in a **hurry.** Recitation for the sake of completion of the requisite number of Mantras will not take the Sadhaka anywhere. Sadhaka must involve himself in Him as also in the Mantras.
16. Use Rosary for counting.

METHOD OF JAPA (RECITATIONS) :

There are three methods of Japas.

(i) Vaachanik – Recitation through speech or words in loud voice.

(ii) Upanshu – Recitation through lips but without sound.

(iii) Manasik – Recitation of Mantra through mind without lifting the lips. This method is used for attaining Siddhi for the completion of the work one undertakes.

Out of the three methods mentioned above, Manasik recitation is considered to be the best method. Recitation can be done either by using fingers or by using rosary for counting.

MANTRA SIDDHI

For Mantra Siddhi Mantra Purushcharana is recommended in Shastras. Purushcharana is chanting of a Mantra as many lakhs of times as many syllables are there in a Mantra for example if there are 5 syllables in a Mantra as are there in Shiv Panchakshari Mantra then it should be recited at least 5 lakh times for completing its Purushcharana but by reciting a mantra 1.25 lakh times also one can attain the blessings of one's presiding deity (Ishta devta). So we can conclude that for Mantra Siddhi it is essential to chant one Mantra at least 1.25 lakh times.

Important Mantras for All (सर्वोपयोगी मंत्र)

श्री गणेश बीज मंत्र

ॐ गं गणपतये नमः।।

श्री गणेश मंत्र

वक्रतुण्ड महाकाय सूर्यकोटि समप्रभ।
निर्विघ्नं कुरु मे देव सर्वकार्येषु सर्वदा।।

गणेश गायत्री मंत्र

ॐ एकदन्ताय विद्महे वक्रतुण्डाय धीमहि तन्नो दन्ती प्रचोदयात्।

श्री महालक्ष्मी बीज मंत्र

ॐ श्रीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।।

श्री ललिता त्रिपुर सुंदरी बीज मंत्र

ॐ श्री श्री ललिता महात्रिपुरसुन्दर्यै श्री महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।।

श्री महालक्ष्मी महामंत्र

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद प्रसीद।
श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।।

श्री महालक्ष्मी गायत्री मंत्र

महालक्ष्म्यै च विद्महे विष्णुपत्न्यै च धीमहि तन्नो लक्ष्मीः प्रचोदयात्।।

श्री महालक्ष्मी पुराणोक्त मंत्र

या देवी सर्वभूतेषु लक्ष्मीरुपेण संस्थिता।
नमस्तस्यै नमस्तस्यै नमस्तस्यै नमोनमः।।

शिव गायत्री मंत्र

ॐ तत्पुरुषाय विद्महे महादेवाय धीमहि तन्नो
रुद्रः प्रचोदयात्।

शनि वैदिक मंत्र

शं नो देवीरभिष्टय आपो भवन्तु पीतये।
शं योरभि स्रवन्तु नः।

पौराणिक शनि मंत्र

नीलाञ्जन समाभासं रविपुत्रं यमाग्रजम्।
छायामार्तण्डसम्भूतं तं नमामि शनैश्चरम्।।

पुत्र प्राप्ति हेतु संतान गोपाल मंत्र

ॐ क्लीं श्रीं ह्रीं जीं ओं भूर्भुवः स्वः ॐ
देवकीसुतगोविंद वासुदेवजगत्पते।
देहि मे तनयं कृष्ण त्वामहं शरणं गतः
ॐ ॐ स्वः भुवः भूः जीं ह्रीं श्रीं त्वीं ओं।

सुलक्षणा पत्नी प्राप्ति के लिए मंत्र

पत्नी मनोरमां देहि मनोवृत्तानुसारिणीम्।
तारिणीं दुर्गसंसारसागरस्य कुलोद्भवाम्

वर प्राप्ति के लिए मंत्र

कात्यायनि महाभाये महायोगिन्य धीश्वरि!
नन्दगोपसुतं देवं पतिं मे कुरु ते नमः

बाधाओं से मुक्ति पाने के लिए मंत्र

सर्वाबाधा–विनिर्मुक्तो, धनधान्यसुतान्वितः।
मनुष्यो त्वत्प्रसादेन् भविष्यति न संशयः।।

रोग नाश के लिए महामृत्युंजय बीज मंत्र

ॐ हौं जूं सः ॐ

रोग नाश के लिए महामृत्युंजय मंत्र

ॐ त्र्यम्बकं यजामहे सुगन्धिं पुष्टिवर्धनम्,
उर्वारुकमिव बंधनान्मृत्योर्मुक्षीय माऽमृतात्।।

विशेष प्रभावशाली षडप्रणवयुक्त महामृत्युंजय मंत्र

ॐ हौं जूं सः ॐ भूर्भुवः स्वः
ॐ त्र्यम्बकं यजामहे सुगन्धिं पुष्टिवर्धनम्,
उर्वारुकमिव बंधनान्मृत्योर्मुक्षीय माऽमृतात्।।
ॐ स्वः भुवः भूः ॐ सः जूं हौं ॐ

बगलामुखी मंत्र

ॐ ह्रीं बगलामुखि सर्वदुष्टानां वाचं मुखं पदं स्तम्भय ।
जिह्वाम् कीलय कीलय बुद्धिं विनाशय ह्रीं ॐ स्वाहा॥

आकर्षण मंत्र

आकर्षय महादेवि रं मम् प्रियम् हे त्रिपुरे देवदेवेशि
तुभ्यम् दश्यामि याचितम्।

नवग्रह प्रार्थना मंत्र

ॐ ब्रह्मा मुरारिस्त्रिपुरान्तकारी भानुः शशी भूमिसुतो बुधश्च
गुरुश्च शुक्रः शनिराहुकेतवः सर्वे ग्रहाः शान्तिकरा भवन्तु।

गायत्री मंत्र

ॐ भूर्भवः स्वः तत्सवितुर्वरेण्यं
भर्गोदेवस्य धीमहि धियो योनः प्रचोदयात्।।

कालसर्प मंत्र

ॐ क्रौं नमो अस्तु सर्पेभ्यो कालसर्प शांति कुरु–कुरु स्वाहा।

अथवा

ॐ नमोस्तु सर्पेभ्यो ये के च पृथिवीमनु ये अन्तरिक्षे ये दिवि तेभ्यः सर्पेभ्यो नम्।। ॐ सर्पेभ्यो नमः।।

MAIN MANTRAS

GURU MANTRAS: (For getting the blessings of Guru and self realisation)

Guru should be worshipped every day in the morning immediately after waking up and before stepping out of the bed.

GURU SHADAKSHARI

ॐ गुरवे नमः
"Om Gurve Namah"

JAGADGURU MANTRA

ॐ वसुदेवसुतं देवं कंसचाणूरमर्दनम्। देवकीपरमानन्दं कृष्णं वन्दे जगदगुरूम्॥
"Om Vasudevasutam Devam Kansachanurmardanam
Devakiparamanandam Krishnam Vande Jagatgurum"

BRIHASPATI MANTRA

Devaguru Brihaspati is the spiritual teacher.

बृं बृहस्पतये नमः।
"Brim Brihaspataye Namah"

SUKRACHARYA MANTRA (Teacher of Materialism)

ॐ वस्त्रं मे देहि शुक्राय स्वाहा।
"Om Vastram Me Dehi Sukraya Swaha"

DATTATREYA MANTRA

ॐ ह्रीं क्लीं ब्रह्महरिहराय दत्तात्रेयाय नमः।
"Om Hreeng Kleeng Brahmaa Hari-Haraya Dattatreyay Namah"

Muniraj Datta was the son of Maharshi Atri and Anusuya. They lived in Saurashtra (Gujarat) and their Kuldevta is Sri Somanath. The fact that he was a Muni shows that his Ishta Devta was Vishnu. His most important works on Tantricism and the establishment of the Datta Parampara show his devotion to the Kuldevta Shiva. Thus, the worship of Shiva and Vishnu was encouraged in the Vedic times. In the form, which is advocated for worship, he has six arms with two each from Bramha, Vishnu and Shiva and is a composite mixture of all three divinities symbolizing A-U-M (Om in its transcendental form) Those people who do not have Guru in their lives can consider him their Guru.

SARVOPARI MANTRIK SIDDHI MANTRA

ॐ परंब्रह्म परमात्मने नमः उत्पत्तिस्थितिप्रलयकराय ब्रह्म हरिहराय त्रिगुणात्मने सर्वकौतुकानि दर्शय दर्शय दत्तात्रेयाय नमः मन्त्र सिद्धिं कुरू कुरू स्वाहा॥
Om Parambrahma Paramatmane Namah Utpattisthitipralayakaray Brahmahariharay
Trigunatmane Sarvakautukaani Darsaya Darsaya Dattatreyay Namah Mantra Siddhim Kuru Kuru Swaha

GAYATRI MANTRA :

Gayatri proclaims the fundamental doctrine of Vedas that a man can get realization of God in his life with his own efforts without the intervention of any prophet or avtar.

ॐ भूर्भुवः स्वः तत्सवितुर्वरेण्यम। भर्गो देवस्य धीमहि धियो यो नः प्रचोदयात्॥
Om Bhur Bhuvah Swah, Tatsaveturvareniyam
Bhargo Devasya Dheemahi, Dhiyo Yo Nah Prachodayaat

By reciting this Mantra one becomes intelligent. Gayatri is the mother of Vedas and all knowledge. By reciting this Mantra all types of sins are eradicated. One becomes energetic. It brings Siddhis. According to Lord Buddha it is a small Mantra but it has unlimited powers in it. Recite this Mantra one lakh times for its Siddhi. Homa should also be performed under some learned person's guidance. Homa is oblation fire. Homa Samagri (articles for oblation fire) can be different for different Gods. There are different types of Gayatri Mantras which can be recited for appeasing different Gods and Goddesses for the accomplishment of different objectives. Brahmins in India chant this Mantra while performing their Sandhya Puja.

1. Hans Gayatri : (For spiritual progress)
   ॐ परमहंसाय विद्महे महातत्वाय धीमहि तन्नो हंसः प्रचोदयात्।

2. Bramha Gayatri : (For knowledge)
   ॐ वेदात्मने च विद्महे हिरण्य गर्भाय धीमहि तन्नो ब्रह्म प्रचोदयात्।

3. Sarswati Gayatri : (For intelligence)
   ॐ ऐं वाग्देव्यै च विद्महे कामराजाय धीमहि, तन्नो देवी प्रचोदयात्।

4. Vishnu Gayatri : (For protection)
   ॐ श्री विष्णवे च विद्महे वासुदेवाय धीमहि, तन्नो विष्णुः प्रचोदयात्।

5. Trailokya Mohan Gayatri : (For attraction)
   ॐ त्रैलोक्य मोहनाय विद्महे आत्मारामाय धीमहि, तन्नो विष्णुः प्रचोदयात्।

6. Laxmi Gayatri : (For prosperity)
   ॐ महादेव्यै च विद्महे विष्णु पत्न्यै च धीमहि, तन्नो लक्ष्मीः प्रचोदयात्।

7. Narayan Gayatri : (Accomplishment of tasks)
   ॐ नारायणाय विद्महे वासुदेवाय धीमहि, तन्नो नारायणः प्रचोदयात्।

8. Ram Gayatri : (For dignity)
   ॐ दाशरथये विद्महे सीतावल्लभाय धीमहि, तन्नो रामः प्रचोदयात्।

9. Janaki Gayatri : (For asceticism)
   ॐ जनकजायै विद्महे राम प्रियायै धीमहि, तन्नो सीता प्रचोदयात्।

10. Laxman Gayatri : (For bravery)
    ॐ दाशरथये विद्महे अलबेलाय धीमहि, तन्नो लक्ष्मण प्रचोदयात्।

11. Hanuman Gayatri : (For Power)
    ॐ अंजनीजाय विद्महे वायु पुत्राय धीमहि, तन्नो हनुमान् प्रचोदयात्।

12. Garurh Gayatri :
    ॐ तत्पुरूषाय विद्महे सुवर्ण वरणाय धीमहि, तन्नो गरुड़ः प्रचोदयात्।

13. Krishna Gayatri : (For Attraction)
    ॐ देवकीनन्दनाय विद्महे वासुदेवाय धीमहि, तन्नो कृष्णः प्रचोदयात्।

14. Gopala Gayatri : (For Protection)
    ॐ गोपालाय विद्महे गोपीजन वल्लभाय धीमहि, तन्नो गोपालः प्रचोदयात्।

15. Radhika Gayatri : (For Love)
ॐ वृषभानुजायै विद्महे कृष्णप्रियायै धीमहि, तन्नो राधिका प्रचोदयात्।

16. Parshurama Gayatri : (For Bravery)
ॐ जामदग्न्याय विद्महे महावीराय धीमहि, तन्नो परशुरामः प्रचोदयात्।

17. Nrisingh Gayatri : (For Protection)
ॐ उग्र नृसिंहाय विद्महे वज्रनखाय धीमहि, तन्नो नृसिंह प्रचोदयात्।

18. Shiv Gayatri : (For Longevity)
ॐ महादेवाय विद्महे रुद्र मूर्तये धीमहि, तन्नो शिवः प्रचोदयात्।

19. Rudra Gayatri : (For Protection)
ॐ तत्पुरुषाय विद्महे महादेवाय धीमहि, तन्नो रुद्रः प्रचोदयात्।

20. Gauri Gayatri : (For good luck)
ॐ सुभगाय च विद्महे काममालायै धीमहि, तन्नो गौरी प्रचोदयात्।

21. Ganesh Gayatri : (For overcoming obstacles)
ॐ तत्पुषाय विद्महे वक्रतुण्डाय धीमहि, तन्नो दन्ति प्रचोदयात्।

22. Shammukh Gayatri : (For bravery)
ॐ तत्पुरुषाय विद्महे महासेनाय धीमहि, तन्नो षण्मुखः प्रचोदयात्।

23. Nandi Gayatri : (For overcoming obstacles)
ॐ तत्पुरुषाय विद्महे वक्र तुण्डाय धीमहि, तन्नो नन्दीः प्रचोदयात्।

24. Surya Gayatri : (For Success)
ॐ भास्कराय विद्महे महातेजाय धीमहि, तन्नो सूर्यः प्रचोदयात्।

25. Chandra Gayatri : (For appeasing planet moon)
ॐ क्षीर पुत्राय विद्महे अमृत तत्वाय धीमहि, तन्नो चन्द्रः प्रचोदयात्।

26. Bhaum Gayatri : (For bravery)
ॐ अंगारकाय विद्महे शक्तिः हस्तात धीमहि, तन्नो भौमः प्रचोदयात्।

27. Prithavi Gayatri : (For tolerance)
ॐ पृथ्वी देव्यै च विद्महे सहस्त्र मूर्त्यै च धीमहि, तन्नो मही प्रचोदयात्।

28. Agni Gayatri : (For power)
ॐ महाज्वालाय विद्महे अग्नि मध्याय धीमहि, तन्नो अग्नि प्रचोदयात्।

29. Jal Gayatri : (For peace)
ॐ जलबिंबाय विद्महे नीलपुरुषाय धीमहि, तन्नो अम्बुः प्रचोदयात्।

30. Aakash Gayatri : (For curing stomach disorder)
ॐ आकाशाय च विद्महे नभो देवाय धीमहि, तन्नो गगनम् प्रचोदयात्।

31. Vayu Gayatri : (For activeness)
ॐ पवन पुरुषाय विद्महे सहस्र मूर्त्यै च धीमहि, तन्नो वायुः प्रचोदयात्।

32. Indra Gayatri : (For power)
ॐ तत्पुरूषाय विद्महे सहस्त्राक्षाय धीमहि, तन्नो इन्द्रः प्रचोदयात्।

33. Kam Gayatri : (For fulfilling sexual desires)

ॐ कामदेवाय विद्महे पुष्पबाणाय च धीमहि, तन्नो अनंगः प्रचोदयात्।

34. Guru Gayatri : (For knowledge)
ॐ गुरुदेवाय विद्महे परं ब्रह्मय धीमहि, तन्नो गुरुः प्रचोदयात्।

35. Tulsi Gayatri : (For stability in love relation)
ॐ त्रिपुराय विद्महे तुलसीपत्राय धीमहि, तन्नो तुलसी प्रचोदयात्।

36. Devi Gayatri : (For blessings of goddess)
ॐ देव्यै ब्रह्मण्यै विद्महे महाशक्त्यै च धीमहि, तन्नो देवी प्रचोदयात्।

37. Shakti Gayatri : (For power)
ॐ सर्व सम्मोहिन्यै विद्महे विश्वजनन्यै धीमहि, तन्नो शक्ति प्रचोदयात्।

38. Annapurana Gayatri : (For prosperity)
ॐ भगवत्यै च विद्महे माहेश्वर्यै च धीमहि, तन्नो अन्नपूर्णा प्रचोदयात्।

39. Kali Gayatri : (For protection)
ॐ कालिकायै च विद्महे श्मशानवासिन्यै धीमहि, तन्नो अधोरा प्रचोदयात्।

40. Tara Gayatri : (For eloquence)
ॐ तारायै च विद्महे महोग्रायै च धीमहि, तन्नो देवी प्रचोदयात्।

41. Tripursundari Gayatri : (For creativity)
ॐ त्रिपुरादेव्यै विद्महे क्लीं कामेश्वर्यै धीमहि, सौस्तन्नः क्लिन्नै प्रचोदयात्।

42. Bhuwneshawari Gayatri : (For power)
ॐ नारायण्यै च विद्महे भुवनेश्वर्यै धीमहि, तन्नो देवी प्रचोदयात्।

43. Bhairawi Gayatri : (For self control)
ॐ त्रिपुरायै च विद्महे भैरव्यै च धीमहि, तन्नो देवी प्रचोदयात्।

44. Chhinnamastá Gayatri : (To win over enemies)
ॐ वैरोचन्यै च विद्महे छिन्नमस्तायै धीमहि, तन्नो देवी प्रचोदयात्।

45. Dhoomavati Gayatri : (To get male offspring and protection)
ॐ धूमावत्यै च विद्महे संहारिण्यै च धीमहि, तन्नो धूमा प्रचोदयात्।

46. Bagalamukhi Gayatri : (Victory over enemies)
ॐ बगलामुख्यै च विद्महे स्तंभिन्यै च धीमहि, तन्नो देवी प्रचोदयात्।

47. Matangi Gayatri : (For marriage)
ॐ मातंग्यै च विद्महे उच्छिष्टचाण्डाल्यै च धीमहि, तन्नो देवी प्रचोदयात्।

48. Mahishmardini Gayatri : (Victory over enemies)
ॐ महिषमर्दिन्यै च विद्महे दुर्गायै च धीमहि, तन्नो देवी प्रचोदयात्।

49. Twarita Gayatri : (Eloquence and protection)
ॐ त्वरिता देव्यै च विद्महे महानित्यायै धीमहि, तन्नो देवी प्रचोदयात्।

GANPATI MANTRAS: (For overcoming obstacles, attaining success, intelligence and wealth because Lord Ganesha is the Lord of Riddhi, Siddhi and Buddhi)

१. श्रीगणेशाय नमः।
"Shri Ganeshay Namah"

२. ॐ गणेशाय नमः।
"Om Ganeshay Namah"

३. ॐ गं गणाधिराजाय नमः।
"Om Gang Ganadhirajaay Namah"

४. ॐ श्री मन्महागणाधिपतये नमः।
"Om Shri Manmahaganaadhipatye Namah"

५. वक्रतुण्डाय हुं।
"Vakratundaay Hung"

This is favourite Mantra of Lord Ganesha. For Mantra Siddhi it should be recited 1 lakh 25000 times. Follow Bramhcharya during Mantra meditation. It gives Riddhi, Siddhi, Buddhi and complete financial prosperity.

६. ॐ ह्रीं ग्रीं ह्रीं।
"Om Hreeng Greeng Hreeng"

This is Shaktivinayak Mantra. This Mantra brings financial prosperity, inflow of money, landed property, house, glory, reputation, vehicle etc. quickly. For Mantra Siddhi recite it 5 lakh times. This manta is very popular because it yields quick results.

७. हस्तिपिशाचिलिखे स्वाहा।
"Hastipishachilikhey Swaha"

This Mantra is very very important. It brings financial prosperity and materialistic success. This is a Tantrik Mantra.

८. ॐ गणेश ऋणम् छिंधि वरेण्यं हुं नमः फट्।।
"Om Ganesh Rhinam Chhindhi Vareniyam Hung Namah Phutt"

This is Rhinaharta Ganesha Mantra. This Mantra is best for the eradication of poverty and debts. If this Mantra is recited even once debt and poverty shall never enter inside one's house.

९. ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ग्लौं गं गणपतये वर वरद सर्वजनम्मे वशमानय ठः ठः।
"Om Shreeng Hreeng Kleeng Glaung Gang Ganapatye Var Varad Sarvajanmey Vashmanay Tha Tha."

Before starting any auspicious ceremony or work Lord Ganpati should be worshipped. This is one of the most powerful Mantras of Lord Ganpati. Lord Ganpati destroys all types of obstacles. Man can attain everything in his life with the blessing of Lord Ganpati, he can achieve materialistic as well as spiritual progress, because, he is the only one God which can bring both types of progress simultaneously.

This Mantra can be recited for attaining all types of Siddhis, prosperity and intellect because he is the Lord of Ridhi (prosperity), Siddhi (success) and Buddhi (intellect).

By reciting this Mantra all sorts of sins and diseases also get eradicated. For Mantra Siddhi recite it 1 lakh times. This Mantra is very effective for appeasing Mercury and Rahu.

१०. रायस्पौषस्य ददिता निधिदो रत्न धातुमान, रक्षोहणोवलगहनोवक्रतुंडाय हुं।
"Rayaspaushasaya Dadita Nidhido Ratan Dhatuman Rakshohanovalaghano Vakratundaay Hung"

This is most important and secret Mantra of Lord Ganapati.

११. ॐ श्रीं गं सौम्याय गणपतये वर वरद सर्वजनम्मे वशमानय स्वाहा।
"Om Shreeng Gang Soumyaay Ganapatye Var Varad Sarvajanmmey Vashmanay Swaha"

This Laxmi Vinayak Mantra is combined Mantra of Goddess Laxmi and Lord Ganesha. It should be recited 5 lakh times for its Siddhi. Stay away from sexuality during Mantra meditation. This meditation Sadhana programme should be completed with in 24 days in the maximum.

१२. वक्रतुण्डैकदंष्ट्राय क्लीं ह्रीं श्रीं गं गणपतये वर वरद सर्वजनम्मे वशमानय स्वाहा।
"Vakratundaikdaikdanshtraay Kleeng Hreeng Shreeng Gang Ganapatye Var Varad Sarvajanam mey Vashmanay Swaha"

This is Trailokya Mohan Kar Ganesha Mantra. This is most useful for hypnotism. It brings special glow on the face of the person who recites it. As a result who so ever comes in contact gets hypnotised. Your eyes should be focussed on an idol of Lord Ganesha during Mantra meditation. Follow Bramhcharya and recite it 1 lakh times for Mantra Siddhi.

१३. ॐ हुं गं ग्लौं हरिद्रा गणपतये वरवरद सर्वजन हृदयम् स्तंभय स्तंभय स्वाहा।
"Om Hung Gang Glaung Haridra Ganapatye Var Varad Sarvajan Hridayam Stambhay Stambhay Swaha"

This is Haridra Ganesh Mantra. This is a boon for improving marital happiness, enhancing sexual pleasure, enjoying new heights and ecstasy in conjugal felicitation, overcoming impotency and for semen retention. Rosary of bulbs of turmeric should be used for Mantra meditation. Yellow clothes and yellow colour Asana should be used. It is essential to follow Bramhcharya during Mantra meditation.

१४. ॐ नमो सिद्धिविनायकाय सर्वकार्यकर्त्रे सर्वविघ्नप्रशमनाय सर्वराज्य वश्यकरणाय सर्वजन सर्वस्त्री पुरुषाकर्षणाय श्रीं ॐ स्वाहा।
"Om Namo Siddhivinayakaay Sarvakaryakartrey Sarvavighanprashamnay Sarvarjya Vashyakarnaay Sarvajan Sarvastree Purushakarshanaay Shreeng Om Swaha."

This is Siddhi Vinayak Mantra. This Mantra is considered most auspicious, most powerful and most significant. Every person should recite this Mantra at least 108 times every day. This is a very potent Mantra. People prefer to attain the Siddhi of this Mantra before starting any other type of Mantra Sadhana because it makes the path of Sadhana easier.

HANUMAN MANTRAS (For getting power, courage and physical stamina)

१. ॐ हनुमते नमः।
"Om Hanumate Namah"

२. हं पवन नंदनाय स्वाहा।
"Hang Pawan Nandnay Swaha"

३. हं हनुमते रूद्रात्मकाय हुं फट्।
"Hang Hanumate Rudratmakay Hung Phutt"

This is a very secret Mantra with unlimited power in it. It brings instant results. One becomes exceptionally powerful by chanting this Mantra. Lord Shiva had given this Mantra to Lord Krishna and He gave it to Arjuna. Arjuna had done the Siddhi of this manta. Recite this Mantra in an isolated and holy place. It should be recited at least 1 lakh times. Follow Bramhcharya during Mantra Sadhana.

४. ॐ नमो भगवते आंजनेयाय महाबलाय स्वाहा।

"Om Namo Bhagwate Aanjneyaay Mahabalaay Swaha"

Recite this Mantra 21000 times to eradicate diseases, evil spirits and other types of disturbances in one's life.

५. हौं हस्फ्रें ख्फ्रें हस्रौं हस्ख्फ्रें हसौं हनुमते नमः।
Recite this Mantra 12000 times. It gives physical strength, stamina and power. All sorts of diseases, fear, evil eye, black magic, evil spirits, fear of weapon and sudden death etc. get eradicated with the impact of this Mantra.

BHAIRAWA MANTRAS (For getting Siddhi)

१. वं वटुकभैरवाय नमः।
"Vang Batukbhairavaay Namah"

This Mantra should be recited for the accomplishmnt of all sorts of tasks. It is essential to worship Bhairawa before worshipping Goddess Durga because Bhairawa, Hanuman and Lord Ganapati are the main Ganas of Goddess.

२. ॐ ह्रीं बं बटुकाय आपदुद्धारणाय कुरु कुरु बटुकाय ह्रीं।
"Om Hreeng Bang Batukaay Aapadudhaarnaay Kuru Kuru Batukay Hreeng "

३. ॐ ह्रीं बटुकाय क्ष्रौं आपदुद्धारणाय कुरु कुरु बटुकाय ह्रीं बटुकाय स्वाहा।
"Om Hreeng Batukaay Kshatraung Aapadudhaarnaay Kuru Kuru Batukay Hreeng Batukay Swaha"

४. ॐ हं षं नं गं कं सं खं महाकालभैरवाय नमः।
"Om Hang Shang Nang Gang Kang Sang Khang Mahakaalbhairway Namah"

५. ॐ क्ष्रौं क्ष्रौं स्वाहा।
"Om Kshatraung Kshatraung Swaha"

६. ॐ ह्रां ह्रौं नमः ॐ भूः ॐ भुवः ॐ स्वः ॐ ह्रीं बटुकाय विद्महे आपदुद्धारणाय धीमहि तन्नो बटुकः प्रचोदयात् ॐ स्वः ॐ भुवः ॐ भूः ॐ नमः ह्रौं ह्रां ॐ।
"Om Hraang Hraung Namah Om Bhuh Om Bhuvah Om Swah Om Hreeng Batukay Vidmahe Aapadudhaarnaay Dhimahi Tanno Batukah Prachodayaat Om Swah Om Bhuwah Om Bhuh Om Namah Hraung Hrang Om"

DURGA MANTRAS (For power, protection, destruction of diseases, sorrow, enemies and poverty and for acquiring all round prosperity)

१. ॐ ह्रीं दुं दुर्गायै नमः।
"Om Hreeng Dung Durgaayai Namah"

This Mantra should be recited for acquiring salvation and to get success in all areas of life. This Mantra helps one in attaining all types of Siddhis.

Recitation of this Mantra can make one powerful and landlord too. In addition to that it is good for acquiring eloquence, male offspring, victory over enemies and destruction of diseases and for gettingg all sorts of pleasures in one's life. It is considered most effective and secret Mantra.

२. ॐ ऐं ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं चामुण्डायै विच्चै।
"Om Aing Hreeng Kleeng Chamundaayai Viche"

This is Navaran Mantra and is very popular Mantra of Goddess. Recitation of this Mantra is essential in performing worshipping ceremonies of Goddess. Before performing Durgasaptashatichandimahayagya it is essential to recite this Mantra.

By reciting this Mantra one gets intelligence, beauty and prosperity. It helps in the realisation of self.

३. ॐ ऐं ह्रीं क्लीं महादुर्गे नवाक्षरी नवदुर्गे नवात्मिके नवचंडी महामाये महामोहे महायोग निद्रेजये मधुकैटभ विद्राविणि महिषासुर मर्दिनि धूम्रलोचन संहंत्री चंडमुंड विनाशिनी रक्त बीजांतके निशुंभ ध्वंसिनि शुंभदर्पघ्नि देवि अष्टादश बाहुके कपाल खट्वांग शूल खड्ग खेटक धारिणि छिन्न मस्तक धारिणि रूधिर मांस भोजिनि समस्त भूत प्रेतादि योग ध्वंसिनि ब्रह्मेन्द्रादि स्तुते देवि माम् रक्षरक्ष मम शत्रून् नाशय ह्रीं फट् हूं फट् ॐ ऐं ह्री क्लीं चामुण्डायै विच्चे॥
This is complete Navaran MahaMantra. Mere pronounciation of this Mantra is enough to please the Goddess. This Mantra in a way is synopsis of Sridurgasaptashatichandi which contains 700 mantras of Goddess Durga in addition to Sridurga Kavach, Argala and Keelak

४. ॐ ऐं ह्रीं क्लीं चामुण्डायै विच्चे ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं कांसोस्मिताम् हिरण्य प्राकारा मार्द्राज्वलंतीं तृप्तां तर्पयंतीं, पद्मेस्थिताम् पद्मवर्णा तामिहोपह्वये श्रियम्, ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं दुर्गेस्मृता हरसि भीतिमशेष जन्तोः स्वस्थैः स्मृतामति मतीव शुभाम् ददासि, यदंति यच्च दूरके भयं विंदति मामिह, पवमान वितज्जहि, दारिद्रय दुःख भय हारिणि का त्वदन्या सर्वोपकारकरणाय सदार्द्रचित्ता, ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं कासोस्मितां हिरण्य प्राकारा मार्द्राज्वलंतीम् तृप्तां तर्पयन्तीं, पद्मेस्थितां पदमवर्णा तामिहोपह्वये श्रियम्, ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं चामुण्डायै विच्चे।
This is the favourite Mantra of devotees. This is best Mantra for acquiring unlimited wealth and for getting Darshana of Goddess.

For Mantra Siddhi recite it 1 lakh times and perform Homa. Mantra Siddhi results in acquisition of glory.

5. Gauri Mantra for getting suitable husband

हे गौरि शंकरार्धांगि! यथा त्वं शंकरप्रिया। तथा मां कुरु कल्याणि! कान्तकांतां सुदुर्लभाम्॥
"He Gauri Shankarardhangi! Yatha Tvam Shankarpriya
Tatha maam Kuru Kalyani! Kantkaantam Sudurlabhaam"

SIDDH SAMPUT MANTRAS OF SRI DURGASAPTASHATI

1. Mantra for attraction

ॐ क्लीं ज्ञानिनामपि चेतांसि देवी भगवती हि सा। बलादाकृष्य मोहाय महामाया प्रयच्छति॥
"Om Kleeng Gyaninampee Chetansi Devi Bhagwati Hi Saa,
Baladakrishya Mohay Mahamaya Prayachhati"

2. Mantra for wealth

दुर्गे स्मृता हरसि भीतिमशेष जंतोः स्वस्थैः स्मृतामति मतीव शुभां ददासि।
दारिद्रय दुःख भयहारिणि का त्वदन्या सर्वोपकारकरणाय सदार्द्रचित्ता॥
"Durge Smrita Harasi Bhitimshesh jantoh
Swasthaih Smritamati Mateev Shubhaam Dadasi
Daridray Duhkh Bhayaharini ka Twadanya
Sarvopakarkaranay Sadadrachitta"

3. Mantra for welfare

'सर्वमंगल मांगल्ये शिवे सर्वार्थ साधिके शरण्ये त्र्यम्बके गौरि ! नारायणि नमोस्तुते'
"Sarv Mangala Mangalye Shive Sarvarth Sadhike
Sharanye Trayambke Gouri Narayani Namostute"

4. Mantra for getting power

सृष्टिस्थिति विनाशानां शक्तिभूते सनातनि। गुणाश्रये गुणमये नारायणि नमोऽस्तु ते॥
"Srishtisthiti Vinashaanam Shaktibhute Sanatani
Gunaashraye Gunamaye Narayani Namostute"

5. Mantra for overcoming problems
शरणागतदीनार्तपरित्राणपरायणे। सर्वस्यार्तिहरे देवि, नारायणि नमोऽस्तु ते॥
"Sharanagat Deenart Paritranaparayane Sarvsyartihare Devi, Narayani Namostute"

6. Mantra for overcoming fear
सर्वस्वरूपे सर्वेशे सर्वशक्ति समन्विते। भयेभ्यस्त्राहि नो देवि ! दुर्गे देवि नमोऽस्तु ते॥
"Sarvaswarupe Sarveshe Sarvashakti Samanvite
BhayeBhyastrahi No Devi! Durge Devi Namostute"

7. Mantra for getting protection
शूलेन पाहि नो देवि! पाहि खड्गेन चाम्बिके। घण्टास्वनेन नः पाहि, चापज्यानिःस्वनेन च॥
"Shulen Pahi No devi! Pahi Khadagen Chambike
GhantaSwanen Nah Pahi, Chapajyanihswanen Cha"

8. Mantra for health and good luck
देहि सौभाग्यमारोग्यं देहि मे परमं सुखम्। रूपं देहि जयं देहि, यशो देहि द्विषो जहि॥
"Dehi Saubhagyamaarogyam Dehi Me Paramam Sukham
Rupam Dehi Jayam Dehi, Yasho Dehi Dwikho Jahi"

9. Mantra for the destruction of an epidemic
जयन्ती मंगला काली, भद्रकाली कपालिनी। दुर्गा क्षमा शिवा धात्री स्वाहा स्वधा नमोऽस्तु ते॥
"Jayanti Mangala Kali, Bhadrakali Kapalini Durga Kshama Shiva Dhatri Swaha Swadha Namoastute Te"

10. Mantra for getting suitable wife
पत्नीं मनोरमां देहि, मनोवृत्तानुसारिणीम्। तारिणीं दुर्गसंसारसागरस्य कुलोद्भवाम्॥
"Patni Manormam Dehi, Manovrittanusarinim Tarineem Durgsansarsaagarasya Kulodbhavaam"

11. Mantra for the destruction of sins
हिनस्ति दैत्यतेजांसि स्वनेनापूर्य या जगत्। सा घण्टा पातु नो देवि ! पापेभ्यो नः सुतानिव॥
"Hinasti Daityatejansi Swanenapurya Ya Jagat Sa Ghanta Patu No devi ! Papebhyo Nah Sutaniv"

12. Mantra for getting salvation
विधेहि देवि कल्याणं, विधेहि परमां श्रियम्। रूपं देहि जयं देहि, यशो देहि द्विषो जहि॥
"Vidhehi Devi Kalyanam, Vidhehi Parmam Shriyam
Rupam Dehi Jayam Dehi, Yasho Dehi Dwisho Jahi"

Or

सर्वस्य बुद्धिरूपेण जनस्य हृदि संस्थिते। स्वर्गापवर्गदे देवि नारायणि नमोऽस्तु ते॥
"Sarvasya Budhirupen Janasya Hridi Sansthite Swargapavargade Devi Narayani Namoastute"

LALITAMAHATRIPURASUNDARI MANTRAS

Srilalitamahatripursundari itself is renowned as Srividya, Rajarajeshvari, Bala, Panchdashi and Shodashi. She is the best form of Goddess Mahalaxmi.

By reciting her Mantra one becomes exceptionally attractive. It bestows lot of wealth, creativity and knowledge also. Recite it one lakh times for Mantra Siddhi. Mantra Siddhi makes one the centre of attraction.

१. ॐ ललिता देव्यै नमः।
Om Lalita Devyai Namah

२. ॐ त्रिपुरसुन्दर्यै नमः।
"Om Tripursundaryai Namah"

३. ॐ ऐं क्लीं ह्रीं श्रीं त्रिपुरसुन्दर्यै नमः।
"Om Aing Kling Hreeng Shreeng Tripursundaryai Namah"

४. श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ऐं सौं ॐ ह्रीं क ए ई ल ह्रीं ह स क ह ल ह्रीं स क ल ह्रीं सौं ऐं क्लीं ह्रीं श्रीं॥
This Mantra should not be recited without getting proper Guru Deeksha. This is most effective Mantra for awakening of Kundalini. It enhances beauty, wealth and knowledge.

५. ॐ ऐं ह्रीं श्रीं क ए ई ल ह्रीं ह स क ह ल ह्रीं स क ल ह्रीं॥

MAHALAXMI MANTRAS (For the accumulation of wealth)

१. श्रीं।
"Shreeng"

२. ॐ श्रीं मियै नमः।
"Om Shreeng Miyai Namah"

३. ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।
"Om Mahalaxmyai Namah"

४. ॐ श्रीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः।
"Om Shreeng Mahalaxmyai Namah"

५. ॐ नमो धनदायै स्वाहा।
"Om Namo Dhandayai Savaha"

५. ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं स्वर्णलक्ष्मी श्रीं ह्रीं फट्।
"Om Hreeng Shreeng Swarnalaxmi Shreeng Hreeng Phutt"

६. ॐ ऐं ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं ह् सौः ज ग त्प्र सू त्यै नमः।
"Om Aing Hreeng Shreeng Kleeng Ha Sauh Ja Ga Tpra Su Tyai Namah"

७. ॐ ऐं ह्रीं श्रीं ज्येष्ठालक्ष्मिस्वयम्भुवे ह्रीं ज्येष्ठायै नमः।
"Om Aeeng Hareeng Shareeng Jyeshtha Lakshami
Sayambhowe Hareeng Jeshthaye Namah"

८. ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं नमो भगवति माहेश्वरि अन्नपूर्णायै स्वाहा।
"Om Hreeng Shreeng Kleeng Namo Bhagwati Maheshwari Annapurnayai Swaha"

९. ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं कमले कमलालये प्रसीद प्रसीद श्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं ॐ महालक्ष्म्यै नमः॥
"Om Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Kamaley Kamalalaye Praseed Praseed
Shreeng Hreeng Shreeng Om Mahalaxmyai Namah"

This Mantra is very effective for getting the blessings of Goddess Mahalaxmi for the gain of wealth.

१०. ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं महालक्ष्मि सर्वकामप्रदे सर्वसौभाग्यदायिनि अभिमतं प्रयच्छ सर्वसर्वगते सुरूपे सर्वदुर्जयविमोचिनि ह्रीं सः स्वाहा।
"Om Hreeng Shreeng Mahalaxmi Sarvakamprade Sarvasaubhagyadayini

Abhmatam Prayachh Sarvasarvagate Surupe Sarvadurjayvimoachini Hreeng Sah Swaha"

SARASWATI MANTRAS (For intelligence, creativity, intuition and knowledge)

१. ऐं॥
"Aing"

२. ॐ ऐं नमः॥
"Om Aing Namah"

३. ॐ ऐं क्लीं सौः॥
"Om Aing Kleeng Sauh"

५. ॐ ऐं महासरस्वत्यै नमः॥
"Om Aing Mahasaraswatyai Namah"

६. वद वद वाग्वादिनि स्वाहा॥
"Vad Vad Vaagwadini Swaha"

Follow Bramhcharya while doing Mantra Sadhana. Recite it one lakh times. By reciting this Mantra one becomes famous by acquiring lot of knowledge.

७. ॐ ऐं ह्रीं श्रीं वाग्देव्यै सरस्वत्यै नमः॥
"Om Aing Hreeng Shreeng Vaagdevyai Saraswatyai Namah"

Recite this Mantra 1 lakh times for Mantra Siddhi. It would enhance intelligence, creativity and knowledge.

Follow Bramhcharya while doing Mantra Sadhana. Recite it one lakh times. By reciting this Mantra one becomes famous by acquiring lot of knowledge.

८. ॐ अर्हं मुख कमल वासिनी पापात्म क्षयम् कारी वद वद वाग्वादिनी सरस्वती ऐं ह्रीं नमः स्वाहा॥
Om Arham Mukha Kamala Vaasinee Papaathma Kshayam Kaaree Vada Vada Vaagvaadinee Saraswati Aing Hreeng Namah Swaha

Recite this Mantra 1 lakh times . God will appear in your dream and give you boon and you will be renowned in the world. Wealth flows in and knowledge increases.

DASHMAHAVIDYA MANTRAS

Kali Mantras

१. ॐ क्रीं क्रीं क्रीं ह्रीं ह्रीं हूं हूं दक्षिणे कालिके क्रीं क्रीं क्रीं ह्रीं ह्रीं हूं हूं स्वाहा॥
Om Kreeng Kreeng Kreeng Hreeng Hreeng Hung Hung Dakshinkalikey Kreeng Kreeng Kreeng Hreeng Hreeng Hung Hung Swaha.

Kali is most fearsome among all expressions of divinity. She is responsible for violent destruction and eradication of negative values in this world.

For accomplishing any type of Siddhi and for getting any type of success Kali Mantra is most suitable and effective. For Mantra Siddhi recite it one lakh times. This Mantra is most effective to get rid of the problems caused by Saturn. Swami Vivekananda's Guru Swami Ramakrishna Paramahansa was a great devotee of Goddess Kali.One who worships Goddess Kali definitely succeeds in getting victory over his enemies. Kali Mantra yields complete results in Kaliyuga. It is believed that Kali Siddhi is easiest in Kaliyuga.

२. क्रीं॥
"Kreeng"

३. ॐ महाकालिकायै नमः॥
"Om Mahakalikaayai Namah"

४. ॐ क्रीं महाकालिकायै नमः॥
"Om Kreeng Mahakalikaayai Namah"

५. ॐ हौ कालि महाकालि किले किले फट् स्वाहा॥
"Om Hraung Kali Mahakali Kile kile Phutt Swaha"

६. ॐ नगरी वाला बलवन्त की सिमरूं पवन कुमार रोज्जी देवें चौगुनी दूने देवे महन्त आर्द्द धाटि विष भरे भैरों बसे ललाट, तीन खुंटकी मोहिनी पिण्डी बसे ललाट हंकी काली रूप किया विकराल आधि रैण फिरै मतवाली भजदी आवै रिद्धि सिद्धि सब ल्यावै दर मोहूं दरम्यान मोहूं पीड़े बैठी पटरानी मोहूं घी सिन्दूर मस्तक चढ़ै, राजा प्रजा सब नाथ जी के चरणों में पड़े नाथ जी का आदेश॥

Recite this Mantra 21000 times for Mantra Siddhi. This is also known as Bhvishyagyan Mantra. By acquiring Mantra Siddhi you shall get ability to know about coming events with the blessings of Goddess.

Tara Mantras

स्त्रीं
"Streeng"

ॐ तारिण्यै नमः॥
"Om Tarinyai Namah"

ॐ ह्रीं स्त्रीं हूं फट्॥
"Om Hreeng Streeng Hung Phutt."

To get victory over enemies and to get complete success in one's life Tara Mantra is recommended in Shastras. It enhances communication skills and gives the ability to deliver powerful and spontaneous speeches. It is considered a very auspicious Mantra for increasing ones's knowledge too. Goddess Tara was worshipped by sage Vasishtha therefore she is known as Vasishtharadhita Tara also. For Mantra Siddhi recite it one lakh times. This Mantra gives power to weak Jupiter in one's birth chart.

Shodashi Mantra

To attain maximum financial success and perfection in every sphere of life Srividya (Shodashi Mantra) and Sriyantra are most beneficial and effective. This enhances beauty, knowledge and wealth simultaneously. It is considered most effective Mantra for awakening Kundalini. Because of this it is regarded as king of all Mantras. It is also regarded as secret Gayatri.

ह्रीं क ए ई ल ह्रीं ह स क ह ल ह्रीं स क ल ह्रीं
"Hreeng Ka Ae Ee La Hreeng Ha Sa Ka Ha La Hreeng Sa Ka La Hreeng"

Recite it one lakh times for Mantra Siddhi . By reciting this Mantra planet Mercury and Venus get strength.

Bhuvaneswari Mantra

ह्रीं

"Hreeng"

For the fulfilment of all types of wishes. Chanting of this Mantra is beneficial for appeasing the planet Moon.

Chhinnamasta Mantra

This Mantra should be recited for the attainment of education, financial prosperity, destruction of enemies, victory in legal cases and for attaining all the Siddhis.

ॐ श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं ऐं वज्र वै रो च नी ये हूं हुं फट् स्वाहा॥
"Om Shreeng Hreeng Kleeng Aing Vajravairochneeye Hung Hung Phutt Swaha"

This Mantra should be recited 1 lakh 25000 times for its Siddhi. Planet Rahu gets propitiated by chanting this Mantra.

Tripur Bhairawi Mantra

हसें हसकरीं हसें।
"Hassein Haskareen Hasein"

This Mantra is very effective for financial prosperity, eradication of disease and universal victory. This Mantra is considered very important. Mantra Siddhi gives unlimited glory. This Mantra should be chanted to propitiate planet Mercury.

Dhumavati Mantra

धूं धूं धूमावती ठः ठः।
"Dhung Dhung Dhumavati Tha Tha"

This Mantra is effective for getting male offspring, protection of wealth and to get victory over enemies. This Mantra gives instant results. This Mantra should be chanted to propitiate Ketu.

Baglamukhi Mantra

ॐ ह्रीं बगलामुखि सर्वदुष्टानां वाचं मुखं पदं स्तम्भय जिह्वाम् कीलय कीलय बुद्धिं विनाशय ह्रीं ॐ स्वाहा॥
"Om Hreeng Bagalamukhi Sarvdushtanaam Vacham Mukham Padam Stambhay Jeevhaam Keelay Keelay Buddhim Vinashay Hreeng Om Swaha"

Bagalamukhi Mantra is world famous. But it should be recited very carefully because slightest mistake can cause reverse impact. Bagalamukhi Mantra is secret. All the sins get eradicated if you recite it once. All obstacles get destroyed by reciting it twice. All the jobs get accomplished by reciting it thrice.

This is the surest and easiest remedy to get victory over enemies and to get complete success in legal cases.

This is also considered effective for acquiring education, increasing memory and financial prosperity. Recite it one lakh times for Mantra Siddhi. This Mantra should be recited to give power to Mars.

Matangi Mantra

ॐ ह्रीं क्लीं हूं मातंग्यै फट् स्वाहा॥
"Om Hreeng Kleeng Hung Matangyai Phutt Swaha".

For enhancing beauty, early marriage and marital happiness this Mantra is most effective. In addition to that if a girl is facing obstacles in the way of her marriage and if she is failing to marry at her desired place this Manta can bring complete success. This Mantra is also effective for getting male offspring and for acquiring all worldly desires. This Mantra can be recited to propitiate planet Sun.

Kamala Mantra

ॐ ऐं ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं ह्सौः जगत्प्रसूत्यै नमः॥
"Om Aing Hreeng Shreeng Kleeng Hasauh Jagatprasutyai Namah"

Kamala is a form of Goddess Laxmi. This Mantra of Goddess Kamala should be recited for acquiring prosperity. This Mantra is very auspicious for the expansion of business, financial prosperity and for the acquisition of all worldly pleasures.

According to Shastras none of the Mantras are as effective as is Kamala Mantra for financial prosperity. This Mantra is more effective than Laxmi Mantra and Kanakdhara Mantra. For the eradication of poverty, financial prosperity and expansion of business this Mantra is best.

In one's life this Mantra is capable of giving highest growth and success in terms of financial prosperity.

For Mantra Siddhi recite this Mantra 1 lakh 25000 times. This Mantra is best for propitiating the planet Venus.

SHIV MANTRAS(For getting longevity, salvation, peace of mind and moksha)

१. ॐ नमः शिवाय।
"Om Namah Shivay"

For the acquisition of salvation and destruction of fear of death this Mantra is best. This Mantra is considered effective for the eradication of disease, sorrrow, fear etc. Recitation of this Mantras gives success and Siddhis.

२. ॐ ह्रौं जूं सः।
"Om Hraung Jung Sah"

This is known as Trayakshar Mrityunjay Mantra. This Mantra is considered useful for the eradication of disease and death fear. Recite this Mantra 3 lakh times and perorm Hawan for Mantra Siddhi.

३. "ॐ त्र्यम्बकम् यजामहे सुगन्धिम्पुष्टिर्धनम्, उर्वारूकमिव बन्धनान्मृत्योर्मुक्षीय माऽमृतात्॥"
"Om Trayambakam Yajamahe Sugandhimpushtivardhanam Urwarukmivbandhanaan Mrityormuksheey maamritaat"

This is known as Mrityunjay Mantra. This Mantra should be recited for the eradication of diseases and death fear. It is highly recommended for increasing longevity.

४. ॐ ह्रौं जूं सः भूर्भुवः स्वः त्र्यम्बकम् यजामहे सुगन्धिम्पुष्टिवर्धनम्।
उर्वारूकमिव बन्धनान्मृत्योर्मुक्षीय माऽमृतात् भूर्भुवः स्वरों जूं सः ह्रौं ॐ॥
Om Hraung Jung Sah Bhurbhuvah Swah Trayambakam Yajamahe Sugandhimpushtivardhanam Urwarukmivbandhanaan Mrityormuksheey maamritaat Bhurbhuvah Swaraung Jung Sah Hraung Om"

This is known as Mahamrityunjay Mantra. It is most powerful Mantra and most effective for increasing longevity and for eradicating diseases and death fear. The house where this Mantra is recited, problems like diseases, sudden death and death fear cannot touch the members of that house.

५. ॐ नमो भगवते रूद्राय।
Om Namo Bhagwate Rudraay

This is known as Rudra Mantra. This Mantra is recited to get blessings of Lord Shiva. It is considered effective for the fulfilment of one's wishes.

SURYA MANTRAS

(To get powerful eyesight, glow on face, longevity, financial prosperity, success and glory)

१. ॐ घृणिः सूर्य आदित्यः।
"Om Ghrini Surya Aditya"

Recitation of this Mantra nullifies black magic. Evil spirits get destroyed with mere pronounciation of this Mantra. Recitation of this Mantra is best for acquiring world-wide fame. It gives prosperity, male offspring, glory and educational success. It is auspicious for health, longevity, materialistic success and memory. Recitation of this Mantra gives instant results.

२. ॐ ह्रीं घृणिः सूर्य आदित्य श्रीं।
"Om Hreeng Ghrinih Surya Aditya Shreeng"

This Mantra is auspicious for pleasing Lord Sun. It gives unlimited glory and complete success in accomplishing all tasks.

For Mantra Siddhi recite this Mantra 10,000 times. This Mantra has lot of power to grant male offspring. It gives everything like improved eyesight, lustrous skin, money, wealth, animals, land, sons, friends, spouse, power, semen, education and destiny.

Everybody should recite this Mantra in the morning and in addition to that Arghya (water) should also be offered to Lord Sun to make your day complete and useful in all respects.

Laxmi Narayan Mantra

ॐ ह्रीं ह्रीं श्रीं श्रीं लक्ष्मीनारायणाय नमः।
"Om Hreeng Hreeng Shreeng Shreeng Laxminarayanay Namah"

This Mantra is highly beneficial for acquiring financial prosperity and materialistic success. It should be recited 10 lakh times for its Siddhi.

VISHNU MANTRAS

१. ॐ नमो नारायणाय।
"Om Namo Narayanay"

This Mantra is most effective to live meaningful life and to acquire financial prosperity and materialistic success. This is auspicious for the happiness in family, unity, prosperity and company of saint. It gives all sorts of Siddhi and glory.

२. ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय।
"Om Namo Bhagwate Vasudevaay"

For Mantra Siddhi it should be recited 12 lakh times.

This is an auspicious Mantra for enjoying all worldly comforts. It is specially useful for the welfare of

women and to improve marital happiness.

VISHNU'S DASHAVTAR MANTRAS

1. Sri Matsya (Fish form- Ketu)

ॐ मत्स्यरूपाय नमः॥
"Om Matsya Rupay Namah"

2. Sri Kurma (Tortoise form- Saturn)

ॐ कूर्म रूपाय नमः॥
"Om Koorm Rupay Namah"

3. Sri Varah Mantra (Boar form-Rahu)

ॐ नमो भगवते वाराह रूपाय भूर्भुवः स्वः स्यात्पते भूपतित्वम् देह्यते ददापय स्वाहा॥
"Om Namo Bhagwate Varah Rupay Bhur Bhuvah Swah Syatpate Bhupatitwam Dehyate Dadapay Swaha"

This Mantra is highly beneficial to get rid of death fear and to get victory in a battle. For Mantra Siddhi recite this Mantra 1 lakh 25000 times. By reciting this Mantra one gets rid of from the obstacles from enemies, thief and evil spirits.

4. Sri Narasimha (Man-lion form - Mars)

ॐ नमो भगवते नरसिंहाय।
"Om Namo Bhagwate Narasinhaya"

ॐ उग्रवीरं महा विष्णुं ज्वलंतम् सर्वतोमुखम्। नृसिंह भीषणं भद्रं मृत्यु मृत्युम् नमाम्यहम॥

"Om ugraveeram Maha Vishnum Jwalatam Savato Mukham Nrisingh Bheeshanam Bhadram Mrityu Mritym Namamyaham"

This Mantra is very effective to protect onefrom evil eye, black magic, fear, enemies, diseases and sorrow. This is most effective to get victory over enemies.

5. Sri Vamana (Priest or Brahmin- Jupiter)

ॐ वामन रूपाय नमः॥
"Om Vaman Rupay Namah"

6. Sri Parashuram (Warrior priest- Venus)

ॐ परशुरामाय नमः॥
"Om Parashuramaay Namah"

7. Sri Buddha (Student form- Mercury)

ॐ गौतमबुद्धाय नमः॥
"Om Gautambuddhaay Namah"

8. Sri Rama (Perfect Human form - Sun)

ॐ रं रामाय नमः॥

"Om Rang Ramay Namah"

This mantra is recited generally by the devotees of Lord Rama. It is good for the consolidation of devotion towards Lord Rama. It is auspicious for family life. It should be recited 6 lakh times for Mantra Siddhi.

9. Sri Krishna (Transcendental Human form-Moon)

ॐ क्लीं कृष्णाय नमः॥
"Om Kleeng Krishnaay Namah"

This Mantra is auspicious for the devotees of Lord Krishna. Recite it 6 lakh times for happiness in family life and getting devotion towards Lord Krishna.

10. Sri Kalkin (Divine protector - Ascendant)

ॐ कल्किने जय जय शालग्रामनीवासिने दिव्यसिंहाय स्वयंभूवे पुरूषाय नमः ॐ॥
"Om Kalkine Jay Jay Shaalgramnivasine Divysinghay Swayambhuve Purushay Namah Om"

KAMDEV MANTRA

क्लीं कामदेवाय नमः॥
"Kleeng Kamdevay Namah"

This is considered most powerful Mantra for enhancing physical beauty and attraction. It helps in semen retention and makes one potent to enjoy complete sexual pleasure. By attaining Mantra Siddhi one becomes very attractive.

VARUN MANTRA

ॐ ध्रुवासु त्वासु क्षितिषु क्षियंतोव्य अस्मत्पाशम् वरूणो मुमोचत, अवो वन्वाना अदिते रूपस्था द्यूयं पात स्वस्तिभिः सदा नः स्वः॥
For Mantra Siddhi recite it 1 lakh times. This Mantra has the power to bring rains.

KUBER MANTRA

ॐ श्रीं ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं ह्रीं क्लीं श्रीं क्लीं वित्तेश्वराय नमः॥
"Om Shreeng Om Hreeng Shreeng Hreeng Kleeng Shreeng Kleeng Vitteshawaray Namah"

This is a very powerful Mantra for acquiring financial prosperity.

PUTRA PRAPTI MANTRA

It is also known as Santangopal Mantra. Recite it one lakh times for Mantra Siddhi. It has power to grant male offspring.

ॐ क्लीं श्रीं ह्रीं जीं ओं भूर्भुवः स्वः ॐ देवकीसुतगोविंद वासुदेवजगत्पते।
देहि मे तनयं कृष्ण त्वामहं शरणं गतः ॐ ॐ स्वः भुवः भूः जीं ह्रीं श्रीं त्वीं ओं।
Om Kleeng Shrreng Hreeng Jeeng Om Bhurbhuvah Swah Om Devaki Sut Govindam Vasudev Jagatpate Dehi Mey Tanayam Krishan Twamaham Sharanam Gatah Om Om Swah Bhuvah Bhuh Geeng Hreeng Shreeng Tweeng Om

VARTAALI MANTRA

ॐ ऐं ग्लौं ऐं नमो भगवति वार्तालि वाराहि वाराहमुखि ऐं ग्लौं ऐं अंधे अंधिनि नमो रूंधे रूंधिनि नमो जंभे जंभिनि नमो मोहे

मोहिनि नमो स्तंभे स्तंभिनि नमो ऐं ग्लौ ऐं सर्वदुष्टप्रदुष्टानाम् सर्वेषाम् सर्ववाक्पदचित्त चक्षुर्मुखगति जिह्वा स्तंभम् कुरु कुरु शीघ्रवशम् कुरु कुरु ऐं ग्लौं ऐं ठः ठः ठः ठः हुं फट् स्वाहा।।

This is most effective Mantra for becoming master of Tantras. For Mantra Siddhi recite it 17000 times. One who recites this Mantra gets rid of fear from enemy. Devi Vartaali tells all secrets and she also tells about coming events in the ear of her devotee.

PANCHANGULI MANTRA

Mantra of Panchanguli should be recited 108 times daily.

ॐ नमो पंचांगुलीपंचांगुली परशरीपरशरी मातामयंगल वशीकरणी लोहमयदंडमणिनि चौंसठ काम विहंडनी रणमध्ये राउलमध्ये शत्रुमध्ये दीवानमध्ये भूतमध्ये प्रेतमध्ये पिशाचमध्ये झोंटिगमध्ये डाकिनीमध्ये शंखिनी मध्ये यक्षिणीमध्ये दोषेणीमध्ये शेकनीमध्ये गुणीमध्ये गारुड़ीमध्ये विनारीमध्ये दोषमध्ये दोषाशरणमध्ये दुष्टमध्ये घोर कष्ट मुझ उपरे बुरो जो कोई करे करावे जड़े जड़ावे तत् चिन्ते चिन्तावे तस माथे श्री माता श्री पंचांगुली देवी तणो वज्र निर्धार पड़े ॐ ठं ठं ठं स्वाहा।।

Om Namo Panchanguli-Panchanguli Parshari-Parshari Mataa Mayangal
Vashikarni Lohamaya Dand Mannini Chausatth Kaam Vihandani Ranmdhye
Raulmadhye Shatrumadhye Deewaanmadhye Bhootmadhye
Pretmadhye Pishaachmadhye Jhotingmadhye Daakinimadhye
Shankhinimadhye Yakshinimadhye Doshenimadhye Sheknimadhye
Gunimadhye Gaarudimadhye Veenarimadhye
Doshmadhye doshasharan madhye Dushtmadhye
Ghor Kashtmijh Upre Buro Jo Koi Kare Karaave jade Jadaave Tat Chinte
Chintave Sri Mathe Sri Matarri Panchanguli Devi Tano Vajro Nirdhaar
Parhe Om Thang Thang Thang Swaha.

After reciting this Mantra, give oblation (Havan) of Panchameva daily. This is the method of attaining Mantra Siddhi. Keep an idol of Goddess Durga in front of you. Make one picture of Swaroop Devi which shall look like fingers.

Any Person who attains the Siddhi even once will obtain the power to forecast events by looking at the hands. He can cast horoscope simply by looking at the hands of any person. He will know all the secrets of the life of another person.

Even the Western astrologer Cheiro had mastered Panchanguli Sadhana by the virtue of which he could make absolutely accurate predictions. He had come to India to master this prayer of invocation of Goddess Panchanguli and it is because of this knowledge gained by him that his predictions brought name and fame for him.

SWAPAN SIDDHI MANTRA

ॐ ह्रीं नमो वाराहि अघोरे स्वप्नम् दर्शय ठः ठः स्वाहा।।
"Om Hreeng Namo Varahi Aghore Swapnam Darshay Tha Tha Swaha"

Recite this Mantra 1100 times before sleeping at night. By doing so you shall get answer to your

question within 11 days in your dream.

SWAPAN MATANGI MANTRA

ॐ नमः स्वप्न मातंगिनि सत्यभाषिणि स्वप्नम् दर्शय दर्शय स्वाहा।।
"Om Namo Swapan Matangini Satyabhashini Swapanam Darshay Darshay Swaha"

Avoid food and water. Recite this Mantra 108 times and sleep at the same place. In the night you shall get answer to your question in your dream.

SARWA SIDDHI MANTRA

ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं अर्हं अ सि आ उ सा नमः।
"Om Hreeng Sreem Arham A Si Aa U Sa Namah"

Recite this Mantra 1.25 lakh times for attaining all sorts of Siddhis and for accomplishing all desires.

PUTRA SAMPADA PRAPTI MANTRA

ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं ह्रीं असि आउसा चुलु चुलु हुलु हुलु मुलु मुलु इच्छियम मे कुरू कुरू स्वाहा। त्रिभुवन स्वामिनो विद्या।
"Om Hreem Sreem Kleem Hreem Asi Aausaa Chulu Chulu Hulu Hulu Mulu Mulu Echiyam Me Kuru Kuru Swaha Tribhuvan Swamino Vidya"

Recite this Mantra 24000 times and offer one flower to your Ishta devta (favourite deity) after each recitation, so, in this way 24000 flowers shall be offered in total. You shall be blessed with male offspring, health, wealth and fame.

SARVA ROGA NASHAK MANTRA

ॐ ऐं ह्रीं क्लीं क्लौं क्लौं अर्हं नमः।।
"Om Aing Hreeng Kleeng Klaung Arham Namah"

Recite one rosary of this Mantra in the morning, afternoon and evening one shall be free from all diseases by doing so.

MOHAN MANTRA

ॐ नमो भगवऊ अरहऊ चंदप्पहस्स सिज्झाष्यऊ में भगवइ महइ महाविद्या चंद चंदप्प में अइप्पभे महाप्पभे ठः ठः ठः स्वाहा।।
Om Namo Bhagavao Arahao, Chandappahassa Sijhaashyao MemBhagavayi Mahayi
Mahaavidya Chanda Chandappa Mem Ayippabhe Mahaappabhe Tha Tha Tha Swaha

Take water in a bowl and hold in your hand and recite the Mantra for 800 times, thereafter recite the Mantra for further 7 times and wash the face. You will be liked by all. This water can be given to others also. That means Sadhaka can recite the Mantra and others can be benefittted. If this Mantra is recited for 21 times and given to another person, that person will shine like Moon in this world.

MANTRA FOR INCREASE OF INTELLIGENCE AND KNOWLEDGE

नमो अरिहंताणं नमो सिद्धाणं णमो आयरियाणम् णमो उवझायाणं णमो लोए सव्वसाहूणं। ॐ नमों भगवइएसुयदेवयाए सव्व सुयमयाए सरस्सईए सव्व वाणि सुवन्न वन्ने ॐ अरदेवीं मम शरीरं पविस्स पुछंतयस्स मुहं पविस्स सव्वं गमण हरिए अरहंत सिरीए स्वाहा।।
"Namo Arahanthaanam Namo Siddhanam Namo Aayariyaanam Namo Uvajhaa-yaanam Namo loye Sarvasaahoonam. Om Namo Bhagvayi-a-suya-deva-yaaye Savvasuya Mayaaye Sarassa-yiye Savva Vaayini Suvanna Vanne Om Aradevim Mama Shareeram Pavissa Punchhatayassa Muhampavissa Savvam Gamana Hareeye Arahantha Sireeye Swaha"

Recitation of this Mantra daily morning 108 times will make you extremely intelligent person.

MANTRA TO GET POWER TO KNOW THE PAST PRESENT AND FUTURE

१. 'ॐ कृष्ण विलेपनाय स्वाहा'
"Om Krishna Vilepanaaya Swaha"

Recite this Mantra 108 times daily

२. 'ॐ धेंठ स्वाहा'
Om Dhenta Swaha

Recite this Mantra 1 lakh times with red flowers. Sadhaka will get Siddhi of this Mantra and would get answers about past, present and future in his ear.

BUDDHIST MANTRA

'नम म्योहो रेंगे क्यो'
"Nam Myoho Renge Kyo"

It is believed that Lord Buddha was an incarnation of Lord Vishnu who had attained enlightenment and became a Buddha.

Nam means showing your devotion Myoho is the mystic law. Renge is the Lotus Sutra written by Lord Buddha. Kyo is the manifestation of the mystic law within the lotus sutra in our life.

By chanting this Mantra we can achieve high life condition and eventually Buddhahood. This is so because when people started worshipping Buddha as God he explained that the God is within us. We have to just awaken our potential to achieve enlightenment. He further explained that all the good and the evil is within us. Buddhist believe that human beings go through continuous struggle between good and the evil which are within us. If we create good Karamas(action) we get good results. So we are the creator of the cause and the effect.

While we chant for the happiness of others and spread teachings of Buddha we are creating a lot of good furtunes for ourselves and we are expiating our bad Karamas (actions) which help us to enjoy high life conditions.

By reciting this Mantra our all wishes also get fulfilled and enlightenment is attained. While we are chanting it alleviates our life conditions and we are able to distinguish between good and evil, and we can make out that what is good for us.

NAV GRAH MANTRAS

1. Mantras for Sun

i. Tantrik

'ॐ ह्रां ह्रीं ह्रौं सः सूर्याय नमः'
"Om Harang Hareeng Haraung Sah Suryay Namah"

This Mantra be recited for 7000 times. Surya Namaskar is a must in the morning and Pooja of Surya be performed with Red flowers and Red Chandan.

ii. Vedic Mantra

ॐ ह्रां ह्रीं ह्रौं सः ॐ भूर्भुवः स्वः ॐ आकृष्णेन रजसा वर्तमानो निवेशयन्तमृतं मृर्त्यंच। हिरण्येन् सविता रथेना देवी याति भुवनानी पश्यन्॥ ॐ सः स्वः भुवः भूः ॐ सः ह्रौं ह्रीं ह्रां ॐ सूर्याय नमः॥
Om Hrang Hreeng Hraung Sah Om Bhoorbhavah Swah Om Aakrishnen rajsa Vartmano Niveshyantmritam mrityanch Hiranyen Savita Rathenadevi Yati Bhuvnaji Pashyan Om Sah Swah bhuvah BhoohOm sah Haraung Hreeng Hrang Om Suryay Namah

iii. Puranic Mantra

जपाकुसुमसंकाशं काश्यपेयं महाद्युतिम्। तमोडरिं सर्वपापघ्नं प्रणतोडमि दिवाकरे॥
"Japakusumasankasham Kashyapeyan Mahadhutim Tamodarim Sarvpapghnam Prantodami Divakare".

2. Mantras for Moon

i. Tantrik

ॐ श्रां श्रीं श्रौं सः चन्द्रमसे नमः।
"Om Shrang Shreeng Shraung Sah Chandramase Namah".

This mantra be recited for 11000 times. Chander Namaskar be performed in the evening after performing Chander pooja with white flowers and white Chandan..

ii. Vedic Mantra

ॐ श्रां श्रीं श्रौं सः ॐ भूर्भुवः स्वः ॐ इमन्देवा असपत्न सुबध्वम्महने क्षत्राय महते ज्यैष्ठयाय महते जानाराज्यायेन्द्रस्येन्द्रियाय। इममुष्य पुत्रममुष्यै पुत्रमस्यै विवऽएषवोमी राजा सोमोऽस्माकं ब्राह्मणानां राजा॥
ॐ स्वः भुवः भूः ॐ सः श्रौं श्रीं श्रां ॐ चन्द्रमसे नमः।
"Om Shrang Shreeng Shraung Sah Om Bhoorbhavah Swah Om emandeva aspatan subadhvammahane Kshatriye mahte Jyeshthayay mahte Janarajyayendrasyendriyay."
Emamamushya Putramashyai Putarmasyai Vivashvomi Raja Somoasmakan Brahmananam Raja. Om Swah Bhuvah Bhooh Om Sah Shraung Shreeng Shrang Om Chandramase namah.

iii. Puranic Mantra

दधिशंखतुषाराभं क्षीरोदार्णवसीम्भम्। नमामि शशिनं सोम शम्भोर्मुकुटभूषणाम।
"Dadhishankhtusharabham Ksheerodarnavaseembham.
Namami Shashinam Som Shambhormukutbhashanam".

3. Mantras for Mercury

i. Tantrik Mantra

ॐ ब्रां ब्रीं ब्रौं सः बुधाय नमः।
"Om Brang Breeng Braung Sah Budhay Namah".

This mantra be recited for 9000 times. Pooja of Budha be performed with flowers of different colours.

ii. Vedic Mantra

ॐ ब्रां ब्रीं ब्रौं सः भूर्भवः स्वः ॐ उद्बुद्धयस्वाग्ने प्रतिजागृहित्वामिष्टापूत सह गुं सृजेथामयंच। अस्मिन्त्संधस्थेऽर्द्धयुत्तरस्मिन् विश्वेदेवा यजमानश्च सीदत॥ ॐ स्वः भुवः भूः ॐ ब्रौं ब्रीं ब्रां ॐ बुधाय नमः।
"Om Brang Breeng Braung sah Bhoorbhavah Swah Om Udbudhyasvagne Pratijagrihi Twamishpurte Sah Srujetha Mayanch. Asmintsandhasthe Ardhyuktarsmin Vishvedeva Yajmanashch Prasedat. Om Swah Bhoovah Bhooh Om Braung Breeng Brang Om Budhay Namah".

iii. Puranic Mantra

प्रियंग गुकलिकाश्यामं रूपेणप्रतिमं बुधम्। सौम्यं सौम्यगुणोपेतं तं बुधं प्रणमाम्यहम्॥
"Priyang Gukalikashyamam Roopenpratimam Budham.
Soumyam Soumyagunopitam Tam Budham Pranmamya".

4. Mantras for Mars

i. Tantrik

ॐ क्रां क्रीं क्रौं सः भौमाय नमः।
"Om Krang Kreeng Kraung Sah Bhaumay Namah".

This mantra be recited for 10,000 times. Pooja be performed with Red Chandan and Red flowers of Lal Kaner preferably.

ii. Vedic Mantra

ॐ क्रां क्रीं क्रौं सः ॐ भूर्भवः स्वः ॐ अग्निर्मूर्द्धा दिवः ककुत्पतिः पृथिव्याऽअयम् अपा रेता सिजिन्वति।
ॐ स्वः भुवः भूः ॐ सः क्रौं क्रीं क्रां ॐ भौमाय नमः।
Om Krang Kreeng Kraung Sah Om Bhoorbhavah Swah Om Agnimoordha diwah Kakutpatih Prithivyaayam apa Reta Sijinvati Om Swah Bhoovah Bhooh Om Sah Kraung Kreeng Krang Om Bhaumay Namah".

iii. Puranic Mantra

धरणीगर्भसम्भूतं विद्युत्कान्तिसमप्रभम्। कुमारं शक्तिहस्तं च मंगलं प्रणमाम्यहम्॥
"Dharanigarbhsambhootam Vidyutkantisamprabham Kumaram Shaktihastamch Mangalam Pranamamyaham".

5. Mantras for Jupiter

i. Tantrik

ॐ ग्रां ग्रीं ग्रौं सः गुरवे नमः।
"Om Jrang Jreeng Jraung Sah Gurve Namah".

This mantra be recited for 19000 times and pooja be performed with flowers of yellow colours.

ii. Vedic Mantra

ॐ ज्रां ज्रीं ज्रौं सः ॐ भूर्भवः स्वः ॐ बृहस्पतेऽअतिय दर्योऽअर्हाधुमद्भिभाति क्रतुमज्जनेषु।
यद्दीदयच्छवसऽऋतश्र जाततदस्मासुद्रविणं दोहि चित्रम्॥ ॐ स्वः भुवः भूः ॐ सः ज्रौं ज्रीं ज्रां ॐ बृहस्पतये नमः।
"Om Jrang Jreeng Jraung Sah Om Bhoorbhavah Swah Om Brihaspatiye Daryoarhadhumadhibhati Ritumajjaneshu. Yaddidayachchhvasritashra jatatadasmasu dravinam dohichittam. Om Swah Bhoovah Bhooh Om Sah jraung jreeng Om Brihaspatye Namah"

iii. Puranic Mantra

देवानांच ऋषीणांच गुरुं कांचनसन्निभम्। बुद्धिभूतं त्रिलोकेशं तं नमामि बृहस्पतिम्॥
"Devananch Rishinanch Gurum Kanchansannibham".
Buddhibhootam Trilokesham Tam Namami Brihaspatim"

6. Mantras for Venus

i. Tantrik

ॐ द्रां द्रीं द्रौं सः शुक्राय नमः।
"Om Drang Dreeng Draung Sah Shukray Namah".

This mantra be recited for 16000 thousand times. Pooja be performed with white flowers and white Chandan.

ii. Vedic Mantra

ॐ द्रां द्रीं द्रौं सः ॐ भूर्भवः स्वः ॐ अन्नात्परिस्र तो रसं ब्रह्मणा व्यपिबत्क्षत्रम्पयः सोमं प्रजापतिः।
ऋतेन सत्यमिन्द्रियविपान शुक्रमन्धसऽन्द्रयमिदम्पयोमृतमाधु।। ॐ स्वः भूः ॐ सः द्रौं द्रीं द्रां ॐ शुक्राय नमः।
"Om drang dreeng draung Sah Om Bhoorbhavah Swah Om Annat Parisrato Rasam Brahmanam Vyapibat Kshatrampyah Somam Prajapatih! Riten Satyamindriyavipan Shukramandhasandrasymidampayomritamadhu. Om Svah Booh Om Sah Draung Dreeng Drang Om Shukray Namah"

iii. Puranic Mantra

हिमकुन्दमृणालाभं दैत्यानां परमं गुरुम्। सर्वशास्त्रप्रवक्तारं भार्गवं प्रणमाम्यहम्।।
"Himkundmrinalabham Daityanam Paramam Gurum. Sarvashastrapravaktaram Bhargavam Pranamyaham"

7. Mantra for Saturn :-To remove effects of Sade Sati

i. Tantrik Mantra

ॐ प्रां प्रीं प्रौं सः शनये नमः।
"Om Prang Preeng Prong Sah Shanye Namah".

ii. Vedic Mantra

ॐ खां खीं खौं सः शनये नमः।
"Om Khang Kheeng Khaung Sah Shanaye Namah"

The either of the mantra be recited for 24000 times. Pooja be performed with blue flowers and chandan. Lit oil-deep at Pooja time. Keep a fast on Saturday. Saturn stotra be recited. Donate black mash, till, Sarsoon oil, iron vessal, black cloth etc. offer food to oldmen. Use sadesati Tantra.

iii. Vedic Mantra

ॐ खां खीं खौं सः ॐ भूर्भुवः स्वः ॐ शन्नो देवीरभिष्टयऽ आपो भवन्तु पीतये। शंयोरिभिसृवन्तु नः।
ॐ स्वः भुयः भूः ॐ सः खों खीं खां ॐ शनैश्चराय नमः।
"Om Khang Kheeng Khaung Sah Om Bhoorbhawah Swah Om Shano Devirabhishtaye Aapo Bhawantu Peetaye Shanyoribhisrivantu Nah. Om Swah Bhuyah Bhuh Om Sah Khong Kheeng Khang Om Shanaishchray Namah"

iv. PURANIC MANTRA

ॐ नीलांजनसमाभासं रविपुत्रं यमाग्रजम्। छायामार्तण्डसम्भूतं तं नमामि शनैश्चरम्।।
"Om Neelanjansamabhasam Raviputram Yamagrajam.
Chhayamartandsambhutam Tam Namami Shaneshcharam".

8. Mantras for Rahu

i. TANTRIK

ॐ भ्रां भ्रीं भ्रौं सः राहवे नमः।
"Om Bhrang Bhreeng Bhraung Sah Rahve Namah".

This Mantra be recited for 18000 times during night. Pooja be performed with Blue flowers and Chandan.

ii. VEDIC MANTRA

ॐ भ्रां भ्रीं भ्रौं सः ॐ भूर्भुवः ॐ कयानश्चित्र आभुवदूती सदावृधः सभा। कयाशष्ठियावृता।
ॐ स्वः भुवः भः ॐ सः भ्रौं भ्रीं भ्रां ॐ राहवे नमः।
"Om Bhrang Bhreeng Bhraung Sah Om Bhoorbhavah Svah Om Kayanashichittar Abhuvadooti Sadavriddhah Sabha ! Kayashthiyavrita. Om Svah Bhoovah Bhah Om Sah Bhraung Bhreeng Bhrang Om Rahve Namah".

iii. PURANIC MANTRA

ॐ श्रर्धकायं महावीर्य चन्द्रादित्यविमर्दनम्। सिंहिकागर्भसम्भूत तं राहु प्रणमाम्यहम्।
"Om Shradhkayam Mahavirya Chandradityavimardanam
Singhikagarbhsambhootam Tam Rahu Pranamyaham."

Mantra for Ketu

i. TANTRIK

ॐ प्रां प्रीं प्रौं सः केतवे नमः।
"Om Prang Preeng Praung Sah Ketve Namah"

This Mantra be recited for 1800 times. Pooja be performed with Dhoomravarna flowers and Chandan.

ii. VEDIC MANTRA

ॐ प्रां प्रीं प्रौं सः भूर्भुवः स्वः ॐ केतुं कृण्वन्नकेतवे येशोमर्याऽअपेशसे। समुषद्मिरजायथाः।
ॐ स्वः भुवः भूः ॐ सः प्रौं प्रीं प्रां केतवे नमः।
"Om Prang Preeng Praung Sah Bhoorbhavah savah. Om Ketum Krinnvanaketave Yeshomaryaapeshase. Samushdimarjayathah. Om Swah Bhoovah Bhooh Om Sah Praung Preeng Prang Ketve Namah".

iii. PURANIC MANTRA

ॐ पलाशपुष्पसंकाशं तारकाग्रहमस्तकम् रौद्रं रौद्रात्मकं घोरं तं केतुं प्रणमाम्यहम्॥
"Om Palashpuspasankasham Tarkagrahamastakam.
Raudram Roudratmakam Ghoram Tam Ketum Pranamamyaham".

स्तोत्र संग्रह

स्तोत्र सूची

31. श्रीबुधपञ्चविंशतिनामस्तोत्रम्
32. अथ बुधमङ्गलस्तोत्रम्
33. बुध प्रार्थना
34. अथ बृहस्पतिकवचम्
35. अथ बृहस्पतिस्तोत्रम्
36. अथ बृहस्पतिमङ्गलस्तोत्रम्
37. बृहस्पति प्रार्थना
38. अथ शुक्रकवचम्
39. अथ शुक्रस्तवराजः
40. अथ शुक्रमङ्गलस्तोत्रम्
41. शुक्र प्रार्थना
42. अथ शनिवज्रपञ्जरकवचम्
43. अथ शनैश्चरस्तोत्रम्
44. अथ शनिमङ्गलस्तोत्रम्
45. शनि महात्म्य
46. शनि प्रार्थना
47. अथ राहुकवचम्
48. अथ राहुस्तोत्रम्
49. अथ राहुमङ्गलस्तोत्रम्
50. राहु प्रार्थना
51. अथ केतुकवचम्
52. अथ केतुपञ्चविंशतिनामस्तोत्रम्
53. अथ केतुमङ्गलस्तोत्रम्
54. केतु प्रार्थना
55. पुरुष सूक्त
56. श्री हनुमान–स्तुति
57. आद्य शंकराचार्य कृत ललितापंचरत्नम्
58. सरस्वती स्तोत्रम्
59. बगलामुखी स्तोत्रम्
60. बगलामुखी माला मंत्र
61. श्री सप्तश्लोकी दुर्गा कवच
62. सप्तश्लोकी गीता
63. चतुःश्लोकी भागवतम्
64. एकश्लोकी रामायणम्

1. अथ स्वस्तिवाचनम्

{कर्म में होनेवाली विघ्नबाधाओं का नाश और शुभफल की प्राप्ति हेतु स्वस्तिवाचन का पाठ करता हूँ।}

हरिः ॐ स्वस्ति न इन्द्रो वृद्धश्रवाः स्वस्ति नः पूषा विश्ववेदाः।
स्वतिनस्तार्क्ष्यो अरिष्टनेमिः स्वस्ति नो बृहस्पतिर्दधातु।।

पृषदश्वा मरुतः पृश्निमातरः शुभं यावानो विदथेषु जग्मयः।
अग्निजिह्वा मनवः सूरचक्षसो विश्वे नो देवा अवसागमन्निह।।

भद्रं कर्णेभिः श्रृणुयाम देवा भद्रं पश्येमाक्षभिर्यजत्राः।
स्थिरैरङ्गैस्तुष्टुवा ँ सस्तनूभिर्व्यशेमहि देवहितं यदायुः।।

शतमिन्नु शरदो अन्ति देवा यत्रा नश्चक्रा जरसं तनूनाम्।
पुत्रासो यत्र पितरो भवन्ति मा नो मध्या रीरिषतायुर्गन्तोः।।

अदितिर्द्यौरदितिरन्तरिक्षमदितिर्माता स पिता स पुत्रः।
विश्वे देवा अदितिः पञ्चजना अदितिर्जातमदितिर्जनित्वम्।।

द्यौः शान्तिरन्तरिक्ष ँ शान्तिः पृथिवी शान्तिरापः शान्तिरोषधयः शान्तिः।
वनस्पतयः शान्तिर्विश्वे देवाः शान्तिर्ब्रह्म शान्तिः सर्व ँ शान्तिः
शान्तिरेव शान्तिः सा मा शान्तिरेधि।।

गणानां त्वा गणपति ँ हवामहे प्रियाणां त्वा प्रियपति ँ
हवामहे निधीनां त्वा निधिपति ँ हवामहे व्वसो मम।
आहमजानि गर्भधमात्वमजासि गर्भधम्म।।

पयः पृथिव्याम्पयऽ ओषधीषुपयोदिव्यन्तरिक्षेपयोधाः।
पयस्वतीःप्प्रदिशःसन्तुमह्य्यम्।।

अग्निर्देवताव्वातोदेवता सूर्य्योदेवता चन्द्रमादेवता व्वसवोदेवता
रुद्रादेवताऽऽदित्यादेवता मरुतोदेवताव्विश्श्वेदेवादेवता बृहस्प्पतिर्देवतेन्द्रोदेवताव्वरुणोदेवता।।

यतो यतः समीहसे ततो नो अभयं कुरु। शन्नः करु प्रजाभ्योऽभयन्नः पशुभ्यः।।
अम्बेऽम्बिकेऽम्बालिके न मा नयति कश्चन। ससस्त्यश्वकः सुभद्रिकां काम्पीलवासिनीम्।।
सुशान्तिर्भवतु। श्री मन्महागणाधिपतये नमः। लक्ष्मीनारायणाभ्यां नमः।
उमामहेश्वराभ्यां नमः। वाणी हिरण्यगर्भाभ्यां नमः। शचीपुरन्दराभ्यां नमः।
मातापितृचरणकमलेभ्यो नमः। इष्टदेवताभ्यो नमः ।

कुलदेवताभ्यो नमः। ग्रामदेवताभ्यो नमः। वास्तुदेवताभ्यो नमः।
स्थानदेवताभ्यो नमः। सर्वेभ्यो देवेभ्यो नमः। सर्वेभ्यो ब्राह्मणेभ्यो नमः।
ओं सिद्धिबुद्धिसहिताय श्रीमन्महागणाधिपतये नमः।

सुमुखश्चैकदन्तश्च कपिलो गजकर्णकः। लम्बोदरश्च विकटो विघ्ननाशो विनायकः।।1।।

धूम्रकेतुर्गणाध्यक्षो भालचन्द्रो गजाननः। द्वादशैतानि नामानि य पठेच्छृणुयादपि।।2।।

विद्यारम्भे विवाहे च प्रवेशे निर्गमे तथा। सङ्ग्रामे सङ्कटे चैव विघ्नस्तस्य न जायते ।।3।।

शुक्लाम्बरधरं देवं शशिवर्णं चतुर्भुजम्। प्रसन्नवदनं ध्यायेत् सर्वविघ्नोपशान्तये।।4।।

अभीप्सितार्थसिद्ध्यर्थं पूजितो यः सुरासुरैः। सर्वविघ्नहरतस्मै गणाधिपतये नमः।।5।।

सर्वमङ्गलमाङ्गल्ये ! शिवे ! सर्वार्थसाधिके। शरण्ये त्र्यम्बके ! गौरि नारायणि नमोऽस्तुते।।6।।

सर्वदा सर्वकार्येषु नास्ति तेषाममङ्गलम्। येषां हृदिस्थो भगवान् मङ्गलायतनं हरिः।।7।।

तदेव लग्नं सुदिनं तदेव ताराबलं चन्द्रबलं तदेव। विद्याबलं देवबलं तदेव लक्ष्मीपते तेऽङ्घ्रियुगं स्मरामि।।8।।

लाभस्तेषां जयस्तेषां कुतस्तेषां पराजयः। येषामिन्दीवरश्यामो हृदयस्थो जनार्दनः।।9।।

यत्र योगेश्वरः कृष्णो यत्र पार्थो धनुर्धरः। तत्र श्रीर्विजयो भूतिर्ध्रुवा नीतिर्मतिर्मम।।10।।

अनन्याश्चिन्तयन्तो मां ये जनाः पर्युपासते। तेषां नित्याभियुक्तानां योगक्षेमं वहाम्यहम्।।11।।

स्मृतेः सकलकल्याणं भाजनं यत्र जायते। पुरुषं तमजं नित्यं व्रजामि शरणं हरिम्।।12।।

सर्वेष्वारम्भकार्येषु त्रयस्त्रिभुवनेश्वराः। देवा दिशन्तु नः सिद्धिं ब्रह्मेशानजनार्दनाः।।13।।

विश्वेशं माधवं ढुण्ढिं दण्डपाणिं च भैरवम्। वन्दे काशीं गुहां गङ्गां भवानीं मणिकर्णिकाम्।।14।।

वक्रतुण्डमहाकाय कोटिसूर्यसमप्रभ। निर्विघ्नं कुरु मे देव सर्वकार्येषु सर्वदा।।15।।

गणेशाम्बिकाभ्यां नमः

2. अथ नवग्रहस्तोत्रम्

{अज्ञात कष्टकारक ग्रह की शान्ति, विघ्न बाधाओं का निवारण एवं सुखमय जीवन व्यतीत हेतु नवग्रहस्तोत्र का पाठ करता हूँ।}

ओं ब्रह्मा मुरारिस्त्रिपुरान्तकारी भानुः शशी भूमिसुतो बुधश्च।
गुरुश्च शुक्रः शनिराहुकेतवः सर्वे ग्रहाः शान्तिकराभवन्तु।।

जपाकुसुमसङ्काशं काश्यपेयं महाद्युतिम्। तमोऽरिं सर्वपापघ्नं प्रणतोऽस्मि दिवाकरम्।।1।।

दधिशङ्खतुषाराभं क्षीरोदार्णवसम्भवम्। नमामि शशिनं भक्त्या शम्भोर्मुकुटभूषणम्।।2।।

धरणीगर्भसम्भूतं विद्युत्कान्तिसमप्रभम्। कुमारं शक्तिहस्तं तं मङ्गलं प्रणमाम्यहम्।।3।।

प्रियङ्गुकलिकाश्यामं रूपेणाप्रतिमं बुधम्। सौम्यं सौम्यगुणोपेतं तं बुधं प्रणमाम्यहम्।।4।।

देवानां च ऋषीणां च गुरुं काञ्चनसन्निभम्। बुद्धिभूतं त्रिलोकेशं तं नमामि बृहस्पतिम्।।5।।

हिमकुन्दमृणालाभं दैत्यानां परमं गुरुम्। सर्वशास्त्रप्रवक्तारं भार्गवं प्रणमाम्यहम्।।6।।

नीलाञ्जनसमाभासं रविपुत्रं यमाग्रजम्। छायामार्तण्डसम्भूतं तं नमामि शनैश्चरम्।।7।।

अर्धकायं महावीर्यं चन्द्रादित्यविमर्दनम्। सिंहिकागर्भसम्भूतं तं राहुं प्रणमाम्यहम्।।8।।

पलाशपुष्पसङ्काशं तारकाग्रहमस्तकम्। रौद्रं रौद्रात्मकं घोरं तं केतुं प्रणमाम्यहम्।।9।।

इति व्यासमुखोद्गीतं यः पठेत् सुसमाहितः। दिवा वा यदि वा रात्रौ विघ्नशान्तिर्भविष्यति।।10।।

नरनारीनृपाणां च भवेद् दुःस्वप्ननाशनम्। ऐश्वर्यमतुलं तेषामारोग्यं पुष्टिवर्धनम्।।11।।

ग्रहनक्षत्रजाः पीडास्तस्कराऽग्निसमुद्भवाः। ताः सर्वाः प्रशमं यान्ति व्यासो ब्रूते न संशयः।।12।।

।।इति व्यासविरचितं नवग्रहस्तोत्रम् सम्पूर्णम्।।

3. अथ नवग्रहपीडाहरस्तोत्रम्

{कष्टों का निवारण एवं सुख प्राप्ति हेतु नवग्रहपीडाहरस्तोत्र का पाठ करता हूँ।}

ग्रहाणामादिरादित्यो लोकरक्षणकारकः। विषमस्थानसम्भूतां पीडां हरतु मे रविः।।1।।

रोहिणीशः सुधामूर्तिः सुधागात्रः सुधाशनः। विषमस्थानसम्भूतां पीडां हरतु मे विधुः।।2।।

भूमिपुत्रो महातेजा जगतां भयकृत् सदा। वृष्टिकृद् वृष्टिहर्ता च पीडां हरतु मे कुजः।।3।।

उत्पातरूपो जगतां चन्द्रपुत्रो महाद्युतिः। सूर्यप्रियकरो विद्वान् पीडां हरतु मे बुधः।।4।।

देवमन्त्री विशालाक्षः सदा लोकहिते रतः। अनेकशिष्यसम्पूर्णः पीडां हरतु मे गुरुः।।5।।

दैत्यमन्त्री गुरुस्तेषां प्राणदश्च महामतिः। प्रभुस्ताराग्रहाणां च पीडां हरतु मे भृगुः।।6।।

सूर्यपुत्रो दीर्घदेहो विशालाक्षः शिवप्रियः। मन्दचारः प्रसन्नात्मा पीडां हरतु मे शनिः।।7।।

महाशिरो महावक्त्रो दीर्घदंष्ट्रो महाबलः। अतनुश्चोर्ध्वकेशश्च पीडां हरतु मे शिखी।।8।।

अनेकरूपवर्णैश्च शतशोऽथ सहस्रशः। उत्पातरूपो जगतां पीडां हरतु मे तमः।।9।।

।। इति ब्रह्माण्डपुराणोक्त नवग्रहपीडाहरस्तोत्रम् सम्पूर्णम्।।

4. श्री सूक्त

श्री सूक्त का यह पाठ नित्य सुबह–शाम पूरी तन्मयता से करने पर परिणाम कुछ ही दिनों में नजर आएगा। सबसे पहले दायें हाथ में आचमनी भर कर जल लें और निम्न मंत्रों द्वारा श्री सूक्त का विनियोग करें:

ॐ हिरण्यवर्णामिति पंचदशर्चस्य सूक्तस्य, श्री आनन्द, कर्दमचिक्लीत, इन्दिरासुता महाऋषयः। श्रीरग्निर्देवता। आद्यस्तिस्तोऽनुष्टुभः, चतुर्थी बृहती। पंचमीषष्ठ्यो त्रिष्टुभो, ततो अण्टावनुष्टुभः अन्त्याः प्रस्तारपंक्तिः। हिरण्यवर्णमिति बीजं, तांम आवह जातवेद इति शक्तिः, कीर्ति ऋद्धिं ददातु में इति कीलकम्। श्री महालक्ष्मी प्रसाद सिद्धयर्थे जपे विनियोगः।

मन में संकल्प करें और जल भूमि पर छोड़ दें। अब हाथ जोड़ कर मां लक्ष्मी का ध्यान करें :

अरुण कमल संस्थां तद्रजः पुंजवर्णा करकमलघृतेष्टाभीतियुग्माम्बुच।

मणिमुकुट विचित्रालंकृति पद्ममाला भवतु भुवनमाता संततं श्रीः श्रियै नः।

कमलं कलशं घेनुं ज्ञानमंजलि मेव च पंचमुद्राः प्रदश्यार्थ श्री सूक्तं प्रजपेद् बुधः।।

अब श्री सूक्त का पाठ करें :

ॐ हिरण्यवर्णां हरिणीं सुवर्णरजतस्रजाम्। चन्द्रां हिरण्मयीं लक्ष्मीं जातवेदो म आ वह।।

तां म आ वह जातवेदो लक्ष्मीमनपगामिनीम्। यस्यां हिरण्यं विन्देयं गामश्वं पुरुषानहम्।।

अश्वपूर्वां रथमध्यां हस्तिनादप्रमोदिनीम्। श्रियं देवीमुप ह्वये श्रीर्मा देवी जुषताम्।।

कां सोस्मितां हिरण्यप्राकारामार्द्रां ज्वलन्तीं तृप्तां तर्पयन्तीम्। पद्मेस्थितां पद्मवर्णां तामिहोप ह्वये श्रियम्।।

चन्द्रां प्रभासां यशसा ज्वलन्तीं श्रियं लोके देवजुष्टामुदाराम्।

तां पद्मिनीमीं शरणं प्रपद्ये अलक्ष्मीर्मे नश्यतां त्वां वृणे।।

आदित्यवर्णे तपसोऽधि जातो वनस्पतिस्तव वृक्षोऽथ बिल्वः।

तस्य फलानि तपसा नुदन्तु या अन्तरा याश्च बाह्या अलक्ष्मीः।।

उपैतु मां देवसखः कीर्तिश्च मणिना सह। प्रादुर्भूतोऽस्मि राष्ट्रेऽस्मिन् कीर्तिमृद्धिं ददातु मे।।
क्षुत्पिपासामलां ज्येष्ठामलक्ष्मीं नाशयाम्यहम्। अभूतिमसमृद्धिं च सर्वां निर्णुद मे गृहात्।।
गंधद्वारां दुराधर्षां नित्यपुष्टां करीषिणीम्। ईश्वरीं सर्वभूतानां तामिहोप ह्वये श्रियम।।
मनसः काममाकूतिं वाचःसत्यमशीमहि। पशूनां रूपमन्नस्य मयि श्रीः श्रयतां यशः।।
कर्दमेन प्रजा भूता मयि सम्भव कर्दम्। श्रियं वासय मे कुले मातरं पद्ममालिनीम्।।
आपः सृजंतु स्निग्धानि चिक्लीत वस मे गृहे। नि च देवीं मातरं श्रियं वासय मे कुले।।
आर्द्रां पुष्करिणीं पुष्टिं पिंगलां पद्ममालिनीम्। चन्द्रां हिरण्मयीं लक्ष्मीं जातवेदो म आ वह।।
आर्द्रां यः करिणीं यष्टिं सुवर्णां हेममालिनीम्। सूर्यां हिरण्मयीं लक्ष्मीं जातवेदो म आ वह।।
तां म आ वह जातवेदो लक्ष्मीमनपगामिनीम्।
यस्यां हिरण्यं प्रभूतं गावो दास्योऽश्वान् विन्देयं पुरुषानहम्।।
यः शुचिः प्रयतो भूत्वा जुहुयादाज्यमन्वहम्। सूक्तं पंचदशर्चं च श्रीकामः सततं जपेत्।।
।।इति ऋग्वेदोक्त श्रीसूक्तम्।।

5. लक्ष्मी – सूक्त

पद्मानने पद्मविपद्मपत्रे पद्मप्रिये पद्मदलायताक्षि।
विश्वप्रिये विष्णुमनोऽनुकूले त्वत्पादपद्मं मयि सं नि धत्स्व।।1।।
पद्मानने पद्मऊरु पद्माक्षी पद्मसम्भवे। तन्मे भजसि पद्माक्षि येन सौख्यं लभाम्यहम्।।2।।
अश्वदायि गोदायि धनदायि महाधने। धनं मे जुषतां देवि सर्वाकामांश्च देहि मे।।3।।
पुत्रपौत्रधनं धान्यं हस्त्यश्वाश्वतरी रथम्। प्रजानां भवसि माता आयुष्मन्तं करोतु मे।।4।।
धनमग्निर्धनं वायुर्धनं सूर्यो धनं वसुः। धनमिन्द्रो बृहस्पतिर्वरुणो धनमश्विना।।5।।
वैनतेय सोमं पिब सोमं पिबतु वृत्रहा। सोमं धनस्य सोमिनो मह्यं ददातु सोमिनः।।6।।
न क्रोधो न च मात्सर्यं न लोभो नाशुभा मतिः। भवन्ति कृतपुण्यानां भक्त्या श्रीसूक्तजापिनाम्।।7।।
सरसिजनिलये सरोजहस्ते धवलतरांशुकगन्धमाल्यशोभे।
भगवति हरिवल्लभे मनोज्ञे त्रिभुवनभूतिकरि प्र सीद मह्यम्।।8।।
विष्णुपत्नीं क्षमां देवीं माधवीं माधवप्रियाम्। लक्ष्मीं प्रियसखीं भूमिं नमाम्यच्युतवल्लभाम्।।9।।
महालक्ष्म्यै च विद्महे विष्णुपत्न्यै च धीमहि। तन्नो लक्ष्मीः प्र चोदयात्।।10।।
आनन्दः कर्दमः श्रीदश्चिक्लीत इति विश्रुताः। ऋषयः श्रियः पुत्राश्च श्रीर्देवीर्देवता मताः।।11।।
ऋणरोगादिदारिद्र्यपापक्षुदपमृत्यवः। भयशोकमनस्तापा नश्यन्तु मम सर्वदा।।12।।
चन्द्रप्रभां लक्ष्मीमेशानीं सूर्या भांलक्ष्मीमैश्वरीम्। चन्द्र सूर्याग्निसंकाशां श्रियं देवीमुपास्महे।।13।।
श्रीवर्चस्वमायुष्यमारोग्यमाविधाच्छोभमानं महीयते। धनं धान्यं पशुं बहुपुत्रलाभं शतसंवत्सरं दीर्घमायुः।।14।।

6. कनकधारा स्तोत्रम्

अङ्गं हरेः पुलकभूषणमाश्रयन्ती भृङ्गाङ्गनेव मुकुलाभरणं तमालम्।
अङ्गीकृताखिलविभूतिरपाङ्गलीला माङ्गल्यदाऽस्तु मम मङ्गलदेवतायाः।।1।।

मुग्धा मुहुर्विदधती वदने मुरारेः प्रेमत्रपाप्रणिहितानि गतागतानि।
माला दृशोर्मधुकरीव महोत्पले या सा मे श्रियं दिशतु सागरसम्भवायाः।।2।।

विश्वामरेन्द्रपदविभ्रमदानदक्षमानन्दहेतुरधिकं मुरविद्विषोऽपि।
ईषन्निषीदतु मयि क्षणमीक्षणार्धमिन्दीवरोदरसहोदरमिन्दिरायाः।।3।।

आमीलिताक्षमधिगम्य मुदा मुकुन्दमानन्दकन्दमनिमेषमनङ्गतन्त्रम्।
आकेकरस्थितकनीनिकपक्ष्मनेत्रं भूत्यै भवेन्मम भुजङ्गशयाङ्गनायाः।।4।।

बाह्वन्तरे मधुजितः श्रितकौस्तुभे या हारावलीव हरिनीलमयी विभाति।
कामप्रदा भगवतोऽपि कटाक्षमाला कल्याणमावहतु मे कमलालयायाः।।5।।

कालाम्बुदालिललितोरसि कैटभारेर्धाराधरे स्फुरति या तडिदङ्गनेव।
मातुः समस्तजगतां महनीयमूर्तिर्भद्राणि मे दिशतु भार्गवनन्दनायाः।।6।।

प्राप्तं पदं प्रथमतः किल यत्प्रभावान्माङ्गल्यभाजि मधुमाथिनि मन्मथेन।
मय्यापतेत्तदिह मन्थरमीक्षणार्धं मन्दालसं च मकरालयकन्यकायाः।।7।।

दद्याद्दयानुपवनो द्रविणाम्बुधारामस्मिन्नकिञ्चनविहङ्गशिशौ विषण्णे।
दुष्कर्मघर्ममपनीय चिराय दूरं नारायणप्रणयिनीनयनाम्बुवाहः।।8।।

इष्टा विशिष्टमतयोऽपि यया दयार्द्रदृष्ट्या त्रिविष्टपपदं सुलभं लभन्ते।
दृष्टिः प्रहृष्टकमलोदरदीप्तिरिष्टां पुष्टिं कृषीष्ट मम पुष्करविष्टरायाः।।9।।

गीर्देवतेति गरुडध्वजसुन्दरीति शाकम्भरीति शशिशेखरवल्लभेति।
सृष्टिस्थितिप्रलयकेलिषु संस्थितायै तस्यै नमस्त्रिभुवनैकगुरोस्तरुण्यै।।10।।

श्रुत्यै नमोऽस्तु शुभकर्मफलप्रसूत्यै रत्यै नमोऽस्तु रमणीयगुणार्णवायै।
शक्त्यै नमोऽस्तु शतपत्रनिकेतनायै पुष्ट्यै नमोऽस्तु पुरुषोत्तमवल्लभायै।।11।।

नमोऽस्तु नालीकनिभाननायै नमोऽस्तु दुग्धोदधिजन्मभूत्यै।
नमोऽस्तु सोमामृतसोदरायै नमोऽस्तु नारायणवल्लभायै।।12।।

सम्पत्कराणि सकलेन्द्रियनन्दनानि साम्राज्यदानविभवानि सरोरुहाक्षि।
त्वद्वन्दनानि दुरिताहरणोद्यतानि मामेव मातरनिशं कलयन्तु मान्ये।।13।।

यत्कटाक्षसमुपासनाविधिः सेवकस्य सकलार्थसम्पदः।
संतनोति वचनाङ्गमानसैस्त्वां मुरारिहृदयेश्वरीं भजे।।14।।

सरसिजनिलये सरोजहस्ते धवलतमांशुकगन्धमाल्यशोभे।
भगवति हरिवल्लभे मनोज्ञे त्रिभुवनभूतिकरि प्रसीद मह्यम्।।15।।

दिग्घस्तिभिः कनककुम्भमुखावसृष्टस्वर्वाहिनीविमलचारुजलप्लुताङ्गीम्।
प्रातर्नमामि जगतां जननीमशेषलोकाधिनाथगृहिणीममृताब्धिपुत्रीम्।।16।।

कमले कमलाक्षवल्लभे त्वं करुणापूरतरङ्गितैरपाङ्गैः।
अवलोकय मामकिञ्चनानां प्रथमं पात्रमकृत्रिमं दयायाः।।17।।

स्तुवन्ति ये स्तुतिभिरमूभिरन्वहं त्रयीमयीं त्रिभुवनमातरं रमाम्।
गुणाधिका गुरुतरभाग्यभागिनो भवन्ति ते भुवि बुधभाविताशयाः।।18।।

इति श्रीकनकधारा लक्ष्मीस्तोत्रम्।।

स्वर्णधारा स्त्रोतं यच्छंकराचार्य विर्निमितम।।
त्रिःसन्ध्यंयः पठेन्नित्यं स कुबेर समो भवेन्नरः।।1।।
इति कनकधारा स्तोत्र

7. अथ महालक्ष्म्यष्टकस्तोत्रम्

नमस्तेऽस्तु महामाये श्रीपीठे सुरपूजिते। शंखचक्रगदाहस्ते महालक्ष्मि नमोऽस्तु ते।।1।।

नमस्ते गरुडारूढे कोलासुरभयङ्करि। सर्वपापहरे देवि महालक्ष्मि नमोऽस्तु ते।।2।।

सर्वज्ञे सर्ववरदे सर्वदुष्टभयङ्करि। सर्वदुःखहरे देवि महालक्ष्मि नमोऽस्तु ते।।3।।

सिद्धिबुद्धिप्रदे देवि भुक्ति–मुक्तिप्रदायिनि। मन्त्रपूते सदा देवि महालक्ष्मि नमोऽस्तु ते।।4।।

आद्यन्तरहिते देवि आद्यशक्तिमहेश्वरि। आद्यन्तरहिते देवि आद्यशक्तिमहेश्वरि।
योगजे योगसम्भूते महालक्ष्मि नमोऽस्तु ते।।5।।

स्थूलसूक्ष्ममहारौद्रे महाशक्तिमहोदरे। महापापहरे देवि महालक्ष्मि नमोऽस्तु ते।।6।।

पद्मासनस्थिते देवि परब्रह्मस्वरूपिणि। परमेशि जगन्मातर्महालक्ष्मि नमोऽस्तु ते।।7।।

श्वेताम्बरधरे देवि नानालङ्कारभूषिते। जगस्थिते जगन्मातर्महालक्ष्मि नमोऽस्तु ते।।8।।

महालक्ष्म्यष्टकं स्तोत्रं यः पठेद्भक्तिमान्नरः। सर्वसिद्धिमवाप्नोति राज्यमाप्नोति सर्वदा।।9।।

एककालं पठेन्नित्यं महापापविनाशनम्। द्विकालं यः पठेन्नित्यं धन–धान्यसमन्वितः।।10।।

त्रिकालं यः पठेन्नित्यं महाशत्रुविनाशनम्। महालक्ष्मीर्भवेन्नित्यं प्रसन्ना वरदा शुभा।।11।।

इतीन्द्रकृतं महालक्ष्म्यष्टकस्तोत्रं सम्पूर्णम्।

8. लक्ष्मी स्तोत्र

त्वं सिद्धिस्त्वं स्वधा स्वाहा सुधा त्वं लोकपावनी। सन्ध्या रात्रिः प्रभा भूतिर्मेधा श्रद्धा सरस्वती।।

यज्ञविद्या महाविद्या गुह्यविद्या च शोभने। आत्मविद्या च देवि त्वं विमुक्तिफलदायिनी।।

आन्वीक्षिकी त्रयीवार्ता दण्डनीतिस्त्वमेव च। सौम्यासौम्यैर्जगद्रूपैस्त्वयैतद्देवि पूरितम्।।

का त्वन्या त्वामृते देवि सर्वयज्ञमयं वपुः। अध्यास्ते देवदेवस्य योगिचिन्त्यं गदाभृतः।।

त्वयो देवि परित्यक्तं सकलं भुवनत्रयम्। विनष्टप्रायं भवत्वयेदानीं समेधितम्।।

दाराः पुत्रास्तथागार सुहृद्धान्यधनादिकम्। भवत्येतन्महाभागे नित्यं त्वद्वीक्षणान्नृणाम्।।

शरीरारोग्यमैश्वर्यमरिपक्षक्षयः सुखम्। देवि त्वद्दृष्टिदृष्टानां पुरुषाणां न दुर्लभम्।।

त्वं माता सर्वलोकानां देवदेवो हरिः पिता। त्वयैतद्विष्णुना चाम्ब जगद्व्याप्तं चराचरम्।।

मा नः कोशं तथा गोष्ठं मा गृहं मा परिच्छदम्। मा शरीरं कलत्रं च त्यजेथाः सर्वपावनि।।

मा पुत्रान्मा सुहृद्वर्गं मा पशून्मा विभूषणम्। त्यजेथा मम देवस्य विष्णोर्वक्षः स्थलालये।।

सत्वेन सत्यशौचाभ्यां तथा शीलादिभिर्गुणैः। त्यज्यन्ते ते नराः सद्यः सन्त्यक्ता ये त्वयामले।।

त्वया विलोकिताः सद्यः शीलाद्यैरखिलैर्गुणैः। कुलैश्वर्यैश्च युज्यन्ते पुरुषा निर्गुणा अपि।।

स श्लाघ्यः स गुणी धन्यः स कुलीनः स बुद्धिमान्। स शूरः स च विक्रान्तो।।

सद्यो वैगुण्यमायान्ति शीलाद्याः सकला गुणाः। पराङ्मुखी जगद्धात्री यस्य त्वं।।

न ते वर्णयितुं शक्ता गुणांजह्वापि वेधसः। प्रसीद देवि पद्माक्षि मास्मांस्त्याक्षीः कदाचन।।

एवं श्रीः संस्तुता सम्यक् प्राह देवी शतक्रतुम। शृण्वतां सर्वदेवानां सर्वभूतस्थिता द्विज।।

परितुष्टास्मि देवेश स्तोत्रेणानेन ते हरे। वरं वृणीष्व यस्त्विष्टो वरदाहं तवागता।।

वरदा यदि में देवि वरार्हो यदि वाप्यहम्। त्रैलोक्यं न त्वया त्याज्यमेष में ऽस्तु वरः परः।।

स्तोत्रेण यस्तयैतेन त्वां स्तोष्यत्यब्धिसंभवे। स त्वया न परित्याज्यो द्वितीयोऽस्तु वरो मम।।

त्रैलोक्य त्रिदशश्रेष्ठ न सन्त्यक्ष्यामि वासव। दत्तो वरो मया यस्ते स्तोत्राराधनतुष्टया।।

यश्च सायं तथा प्रातः स्तोत्रेणानेन मानवः। मां स्तोष्यति न तस्याहं भविष्यामि पराङ्मुखी।।

या देवी सर्वभूतेषु लँक्ष्मीरूपेण संस्थिता। नमस्तस्यै नमस्तस्यै नमस्तस्यै नमो नमः।

महालक्ष्म्यै च विद्महे विष्णुपत्न्यै च धीमहि। तन्नो लक्ष्मीः प्र चोदयात्।।10।।

आनन्दः कर्दमः श्रीदश्चिक्लीत इति विश्रुताः। ऋषयः श्रियः पुत्राश्च श्रीर्देवीर्देवता मताः।।

ऋणरोगादिदारिद्र्यपापक्षुदपमृत्यवः।

9. अन्नपूर्णास्तोत्रम्

नित्यानन्दकरी वराभयकरी सौन्दर्यरत्नाकरी निर्धूताखिलघोरपावनकरी प्रत्यक्षमाहेश्वरी।
प्रालेयाचलवंशपावनकरी काशीपुराधीश्वरी भिक्षां देहि कृपावलम्बनकरी मातान्नपूर्णेश्वरी।।1।।

नानारत्नविचित्रभूषणकरी हेमाम्बराडम्बरी मुक्ताहारविलम्बमानविलसद्वक्षोजकुम्भान्तरी।
काश्मीरागरुवासितांगरुचिरे काशीपुराधीश्वरी।।भिक्षां देहि0।।2।।

योगानन्दकरी रिपुक्षयकरी धर्मार्थनिष्ठाकरी चन्द्रर्कानलभासमानलहरी त्रैलोक्यरक्षाकरी।
सर्वैश्वर्यसमस्तवाञ्छितकरी काशीपुराधीश्वरी।। भिक्षां हेहि0 ।।3।।

कैलासाचलकन्दरालयकरी गौरी उमा शंडरी कौमारी निगमार्थगोचरकरी ओंकारबीजाक्षरी।
मोक्षद्वारकपाटपाटनकरी काशीपुराधीश्वरी।। भिक्षां देहि0।।4।।

दृश्यादृश्यविभूतिवाहनकरी ब्रह्माण्डभाण्डोदरी लीलानाटकसूत्रभेदनकरी विज्ञानदीपारी।
श्रीविश्वेशमनःप्रसादनकरी काशीपुराधीश्वरी।। भिक्षां देहि0 ।।5।।

उर्वीसर्वजनेश्वरी भगवती मातान्नपूर्णेश्वरी वेणीनीलसमानकुन्तलहरी नित्यान्नदानेश्वरी।
सर्वानन्दकरी सदा शुभकरी काशीपुराधीश्वरी।। भिक्षां देहि0।।6।।

आदिक्षान्तसमस्तवर्णनकरी शम्भोस्त्रिभावाकरी काश्मीरात्रिजलेश्वरी त्रिलहरी नित्यांकुरा शर्वरी।
कामाकागकरी जनोदयकरी काशीपुराधीश्वरी।। भिक्षां देहि0 ।।7।।

देवी सर्वाविचित्ररत्नरचिता दाक्षायणी सुन्दरी वामं स्वादु पयोधरप्रियकरी सौभाग्यमाहेश्वरी।
भक्ताभीष्टकरी सदाशुभकरी काशीपुराधीश्वरी।। भिक्षां देहि0 ।।8।।

चन्द्रर्कानलकोटिकोटिसदृशा चन्द्रांशुबिम्बाधरी चन्द्रार्काग्निसमानकुन्तलधरी चन्द्रार्कवर्णेश्वरी।
मालापुस्तकपाशसागशधरी काशीपुराधीश्वरी।। भिक्षां देहि0।। 9।।

क्षत्रत्राणकरी महाऽभंकुरी माता कृपासागरी साक्षान्मोक्षकरी सदा शिवकरी विश्वेश्वश्वरश्रीधरी।
दक्षाक्रन्दकरी निरामयकरी काशीपुराधीश्वरी।। भिक्षां देहि0।। 10।।

अन्नपूर्णे सदापूर्णे शंकरप्राणवल्लभे। ज्ञानवैराग्यसिद्ध्यर्थं भिक्षां देहि च पार्वति।।11।।

माता च पार्वती देवी पिता देवो महेश्वरः। बान्धवा शिवभक्तश्च स्वदेशो भुवनत्रयम्।।12।।

।। इति श्रीमत्परमहंसपरिब्राजकाचार्यस्य श्रीगोविन्दभगवत्पूज्यपादशिष्यस्य
श्रीमच्छंकरभगवतः कृतौ अन्नपूर्णास्तोत्रं सम्पूर्णम्।।

10. महामृत्युञ्जय कवच

श्रृणुष्व परमेशानि कवचं मन्मुखोदितम्। महामृत्युञ्जयस्यास्य न देयं परमांगतम्।।1
यं धृत्वा यं पठित्वा च श्रुत्वा च कवचोत्तमम्। त्रैलोक्याधिपतिर्भूत्वा सुखितोऽस्मि महेश्वरि।।2
तदेववर्णयिष्यामि तव प्रीत्या वरानने। तथापि परमं तत्वं न दातव्यं दुरात्मने।।3

विनियोगः

अस्य श्रीमहामृत्युञ्जयकवचस्य श्रीभैरव ऋषिः, गायत्रीछन्दः, श्रीमहामृत्युञ्जयो महारुद्रो देवता, ॐ बीजं, जूं शक्तिः, सः कीलकं, हौमिति तत्वं, चतुर्वर्गसाधने महामृत्युञ्जयकवचपाठे विनियोगः।

चन्द्रमण्डलमध्यस्थं रुद्रं भाले विचिन्त्य तम्। तत्रस्थं चिन्तयेत् साध्यं मृत्युं प्राप्तोऽपि जीवति।।1
ॐ जूं सः ह्रौं शिरः पातु देवो मृत्युञ्जयो मम। ॐ श्रीं शिवो ललाटं मे ॐ ह्रौं भ्रुवौ सदाशिवः।।2
नीलकण्ठोऽवतान्नेत्रे कपर्दी मेऽवताच्छ्रुती। त्रिलोचनोऽवताद् गण्डौ नासां मे त्रिपुरान्तकः।।3
मुखं पीयूषघटभृदोष्ठौ मे कृत्तिकाम्बरः। हनुं मे हाटकेशनो मुखं बटुकभैरवः।।4
कन्धरां कालमथनो गलं गणप्रियोऽवतु। स्कन्धौ स्कन्दपिता पातु हस्तौ मे गिरिशोऽवतु।।5
नखान् मे गिरिजानाथः पायादङ्गुलिसंयुतान्। स्तनौ तारापतिः पातु वक्षः पशुपतिर्मम।।6
कुक्षिं कुबेरवरदः पार्श्वौ मे मारशासनः। शर्वः पातु तथा नाभिं शूली पृष्ठं ममावतु।।7
शिश्नं मे शंकरः पातु गुह्यं गुह्यकवल्लभः। कटिं कालान्तकः पायादूरू मेऽन्धकघातकः।।8
जागरूकोऽवताज्जानू जंघे मे कालभैरवः। गुल्फो पायाज्जटाधारी पादौ मृत्युञ्जयोऽवतु।।9
पादादिमूर्धपर्यन्तमघोरः पातु मे सदा। शिरसः पादपर्यन्तं सद्योजातो ममावतु।।10
रक्षाहीनं नामहीनं वपुः पात्वमृतेश्वरः। पूर्वे बलविकरणो दक्षिणे कालशासनः।।11
पश्चिमे पार्वतीनाथो ह्युत्तरे मां मनोन्मनः। ऐशान्यामीश्वरः पायादाग्नेय्यामग्निलोचनः।।12
नैऋत्यां शम्भुरव्यान्मां वायव्यां वायुवाहनः। उर्ध्वे बलप्रमथनः पाताले परमेश्वरः।।13
दशदिक्षु सदा पातु महामृत्युञ्जयश्च माम्। णे राजकुले द्यूते विषमे प्राणसंशये।।14
पायाद् ओं जूं महारुद्रो देवदेवो दशाक्षरः। प्रभते पातु मां ब्रह्मा मध्याह्ने भैरवोऽवतु।।15
सायं सर्वेश्वरः पातु निशायां नित्यचेतनः। अर्धरात्रे महादेवो निशान्ते मां महोमयः।। 16
सर्वदा सर्वतः पातु ॐ जूं सः ह्रौं मृत्युञ्जयः। इतीदं कवचं पुण्यं त्रिषु लोकेषु दुर्लभम।।17

फलश्रुति

सर्वमन्त्रमयं गुह्यं सर्वतन्त्रेषु गोपितम्। पुण्यं पुण्यप्रदं दिव्यं देवदेवाधिदैवतम्।।18
य इदं च पठेनमन्त्री कवचं वार्चयेत् ततः। तस्य हस्ते महादेवि त्र्यम्बकस्याष्ट सिद्धयः।।19
रणे धृत्वा चरेद्युद्धं हत्वा शत्रूञ्जयं लभेत्। जयं कृत्वा गृहं देवि सम्प्राप्स्यति सुखी पुनः।।20
महाभये महारोगे महामारीभये तथा। दुर्भिक्षे शत्रुसंहारे पठेत् कवचमादरात्।।21
सर्व तत् प्रशमं याति मृत्युञ्जयप्रसादतः। धनं पुंत्रान् सुखं लक्ष्मीमारोग्यं सर्वसम्पदः।।22
प्राप्नोति साधकः सद्यो देवि सत्यं न संशयः इतीदं कवचं पुण्यं महामृत्युञ्जयस्य तु।
गोप्यं सिद्धिप्रदं गुह्यं गोपनीयं स्वयोनिवत्।।23

इति श्रीरुद्रयामले तन्त्रे श्रीदेवीरहस्ये मृत्युञ्जयकवचं सम्पूर्णम्।

11. अमोघ मृत्युञ्जय स्तोत्रम

रत्नसानु शरासनं रजताद्रिश्रृंग निकेतनं। शिञ्जिनी कृत पन्नगेश्वर मच्युतानल सायकम्।।
क्षिप्रदग्ध पुरत्रयं त्रिदशालयैर भिवन्दित। चन्द्रशेखर माश्रये मम किं करिष्यति वै यमः।।1।।
पञ्चपादप पुष्प गन्धि पदाम्बुज द्वय शोभितं। भाल लोचन जात पावक दग्ध मन्मथ विग्रहम्।।
भस्म दिग्ध कलेवरं भवनाशिनं भव मव्ययम। चन्द्रशेखर माश्रये मम कि करिष्यति वै यमः।।2।।
मत्तवारण मुख्य चर्म कृतोत्तरीय मनोहरं। पङ्कजासन पद्मलोचन पूजिताङ्घ्रि सरोरुह।।
देवसिद्ध तरङ्गिणी कर सिक्तशील जटाधरं। चन्द्रशेखर माश्रये मम कि करिष्यति वै यमः।।3।।
यक्षराज सखं भगाक्षिहरं भुजङ्ग विभूषणं। शैल राजसुता परिष्कृत चारु वाम कलेवरम्।।
क्ष्वेडनीलगलं परश्वधधारिणं मृगधारिणं । चन्द्रशेखर माश्रये मम कि करिष्यति वै यमः।।4।।
भेषजं भवरोगिणाम खिला पदामपहारिणं। दक्ष यज्ञ विनाशिनं त्रिगुणात्मकं त्रिविलोचनम्।।
भुक्ति मुक्ति फल पदं निखिलाय संघ निबर्हणं। चन्द्रशेखर माश्रये मम कि करिष्यति वै यमः।।5।।
भक्तवत्सल मर्चतां निधिमक्षयं हरिदम्बरं। सर्वभूतपति परात्परम प्रमेय मनूपमम्।
भूमि वारिन भेहुताशन सोम पालितस्या कृति।। चन्द्रशेखर माश्रये मम कि करिष्यति वै यमः।।6।।
विश्व सृष्टिविधायिनं पुनरेव पालनतत्परं। संहरन्तमथ प्रपंचम शेष लोक निवसिनम्।
क्रीडयन्त महर्निशं गणनाथ यूथ समावृतं।। चन्द्रशेखर माश्रये मम कि करिष्यति वै यमः।।7।।
रुद्रं पशुपति स्थांणु नीलकण्ठ मुमापतिम्। नमामि शिरसा देवं कि नो मृत्युः करिष्यति।।
काल कण्ठ कलामूर्ति कालाग्निं कालनाशनम्। नमामि शिरसा देवं कि नो मृत्युः करिष्यति।।
नीलकण्ठं विरुपाक्षं निर्मलं निरुपद्रवम्। नमामि शिरसा देवं कि नोमृत्युः करिष्यति।।
वामदेवं महादेवं लोकनाथं जगद्गुरुम्। नमामि शिरसा देवं कि नो मृत्युः करिष्यति।।
देव देवं जगन्नाथं देवेशंवृषभध्वजम्। नमामि शिरसा देवं कि नो मृत्युः करिष्यति।।
आनन्दं परमं नित्यं कैवल्य पद कारणम्। नमामि शिरसा देवं कि नो मृत्युः करिष्यति।।
स्वर्गापवर्गदातांर सृष्टि स्थित्यन्त कारिणम्। नमामि शिरसा देवं कि नो मृत्युः करिष्यति।।

12. ।।अथ द्वादश ज्योतिर्लिंगाणि।।

वंदे देव उमापतिं सुरगुरम् वंदे जगत् कारकम् वंदे पन्नगभूषणं मृगवरम् वंदे पशुनांपतिम्।।1।।
वंदे सूर्य शशांक वह्नि नयनम् वंदे मुकुंदप्रियम। वंदे भक्त जनाश्रयं च वरदं वंदे शिवं शंकरम् ।।2।।
सौराष्ट्रे सोमनाथं च श्री शैले मल्किकार्जुनम्।।1।। उज्जयिन्यां महाकाल ऽमोंकारम्मलेश्वरम्।
पर्यल्यां बैद्यनाथं च डाकिन्यां भीमशंकरम्। सेतुबंधे तु रामेशं नागेशं दारुकावने।।2।।
वाराणस्यां तु विश्वेशं त्रयम्बकं गौतमीतटे। हिमालये तु केदारं घृष्णेशं शिवालये।।3।।
एतानि ज्योतिर्लिंगाणि सायं-प्रातः पठेन्नरः। सप्तजन्म कृतं पापं स्मरणेन विनश्यति।।4।।
मंदार माला लुलितालकायै, कपालमालांकित शेषराय। दिव्याम्बरायेच दिगम्बराय नमः शिवायै च नमः शिवाय।।
नमः शिवाय साम्बाय हरये परमात्मने। प्रणतक्लेशनाशाय योगिनां पतयेनमः

।।ॐ नमः शिवायः।।

13. अथ सूर्याष्टकम्

{महापाप, ग्रहजन्य दोष निवारण और मनोभिलषित फल प्राप्ति हेतु सूर्याष्टक का पाठ करता हूँ।}

आदिदेव नमस्तुभ्यं प्रसीद मम भास्कर !। दिवाकर नमस्तुभ्यं प्रभाकर नमोऽस्तु ते।।1।।
सप्ताश्वरथमारूढं प्रचण्डं कश्यपात्मजम्। श्वेतपद्मधरं देवं तं सूर्यं प्रणमाम्यहम्।।2।।
लोहितं रथमारूढं सर्वलोकपितामहम्। महापापहरं देवं तं सूर्यं प्रणमाम्यहम्।।3।।
त्रैगुण्यं च महाशूरं ब्रह्मा–विष्णु–महेश्वरम्। महापापहरं देव तं सूर्यं प्रणमाम्यहम्।।4।।
बृंहितं तेजःपुञ्जं च वायुमाकाशमेव च। प्रभुं च सर्वलोकानां तं सूर्यं प्रणमाम्यहम्।।5।।
बन्धूकपुष्पसङ्काशं हारकुण्डलभूषितम्। एकचक्रधरं देवं तं सूर्यं प्रणमाम्यहम्।।6।।
तं सूर्यं जगत्कर्तारं महातेजः प्रदीपनम्। महापापहरं देवं तं सूर्यं प्रणमाम्यहम्।।7।।
तं सूर्य जगतां नाथं ज्ञान–विज्ञान–मोक्षदम्। महापापहरं देवं तं सूर्यं प्रणमाम्यहम्।।8।।
सूर्याष्टकं पठेन्नित्यं ग्रहपीडाप्रणाशनम्। अपुत्रो लभते पुत्रं दरिद्रो धनवान् भवेत्।।9।।
आमिषं मधुपानं च यः करोति रवेर्दिने। सप्तजन्म भवेद्रोगी प्रतिजन्म दरिद्रता।।10।।
स्त्री–तैल–मधु–मांसानि यस्त्यजेत्तु रवेर्दिने। न व्याधिः शोक–दारिद्यं सूर्यलोकं स गच्छति।।11।।
।। श्री शिवप्रोक्तं सूर्याष्टकम् सम्पूर्णम्।।

14. अथ सूर्यमङ्गलस्तोत्रम्

{सदा मङ्गल की प्राप्ति हेतु सूर्यमङ्गलस्तोत्र का पाठ करता हूँ।}

भास्वान् काश्यप गोत्रजोऽरुणरुचिर्यः सिंहराशीश्वरःषट्त्रिस्थो दश शोभनो गुरुशशी भौमेषु मित्रं सदा।
शुक्रो मन्दरिपुकलिङ्गजनितश्चाऽग्नीश्वरो देवते मध्ये वर्तुलपूर्वदिग् दिनकरः कुर्यात् सदा मङ्गलम्।।

15. अथ सूर्यद्वादशनामस्तोत्रम्

{दुःस्वप्न के कुप्रभाव का शमन, सभी प्रकार की सिद्धियाँ प्राप्ति हेतु सूर्यद्वादश नाम स्तोत्र का पाठ करता हूँ।}

आदित्यः प्रथमं नाम द्वितीयं तु दिवाकरः। तृतीयं भास्करः प्रोक्तं चतुर्थं च प्रभाकरः।।
पञ्चमं तु सहस्रांशुः षष्ठं त्रैलोक्यलोचनः। सप्तमं हरिदश्वश्च अष्टमं च विभावसुः।।
नवमं दिनकरः प्रोक्तो दशमं द्वादशात्मकः। एकादशं त्रयोमूर्तिर्द्वादशं सूर्य एव च।।
द्वादशैतानि नामानि प्रातः काले पठेन्नरः। दुःस्वप्ननाशनं सद्यः सर्वसिद्धः प्रजायते।।

16. अथ सूर्य अष्टोत्तरशतनामस्तवम्

पुत्र, कलत्र, धन, रत्नसमूह, पूर्वजन्म की स्मृति, धैर्य एवं धारणा शक्ति वाली बुद्धि, दुःख का शमन तथा मनोवांछित फल हेतु सूर्य अष्टोत्तरशतनामस्तव का पाठ करता हूँ।

शृणुष्वावहितो राजन् शुचिर्भूत्वा समाहितः। क्षणं च कुरु राजेन्द्र गुह्यं वक्ष्यामि ते हितम्।।1।।

धौम्येन तु यथा प्रोक्तं पार्थाय सुमहात्मने। नाम्नामष्टोत्तरं पुण्यं शतं तच्छृणु भूपते।।2।।
सूर्योऽर्यमा भगस्त्वष्टा पूषार्कः सविता रविः। गभस्तिमानजः कालो मृत्युर्धाता प्रभाकरः।।3।।
पृथिव्यापश्च तेजश्च खं वायुश्च परायणम्। सोमो बृहस्पतिः शुक्रो बुधोऽङ्गारक एव च।।4।।
इन्द्रो विवस्वान् दीप्तांशुः शुचिः शौरिः शनैश्चरः। ब्रह्मा विष्णुश्च रुद्रश्च स्कन्दो वैश्रवणो यमः।।5।।
वैद्युतो जाठरश्चाऽग्निरैन्धनस्तेजसांपतिः। धर्मध्वजो वेदकर्ता वेदाङ्गो वेदवाहनः।।6।।
कृतं त्रेता द्वापरश्च कलिः सर्वामराश्रयः। कला काष्ठा मुहूर्तश्च क्षपा यामस्तथा क्षणः।।7।।
संवत्सरकरोऽश्वत्थः कालचक्रो विभावसुः। पुरुषः शाश्वतो योगी व्यक्ताऽव्यक्तः सनातनः।।8।।
कालाध्यक्षः प्रजाध्यक्षो विश्वकर्मा तमोनुदः। वरुणः सागरोंऽशश्च जीमूतो जीवनोऽरिहा।।9।।
भूताश्रयो भूतपतिः सर्वलोकनमस्कृतः। स्रष्टा संवर्तको वह्निः सर्वस्यादिरलोलुपः।।10।।
अनन्तः कपिलो भानुः कामदः सर्वतोमुखः। शयो विशालो वरदः सर्वधातुनिषेचिता।।11।।
मनःसुपर्णो भूतादिः शीघ्रगः प्राणधारकः। धन्वन्तरिर्धूमकेतुरादिदेवोऽदितेः सुतः।।12।।
द्वादशात्मारविन्दाक्षः पिता माता पितामहः। स्वर्गद्वारं प्रजाद्वारं मोक्षद्वारं त्रिविष्टपम्।।13।।
देहकर्ता प्रशान्तात्मा विश्वात्मा विश्वतोमुखः। चराऽचरात्मा सूक्ष्मात्मा मैत्रेणः वपुषान्वितः।।14।।
एतद् वै कीर्तनीयस्य सूर्यस्यामिततेजसः। नाम्नामष्टशतं पुण्यं प्रोक्तमेतत् स्वयम्भुवा।।15।।
सुरगणपितृयक्षसेवितं ह्यसुरनिशाचरसिद्धवन्दितम्। वरकनकहुताशनप्रभं प्रणिपतितोऽस्मि हिताय भास्करम्।।16।।
सूर्योदये यः सुसमाहितः पठेत् स पुत्रदारान् धनरत्नसञ्चयान्।
लभेत जातिस्मरतां नरः सदा धृतिं च मेधां च स विन्दते पुमान्।।17।।

इमं स्तवं देवनरस्य यो नरः प्रकीर्तयेच्छुचिसुमनाः समाहितः।
विमुच्यते शोकदवाग्निसागराल्लभेत कामान् मनसा यथेप्सितान्।।18।।

।। इति श्रीमहाभारते सूर्याष्टोत्तरशतनामस्तोत्रं सम्पूर्णम्।।

17. अथ सूर्यकवचम्

{शरीर की आरोग्यता, दीर्घायु, सुख और सौभाग्य की प्राप्ति हेतु सूर्यकवच का पाठ करता हूँ।}

श्रृणुष्व मुनिशार्दूल! सूर्यस्य कवचं शुभम्। शरीरारोग्यदं दिव्यं सर्वसौभाग्यदायकम्।।1।।

देदीप्यमानमुकुटं स्फुरन्मकरकुण्डलम्। ध्यात्वा सहस्रकिरणं स्तोत्रमेतदुदीरयेत्।।2।।
शिरो मे भास्करः पातु ललाटं मेऽमितद्युतिः। नेत्रे दिनमणिः पातु श्रवणे वासरेश्वरः।।3।।
घ्राणं धर्मघृणिः पातु वदनं वेदवाहनः। जिह्वां मे मानदः पातु कण्ठं मे सुरवन्दितः।।4।।
स्कन्धौ प्रभाकरः पातु वक्षः पातु जनप्रियः। पातु पादौ द्वादशात्मा सर्वाङ्गं सकलेश्वरः।।5।।
सूर्यरक्षात्मकं स्तोत्रं लिखित्वा भूर्जपत्रके। दधाति यः करेतस्य वशगाः सर्वसिद्धयः।।6।।
सुस्नातो यो जपेत् सम्यग् योऽधीते स्वस्थमानसः। स रोगमुक्तो दीघार्युः सुखं पुष्टिं च विन्दति।।

इति श्रीमद्याज्ञवल्क्यमुनिविरचितं सूर्यकवचस्तोत्रं सम्पूर्णम् ।।

18. सूर्य प्रार्थना

{सूर्यदेव की प्रार्थना करता हूँ।}

आवाहनं न जानामि न जानामि विसर्जनम्। पूजां नैवहि जानामि क्षमस्व परमेश्वर।।
मन्त्रहीनं क्रियाहीनं भक्तिहीनं सुरेश्वर। यत् पूजितं मया देव! परिपूर्णं तदस्तु मे।।
आदिदेव नमस्तुभ्यं सप्तसप्ते दिवाकर। आयुरारोग्यं मे देहि कुरु शान्तिं शुभप्रदाम्।।
आदित्यस्य नमस्कारं ये कुर्वन्ति दिने–दिने। जन्मान्तरसहस्रेषु दारिद्र्यं नोपजायते।।
प्रत्यक्ष देवाय भास्कराय नमः। ओं सूर्याय नमः, ओं आदित्याय नमः, ओं विश्वरूपाय नमः।
अनया पूजया सूर्यदेवः प्रीयताम्, न मम । ओं शान्तिः ओं शान्तिः ओं शान्तिः ओम्।।

19. अथ चाक्षुषीविद्यास्तोत्रम्

{नेत्र–रोग का हरण और तेजयुक्त हेतु चाक्षुषीविद्या का पाठ करता हूँ।}

ओं अस्याश्चाक्षुषीविद्याया अहिर्बुध्न्य ऋषिः,
गायत्री छन्दः, सूर्यो देवता, चक्षूरोगनिवृत्तये जपे विनियोगः।
ओं चक्षुः चक्षुः चक्षुः तेजः स्थिरो भव। मां पाहि पाहि।
त्वरितं चक्षूरोगान् शमय शमय। मम जातरूपं तेजो दर्शय दर्शय।
यथाहम् अन्धो न स्यां तथा कल्पय कल्पय। कल्याणं कुरु कुरु।
यानि मम पूर्वजन्मोपार्जितानि चक्षुःप्रतिरोधकदुष्कृतानि सर्वाणि निर्मूलय निर्मूलय।
ओं नमः चक्षुस्तेजोदात्रे दिव्याय भास्कराय। ओं नमः करुणाकरायामृताय।
ओं नमः सूर्याय। ओं नमो भगवते सूर्यायाक्षितेजसे नमः। खेचराय नमः।
महते नमः। रजसे नमः। तमसे नमः। असतो मा सद्गमय। तमसो मा ज्योतिर्गमय।
मृत्योर्मा अमृतं गमय। उष्णो भगवाञ्छुचिरूपः। हंसो भगवान् शुचिरप्रतिरूपः।
य इमां चक्षुष्मतीविद्यां ब्राह्मणो नित्यमधीते न तस्याक्षिरोगो भवति।
न तस्य कुले अन्धो भवति। अष्टौ ब्राह्मणान् सम्यग् ग्राहयित्वा विद्यासिद्धिर्भवति।।
ओं नमो भगवते आदित्याय अहोवाहिनी अहोवाहिनी स्वाहा।
।।श्री कृष्णयजुर्वेदीया चाक्षुषी विद्या सम्पूर्णा।।

20. श्री आदित्यहृदयस्तोत्रम्

ततो युद्धपरिश्रान्तं समरे चिन्तया स्थितम्। रावणं चाग्रतो दृष्ट्वा युद्धाय समुपस्थितम्।।1।।
दैवतैश्च समागम्य द्रष्टुमभ्यागतो रणम्। उपगम्याब्रवीद्राममगस्त्यो भगवांस्तदा।।2।।
राम राम महाबाहो ! शृणु गुह्यं सनातनम्। येन सर्वानरीन्वत्स ! समरे विजयिष्यसे।।3।।
आदित्यहृदयं पुण्यं सर्वशत्रुविनाशनम्। जयावहं जपं नित्यमक्षयं परमं शिवम्।।4।।

सर्वमङ्गलमाङ्गल्यं सर्वपापप्रणाशनम्। चिन्ताशोकप्रशमनमायुर्वर्धनमुत्तमम्।।5।।
रश्मिमन्तं समुद्यन्तं देवासुरनमस्कृतम्। पूजयस्व विवस्वन्तं भास्करं भुवनेश्वरम्।।6।।
सर्वदेवात्मको ह्येष तेजस्वी रश्मिभावनः। एष देवासुरगणाल्लोकान्पाति गभस्तिभिः।।7।।
एष ब्रह्मा च विष्णुश्च शिवः स्कन्दः प्रजापतिः। महेन्द्रो धनदः कालो यमः सोमो ह्यपाम्पतिः।।8।।
पितरो वसवः साध्या अश्विनौ मरुतो मनुः। वायुर्वह्निः प्रजाः प्राण ऋतुकर्ता प्रभाकरः।।9।।
आदित्यः सविता सूर्यः खगः पूषा गभस्तिमान्। सुर्वणसदृशो भानुर्हिरण्यरेता दिवाकरः।।10।।
हरिदश्वः सहस्रार्चिः सप्तसप्तिर्मरीचिमान्। तिमिरोन्मथनः शम्भुस्त्वष्टा मार्तण्डकोंऽशुमान्।।11।।
हिरण्यगर्भः शिशिरस्तपनोऽहस्करो रविः। अग्निगर्भोऽदितेः पुत्रः शङ्खः शिशिरनाशनः ।।12।।
व्योमनाथस्तमोभेदी ऋग्यजुः सामपारगः। घनवृष्टिरपां मित्रो विन्ध्यवीथीप्लवङ्गमः।।13।।
आतपी मण्डली मृत्युः पिङ्गलः सर्वतापनः। कविर्विश्वो महातेजा रक्तः सर्वभवोद्भवः।।14।।
नक्षत्रग्रहताराणामधिपो विश्वभावनः। तेजसामपि तेजस्वी द्वादशात्मन्नमोऽस्तु ते।।15।।
नमः पूर्वाय गिरये पश्चिमायाद्रये नमः। ज्योतिर्गणानां पतये दिनाधिपतये नमः।।16।।
जयाय जयभद्राय हर्यश्वाय नमो नमः। नमो नमः सहस्रांशो! आदित्याय नमो नमः।।17।।
नम उग्राय वीराय सारङ्गाय नमो नमः। नमः पद्मप्रबोधाय प्रचण्डाय नमोऽस्तु ते।।18।।
ब्रह्मेशानाच्युतेशाय सूरायादित्यवर्चसे। भास्वते सर्वभक्षाय रौद्राय वपुषे नमः।।19।।
तमोघ्नाय हिमघ्नाय शत्रुघ्नायामितात्मने। कृतघ्नघ्नाय देवाय ज्योतिषां पतये नमः।।20।।
तप्तचामीकराभाय हरये विश्वकर्मणे। नमस्तमोऽभिनिघ्नाय रुचये लोकसाक्षिणे।।21।।
नाशयत्येष वै भूतं तमेव सृजति प्रभुः। पायत्येष तपत्येष वर्षत्येष गभस्तिभिः।।22।।
एष सुप्तेषु जागर्ति भूतेषु परिनिष्ठितः। एष चैवाग्निहोत्रं च फलं चैवाग्निहोत्रिणाम्।।23।।
देवाश्च क्रतवश्चैव क्रतूनां फलमेव च। यानि कृत्यानि लोकेषु सर्वेषु परमप्रभुः।।24।।
एनमापत्सु कृच्छ्रेषु कान्तारेषु भयेषु च। कीर्तयन् पुरुषः कश्चिन्नावसीदति राघव।।25।।
पूजयस्वैनमेकाग्रो देवदेवं जगत्पतिम्। एतत्त्रिगुणितं जप्त्वा युद्धेषु विजयिष्यति।।26।।
अस्मिन्क्षणे महाबाहो! रावणं त्वं जहिष्यसि। एवमुक्त्वा ततोऽगस्त्यो जगाम स यथागतम्।।27।।
एतच्छ्रुत्वा महातेजा नष्टशोकोऽभवत्तदा। धारयामास सुप्रीतो राघवः प्रयतात्मवान्।।28।।
आदित्यं प्रेक्ष्य जप्त्वेदं परं हर्षमवाप्तवान्। त्रिराचम्य शुचिर्भूत्वा धनुरादाय वीर्यवान्।।29।।
रावणं प्रेक्ष्य हृष्टात्मा जयार्थं समुपागमत्। सर्वयत्नेन महता वृतस्तस्य वधेऽभवत्।।30।।
अथ रविरवदन्निरीक्ष्य रामं मुदितमनाः परमं प्रहृष्यमाणः।
निशिचरपतिसंक्षयं विदित्वा सुरगणमध्यगतो वचस्त्वरेति।।31
"श्री वाल्मीकीयरामायणे युद्धकाण्डे अगस्त्यप्रोक्तमादित्यहृदयस्तोत्रं सम्पूर्णम्"।।

21. अथ चन्द्रकवचम्

{सांसारिक भोग और मोक्ष प्राप्ति हेतु चन्द्र कवच का पाठ करता हूँ।}

विनियोग

अस्य श्री चन्द्रकवचस्तोत्रमन्त्रस्य गौतमऋषिः, अनुष्टुप् छन्दः, श्री चन्द्रो देवता, चन्द्रप्रीत्यर्थं जपे विनियोगः।।

समं चतुर्भुजं वन्दे केयूरमुकुटोज्ज्वलम्। वासुदेवस्य नयनं शङ्करस्य च भूषणम्।।

एवं ध्यात्वा जपेन्नित्यं शशिनः कवचं शुभम्। शशी पातु शिरोदेशं भालं पातु कलानिधिः।।
चक्षुषी चन्द्रमा पातु श्रुती पातु निशापतिः। प्राणं क्षपाकरः पातु मुखं कुमुदबान्धवः।।
पातु कण्ठं च मे सोमः स्कन्धे जैवातृकस्तथा। करौ सुधाकरः पातु वक्षः पातु निशाकरः।।
हृदयं पातु मे चन्द्रो नाभिं शङ्करभूषणः। मध्यं पातु सुरश्रेष्ठः कटिं पातु सुधाकरः।।
ऊरू तारापतिः पातु मृगाङ्को जानुनी सदा। अब्धिजः पातु मे जङ्घे पातु पादौ विधुः सदा।।
सर्वाण्यन्यानि चाङ्गानि पातु चन्दोऽखिलं वपुः। एतद्धि कवचं दिव्यं भुक्तिमुक्तिप्रदायकम्।
यः पठेच्छृणुयाद्वाऽपि सर्वत्र विजयी भवेत्।।7।। ।।

इति श्री चन्द्रकवचम् सम्पूर्णम्।।

22. अथ चन्द्राऽष्टाविंशतिनामस्तोत्रम्

{दुःखो का निवारण, अभिलषित फल प्राप्ति हेतु चन्द्राष्टाविंशति नामस्तोत्र का पाठ करता हूँ।}

अस्य श्रीचन्द्राष्टाविंशतिनामस्तोत्रस्य गौतम ऋिषिः। सोमो देवता। विराट् छन्दः। चन्द्रप्रीत्यर्थे जपे विनियोगः।।
चन्द्रस्य शृणु नामानि शुभदानि महीपते। यानि श्रुत्वा नरो दुःखान्मुच्यते नाऽत्र संशयः।।1।।
सुधाकरश्च सोमश्च ग्लौरजः कुमुदप्रियः। लोकप्रियः शुभ्रभानुश्चन्द्रमा रोहिणीपतिः।।2।।
शशी हिमकरो राजा द्विजराजो निशाकरः। आत्रेय इन्दुः शीतांशुरोषधीशः कलानिधिः ।।3।।
जैवातृको रमाभ्राता क्षीरोदार्णवसम्भवः। नक्षत्रनायकः शम्भुशिरश्चूडामणिर्विभुः।।4।।
तापहर्ता नभोदीपो नामान्येतानि यः पठेत्। प्रत्यहं भक्तिसंयुक्तस्तस्य पीडा विनश्यति।।5।।
तद्दिने च पठेद्यस्तु लभेत्सर्वं समीहितम्। ग्रहादीनां च सर्वेषां भवेच्चन्द्रबलं सदा।।6।।
।।इति श्रीचन्द्राष्टाविंशतिनामस्तोत्रं सम्पूर्णम्।।

23. अथ चन्द्रमङ्गलस्तोत्रम्

{सदा मङ्गल की प्राप्ति हेतु चन्द्रमङ्ल स्तोत्र का पाठ करता हूँ।}
चन्द्रः कर्कटकप्रभुः सितनिभश्चात्रेय गोत्रोद्भव– श्चाग्नेयश्चतुरस्रवारुणमुखश्चापोऽप्युमाधीश्वरः।
षट्सप्तानि दशैक–शोभनफल–शौरिः प्रियोऽर्को गुरुः स्वामी यामुनदेशजो हिमकरः कुर्यात् सदा मङ्गलम्।।

24. चंद्र प्रार्थना

{चन्द्रदेव की प्रार्थना करता हूँ।}
आवाहनं न जानामि न जानामि विसर्जनम्। पूजां नैवहि जानामि क्षमस्व परमेश्वर।।
मन्त्रहीनं क्रियाहीनं भक्तिहीनं सुरेश्वर। यत् पूजितं मया देव! परिपूर्णं तदस्तु मे।।
रोहणीश सुधामूर्ते सुधारूप सुधाशन। सोम सौम्यो भवास्माकं सर्वारिष्टं निवारय।।
अनया पूजया चन्द्रदेवः प्रीयताम्, न मम। ओं चन्द्रायनमः, ओं शशाङ्काय नमः, ओं सोमाय नमः।

ओं शान्तिः ओं शान्तिः ओं शान्तिः ओम्।

25. अथ मङ्गलकवचम्

{शत्रु, भूत, प्रेत, पिशाच, रोग, दुःख आदि का शमन, भुक्ति एवं मुक्ति, सौभाग्य तथा सभी प्रकार की सिद्धियाँ प्राप्ति हेतु मङ्गलकवच का पाठ करता हूँ।}

विनियोग

अस्य श्रीअङ्गारककवचस्तोत्रमन्त्रस्य, कश्यपऋषिः, अनुष्टुप् छन्दः, अङ्गारको देवता, भौमप्रीत्यर्थं जपे विनियोगः।

रक्ताम्बरो रक्तवपुः किरीटी चतुर्भुजो मेषगमो गदाभृत्। धरासुतः शक्तिधरश्च शूलो सदा मम स्याद्वरदः प्रशान्तः।।1।।
अङ्गारकः शिरो रक्षोन्मुखं वै धरणीसुतः। श्रवौ रक्ताम्बरः पातु नेत्रे मे रक्तलोचनः।।2।
नासां शक्तिधरः पातु मुखं मे रक्तलोचनः। भुजौ मे रक्तमाली च हस्तौ शक्तिधरस्तथा।।3।।
वक्षः पातु वराङ्गश्च हृदयं पातु रोहितः। कटिं मे ग्रहराजश्च मुखं चैव धरासुतः।।4।।
जानुजङ्घे कुजः पातु पादौ भक्तप्रियः सदा। सर्वाण्यन्यानि चाङ्गानि रक्षेन्मे मेषवाहनः।।5।।
य इदं कवचं दिव्यं सर्वशत्रुनिवारणम्। भूतप्रेतपिशाचानां नाशनं सर्वसिद्धिदम्।।6।।
सर्वरोगहरं चैव सर्वसम्पत्प्रदं शुभम्। भुक्तिमुक्तिप्रदं नृणां सर्वसौभाग्य–वर्धनम्।
रोगबन्धविमोक्षं च सत्यमेतन्न संशयः।।7।।

।।इति श्रीमार्कण्डयपुराणे मङ्गलकवचं सम्पूर्णम्।।

26. अथ ऋणमोचनमङ्गलस्तोत्रम्

{दरिद्रता, भय, क्लेश का शमन और धन, पुत्र आदि की रक्षा के लिए ऋणमोचनमङ्गलस्तोत्र का पाठ करता हूँ।}

मङ्गलो भूमिपुत्रश्च ऋणहर्ता धनप्रदः। स्थिरासनो महाकायः सर्वकर्मावरोधकः।।1।।
लोहितो लोहिताक्षश्च सामगानां कृपाकरः। धरात्मजः कुजो भौमो भूतिदो भूमिनन्दनः।।2।।
अङ्गारको यमश्चैव सर्वरोगापहारकः। वृष्टेः कर्ताऽपहर्ता च सर्वकामफलप्रदः।।3।।
एतानि कुजनामानि नित्यं यः श्रद्धया पठेत्। ऋणं न जायते तस्य धनं शीघ्रमवाप्नुयात्।।4।।
धरणीगर्भसम्भूतं विद्युत्कान्ति समप्रभम्। कुमारं शक्तिहस्तं तं मङ्गलं प्रणमाम्यहम्।।5।।
स्तोत्रमङ्गारकस्यैतत् पठनीयं सदा नृभिः। न तेषां भौमजा पीडा स्वल्पाऽपि भवति क्वचित्।।6।।
अङ्गारक महाभाग भगवन् भक्तवत्सल! त्वां नमामि ममाशेषमृणमाशु विनाशय।।7।।
ऋणरोगादिदारिद्र्यं ये चाऽन्ये ह्यपमृत्यवः। भयक्लेशमनस्तापा नश्यन्तु मम सर्वदा।।8।।
अतिवक्र दुराराध्य भोगमुक्तजितात्मनः। तुष्टो ददासि साम्राज्यं रुष्टो हरसि तत्क्षणात्।।9।।
विरिञ्चिशक्रविष्णूनां मनुष्याणां तु का कथा। तेन त्वं सर्वसत्वेन ग्रहराजो महाबलः।।10।।
पुत्रान्! देहि धनं देहि त्वामस्मि शरणं गतः। ऋणदारिद्र्यदुःखेन शत्रूणां च भयात्ततः।।11।।
एभिर्द्वादशभिः श्लोकैर्यः स्तौति च धरासुतम्। महतीं श्रियमाप्नोति ह्यपरो धनदो युवा।।12।।

।।इति श्रीस्कन्दपुराणे भार्गवप्रोक्तं ऋणमोचनमङ्गलस्तोत्रं सम्पूर्णम्।।

27. अथ अङ्गारकस्तोत्रम्

{सकल विघ्न बाधाओं का नाश, विपुल धन, सुन्दर स्त्री तथा वंश को समुज्ज्वल करनेवाला पुत्ररत्न की प्राप्ति हेतु अङ्गारक स्तोत्र का पाठ करता हूँ।}

विनियोग

अस्य श्री अङ्गारकस्तोत्रस्य विरूपाङ्गिरस ऋषिः, अग्निर्देवता, गायत्री–छन्दः, भौमप्रीत्यर्थं जपे विनियोगः।
अङ्गारकः शक्तिधरो लोहिताङ्गो धरासुतः। कुमारो मङ्गलो भौमो महाकायो धनप्रदः।।1।।
ऋणहर्ता दृष्टिकर्ता रोगकृद्रोगनाशनः। विद्युत्प्रभो व्रणकरः कामदो धनहृत् कुजः।।2।।
सामगानप्रियो रक्तवस्त्रो रक्तायतेक्षणः। लोहितो रक्तवर्णश्च सर्वकर्मावबोधकः।।3।।
रक्तमाल्यधरो हेमकुण्डली ग्रहनायकः। नामान्येतानि भौमस्य यः पठेत्सततं नरः।।4।।
ऋणं तस्य च दौर्भाग्यं दारिद्र्यं च विनश्यति। धनं प्राप्नोति विपुलं स्त्रियं चैव मनोरमाम्।।5।।
वंशोद्योतकरं पुत्रं लभते नाऽत्र संशयः। योऽर्चयेदह्नि भौमस्य मङ्गलं बहुपुष्पकैः।।6।।
सर्वा नश्यति पीडा च तस्य ग्रहकृता ध्रुवम्।।7।।

।।इतिश्री स्कन्दपुराणे अङ्गारकस्तोत्रं सम्पूर्णम्।।

28. अथ भौममङ्गलस्तोत्रम्

{सदा मङ्गल प्राप्त करने के लिए भौममङ्गल का पाठ करता हूँ।}

भौमो दक्षिणदिक्–त्रिकोणयमदिग्–विघ्नेश्वरो रक्तभः स्वामी वृश्चिकमेषयोः सुरगुरुश्चाऽर्कः राशी सौहृदः।
ज्ञोऽरिः षट् त्रिफलप्रदश्च वसुधा स्कन्दौ क्रमाद् देवते भारद्वाज कुलोद्भवः क्षितिसुतः कुर्यात् सदामङ्गलम्।।

29. मंगल प्रार्थना

{भौमदेव की प्रार्थना करता हूँ।}

आवाहनं न जानामि न जानामि विसर्जनम्। पूजां नैवहि जानामि क्षमस्व परमेश्वर।।
मन्त्रहीनं क्रियाहीनं भक्तिहीनं सुरेश्वर। यत् पूजितं मया देव! परिपूर्णं तदस्तु मे।।
कुज कुप्रभवोऽपि त्वं मङ्गलः परिगद्यसे। अमङ्गलं निहत्याशु सर्वदा यच्छ मङ्गलम्।।
अनया पूजया भौमदेवः प्रीयताम्, न मम। ओं अङ्गारकाय नमः, ओं लोहिताय नमः, ओं भौमाय नमः।
ओं शान्तिः, ओं शान्तिः, ओं शान्तिः ओं।।

30. अथ बुधकवचम्

{रोग और दुःखों का विनाश, आयु एवं सन्तान की वृद्धि और सर्वत्र विजयश्री का लाभ प्राप्ति हेतु बुध कवच का पाठ करता हूँ।}

अस्य श्रीबुधकवचस्तोत्रमन्त्रस्य कश्यप ऋषिः।अनुष्टुप् छन्दः। बुधो देवता। बुध प्रीत्यर्थं जपे विनियोगः।।
बुधस्तु पुस्तकधरः कुङ्कुमस्य समद्युतिः। पीताम्बरधरः पातु पीतमाल्यानुलेपनः।।1।।

कटिं च पातु मे सौम्यः शिरोदेशं बुधस्तथा। नेत्रे ज्ञानमयः पातु श्रोत्रे पातु निशाप्रियः।।2।।
घ्राणं गन्धप्रियः पातु जिह्वां विद्याप्रदो मम। कण्ठं पातु विधोः पुत्रो भुजौ पुस्तकभूषणः।।3।।
वक्षः पातु वराङ्गश्च हृदयं रोहिणीसुतः। नाभिं पातु सुराराध्यो मध्यं पातु खगेश्वरः।।4।।
जानुनी रोहिणेयश्च पातु जङ्घेऽखिलप्रदः। पादौ मे बोधनः पातु पातु सौम्योऽखिलं वपुः।।5।।
एतद्धि कवचं दिव्यं सर्वपापप्रणाशनम्। सर्वरोगप्रशमनं सर्वदुःख निवारणम्।।6।।
आयुरारोग्यशुभदं पुत्रपौत्रप्रवर्धनम्। यः पठेच्छृणुयाद्वाऽपि सर्वत्र विजयी भवेत्।।7।।
।।इति श्रीब्रह्मवैवर्तपुराणे बुधकवचं सम्पूर्णम्।।

31. श्रीबुधपञ्चविंशतिनामस्तोत्रम्

{पीडा शमन, बुद्धि, धन, आरोग्य, सुख आदि के लिए प्रातः काल में बुध पञ्चविंशतिनामस्तोत्र का पाठ करता हूँ।}

अस्य श्रीबुधपञ्चविंशतिनामस्तोत्रमन्त्रस्य प्रजापतिर्ऋषिः।त्रिष्टुप् छन्दः। बुधो देवता। बुधप्रीत्यर्थं जपे विनियोगः।

बुधो बुद्धिमतां श्रेष्ठो बुद्धिदाता धनप्रदः। प्रियङ्गुकलिकाश्यामः कञ्जनेत्रो मनोहरः।।1।।
ग्रहोपमो रोहिणेयो नक्षत्रेशो दयाकरः। विरुद्धकार्यहन्ता च सौम्यो बुद्धिविवर्धनः।।2।।
चन्द्रात्मजो विष्णुरूपी ज्ञानी ज्ञो ज्ञानिनायकः। ग्रहपीडाहरो दार–पुत्र–धान्यपशुप्रदः।।3।।
लोकप्रियः सौम्यमूर्तिर्गुणदो गुणिवत्सलः। पञ्चविंशतिनामानि बुधस्यैतानि यः पठेत्।।4।।
स्मृत्त्वा बुधः सदा तस्य पीडा सर्वा विनश्यति। तद्दिने वा पठेद्यस्तु लभते स मनोगतम्।।5।।
।।इति श्रीपद्मपुराणे बुधपञ्चविशंतिनामस्तोत्रं सम्पूर्णम्।।

32. अथ बुधमङ्गलस्तोत्रम्

{सदा मङ्गल की प्राप्ति हेतु बुधमङ्ल स्तोत्र का पाठ करता हूँ।}

सौम्योदङ्मुख–पीतवर्ण–मगधश्चात्रेय–गोत्रोद्भवो बाणेशानदिशः सुहृच्छनिभृगुः शत्रुः सदा शीतगुः।
कन्या युग्मपतिर्दशाष्ट–चतुरः षड्नेत्रकः शोभनो विष्णुः पौरुषदेवते शशिसुतः कुर्यात् सदा मङ्गलम्।।

33. बुध प्रार्थना

{बुधदेव की प्रार्थना करता हूँ।}

आवाहनं न जानामि न जानामि विसर्जनम्। पूजां नैवहि जानामि क्षमस्व परमेश्वर।।
मन्त्रहीनं क्रियाहीनं भक्तिहीनं सुरेश्वर। यत् पूजितं मया देव! परिपूर्णं तदस्तु मे।।
बुध त्वं बुद्धि जननो बोधवान् सर्वदा नृणाम्। तत्वावबोधं कुरु मे सोमपुत्र नमोऽस्तु ते
अनयापूजया बुधदेवः प्रीयताम्, न मम। ओं बुधाय नमः, ओं आत्रेयाय नमः, ओं सोम पुत्राय नमः।
ओं शान्तिः, ओं शान्तिः, ओं शान्तिः ओं।।

34. अथ बृहस्पतिकवचम्

{रोग एवं क्लेश शमन, आयु तथा सन्तान की वृद्धि और अभिलषित फल प्राप्ति हेतु बृहस्पति कवच का पाठ करता हूँ।}

अस्य श्रीबृहस्पतिकवचस्तोत्रमन्त्रस्य ईश्वर ऋषिः। अनुष्टुप् छन्दः। गुरुर्देवता।
गं बीजम्। श्रीं शक्तिः। क्लीं कीलकम्। गुरुप्रीत्यर्थं जपे विनियोगः।।

अभीष्टफलदं देवं सर्वज्ञं सुरपूजितम्। अक्षमालाधरं शान्तं प्रणमामि बृहस्पतिम्।।1।।
बृहस्पतिः शिरः पातु ललाटं पातु मे गुरुः। कर्णौ सुरगुरुः पातु नेत्रे मेऽभीष्टदायकः।।2।।
जिह्वां पातु सुराचार्यो नासां मे वेदपारगः। मुखं मे पातु सर्वज्ञो कण्ठं मे देवतागुरुः।।3।।
भुजावाङ्गिरसः पातु करौ पातु शुभप्रदः। स्तनौ मे पातु वागीशः कुक्षिं मे शुभलक्षणः।।4।।
नाभिं देवगुरुः पातु मध्यं पातु सुखप्रदः। कटिं पातु जगद्वन्द्य ऊरू मे पातु वाक्पतिः।।5।।
जानुजङ्घे सुराचार्यो पादौ विश्वात्मकस्तथा। अन्यानि यानि चाङ्गानि रक्षेन्मे सर्वतो गुरुः।।6।।
इत्येतत् कवचं दिव्यं त्रिसन्ध्यं यः पठेन्नरः। सर्वान्कामानवाप्नोति सर्वत्र विजयी भवेत्।।7।।
।।इति श्रीब्रह्मयामले बृहस्पतिकवचं सम्पूर्णम्।।

35. अथ बृहस्पतिस्तोत्रम्

{बुद्धिमान्, धनवान्, आरोग्य, क्लेशों का शमन और सुख प्राप्ति हेतु बृहस्पति स्तोत्र पूर्वदिशा की ओर मुख करके पाठ करता हूँ।}

अस्य श्री बृहस्पतिस्तोत्रस्य गृत्समदऋषिः। अनुष्टुप् छन्दः। बृहस्पतिर्देवता। बृहस्पतिप्रीत्यर्थं जपे विनियोगः।।

गुरुर्बृहस्पतिर्जीवः सुराचार्यो विदाम्बरः। वागीशो धिषणो दीर्घश्मश्रुः पीताम्बरो युवा।।1।।
सुधादृष्टीर्ग्रहाधीशो ग्रहपीडापहारकः। दयाकरः सौम्यमूर्तिः, सुरार्च्यः कुड्मलद्युतिः।।2।।
लोकपूज्यो लोकगुरुर्नीतिज्ञो नीतिकारकः। तारापतिश्चाङ्गिरसो वेदवैद्यपितामहः।।3।।
भक्त्या बृहस्पतिं स्मृत्वा नामान्येतानि यः पठेत्। अरोगी बलवान् श्रीमान् पुत्रवान् स भवेन्नरः।।4।।
जीवेद्वर्षशतं मर्त्यो पापं नश्यति नश्यति। यः पूजयेद् गुरुदिने पीतगन्धाक्षताम्बरैः।।5।।
पुष्पदीपोपहारैश्च पूजयित्वा बृहस्पतिम्। ब्राह्मणान्भोजयित्वा च पीडाशान्तिर्भवेद् गुरोः।।6।।
।।इति श्रीस्कन्दपुराणे बृहस्पतिस्तोत्रं सम्पूर्णम्।।

36. अथ बृहस्पतिमङ्गलस्तोत्रम्

{सदा मङ्गल की प्राप्ति हेतु बृहस्पतिमङ्लस्तोत्र का पाठ करता हूँ।}

जीवश्चाङ्गिरगोत्रजोत्तरमुखो दीर्घोत्तरा संस्थितः। पीतोऽश्वत्थसमिद्धसिन्धुजनितश्चापोऽथ मीनाधिपः।।
सूर्येन्दुक्षितिजप्रियो बुधसितौ शत्रूसमाश्चापरे। सप्ताङ्कद्विभवः शुभः सुरगुरुः कुर्यात् सदा मङ्गलम्।।

37. बृहस्पति प्रार्थना

{बृहस्पति की प्रार्थना करता हूँ।}

आवाहनं न जानामि न जानामि विसर्जनम्। पूजां नैवहि जानामि क्षमस्व परमेश्वर।।
मन्त्रहीनं क्रियाहीनं भक्तिहीनं सुरेश्वर। यत् पूजितं मया देव! परिपूर्ण तदस्तु मे।।
वेदशास्त्रार्थतत्त्वज्ञ ज्ञानविज्ञानपारग। विबुधार्तिहरो नित्यं देवाचार्य नमोऽस्तुते।।
ओं अनयापूजया वृहस्पतिदेव प्रीयताम्, न मम। ओं वृहस्पतये नमः, ओं जीवाय नमः, ओं सुराचार्याय नमः।
ओं शान्तिः, ओं शान्तिः, ओं शान्तिः ओं।।

38. अथ शुक्रकवचम्

{रोग, दुःख एवं समस्त विघ्न बाधाओं का निवारण एवं अभिलषित फल की प्राप्ति हेतु शुक्र कवच का पाठ करता हूँ।}

अस्य श्रीशुक्रकवचस्तोत्रमन्त्रस्य भारद्वाज ऋषिः। अनुष्टुप् छन्दः। शुक्रो देवता। शुक्रप्रीत्यर्थं जपे विनियोगः।
मृणालकुन्देन्दुपयोजसुप्रभं पीताम्बरं प्रसृतमक्षमालिनम् समस्तशास्त्रार्थविधिं महान्तं ध्यायेत् कविं वाञ्छितमर्थसिद्धये।।1।।
शिरो मे भार्गवः पातु भालं पातु ग्रहाधिपः। नेत्रे दैत्यगुरुः पातु श्रोत्रे मे चन्दनद्युतिः।।2।।
पातु मे नासिकां काव्यो वदनं दैत्यवन्दितः। वचनं चोशनाः पातु कण्ठं श्रीकण्ठभक्तिमान्।।3।।
भुजौ तेजोनिधिः पातु कुक्षिं पातु मनोव्रजः। नाभिं भृगुसुतः पातु मध्यं पातु महीप्रियः।।4।।
कटिं मे पातु विश्वात्मा ऊरू मे सुरपूजितः। जानुं जाड्यहरः पातु जङ्घे ज्ञानवतां वरः।।5।।
गुल्फौ गुणनिधिः पातु पातु पादौ वराम्बरः। सर्वाण्यङ्गानि मे पातु स्वर्णमालापरिष्कृतः।।6।।
य इदं कवचं दिव्यं पठति श्रद्धयान्वितः। न तस्य जायते पीडा भार्गवस्य प्रसादतः।।7।।

।।इति ब्रह्माण्डपुराणे शुक्रकवचं सम्पूर्णम्।।

39. अथ शुक्रस्तवराजः

{अभीष्ट सिद्धि के लिए शुक्रस्तवराज का पाठ करता हूँ।}

अस्य श्री शुक्रस्तवराजस्य प्रजापतिर्ऋषिः। अनुष्टुप् छन्दः। शुक्रोदेवता। शुक्रप्रीत्यर्थं जपे विनियोगः।।
नमस्ते भार्गवश्रेष्ठ दैत्यदानवपूजित। वृष्टिरोधप्रकर्त्रे च वृष्टिकर्त्रे नमो नमः।।1।।
देवयानिपितस्तुभ्यं वेदवेदाङ्गपारगः। परेण तपसा शुद्धः शङ्करो लोकसुन्दरः।।2।।
प्राप्तो विद्यां जीवनाख्यां तस्मै शुक्रात्मने नमः। नमस्तस्मै भगवते भृगुपुत्राय वेधसे।।3।।
तारामण्डलमध्यस्थ स्वाभासासिताम्बर। यस्योदये जगत्सर्वं मङ्गलार्हं भवेदिह।।4।।
अस्तं यस्ते ह्यरिष्टं स्यात्तस्मै मङ्गलरूपिणे। त्रिपुरावासिनो दैत्यान् शिवबाणप्रपीडितान्।।5।।
विद्ययाऽजीवयच्छुक्रो नमस्ते भृगनन्दन। ययातिगुरवे तुभ्यं नमस्ते कविनन्दन।।6।।
बलिराज्यप्रदो जीवस्तस्मै जीवात्मने नमः। भार्गवाय नमस्तुभ्यं पूर्वगीर्वाणवन्दित।।7।।
जीवपुत्राय यो विद्यां प्रादात्तस्मै नमो नमः। नमः शुक्राय काव्याय भृगपुत्राय धीमहि।।8।।
नमः कारणरूपाय नमस्ते कारणात्मने। स्तवराजमिमं पुण्यं भार्गवस्य महात्मनः।।9।।

यः पठेच्छृणुयाद्वाऽपि लभते वाञ्छितं फलम्। पुत्रकामो लभेत् पुत्रान् श्रीकामो लभते श्रियम्।।10।।
राज्यकामो लभेद्राज्यं स्त्रीकामः स्त्रियमुत्तमाम्। भृगुवारे प्रयत्नेन पठितव्यं समाहितैः।।11।।
अन्यवारे तु होरायां पूजयेद् भृगुनन्दनम्। रोगार्तो मुच्यते रोगाद् भयार्तो मुच्यते भयात्।। 12।।
यद्यत् प्रार्थयते जन्तुस्तत्तत्प्राप्नोति सर्वदा। प्रातः काले प्रकर्तव्या भृगुपूजा प्रयत्नतः।
सर्वपापविनिर्मुक्तः प्राप्नुयाच्छिवसन्निधिम्।।13।।

।।इति श्रीब्रह्मयामले शुक्रस्तवराजः सम्पूर्णः।।

40. अथ शुक्रमङ्गलस्तोत्रम्

{सदा मङ्गल की प्राप्ति हेतु शुक्रमङ्ल स्तोत्र का पाठ करता हूँ।}

शुक्रो भार्गवगोत्रजः सितनिभः प्राचीमुखः पूर्वदिक् पञ्चाङ्गो वृषभस्तुलाधिपमहाराष्ट्राधिपोदुम्बरः।
इन्द्राणि मघवानुभौ बुधशनी मित्रार्कचन्द्रौ रिपू षष्ठो द्विर्दशवर्जितो भृगुसुतः कुर्यात् सदा मङ्गलम्।।

41. शुक्र प्रार्थना

{शुक्रदेव की प्रार्थना करता हूँ।}

आवाहनं न जानामि न जानामि विसर्जनम्। पूजां नैवहि जानामि क्षमस्व परमेश्वर।।
मन्त्रहीनं क्रियाहीनं भक्तिहीनं सुरेश्वर। यत् पूजितं मया देव! परिपूर्णं तदस्तु मे।।
भार्गवो भर्गजननः शुचिः श्रुतिविशारद। हत्वा ग्रहकृतान्दोषानारोग्यं देहि मे सदा।।
ओं अनयापूजया शुक्रदेव प्रीयताम्, न मम। ओं शुक्राय नमः, ओं काव्याय नमः, ओं भार्गवाय नमः।
ओं शान्तिः, ओं शान्तिः, ओं शान्तिः ओं।।

42. अथ शनिवज्रपञ्जरकवचम्

{शनिग्रहजन्य दोष निवारण हेतु शनिवज्रपञ्जर कवच का पाठ करता हूँ।}

अस्य श्री शनैश्चरकवचस्तोत्रस्य कश्यप ऋषिः। अनुष्टुप् छन्दः। शनैश्चरोदेवता।
शीं शाक्तिः। शुं कीलकम्। शनैश्चर प्रीत्यर्थं जपे विनियोगः।
नीलाम्बरो नीलवपुः किरीटी गृध्रस्थितस्त्रासकरो धनुष्मान्।
चतुर्भुजः सूर्यसुतः प्रसन्नः सदा मम स्याद्वरदः प्रशान्तः।।1।।

ब्रह्मा उवाच

शृणुध्वमृषयः सर्वे शनिपीडाहरं महत्। कवचं शनिराजस्य सौरेरिदमनुत्तमम्।।2।।
कवचं देवतावासं वज्रपञ्जरसंज्ञकम्। शनैश्चरप्रीतिकरं सर्वसौभाग्यदायकम्।।3।।
ओम् श्रीशनैश्चरः पातु भालं मे सूर्यनन्दनः। नेत्रे छायात्मजः पातु पातु कर्णौ यमानुजः।।4।।
नासां वैवस्वतः पातु मुखं मे भास्करः सदा। स्निग्धकण्ठश्च मे कण्ठं भुजौ पातु महाभुजः।।5।।
स्कन्धौ पातु शनिश्चैव करौ पातु शुभप्रदः। वक्षः पातु यमभ्राता कुक्षिं पात्वसितस्तथा।।6।।
नाभिं ग्रहपतिः पातु मन्दः पातु कटिं तथा। ऊरू ममान्तकः पातु यमो जानुयुगं तथा।।7।।

पादौ मन्दगतिः पातु सर्वाङ्गम् पातु पिप्पलः। अङ्गोपाङ्गानि सर्वाणि रक्षेन्मे सूर्यनन्दनः।।8।।
इत्येतत्कवचं दिव्यं पठेत्सूर्यसुतस्य यः। न तस्य जायते पीडा प्रीतो भवति सूर्यजः।।9।।
व्ययजन्मद्वितीयस्थो मृत्युस्थानगतोऽपि वा। कलत्रस्थो गतो वाऽपि सुप्रीतस्तु सदा शनिः।।10।।
अष्टमस्थे सूर्यसुते व्यये जन्मद्वितीयगे। कवचं पठते नित्यं न पीडा जायते क्वचित्।।11।।
इत्येतत्कवचं दिव्यं सौरेर्यन्निर्मितं पुरा। द्वादशाष्टमजन्मस्थ दोषान्नाशयते सदा।
जन्मलग्नस्थितान्दोषान्सर्वान्नाशयते प्रभुः।।12।।

।।इति श्रीब्रह्माण्डपुराणे ब्रह्मनारदसंवादे शनिवज्रपञ्जरकवचं सम्पूर्णम्।।

43. अथ शनैश्चरस्तोत्रम्

{रोग, दुःखादि निवारण हेतु प्रातःकाल में शनैश्चरस्तोत्र का पाठ करता हूँ।}

दशरथ उवाच

कोणोऽन्तको रौद्रयमोऽथ बभ्रुः कृष्णः शनिः पिङ्गलमन्दसौरिः।
नित्यं स्मृतो यो हरते च पीडां तस्मै नमः श्रीरविनन्दनाय।।1।।

सुराऽसुराः किं पुरुषोरगेन्द्रा गन्धर्वविद्याधरपन्नगाश्च।
पीड्यन्ति सर्वे विषमस्थितेन तस्मै नमः श्रीरविनन्दनाय।।2।।

नरा नरेन्द्राः पशवो मृगेन्द्राः वन्याश्च ये कीटपतङ्गभृङ्गाः।
पीड्यन्ति सर्वे विषमस्थितेन तस्मै नमः श्रीरविनन्दनाय।।3।।

देशाश्च दुर्गाणि वनानि यत्र सेनानिवेशाः पुरपत्तनानि।
पीड्यन्ति सर्वे विषमस्थितेन तस्मै नमः श्रीरविनन्दनाय।।4।।

तिलैर्यवैर्माषगुडान्नदानैर्लोहेन नीलाम्बरदानतो वा।
प्रीणाति मन्त्रैर्निजवासरे च तस्मै नमः श्रीरविनन्दनाय।।5।।

प्रयागकूले यमुनातटे च सरस्वतीपुर्णजले गुहायाम्।
यो योगिनां ध्यानगतोऽपि सूक्ष्मस्तमै नमः श्रीरविनन्दनाय।।6।।

अन्यप्रदेशात्स्वगृहं प्रविष्टस्तदीयवारे स नरः सुखी स्यात्।
गृहाद् गतो यो न पुनः प्रयाति तस्मै नमः श्रीरविनन्दनाय।।7।।

स्रष्टा स्वयम्भूर्भुवनत्रयस्य त्राता हरीशो हरते पिनाकी।
एतस्त्रिधा ऋग्यजुसाममूर्तिस्तस्मै नमः श्रीरविनन्दनाय।।8।।

शन्यष्टकं यः प्रयतः प्रभाते नित्यं सुपुत्रैः पशुबान्धवैश्च।
पठेत्तु सौख्यं भुवि भोगयुक्तः प्राप्नोति निवार्णपदं तदन्ते।।9।।

कोणस्थः पिङ्गलो बभ्रुः कृष्णो रौद्रोऽन्तको यमः। सौरिः शनैश्चरो मन्दः पिप्पलादेन संस्तुतः।।10।।
एतानि दश नामानि प्रातरुत्थाय यः पठेत्। शनैश्चरकृता पीडा न कदाचिद् भविष्यति।।11।

।। इति श्रीब्रह्माण्डपुराणोक्तं शनैश्चरस्तोत्रं सम्पूर्णम्।।

44. अथ शनिमङ्गलस्तोत्रम्

मन्दः कृष्णनिभस्तु पश्चिममुखः सौराष्ट्रकः काश्यपः स्वामी नक्रभकुम्भयोर्बुधसितौ मित्रे समश्चाऽङ्गिराः।
स्थानं पश्चिमदिक् प्रजापति यमौ देवौ धनुष्यासनः षट्त्रिस्थः शुभकृच्छनी रविसुतः कुर्यात् सदा मङ्गलम्।।

45. शनि महात्म्य

कोणस्थः पिंगलोबभ्रुः कृष्णो रौद्रोन्तको यमः। सौरिः शनैश्चरो मन्दः पिप्पलादेन संस्तुतः।।1
नमस्ते कोणसंस्थाय पिंगलाय नमोऽस्तु ते। नमस्ते बभ्रुरूपाय कृष्णाय च नमोऽस्तु ते।।2
नमस्ते रौद्रदेहाय नमस्तेचांतकाय च। नमस्ते यमसंज्ञाय सौरये विभो।।3
नमस्ते मंदसंज्ञाय शैनश्चर नमोऽस्तु ते। प्रसादं कुरु देवेश दीनस्य प्रणतस्य च।।4
नीलांजनम् समाभासम् रविपुत्रम् यमाग्रजम्। छायामार्तण्डसमाभूतम् तं नमामि शनैश्वरम्।।

46. शनि प्रार्थना

आवाहनं न जानामि न जानामि विसर्जनम्। पूजां नैवहि जानामि क्षमस्व परमेश्वर।।
मन्त्रहीनं क्रियाहीनं भक्तिहीनं सुरेश्वर। यत् पूजितं मया देव! परिपूर्णं तदस्तु मे।।
कोणनीलाञ्जनप्रख्यं मन्दचेष्टाप्रसारिणम्। छायामार्तण्डसंभूतं तं नमामि शनैश्चरम्।।
ओं अनयापूजया शनैश्चरप्रीयताम्, न मम।
ओं मन्दाय नमः, ओं घटनाथाय नमः, ओं शनैश्चराय नमः।
ओं शान्तिः, ओं शान्तिः, ओं शान्तिः ओं।।

47. अथ राहुकवचम्

{कीर्ति, श्रीवृद्धि, आयुरारोग्यादि हेतु राहु कवच का पाठ करता हूँ।}

अस्य श्री राहुकवचस्तोत्रमन्त्रस्य चन्द्रमा ऋषिः। अनुष्टुप् छन्दः।
रां बीजम्। नमः शक्तिः। स्वाहा कीलकम्। राहुप्रीत्यर्थं जपे विनियोगः।।
प्रणमामि सदा राहुं शूर्पाकारं किरीटिनम्। सैंहिकेयं करालास्यं लोकानामभयप्रदम्।।1।।
नीलाम्बरः शिरः पातु ललाटे लोकवन्दितः। चक्षुषी पातु मे राहुः श्रोत्रे त्वर्धं शरीरवान्।।2।।
नासिकां मे धूम्रवर्णः शूलपाणिर्मुखं मम। जिह्वां मे सिंहिकासूनुः कण्ठं मे कठिनाङ्घ्रिकः।।3।।
भुजङ्गेशो भुजौ पातु नीलमाल्याम्बरः करौ। पातु वक्षःस्थलं मन्त्री पातु कुक्षिं विधुन्तुदः।।4।।
कटिं मे विकटः पातु ऊरु मे सूरपूजितः। स्वभानुर्जानुनी पातु जङ्घे मे पातु जाड्यहा।।5।।
गुल्फौ ग्रहपतिः पातु पादौ मे भीषणाकृतिः। सर्वाण्यङ्गानि मे पातु नीलचन्दनभूषणः।।6।।
राहोरिदं कवचमृद्धिदवस्तुदं यो भक्त्या पठत्यनुदिनं नियतः शुचिः सन्।
प्राप्नोति कीर्तिमतुलां श्रियमृद्धिमायुरारोग्यमात्मविजयं च हि तत्प्रसादात्।।7।।

।।इति श्रीमहाभारतोक्तं राहुकवचं सम्पूर्णम्।।

48. अथ राहुस्तोत्रम्

{आरोग्य, पुत्र, धन, धान्यादि हेतु राहुस्तोत्र का पाठ करता हूँ।}

अस्य श्रीराहुस्तोत्रस्य वामदेव ऋषिः। गायत्री छन्दः। राहुर्देवता। राहुप्रीत्यर्थं जपे विनियोगः।

राहुर्दानवमन्त्री च सिंहिकाचित्तनन्दनः। अर्धकायः सदा क्रोधी चन्द्रादित्यविमर्दनः।।1।।
रौद्रो रुद्रप्रियो दैत्यः स्वर्भानुर्भानुभीतिदः। ग्रहराजः सुधापायी राकातिथ्यभिलाषुकः।।2।।
कालदृष्टिः कालरूपः श्रीकण्ठहृदयाश्रयः। विधुन्तुदः सैंहिकेयो घोररूपो महाबलः।।3।।
ग्रहपीडाकरो दंष्ट्री रक्तनेत्रो महोदरः। पञ्चविंशतिनामानि स्मृत्वा राहुं सदा नरः।।4।।
यः पठेन्महती पीडा तस्य नश्यति केवलम्। आरोग्यं पुत्रमतुलां श्रियं धान्यं पशुंस्तथा।।5।।
ददाति राहुस्तस्मै यः पठते स्तोत्रमुत्तमम्। सततं पठते यस्तु जीवेद् वर्षशतं नरः।।6।।

।।इति श्रीस्कन्दपुराणे राहुस्तोत्रं सम्पूर्णम्।।

49. अथ राहुमङ्गलस्तोत्रम्

{सदा मङ्गल की प्राप्ति हेतु राहुमङ्ल स्तोत्र का पाठ करता हूँ।}

राहुःसिंहलदेशजश्च निऋतिः कृष्णाङ्गशूर्पासनो यः पैठीनसि गोत्रसम्भवसमिद् दूर्वामुखो दक्षिणः।
यः सर्पाद्यधिदैवते च निऋतिः प्रत्याधिदेवः सदा षट्त्रिस्थः शुभकृच्च सिंहिकसुतः कुर्यात् सदा मङ्गलम्।।

50. राहु प्रार्थना

{राहु की प्रार्थना करता हूँ।}

आवाहनं न जानामि न जानामि विसर्जनम्। पूजां नैवहि जानामि क्षमस्व परमेश्वर।।
मन्त्रहीनं क्रियाहीनं भक्तिहीनं सुरेश्वर। यत् पूजितं मया देव! परिपूर्णं तदस्तु मे।।
महाशिरा महावक्त्रो दीर्घदंष्ट्रो महाबलः। मुण्डकायोर्ध्वकेशी च पीडां हरतु मे तमः।।
अनया पूजया राहुः प्रीयताम्, न मम। ओं राहवे नमः, ओं तमाय नमः, ओं सैंहिकाय नमः।
ओं शान्तिः, ओं शान्तिः, ओं शान्तिः ओं।।

51. अथ केतुकवचम्

{रोग तथा शत्रु का निवारण और विजय प्राप्ति हेतु केतु कवच का पाठ करता हूँ।}

अस्य श्रीकेतुकवचस्तोत्रमन्त्रस्य त्र्यम्बक ऋषिः। अनुष्टुप् छन्दः।
केतुर्देवता कं बीजं। नमः शक्तिः। केतुरिति कलिकं। केतुप्रीत्यर्थं जपे विनियोगः।।

केतुं करालवदनं चित्रवर्णं किरीटिनम्। प्रणमामि सदा केतुं ध्वजाकारं ग्रहेश्वरम्।।1।।
चित्रवर्णः शिरः पातु भालं धूम्रसमद्युतिः। पातु नेत्रे पिङ्गलाक्षः श्रुती मे रक्तलोचनः।।2।।
घ्राणं पातु सुवर्णाभश्चिबुकं सिंहिकासुतः। पातु कण्ठं च मे केतुः स्कन्धौ पातु ग्रहाधिपः।।3।।
हस्तौ पातु सुरश्रेष्ठः कुक्षिं पातु महाग्रहः। सिंहासनः कटिं पातु मध्यं पातु महासुरः।।4।।